

ALL THE PARTS YOU NEED



Triumph



STAG

Mk1 & Mk2 (1970 - 1978)

PARTS & ACCESSORIES
CATALOGUE

EDITION 2.2



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED

RIMMER
BROS

SOURCE CODE SM6

THE RIMMER BROS SERVICE

WE HAVE THE
PARTS

WE GUARANTEE
THE QUALITY

WE'RE KEEN ON
PRICE

WE DELIVER
FAST

WE KNOW YOUR
CAR



**RIMMER
BROS**

FOREWORD BY HARRY WEBSTER (CBE)

Way back in the mid-fifties when I first met Giovanni Michelotti at the specialist coach builders 'Vignale' where he was chief stylist, there was instant appreciation of the styling requirements of Standard-Triumph.

The styling houses of Europe (Vignale, Farina, Ghia etc) at that time were always in great competition and never more so than at motor shows, particularly Turin. When Michelotti left Vignale and set up on his own he, of course, joined this competitive band.

In 1966 Michelotti asked me for a 2000 so that he could do his piece of 'Statuary' for the Turin motor show. To this I agreed but with a proviso, namely, that if I liked what was produced and I thought there was future for it in production at Standard-Triumph, he could not put it in the Turin show.

It did not go in the Turin show - the rest is history - the Stag was born.

There is no need to go into that history here for it is well documented by many, particularly by my friend and former colleague Graham Robson who has written about all Standard and Triumph cars over the years. Well worth reading.

Now, some 30 years on through many car clubs and the like, cars like the Spitfire, TR range, Heralds and the Stag are still admired. However, no matter how good or indeed bad originally, they do need to be supplied with spare parts and service, and in this connection I am enormously impressed with the quality of parts and service from Rimmer Bros.

Some things are classics, and in its own automobile environment I believe the Stag to be one. It does however, need a company like Rimmer Bros to keep it so. Long may they continue. This parts & accessories catalogue for the Triumph Stag will help enormously to keeping a very special car on the road.

Harry Webster (CBE, FSAE, FRSA)
Former Director of Engineering of Triumph.



HELPING YOU CARE FOR YOUR STAG

They say that good design will stand the test of time. The Stag proves them right!

An exclusive power unit propels a vehicle with distinctive styling, graceful lines and fastidious attention to detail... hardly surprising, therefore, that the Stag was highly prized in its prime, and today is even more so among connoisseurs of classic cars.

A car like this will repay all the efforts you put into its maintenance; it is worthwhile giving it the

best possible attention. Where parts are concerned, that means using Rimmer Bros as your supplier.

Elsewhere, many Stag parts can be hard to find, but the Rimmer Bros service is truly comprehensive. Vast stocks are backed by efficient organisation, speedy despatch, and the quality assurance of British Motor Heritage approval.

BRITISH MOTOR HERITAGE

Heritage Approval means that Rimmer Bros meet strict criteria regarding quality of service, product knowledge, financial stability, premises and that they carry a broad range of Heritage Original Equipment parts in stock.

Only the premier companies in the classic sector are approved to display the accreditation sign. Rimmer Bros have been Heritage approved for Triumph & Rover SD1 since 1987.



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED



Customer Benefits

The quality of service you receive is of the highest order and you know you are dealing with the best companies in the classic sector.

British Motor Heritage product is produced to the highest standards, mostly from the original tooling and to the original specification. All of the product is identified by the distinctive product label.

THE CARS WE SPECIALISE IN

As well as caring for your Stag, we also concentrate on TR2, TR3, TR4, TR5, TR6, TR7/8, Spitfire, GT6, 2000/2500/2.5Pi, Herald, Vitesse, Dolomite, Rover SD1, Range Rover, Discovery, Freelander, Defender, 90/100 & Land Rover 'Series'

vehicles. Additionally, we also supply parts for MG Rover cars - Rover 100/200/400/600/800/25/45/75/ZT & MGF.

Please refer to inside rear cover for details on all our catalogues.



UK · WORLDWIDE · THE



SO WHERE DO WE GET OUR PARTS

Wherever possible we supply original stock from BL/Rover sources - lots of parts are still manufactured. Where this fails, we sometimes have parts re-manufactured. We have Heritage approval to do this, because we have satisfied them as to our quality control standards, and we use original tooling and factory drawings where these are available. Where original parts are unavailable and the cost of re-manufacture is prohibitive, we may supply a suitable alternative or in certain cases offer a used (non safety critical) part.



THE STOCK WE NEED TO GIVE THE SERVICE YOU NEED

Our degree of specialisation means two things.

Firstly, our people know the cars we're dealing with inside and out, and can give you any advice you might need regarding part selection.

Secondly, we are able to stock in depth just about any part you might need. Triumph House is our latest HQ, acquired in 1991. With over 50,000 square feet of warehousing alone, it is a cavernous building, and it needs to be! It currently contains more than 350,000 recorded part numbers with over 30,000 stock lines, and we hold as many of each as necessary to make it almost impossible to run out of stock.

All other aspects of our operation receive equal emphasis. A truly efficient mail order and stock control system. The latest racking and storage facilities for fast and accurate "order picking". Careful packaging and despatch procedures.

THE PEOPLE YOU'RE DEALING WITH

This company really is owned by two brothers named Rimmer. Bill and Graham started their business from humble beginnings in the early 1980s, and it has grown to be one of the leading organisations of its kind in the world, supplying parts Worldwide to an ever growing list of customers.

Both Bill and Graham still work full-time in the business, helped now by over 60 members of staff.

The main qualification of membership of our staff is a recognition that our customers, and our company reputation, depend on our ability to get every aspect of our service right first time.



**RIMMER
BROS.**

COMMITMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

Helpful - Accurate - Fast - Efficient

The overall objective at Rimmer Bros is to achieve customer satisfaction at all times.

Our people know your car well, and every member of our staff is dedicated in helping to preserve Classic Cars.

Our computer system gives up-to-the minute information regarding availability and the price of any item. We have an enviable reputation for despatching goods when the customer needs it, quickly and efficiently.

We try to make all our systems and documentation easy to follow and use, and make sure that our catalogues and price guides really do help our customers choose the right parts easily, first time.



TRADE MARKS & LOGOS: The 'Triumph' and 'Heritage' logos used herein are registered Trade Marks of British Motor Heritage Ltd, and are used with their license under the special 'Heritage' approval scheme.

ILLUSTRATIONS: The factory line drawings of parts are also reproduced under license from British Motor Heritage Ltd.

© Copyright Rimmer Bros. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from Rimmer Bros Ltd.

TRIUMPH PARTS SPECIALIST

**RIMMER
BROS****TELEPHONE NUMBER**

SALES

**01522
568000***(Overseas +44 1522 568000)***FAX NUMBER**

SALES

**01522
567600***(Overseas +44 1522 567600)***ADDRESS DETAILS****Rimmer Bros, Triumph House,
Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath,
Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.****ORDERING BY E-MAIL
AND THE INTERNET**

For Internet surfers our web site holds details on all our parts catalogues and has an on line ordering facility. Use our E-Mail address for sending your order or parts enquiry. State if you require us to confirm prices, as they can sometimes alter at short notice.

www.rimmerbros.co.ukE-Mail: **sales@rimmerbros.co.uk****Order through our website using our
secure on-line ordering system!**

All the latest news, special offers, products and prices just a 'click' away.

HOW TO

THIS CATALOGUE & OUR PRICE GUIDE

There are no prices in this catalogue. Use it to select the parts you need, then check their cost by referring to the separate Price Guide (or CD rom) or our website which represents the other half of our ordering system. The price guide is updated and reprinted more frequently, but we ask that you confirm all prices when ordering. It may also list additional parts (new lines) that we have introduced since this catalogue was printed, and it has more detailed information about ordering & delivery methods. It also has information on warranties and a 'Trouble Shooter Guide'.

ORDERING BY PHONE

Please quote your home postcode and part numbers where possible. This gives instant access to our computerised records and stock control system. If you have any difficulty in selecting the parts you need, our expert staff can help.

**UK Payment for Phone Orders***(See also "Overseas Orders & Payment.")*

When you have checked on price, availability and delivery costs you can place your order by phone using Visa, MasterCard, Delta/Connect, Maestro, Solo, American Express, Diners Club, or JCB. You will merely need to tell us the card number, expiry date (or issue number), cardholder's full name and registered card address.

After Hours Ordering Service

We operate a 24-hour answering/ordering service which is available to card holders out of normal hours for both UK and Overseas customers. Just leave all necessary details on our telephone voice mails, ie your vehicle type, year, model, the parts and/or the part numbers you require, plus your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different).

Writing out these details before phoning usually helps a caller to give us clear instructions. If at all possible, please also leave a daytime telephone number.

ORDERING BY POST**Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.**

We ask you to phone first if at all possible - to check your parts selection, and to advise of delivery charges. Because prices and availability sometimes change, we can also confirm the exact remittance needed avoiding unnecessary delays. If you have not been able to telephone, please give us all possible information - car type/year, RH or LH, front/rear etc - so we can check your selection (including your name, address and postcode) in all correspondence.

Use our Order Form if you can. It asks specifically for all the details we might need. Please photostat or request additional copies of the order form if required.

UK Payment for Post Orders *(See also "Overseas Orders & Payment.")*

Send your remittance with the order. The 'Pricing' section in the Price Guide tells you how to calculate the amount.

We accept payment by personal cheque even if the cheque guarantee card limit is exceeded. All we require is your full name and address on the back of the cheque along with your cheque card number and for business cheques, a relevant letterhead. Cheques or P.O.s made out "Rimmer Bros Ltd" please.

Note, if you are unsure as to the exact amount to send, you can write across the top of your cheque, "Cheque Value Not To Exceed £...". You can post us your credit card details if you prefer. If you send cash, note that we cannot accept responsibility for any loss, so registered mail is essential. Bank drafts and Building Society cheques are also accepted. For Bank Transfer information see Price Guide.

ORDERING BY FAX**UK CUSTOMERS: 01522 567600 OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS: +44 1522 567600***See also "Overseas Orders & Payment."*

Another facility for customers who wish to make enquiries, or order by credit, debit or charge card. Again, we will need your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different). Plus fullest possible car/parts details - as for orders by post.

ORDER

COLLECTING IN PERSON

If you wish to 'call and collect', you will always be made welcome at our shop and sales counter during business hours. Our Visitor Information Centre has lots of interesting details of each production model and the factories where they were produced.

Customers drive here regularly from all over Europe. Lincoln is a historic Cathedral city and is an excellent place to visit. We're about 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road (see map on back cover). We advise you to pre-check by phone that we have the part/s you want in stock.

We accept payment by credit card, cash, bank draft, travellers cheque, building society cheque, and personal cheque (when presented with a cheque card) even if the cheque card limit is exceeded, and by business cheque with accompanying letterhead.

PRICING

For full information and details on prices, VAT, & VAT exempt export sales, please refer to our web site or the latest Price Guide. Written quotations are available on request, for parts and/or delivery charges. Please confirm all prices when ordering - prices and availability can sometimes change at short notice. Up to date prices can be found on our web site.

OVERSEAS ORDERS & PAYMENT

We supply parts to classic car owners Worldwide. We have thousands of customers in Europe and regularly send parts as far afield as Australia, North America, Africa and the Far East. Delivery costs of course, vary greatly (depending on size/weight/urgency). We can quote accurately for the cost of parts and delivery once your requirements are known.

Our Multi-language European Order Forms explain how to order parts in English, Italian, German, Spanish and French.

Payment By Export Customers:

There is a choice of payment methods for customers overseas;

- A) Credit card, Debit card or Charge card.
- B) Bank cheque - in ££s sterling (Drawn on a London Bank)
- C) Travellers Cheques (signed) - in ££s sterling.
- D) Giro Cheques in ££s sterling.
- E) By Bank Transfer - see Price Guide.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ALL TRANSACTIONS MUST BE IN ££s STERLING.

CHOICE OF DELIVERY METHODS

(For Further Information/Cost Details, Please Refer to Price Guide)

UNITED KINGDOM

There are numerous delivery options for the UK mainland ranging from Post (first class or parcel post) to overnight carrier services. We can advise of the best method of despatch when you telephone. The type of service that we recommend depends upon the size, weight and urgency of the parts you require.

Our price guide indicates the approximate costs, and we will confirm the final invoice total at the end of the call if required.

WORLDWIDE (NON EC COUNTRIES)

We started exporting parts Worldwide in 1982, and since then we have gained an excellent reputation for our speed & efficiency of service.

Delivery costs are based on size, weight, and method of delivery. We have discounted rates with well known carriers, so costs are kept to a minimum. Send us a list of the parts you need (using post, phone, fax or E-Mail), tell us quantities and urgency, and we will work out the best delivery method and quickly advise you of the cost.

Written quotations are available on request.

EC COUNTRIES

The European Community Single Market permits the free movement of goods between all EC countries. This allows us to provide a superb service to all our customers within the EC, with the benefits of improved delivery - via lower charges and easier documentation. Deliveries can be easily arranged using air or surface transport. Our Price Guide indicates approximate costs.

**WE EXPORT TO THE
EC & WORLDWIDE**

TEL: **+44 1522 568000**

FAX: **+44 1522 567600**

E-MAIL: **sales@rimmerbros.co.uk**

CATALOGUE CONTENTS

VEHICLE PRODUCTION SUMMARY	Page 5
LOCATION OF SERIAL/VIN NUMBERS	Page 6
QUICKFINDER (Popular Parts)	Page 7
SERVICE INFORMATION	Page 8
ENGINE	Page 9
CLUTCH	Page 19
ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS	Page 21
COOLING & HEATING	Page 22
FUEL SYSTEM	Page 28
EXHAUST SYSTEM	Page 38
MANUAL GEARBOX	Page 45
AUTOMATIC GEARBOX	Page 55
PROPSHAFTS (All Models)	Page 61
DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVE SHAFTS	Page 62
SUSPENSION - FRONT	Page 65
SUSPENSION KITS	Page 67
SUSPENSION - REAR	Page 69
ROAD WHEELS	Page 71
BRAKE SYSTEM	Page 72
STEERING	Page 77
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	Page 80
BODY PARTS & FITTINGS	Page 97
EXTERIOR TRIM	Page 110
INTERIOR TRIM	Page 116
HOOD & FRAME	Page 137
HARD TOP	Page 142
HARDWARE/FASTENERS	Page 145
ACCESSORIES	Page 148
PAINT	Page 167
INDEX	Page 168

NEW & RECONDITIONED PARTS

Almost every part we list is sold brand-new, but in many instances we also offer you the facility to buy "Reconditioned" (usually giving us your old component in part-exchange).

Where there is a reconditioned version of a part, you will find the letter 'R' added at the end of the part number.

EXCHANGE SURCHARGES (REFUNDABLE)

Where parts are sold on an exchange basis, an "Exchange Surcharge" is applied - a deposit in effect, which is refunded to you when your old unit is received by us. This system allows you to make an exchange without having to send the old unit first ... it can often prevent your vehicle being off the road. The amount of the Exchange Surcharge is shown in the Price Guide in italics below the part number.

Before returning your old unit, please telephone our customer service dept on 01522 568000 in order to obtain a return authorisation number. See reverse of invoice for full details of return procedure. Units must be drained of oil, water and be serviceable; we reserve the right to retain all or part of the surcharge if the unit is irreparable, damaged, incomplete or not identical to the type supplied.

SELECTED USED PARTS

We are often asked for parts that are no longer available, where the cost of re-tooling or re-manufacturing is prohibitive, and there is little or no chance of the part becoming available. We have also found that some customers prefer the option of being able to buy a (non safety critical) used alternative, where perhaps the cost of a new part is unjustified.

Over the years, we have acquired many parts which are suitable for re-sale. You will find these parts listed in the Price Guide under the same part number reference as new but with a 'U' suffix. All used parts have been cleaned and inspected and are sold as serviceable when fitted.

"Errors & Omissions Excepted. All parts offered subject to availability.

All part numbers, illustrations and photographs used in this catalogue are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of the goods supplied. Whilst we make every effort to ensure the accuracy of product descriptions in this catalogue, they are based upon information supplied by the manufacturer/distributor at the time of publication. There may be occasions - due to circumstances beyond our control - when specifications are changed, or when goods become temporarily unavailable.

Certain part numbers have been superseded to an alternative number when a later version or updated specification is offered.

VEHICLE PRODUCTION SUMMARY

Production Figures

These figures are reproduced from the book 'Original Triumph Stag - The Restorer's Guide' with the kind permission of MBI Publishing Co & James Taylor, they are based on surviving records compiled and originated by Anders Clausager of the 'British Motor Industry Heritage Trust' at Gaydon.

Year/ Season	Gearbox Types & Sub Totals	Home Market	Export Market	Total
1970	Manual	358	30	388
	Automatic	342	10	352
Sub Total for 1970		700	40	740
1971	Manual	1291	1221	2512
	Automatic	699	690	1389
Sub Total for 1971		1990	1911	3901
1972	Manual	2015	432	2447
	Automatic	1490	567	2057
Sub Total for 1972		3505	999	4504
1973	Manual	1511	1138	2649
	Automatic	1683	1176	2859
Sub Total for 1973		3194	2314	5508
1974	Manual	1327	405	1732
	Automatic	1279	431	1710
Sub Total for 1974		2606	836	3442
1975	Manual	935	440	1375
	Automatic	1051	472	1523
Sub Total for 1975		1986	912	2898
1976	Manual	Individual build figures not available		
	Automatic	Individual build figures not available		
Sub Total for 1976		2466	644	3110
1977	Manual	501	112	613
	Automatic	871	352	1223
Sub Total for 1977		1372	464	1836
TOTAL PRODUCTION FIGURES		17,819	8120	25,939

Key Dates for Stag Production

These figures are reproduced from the book 'Original Triumph Stag - The Restorer's Guide' with the kind permission of MBI Publishing Co & James Taylor.
Note: Rate of production varied because Stags were built in small batches, it is therefore important to use caution when attempting to date a car from these figures. LD is Triumph code for all Non-Federal Stags. LE is Triumph code Federal Stags from approx. 1972, early Federal cars had LD prefix.

Commission Number	Production Date/Year	Production Remarks
LD1	14 th November 1969	First 'off-tools' car
LD2	12 th February 1970	Second 'off-tools' car
LD3	13 th March 1970	First line built car
LD748	1 st January 1971	First car built in 1971
LD1001 ¹	4 th November 1971	First 'second-sanction' car
LD3900 ²	9 th November 1971	Last 'first-sanction' car
LD10760	3 rd January 1972	First car built in 1972
LD20001	17 th October 1972	First 'third-sanction' car
LD14581	10 th November 1972	Last 'second-sanction' car
LD21087 ³	2 nd January 1973	First car built in 1973
LD30001	14 th September 1973	First 'fourth-sanction' car
LD25432	22 nd November 1973	Last 'third-sanction' car
LD31153	4 th January 1974	First car built in 1974
LD34617	2 nd January 1975	First car built in 1975
LD40001	4 th September 1975	First 'fifth-sanction' car
LD36714	18 th September 1975	Last 'fourth-sanction' car
LD40809	5 th January 1976	First car built in 1976
LD42366 ⁴	4 th August 1976	First car built on Innsbruck line
LD43908	4 th January 1977	First car built in 1977
LD45722	24 th June 1977	Very Last Stag

1: The earliest build record found in this sequence is actually for car 10004.

2: Build sanctions always overlapped. Thus, the first cars with the specification agreed for the 'second-sanction' (ie, 1972 models) started coming off the lines before orders for 'first-sanction' cars had been fulfilled.

3: The last Stag eligible for road tax exemption under current UK regulations is therefore LD21086.

4: Until August 1976, Stags were built in batches on the TR6 production lines. When TR6 production ended, Stag production was transferred to the Innsbruck line (2000/2500 Saloon) production lines.

Vehicle & Component Identification

The following text is reproduced from the book 'ORIGINAL TRIUMPH STAG - The Restorer's Guide' with the kind permission of MBI Publishing Co & James Taylor.

COMMISSION NUMBERS

All Stags are identified by a unique commission number, which is found on a metal plate attached to the left hand door shut pillar. This plate is a vital piece of evidence reference the cars original build specification for a number of reasons.

Firstly, the commission number itself will reveal the approximate date of manufacture. On Federal cars, the month and year of manufacture are actually stamped on the plate (for all models the actual day of completion can be determined for a small fee by contacting the; 'Heritage Motor Centre' Gaydon on +44 1926 641188). Second the commission number tells you what transmission was fitted originally. Third, the plate is stamped with a pair of two or three-digit codes that identify the original paint & trim colours.

The commission number is stamped into the plate. A typical example would be LD 31205 BW. This can be broken down into three elements; Prefix (LD), Serial Number (31205), and suffix (BW).

Commission Prefix Letters

LD is Triumph code for all Non-Federal Stags. LE is Triumph code Federal Stags from approx. 1972, early Federal cars had LD prefix.

(Continued)

Commission Serial Numbers 1 to 3900

1971 Mk1 models. (Pre-production cars built during the 1970 model year were also numbered in this sequence).

10001 to 14158

1972 Mk1 models. (Sales records exist for Federal cars in the sequence LE 7502 to LE 8901, but build records for these cars have not been found).

20001 to 25432

1973 Mk2 models.

30001 to 36714

1974 & 1975 Mk2 models.

40001 to 45722

1976 & 1977 Mk2 models.

Commission Suffix Letters

Manual 'box with O/drive was not allocated an identifying suffix.

A	=	Type 65 Auto gearbox
BW	=	Type 35 Auto gearbox
K	=	KPH speedo on Rhd cars
KA	=	Kph speedo with type 65 box
KBW	=	Kph speedo with type 35 box
KO	=	Kph speedo with overdrive
L	=	Lhd (except USA)
LA	=	Lhd with type 65 box
LBW	=	Lhd with type 35 box
LO	=	Lhd with overdrive
O	=	Overdrive
U	=	USA Federal specification
UBW	=	USA Federal with type 35 box
UO	=	USA Federal with overdrive

BODY NUMBERS

A small plate attached to the front body crossmember beside the Lh bonnet hinge carries the body number, it is of no value whatsoever when ordering spares. Body numbers begin at 'T 001 LD' and do not match commission numbers, though in most cases they are very close. Body No sequence is as follows, only start numbers are given as final numbers are not known.

T 001 LD

1971-1972 Mk1 models.

(Inc pre-production cars built in the 1970 model year).

T 20001 LD

1973 Mk2 models.

T 30001 LD

1974-1975 Mk2 models.

T 40001 LD

1976-1977.

ENGINE NUMBERS

On early engines the engine number is stamped on a cast-boss between the two rearmost spark plugs on the Lh cyl bank. From October 1971 it is stamped at the back of the cylinder block - between the distributor and the bellhousing. A typical example would be LF 11246 HE. This breaks down into 3 elements; Prefix (LF), Serial number (11246), Suffix (HE).

Engine Prefix Letters

LF	=	All markets except USA
LE	=	USA Federal specification

Engine Suffix Letters

HE	=	High compression
HEA	=	High comp' for type 65 Auto
HEBW	=	High comp' for type 35 Auto
UE	=	USA Federal specification
UEBW	=	USA Federal with type 35 box

TRANSMISSION

Manual Gearbox

Manual gearboxes are stamped with a serial No beginning LD1. This sequence was used for all gearboxes except on US Federal cars: 1972 season US gearboxes began with LE 10001, & 1973 season US gearboxes with LE 20001.

Auto Gearbox

The serial number of the Borg-Warner auto' gearbox is stamped on the makers plate attached to the gearbox casing. 'Type 35' gearboxes have a purple plate, and 'type 65's' have a green plate.

Differential

Diff/axle numbers are stamped on the underside of the rear casing. They are all in the same series, which begins with LS1.

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS & WEIGHTS

Dimensions

Length	14' 5.75" (4420 mm)
Width	5' 3.5" (1612 mm)
Height (With hood erected)	4' 1.5" (1258 mm)
Wheelbase	100" (2540 mm)
Track:	
Front	52.5" (1330 mm)
Rear	52.9" (1340 mm)

Weights

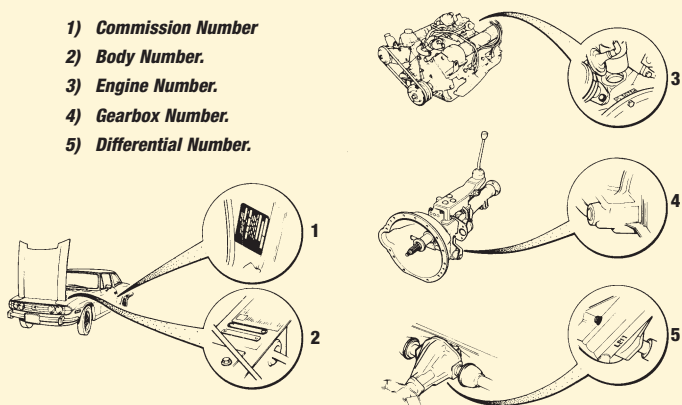
(All weights are approx.)

Kerb (Basic)	2756lbs (1250 kgs)
With optional extras (typical)	2826lbs (1282 kgs)
With hard-top (Factory)	2981lbs (1355 kgs)

LOCATION OF COMMISSION & SERIAL NUMBERS

The following illustrations show where the various identification/serial numbers are located on the Stag.

- 1) Commission Number
- 2) Body Number.
- 3) Engine Number.
- 4) Gearbox Number.
- 5) Differential Number.



IMPORTANT NOTE

Vehicle Commission Numbers & Component Serial Numbers.

Wherever identification numbers are quoted in this catalogue (to help you to distinguish Factory changes/years), they relate to the Original Factory Specification or Component(s) when the vehicle was new and not subsequent or miscellaneous replacements.

YOUR VEHICLE DETAILS

Enter your vehicle details here for easy reference -

Model : _____
 Year of manufacture : _____
 Commission No (VIN No): _____
 Body number : _____
 Body colour/code : _____
 Interior trim code : _____
 Engine type/size (cc) : _____
 Use if non-standard engine installed.
 Engine number : _____
 Carburettor type* : _____
 Carburettor number* : _____
 *See FUEL Section.
 Gearbox type : _____
 Gearbox number : _____
 Overdrive type : _____
 Overdrive number : _____
 Differential number : _____

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Order through our website using our **secure** on-line ordering system!



All the latest news,
 special offers, products and
 prices just a 'click' away.



UNDER CONSTANT REVIEW - LOOK OUT FOR NEW FEATURES AND CATALOGUES

E-mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

STAG POPULAR PARTS

This section will help you find the parts which are most frequently called for: filters, gaskets, seals, bushes etc.

If you are unsure, you will find each part listed again under its appropriate section, or you can refer to the parts index.

Engine Service Kits

Kits are supplied with standard oil filter.

Kits with cartridge oil filter (for spin-on conversion) are also supplied. (Suffix 'C' on part numbers).

Service kit - standard ignition*:

Kits include; Spark plugs, points, oil & air filter, condenser & fan belts.

Early (Single contact points) (1) **RS1501**

Late (Twin contact points) (1) **RS1133**

Service kit - electronic ignition* (1) **RS1710**

As above but less contact points & condenser.

Engine service manual -

'Stag V8' engine (1) **RS1542**

Reprint of original pocket size training notes.

Service Items

Oil filter element;

Standard (1) **GFE147**

Cartridge type (1) **RR1243**

Air filter;

Standard (1) **GFE1040**

K&N (1) **GFE1040KN**

Replacement for standard filter.

Fuel filter

(2) **GFE7004**

Fuel Filter Kit

(1) **RS1617**

Includes 2 in-line fuel filters (GFE7004), brackets & fasteners.

Carb' adjusting tool

(1) **RX1222**

Distributor cap

(1) **GDC117**

Rotor arm

(1) **GRA112**

Contact breaker points;

Single points distributor (1) **GCS108**

Twin points distributor (2) **GCS114**

Condenser

(1) **GSC107**

Spark plugs;

Standard specification (8) **GSP4382**

High performance (8) **GSP4382HP**

Spark plug spanner

(1) **GAT140**

Plug lead set

(1) **GHT153**

Clip/retainer (Plug leads);

holds 2 cables (2) **148672**

holds 4 cables (2) **148673**

Ignition coil;

Standard specification (1) **GCL132**

High performance (1) **GCL132HP**

Ballast resistor

(1) **134176A**

Suppressor (Radio)

(a/r) **UKC2211**

Thermostat;

Summer (82°) (1) **GTS101**

Hot climate (74°) (1) **GTS103**

Winter (88°) (1) **GTS108**

Thermal transmitter

(1) **GTR108**

Drive belt;

Alternator (1) **151209**

Power steering (1) **GFB11113**

Air con' (if fitted) (1) **GCB21075**

Lubricants & Fluids

Use as required.

Engine oils;

Unipart (20/50) (a/r) **GGL104**

4.55 litre-1 gallon.

Castrol Classic XL (20/50) (a/r) **RX1363**

4.55 litre-1 gallon.

Duckhams 'Q' (20/50) (a/r) **HMP190100**

4.55 litre-1 gallon.

Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

ATF Gear oil;

0.5 litre (a/r) **GUL255R**

5 litre (a/r) **GGL505**

Anti-freeze;

1 Litre (a/r) **GAC2018**

5 Litre (a/r) **GAC2019**

Brake/Clutch fluid;

Silicone (DOT 5) -

0.5 litre (a/r) **RX1327**

1.0 litre (a/r) **RX1326**

Standard (DOT 3) (1 litre) (a/r) **GBF103**

Multi-purpose grease (400g tube) (a/r) **GGL111**

Copaslip (85g) (a/r) **RX1345**

Fuel additive (a/r) **RX1407**

Suitable for 'Leaded' engines to use Unleaded fuel.

See Price Guide for further information.

Engine Gaskets

Note: This is just a summary of popular items.

Please refer to ENGINE for detailed listings.

Head gasket set;

with Standard head gaskets (1) **GEG1223**

with Extra-thick head gaskets (1) **GEG1223XT**

Head gaskets are 0.020" (0.55mm) thicker than standard.

Head gasket only;

Standard (2) **GEG3305**

Extra-thick (2) **GEG3305XT**

Gaskets are 0.020" (0.55mm) thicker than standard.

Camshaft cover gasket

(2) **GEG457**

'U' End plug (Camshaft cover)

(4) **144488**

Located in cylinder heads, 2 front & 2 rear.

Sealing ring - cam cover screw

(8) **148090**

Thermostat gasket

(1) **GTG103**

Sump gasket set

(1) **GEG287**

Includes crankshaft oil seals.

Sump gasket only

(1) **AJM561**

Water pump gasket kit (3 gaskets)

(1) **RS1712**

Timing cover gasket kit (3 gaskets)

(1) **RS1713**

'O' ring carbs to manifold

(1) **153034**

Inlet manifold gasket;

Set of 4 (1) **RS1714**

Short slot (each) (2) **AJM689**

Long slot (each) (2) **AJM690**

Exhaust downpipe gasket

(2) **GEG701**

Exhaust manifolds to front pipes.

Exhaust manifold gasket set

(1) **RS1545**

Between heads/manifolds.

Hylomar gasket sealer

(a/r) **GGC102**

Core plug set

(1) **RS1383**

Not illustrated as a set. For cylinder block & cylinder heads.

Oil Seals

Engine oil seals (Crankshaft);

Front (Timing cover) (1) **UKC3344**

Rear (Main) (1) **143148**

(Manual) Gearbox oil seals;

Front (1) **141756**

Rear (Non-overdrive) (1) **146129**

Overdrive oil seals (Rear);

'A' type (1) **146129**

'J' type (1) **NKC39A**

(Automatic) Gearbox oil seals;

Type 35 & 65 gearboxes.

Front (1) **BAU1034A**

Rear (1) **RTC447**

Differential oil seals;

Front (1) **137346**

Side (2) **138523**

Front hub seal

(2) **GHS132**

Rear hub seal;

Inner (2) **GHS131**

Outer (2) **GHS133**

Mountings & Suspension Bushes

See Also: KITS - Front & Rear Suspension.

Engine & Gearbox Mountings

Engine mounting rubber;

Right hand (1) **UKC8330**

Left hand (1) **154994**

Gearbox mounting rubber

(2) **150403**

Mounting kit (Engine/Gearbox)

(1) **RS2003**

Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.

Front Suspension/Steering

Top suspension mounting (2) **138876**

Steering rack mounting;

Bushes locate in front crossmember.

Standard material (4) **119450**

Polyurethane material (4) **119450P**

Front Anti-roll bar mounting;

Standard material (2) **123998**

Polyurethane material (2) **123998P**

Track control arm bush;

Standard material (2) **138885**

Polyurethane material (2) **138885P**

Drag strut bush;

Standard material (4) **138143**

Polyurethane material (4) **138143P**

Rear Suspension/Differential

Trailing arm bush;

Standard material (4) **137599**

Hard material (4) **137599H**

Polyurethane material (4) **137599P**

Rear subframe bush (Mounting)

Standard material (2) **150382**

Polyurethane material (2) **150382P**

Shock absorber - Lower bush;

Standard material (4) **152588**

Polyurethane material (4) **152588P**

Differential mounting bushes;

Upper -

Standard material (2) **134235**

Polyurethane material (2) **134235P**

Lower -

Standard material (2) **134236**

Polyurethane material (2) **134236P**

(Gearbox) Oil cooler mounting

rubbers (Automatic) (4) **UKC2451**



Kits

This is a very small selection of the full range of kits that we offer for the Stag. Kits enable you to order all the parts you need with the minimum of fuss and they save you money.

ENGINE

Clutch kit	(1)	GCK267
<i>Excellent value for money.</i>		
<i>Kit Includes: Cover, Plate & Release Bearing.</i>		
Timing chain kit;		
<i>Supplied with either Standard or German chains.</i>		
<i>Refer to ENGINE for full kit details.</i>		
with Sprockets	(1)	RS2002
less Sprockets	(1)	RS1022
Cylinder head re-build kits (Unloaded);		
<i>Refer to ENGINE for full kit details.</i>		
with cams		
RH	(1)	RS1711RH
LH	(1)	RS1711LH
without cams (each)	(2)	RS1711NC
Cyl head bolt/stud kit	(1)	RS1688
<i>Includes all bolts, studs & nuts to fit both heads.</i>		
<i>Does not include bolts that locate timing cover to cyl head.</i>		

COOLING & HEATING

Hose kit;		
<i>Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips.</i>		
<i>Suitable for All Mk1 & Mk2 models.</i>		
<i>The best way of getting the right hoses at the right price.</i>		
Braided hoses	(1)	RS1026BR
Reinforced hoses	(1)	RS1026RE

FRONT & REAR SUSPENSION

<i>For full details of Suspension Kits/Packs please refer to;</i>		
<i>'Front Hub & Front Suspension Overhaul Kits'.</i>		
Front suspension leg overhaul kit;		
<i>1 kit required per vehicle.</i>		
with Standard inserts	(1)	RS2009
with Spax inserts	(1)	RS2009S
with Koni inserts	(1)	RS2009K
with Gaz inserts	(1)	RS2009G
Front Hub/axle overhaul kit	(1)	RS1465
<i>1 kit required per vehicle.</i>		
Front/Rear suspension bush kit;		
<i>1 kit required per vehicle.</i>		
Standard bushes	(1)	RS2010
Hard bushes	(1)	RS2010H
<i>With hard Rear trailing arm bushes.</i>		
Polyurethane bushes	(1)	RS2010P
<i>Note; Rear subframe bushes are standard material.</i>		
Front/Rear suspension bolt kit	(1)	RS2011
<i>Use with Suspension bush kits.</i>		

Road spring pack	(1)	RS2007
<i>1 kit required per vehicle.</i>		
<i>Kit includes 4 springs & insulators.</i>		
Front insert/Rear shock absorber kit;		
<i>1 kit required per vehicle.</i>		
<i>Kit includes 2 front inserts & 2 rear shock absorbers.</i>		
with Standard inserts/shock's	(1)	RS2006
with Spax inserts/shock's	(1)	RS2006S
with Koni inserts/shock's	(1)	RS2006K
with Gaz inserts/shock's	(1)	RS2006G
Road spring/Front insert/Rear shock abs' kit;		
<i>1 kit required per vehicle. Kit includes 4 springs, 2 inserts, 2 rear shock absorbers and spring insulators.</i>		
with Standard inserts/shock's	(1)	RS2008
with Spax inserts/shock's	(1)	RS2008S
with Koni inserts/shock's	(1)	RS2008K
with Gaz inserts/shock's	(1)	RS2008G

FRONT & REAR HUBS

Hub bearing kit (Front)	(2)	GHK1016
<i>2 kits required per car.</i>		<i>2 kits required per car.</i>
Hub bearing kit (Rear)	(2)	GHK1015
<i>2 kits required per car.</i>		

BRAKES & WHEELS

<i>For full details of Brake kits please refer to BRAKES.</i>		
Front brake kit	(1)	RS1091
<i>Includes 2 front discs & 4 brake pads (GBP242).</i>		
Fitting kit (Brake pads)	(1)	RS1467
<i>Kit includes 4 pad retaining clips & 4 pins.</i>		
Brake pad kit;		
<i>Includes 4 pads, 4 clips & 4 pins.</i>		
Standard	(1)	GBP242K
Upgraded	(1)	GBP242GSK
Front & Rear brake kit	(1)	RS1092
<i>Includes 2 front discs (GBD600), 4 brake pads (GBP242), and 1 set of (4) rear brake shoes (GBS804).</i>		
Rear brake overhaul kit	(1)	RS1535
<i>Includes 2 rear brake drums (216092), brake drum retaining screws (V5435), 1 set of rear brake shoes (GBS804), 2 wheel cylinders (GWC1211), 2 backplate rubbers (17H8057), and 1 brake cleaner aerosol (GBF901).</i>		
Goodridge brake hose set	(1)	RS1732GR
<i>Includes 4 steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts.</i>		
(Original) Alloy wheel sets;		
<i>Kits inc; either 4 or 5 (brand new) 5 spoke alloy wheels, wheel centres, retaining clips and 16 black wheel nuts.</i>		
4 Wheel kit	(1)	RS1462/4
5 Wheel kit	(1)	RS1462/5
Wheel nut set (Steel)	(1)	UKC5403K
<i>Available in Black, Chrome and Stainless Steel.</i>		
<i>Kit includes 16 wheel nuts for original alloy wheels.</i>		
Wheel stud set (Front & Rear)	(1)	RS2013
<i>Kit includes 8 front and 8 rear wheel studs.</i>		

ELECTRICAL

(Light) Lens kit (Car set)	(1)	RS2017
<i>Not suitable for Italy or USA.</i>		

BODY & EXTERIOR TRIM

Body restoration kit	(1)	RS2020
<i>This kit really is Excellent value for money.</i>		
<i>Kit Includes; Front wings, inner front arch repair panels, front valance (upper & lower), radiator support panel, full sills, rear wing (lower) repair panels, door skins and rear valance.</i>		
Badge kit (<i>Car set</i>);		
Mk1 models	(1)	RS2021
Mk2 models	(1)	RS2022
Chrome moulding Kit	(1)	RS1463
<i>Kit Inc's; 4 horseshoes, 4 strips & clips.</i>		
Bumper kits;		
<i>Our bumper kits have everything you need to build-up a complete bumper.</i>		
Front (All)	(1)	RS1622
Rear (Mk1)*	(1)	RS1623
<i>*Note: Does not include Number plate lamp.</i>		
Rear (Mk2)	(1)	RS1624

Cables

Accelerator cable;		
RHD models	(1)	153235
LHD models	(1)	153236
Choke cable;		
UK & European models	(1)	216200
USA Models	(1)	218300
Speedo drive cable;		
Manual (Non-overdrive);		
RHD models	(1)	217288
LHD models	(1)	217286
Manual (Overdrive);		
for 'A' type Overdrive -		
RHD models	(1)	217288
LHD models	(1)	217286
for 'J' type Overdrive -		
RHD models	(1)	219167
LHD models	(1)	219168
Automatics (Type 35 & 65);		
RHD models	(1)	GSD311
LHD models	(1)	GSD289
Handbrake cable	(1)	151969
Bonnet release cable	(1)	630573
Kick down cable;		
Type 35 automatic	(1)	216225
Type 65 automatic	(1)	AAU8272
Hood stowage release cables	(1pr)	715455/6
<i>Supplied in pairs only.</i>		

Rubber Seals (Body)

Windscreen seal/rubber	(1)	812785
Seal (Door surround) (<i>Rubber/bristle</i>)	(2)	RX3001
Quarterlight seal (Door frame);		
RH	(1)	910429
LH	(1)	910428
'A' post upper seal	(2)	630755
Door waist seals;		
Outer	(2)	622415
Inner (Felt strip)	(2)	617322
Door channel (Felt set)	(2)	RS1208
<i>Felt kit for drop glass frame/guide.</i>		
Bonnet seal (Rear)	(1)	716802S
Boot lid seal	(1)	YKC68
Hood Seal kit	(1)	RS1461
<i>Kit includes all rubber seals on frame.</i>		
See; 'Hood Cover & Fittings' for individual seals & fittings.		
Hood stowage/tonneau seal	(1)	ZKC730
Hard-top weatherseal kit	(1)	RS2030
<i>Kit includes Front, Rear & rear screen rubber seals:</i>		
See; 'Factory Hard-Top' for individual seals & fittings.		

STAG SERVICE INFORMATION

Original Settings & Standard Capacities for Triumph 3.0 Litre V8.

Engine Settings

Firing order	1, 2, 7, 8, 4, 5, 6, 3.
<i>No 1 cyl front Rh bank. (Rh bank odd, Lh bank even no's)</i>	
<i>(Rh & Lh as viewed from drivers seat)</i>	
Spark plug type	N12Y
Spark plug gap	0.24" to 0.026"
<i>(0.61 to 0.66 mm)</i>	
Contact breaker gap	0.014" to 0.016"
<i>(0.36 to 0.41 mm)</i>	
Rotation (distributor)	Anti-clockwise
<i>Viewed from top of rotor arm.</i>	
Dwell angle;	
Single points distributor	26° to 28°
Twin points distributor	29.5° to 33.5°
USA models	34° to 38°
Ignition timing - Static;	
Pre Eng' LF20000	14° BTDC
From Eng' LF20000	12° BTDC
USA models	10° BTDC
Ignition timing - Dynamic;	
Pre Eng' LF20000	14° BTDC
From Eng' LF20000	12° BTDC
Idle speed (Neutral/Hot)	650 - 850 Rpm
Fast dle speed (Cold)	1100 - 1300 Rpm
Idle mixture (% CO)	2.0 to 4.0%
Inlet valve clearance (Cold)	0.008" to 0.010"
<i>(0.15 to 0.20 mm)</i>	
Exhaust valve clearance (Cold)	0.016" to 0.018"
<i>(0.41 to 0.46 mm)</i>	

Capacities

Engine;	
Sump pan only	8 imp' pints
<i>(4.55 litres)</i>	
Including oil filter	9 imp' pints
<i>(4.12 litres)</i>	
Cooling system (Inc heater)	
18.5 imp' pints	
<i>(10.5 litres)</i>	
Fuel tank;	
Pre 1973 Rhd models	14 imp' gall's
<i>(63.5 litres)</i>	
1973 on & 72 Lhd models	12.75 imp' gall's
<i>(58.0 litres)</i>	
Transmission;	
Manual gearbox	2.88 imp' pints
<i>(1.6 litres)</i>	
with 'A' type overdrive	3.75 imp' pints
<i>(2.13 litres)</i>	
with 'J' type overdrive	3.5 imp' pints
<i>(2.0 litres)</i>	
Type 35 Auto (Inc oil cooler)	14.25 imp' pints
<i>(8.0 litres)</i>	
Type 65 Auto (Inc oil cooler)	9.5 imp' pints
<i>(5.4 litres)</i>	
Differential	2.0 imp' pints
<i>(1.13 litres)</i>	
Power steering	1.25 imp' pints
<i>(0.7 litres)</i>	
Tyre pressures (Standard wheels/tyres, all loadings);	
Front (Cold)	26 lbs Psi
Rear (Cold)	30 lbs Psi

Full Engines

Triumph V8 Engines

See Also:

'ACCESSORIES' for workshop manuals/reference books.

FULL ENGINES

Full engine -

Reconditioned/Unleaded (1) **RS1001R**

Engine installation kit (Full engine) (1) **RS1447**
Includes gaskets, oil filter etc.



ENGINE INSTALLATION KIT RS1447

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS & RELATED COMPONENTS

FULL ENGINE BUILD-UP

When building up a full engine to a complete assembly, it is essential that every part you intend to re-use is very thoroughly checked before you start assembly, any parts that are suspect should be replaced.

The condition of the cooling system is crucial to ensure & maintain proper and efficient performance, with prolonged engine life.

The radiator should be tested - professionally, and replaced if necessary (see Warranties). Unless your hoses are brand new, we strongly urge you to replace each and every one, including the heater hoses.

The thermostat should be replaced as a matter of course, whilst the correct strength anti-freeze must be used.

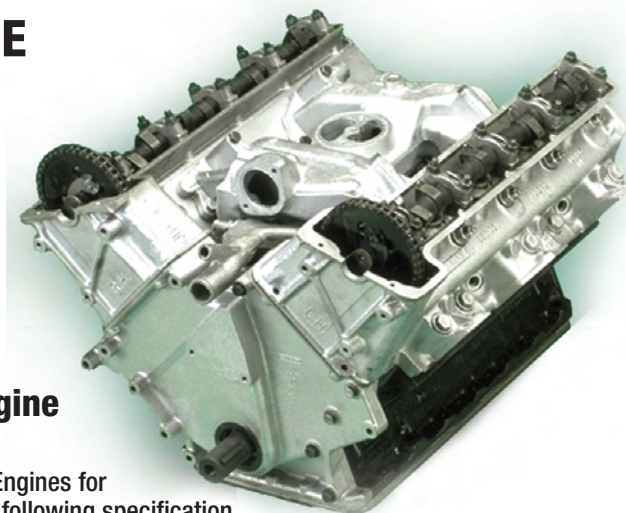
Carburettors should be in good working order with the mixture & balance set correctly.

All engine & gearbox mountings, and the clutch operating system - should be checked and renewed as required.

Please familiarise yourself with the important running-in and cylinder head re-torquing instructions on the card we supply with every engine.

If this card has become separated from the unit when you take delivery, please contact us.

FULL ENGINE



Reconditioned Triumph Full Engine Specification

Our Reconditioned Full Engines for the Stag are built to the following specification, and are suitable for unleaded fuel

- Crankshaft Re-ground (Hardened)
- New Main Bearings
- New Thrust Washers
- Cylinder Block Re-bored
- New Pistons & Rings
- New Big end Bearings
- New Crankshaft Sprockets (2)
- New Camshaft Sprockets (2)
- New Jackshaft Sprocket (1)
- New Timing Chains
- New Chain Tensioners & Guides
- Re-conditioned Cylinder Heads
- Re-Profiled Camshafts
- New Cam Followers (Buckets)
- New Inlet Valves
- New Exhaust Valves
- New Valve Springs
- New Valve Guides
- New Water Pump
- New Oil Seals
- New Oil Pump (Fitted)
- New Oil Pressure Switch (Fitted)

BENCH TESTING

Apart from having a multitude of new parts & components fitted - and with a 12 Month/12,000 Mile Warranty - our engine units are run on a test bed after assembly. During the test-run period (at varying engine speeds), all external joints and seals are checked, and the water temperature and oil pressure are monitored to verify correct operation. After the bench test, the engines undergo a final inspection and prepared for sale.

NOTE: All units are drained of oil & water before despatch.

Our full engines are assembled (with timing cover, oil sump & inlet manifold fitted) ready to accept carburettors, exhaust manifolds and other engine ancillaries. Additional installation information and running-in details are supplied with every unit. We can also supply a 'Full Engine Installation Kit' that includes all necessary gaskets, oil etc, enabling you to install the full engine. Alternatively fitting can be arranged here in Lincoln if required.

For information on labour costs refer to our latest Price Guide, and check Part Number RS1001R/Fitting.

SERVICE EXCHANGE UNITS

Please Note: Old units MUST be complete and in a serviceable condition.

Old units must be drained of all fluids/oils before being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge and all units must be in a serviceable condition.

Please refer to our latest Price Guide for full details.

Stags with Rover V8 Engines

If you have a Rover V8 engine in your Stag and you are considering a replacement (exchange) engine, increasing capacity, or need parts to rebuild and/or overhaul your existing engine - we can help you. Because we are the World's No1 for TR7/TR8, we do in fact stock a full and wide range of Rover V8 power units, not only for original TR8's, but for people who wish to convert their TR7 to a TR7-V8, not to mention the many thousand's of Rover SD1 owners that we supply parts to.

Apart from the standard Rover V8 3.5 engine, we also stock High Performance units, engines ranging from 3.5 & 3.9 Litres, to a mind blowing 4.6!

We can also supply every single component for Rover V8 engine units: gaskets & sets, camshafts & cam' followers, pistons, bearing sets, con-rods, flywheels, cylinder heads etc.

We also supply from stock a range of performance parts including Holley carburettors, Stainless Steel *Tubular extractor manifolds with special link pipes etc.

**See EXHAUST SYSTEMS for details.*

Phone now for your free copy of our Rover SD1 or TR7/TR8 catalogue that both list (in detail) the engine components and products that we supply for V8's.

Rover V8 Conversions

If you are considering converting your Stag to a Rover V8 engine, please call us to confirm the availability of a conversion kit for your model.

Short Engines

Triumph V8 Engines

See Also: 'ACCESSORIES' for workshop manuals/reference books.

Short engine (1) RS1002R
Short engines are supplied LESS jackshaft.

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS & RELATED COMPONENTS

SHORT ENGINE BUILD-UP

When building up a short engine to a complete assembly, it is essential to thoroughly check the condition of every part you intend to re-use, especially the jackshaft, timing chains, chain tensioners, sprockets, valves, guides, camshafts etc, and replace if necessary. We supply all these parts separately if required, as well as gasket sets, oil seals, spigot bush, oil filter etc. Cylinder head faces should be checked for flatness and flushed clean.

The condition of the cooling system is crucial to ensure & maintain proper and efficient performance, with prolonged engine life. The water pump should be replaced if you are unsure (or at least overhauled with a reconditioning kit), the radiator should be tested - professionally, and replaced if necessary (see Warranties). Unless your hoses are brand new, we strongly urge you to replace each and every one, including the heater hoses. The thermostat should be replaced as a matter of course, whilst the correct strength anti-freeze must be used.

Carburettors should be in good working order with the mixture & balance set correctly.

All engine & gearbox mountings, and the clutch operating system - should be checked and renewed as required.

SHORT ENGINE



Reconditioned Triumph Short Engine Specification

Our Reconditioned Short Engines for the Stag are built to the following specification.

- Crankshaft Re-ground (Hardened)
- New Main Bearings
- New Thrust Washers
- New Big end Bearings
- Cylinder Block Re-bored
- New Pistons & Rings
- New Oil Pump (Supplied)

Please Note: The jackshaft (part No 214789) is NOT supplied with a short engine. Additional installation information & running-in details are supplied with every unit. Don't forget that we supply all the necessary gasket sets/components etc required for you to build-up a short engine.

ENGINE BALANCING

We offer an engine balancing service for Full or Short engines, which includes crankshaft & Conrods, and, if required, crankshaft pulley, flywheel & clutch. Please enquire for details.

**FOR THE DIY
ENTHUSIAST**

TRIUMPH ENGINE RE-BUILD KITS

Our re-build kits have everything you're likely to need to completely overhaul your Stag engine.

We have 2 Re-Build kits available;

Kit 'A' comes complete **with** crank' & bearings
(Note: Your old crankshaft is required in part exchange)

(1) RS2001

Kit 'B' is supplied **Less** crank' & bearings
(Kit 'B' is ideal for our export customers)

(1) RS2001NC

Your own cylinder block will need to be rebored.

We normally supply +0.020" oversize pistons but +0.040 pistons are available.



OUR KITS CONTAIN:

Crankshaft (Hardened) & Bearings (Engine re-build Kit 'A' only)

Thrust Washers (+0.005")

Piston set (+0.020") (+0.040" pistons available)

Oil Pump & Oil Filter

Sump Gasket set (Also includes oil seals)

Timing Chain kit (Includes sprockets & standard chains, for a small extra charge, you can upgrade to 'German' chains)

Cylinder Head Re-build kit (Includes new cams, followers, valves, springs, guides, core plugs)

Cylinder Head Bolt/Stud kit (Includes 10 studs, 6 long bolts, 4 short bolts & 10 nuts for studs)

Head Gasket set (With standard thickness head gaskets, extra thick gasket sets available for additional charge)

Water Pump Overhaul kit

Engine Core Plug Set



DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

Cylinder Block & Components

Engine cylinder block (Bare)	(1)	RS1003
Cylinder liner	(8)	149438
Stud (Cyl head to block);		
Standard	(10)	149080
Nickle plated	(10)	149080NP
Bolt (Main bearing caps)	(10)	BH607221
Dowel	(2)	UKC1937
Grub screw	(2)	UKC3163
Bush (Water pump spindle)	(1)	145022
Dipstick	(1)	147712
'Felt' washer (Dipstick)	(1)	32307
Tube (Dipstick)	(1)	127652
Core plug	(1)	144648
Dowel	(1)	DP306
Oil pressure switch	(1)	GPS117
Oil transfer housing	(1)	214020
Bolt (Transfer housing)	(1)	BH606141
Washer - Plain (for bolt BH606141)	(1)	WB110061
O' Ring;		
Large	(1)	144958
Small	(1)	144959
Core plug	(1)	144688
Core plug (1.655" diameter)	(a/r)	155796
Grub screw	(1)	UKC3163
Core plug (1.055" diameter)	(a/r)	153972
Drain plug (Cyl block rear)	(1)	129077
Dowel	(2)	UKC1937
Drain plug (Cyl block side)	(1)	129077
Washer (for side fitting drain tap)	(1)	WF511A

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Bolts (Cyl head to block);		
Long	(6)	UKC9871
Short	(4)	144762
Washer (for bolts)	(10)	UKC9786
Core plug set	(1)	RS1383
<i>Not illustrated as a set. For cylinder block & cylinder heads.</i>		

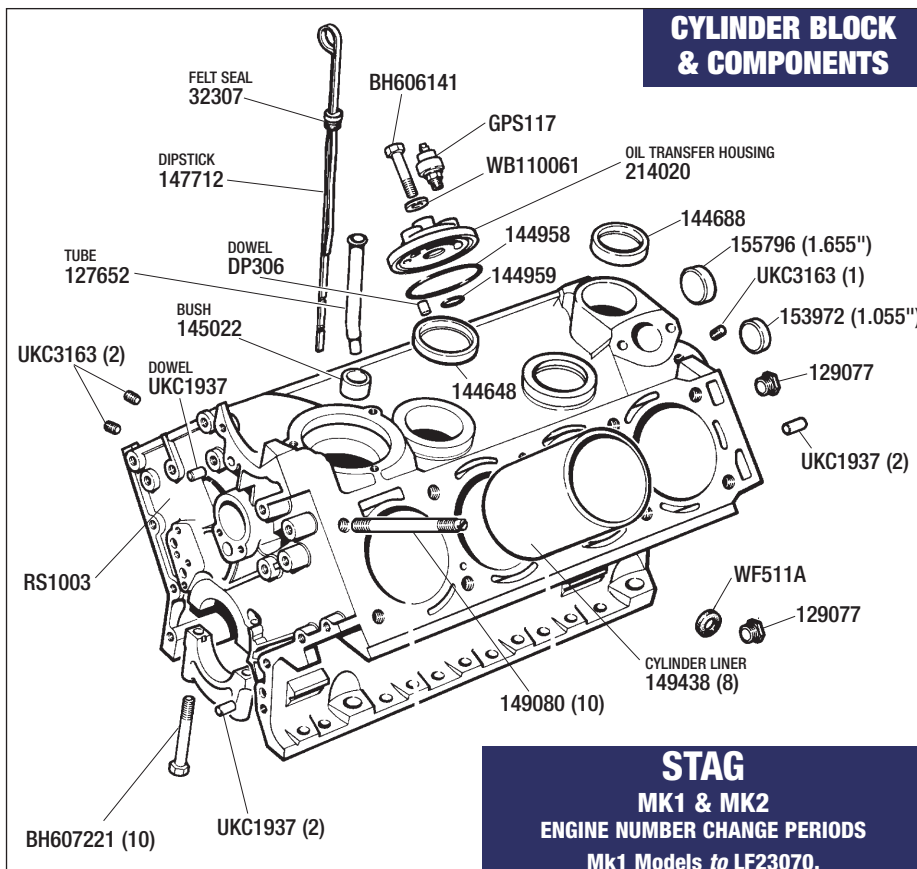
Oil Sump Pan & Rear Crankshaft Oil Seal

Sump pan	(1)	214574
Sump gasket set (with oil seals)	(1)	GEG287
<i>Parts not illustrated. See photo.</i>		
Sump gasket only	(1)	AJM561
Drain plug	(1)	22G2115
Sump bolt/setscrew kit	(1)	RS1716
<i>Inc. setscrews, washers & nuts.</i>		
Setscrew - sump	(2)	GHF104
Washer;		
Spring*	(2)	GHF332
Plain*	(2)	WP129
Nut*	(2)	GHF201
<i>*For setscrews GHF104.</i>		
Setscrew - sump	(19)	SH605041
Washer - spring	(19)	GHF332
Housing & rear oil seal	(1)	143149
<i>Rear crankshaft oil seal.</i>		
Oil seal only	(1)	143148
Gasket (Housing to block)	(1)	143845
Setscrew (Housing to block)	(4)	GHF117
Washer (for setscrew GHF117)	(6)	GHF331
Setscrew (Housing to block)	(2)	SH604071
Bracket (Clutch housing)	(2)	157227
Setscrew - sump	(2)	HU857
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Setscrew (Locates 157227 to 157228)	(2)	GHF105
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
Washer - Plain	(2)	WM59
Nut	(2)	GHF202
Strap (Clutch housing extension)	(2)	157228

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Bolt (Bracket locating)	(1)	GHF104
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF332
Nut	(1)	GHF201

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------



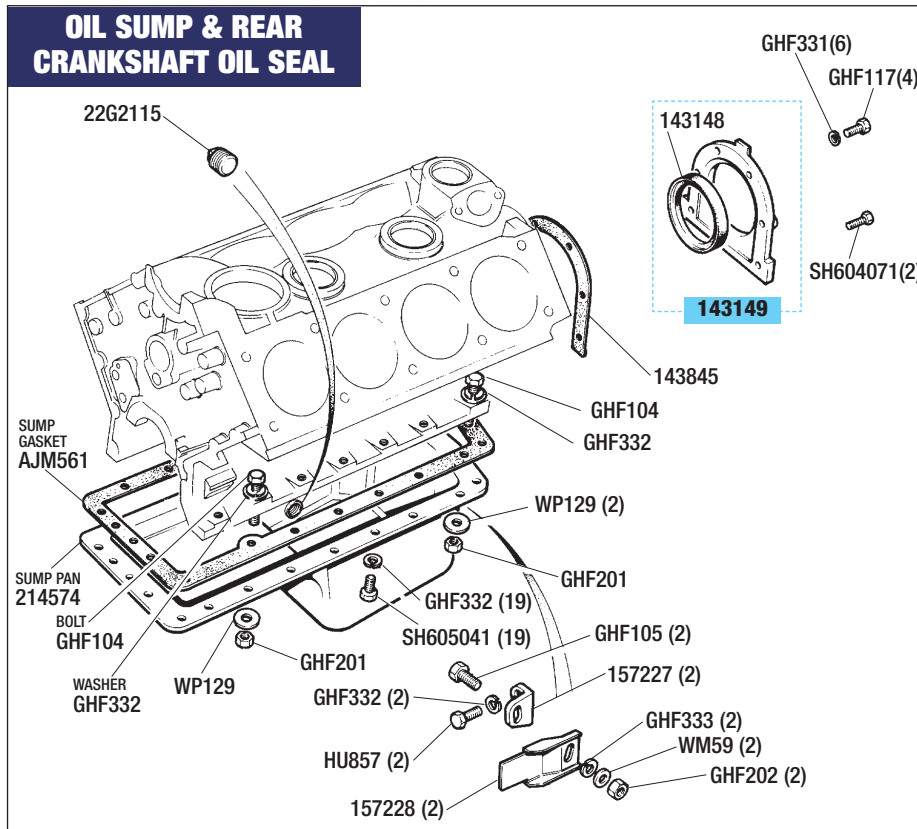
STAG
Mk1 & Mk2
ENGINE NUMBER CHANGE PERIODS
Mk1 Models to LF23070.
Mk2 Models from LF23071.

Fuel Additive

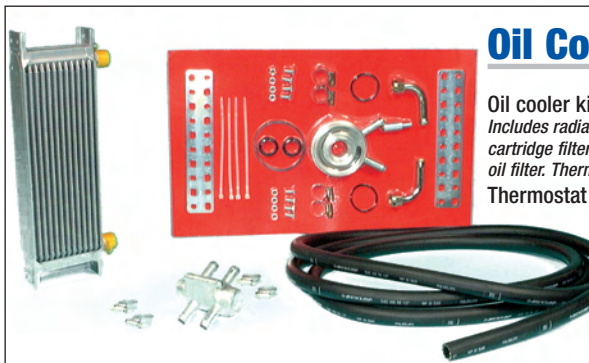
Suitable for 'Leaded' engines to use Unleaded fuel
 Fuel additive (a/r) **RX1407**
Please refer to our Price Guide for further information.

Protect Your Bodywork

Use our wing covers when working in the engine bay.
 Mechanics wing cover (pair) - with embossed Stag logo **RS1548**
See ACCESSORIES for full details.



DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------



Oil Cooler Kit (Engine)

Oil cooler kit (1) **RS1025**
Includes radiator, hoses, fittings & adaptor for spin-on cartridge filter conversion. Can not be used with standard oil filter. Thermostat available separately.

Thermostat (Oil cooler) (1) **RS1456**

FIT AN OIL COOLER FOR PEACE OF MIND. OIL COOLER KIT RS1025, AND THERMOSTAT RS1456 (WHICH IS SUPPLIED SEPARATELY).

OIL PRESSURE AND COMBINED OIL PRESSURE/WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGES.
ALSO SHOWN: BRACKET FOR REMOTE MOUNTING, T-PIECE, SWITCH AND MODIFIED WATER JACKET FOR COMBINED GAUGE.



Oil Pressure Gauge Kit

Oil pressure gauge kit (1) **RX1351**
Kit includes gauge & pipe.

This is a popular replacement for the electric time clock.

Oil pressure & water temp gauge kit (1) **RX1351/OW**

Combined gauge. Fit in place of standard temperature gauge (ideal if retaining electric time clock). Note: The water temp sensor fits in the RH head (the standard transmitter fits in the LH head). The RH head rear water jacket will require modification in order to install. We do supply a ready-modified water jacket (218436MOD).

Bracket (Oil pressure gauge) (1) **RB7050**
For remote mounting of oil pressure gauge. (If required).

'T' Piece (1) **RX1352**
Use when retaining oil pressure warning light facility.

Oil feed pipe (1) **RX1260**
Replacement oil pipe.

Oil pressure switch (1) **GPS117**

Thermal transmitter (1) **GTR108**

Cylinder head water jacket (1) **218436MOD**
(Modified.)
For combined oil/water gauge. Specially modified RH head rear water jacket to accept water capillary tube from gauge.

Piston & Con Rod

See Also; 'Crankshaft & Bearings' and, 'Cylinder Block & Components'.

PISTON SET

Piston set (Per vehicle);

Piston set comprises 8 pistons complete with Rings & Gudgeon Pins.

Standard size (1) **155473**

Oversize + 0.020" (1) **155473.20**

Oversize + 0.040" (1) **155473.40**

Piston only (See Piston Set) (8) **155473S**

Enquire for availability.

RING SET

Piston ring set (Per vehicle);

Standard size (1) **RTC2369**

Oversize + 0.020" (1) **RTC2369.20**

Oversize + 0.040" (1) **RTC2369.40**

Gudgeon pin (8) **122171**

Circlip (8) **45985**

CON ROD & BEARING SET

Big-end bearing set (Per vehicle);

For Main Bearings see 'Crankshaft & Bearings'.

Standard (1) **RTC1758**

Oversize (+ 0.010) (1) **RTC1758.10**

Oversize (+ 0.020) (1) **RTC1758.20**

Oversize (+ 0.030) (1) **RTC1758.30**

Oversize (+ 0.040) (1) **RTC1758.40**

Oversize (+ 0.060) (1) **RTC1758.60**

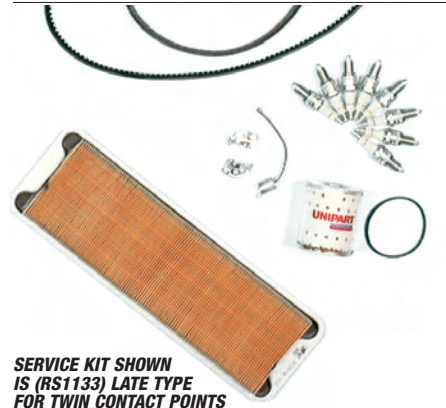
Con Rod (8) **155476**

Small end bush (8) **155443**

Bolt (Con rod) (16) **146034**

Nut (Con rod) (16) **142700**

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------



Engine Service Kits & Lubricants

Kits are supplied with standard oil filter.

Kits with cartridge oil filter (for spin-on conversion) are also supplied. (Suffix 'C' on part number).

Service kit - standard ignition* (1)

Kits include; Spark plugs, points, oil & air filter, condenser & fan belts.

Early (Single contact points) (1) **RS1501**

Late (Twin contact points) (1) **RS1133**

Service kit - electronic ignition* (1) **RS1710**

As above but less contact points & condenser.

Engine service manual (1) **RS1542**

'Stag V8' Engine Reprint of original pocket size training notes.

Engine oils;

Unipart (20/50) (a/r) **GGL104**

4.55 litre-1 gallon.

Castrol Classic XL (20/50) (a/r) **RX1363**

4.55 litre-1 gallon.

Duckhams 'Q' (20/50) (a/r) **HMP190100**

4.55 litre-1 gallon.

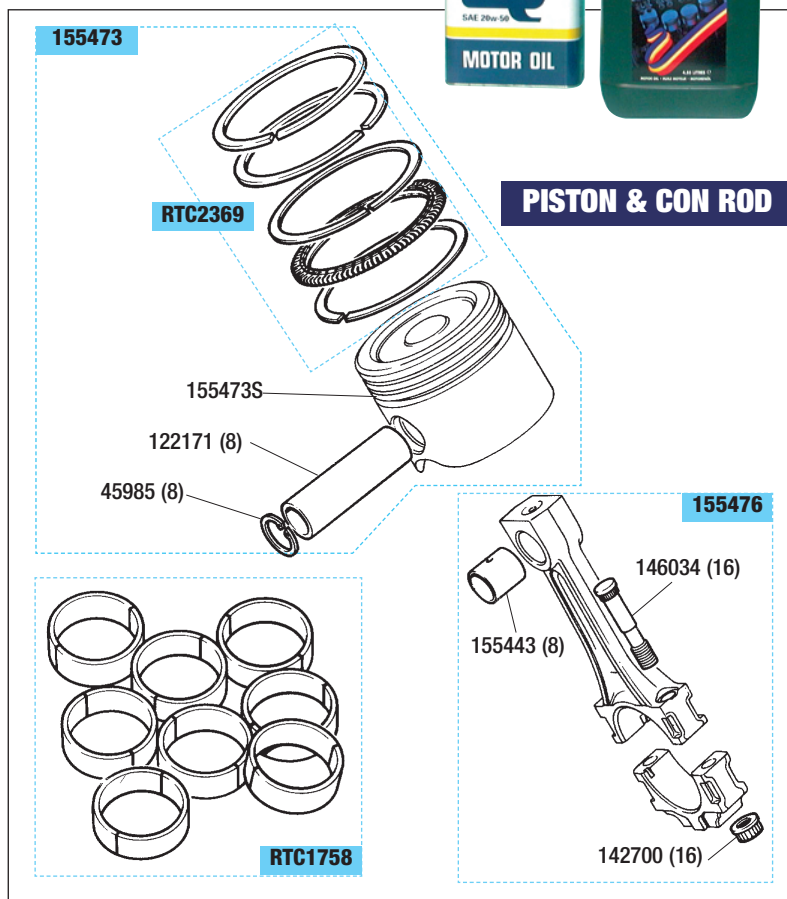
Fuel additive (a/r) **RX1407**

Suitable for 'Leaded' engines to use Unleaded fuel.

See Price Guide for further information.



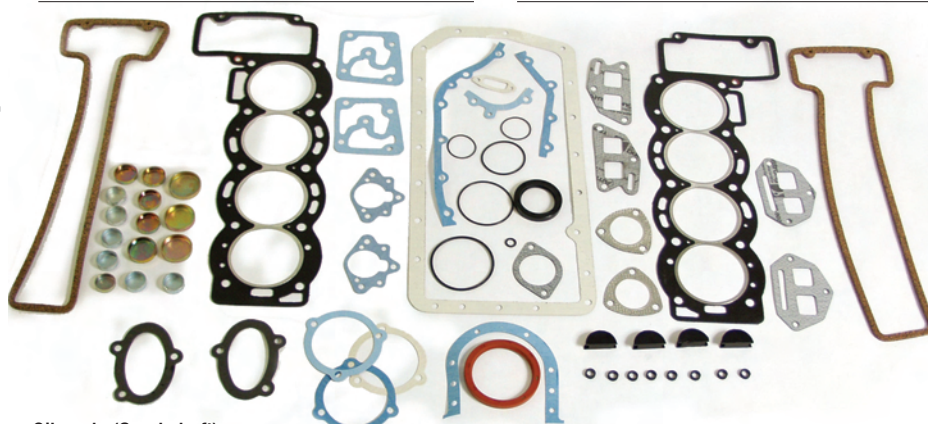
WHICHEVER OIL YOU CHOOSE, FREQUENT OIL CHANGES WILL HELP PROLONG ENGINE LIFE.



Popular Engine Gaskets Oil Seals & Core Plugs

*Note: This is just a summary of popular items.
Please refer to relevant sections for detailed listings.*

Head gasket set;		
with Standard head gaskets	(1)	GEG1223
with Extra-thick head gaskets	(1)	GEG1223XT
<i>Head gaskets are 0.020" (0.55mm) thicker than standard.</i>		
Head gasket only;		
Standard	(2)	GEG3305
Extra-thick	(2)	GEG3305XT
<i>Gaskets are 0.020" (0.55mm) thicker than standard.</i>		
Camshaft cover gasket	(2)	GEG457
'U' End plug (Camshaft cover)	(4)	144488
<i>Located in cylinder heads, 2 front & 2 rear.</i>		
Sealing ring- cam cover screw	(8)	148090
Thermostat gasket	(1)	GTG103
Sump gasket set	(1)	GEG287
<i>Includes crankshaft oil seals.</i>		
Sump gasket only	(1)	AJM561
Water pump gasket kit (3 gaskets)	(1)	RS1712
Timing cover gasket kit (3 gaskets)	(1)	RS1713



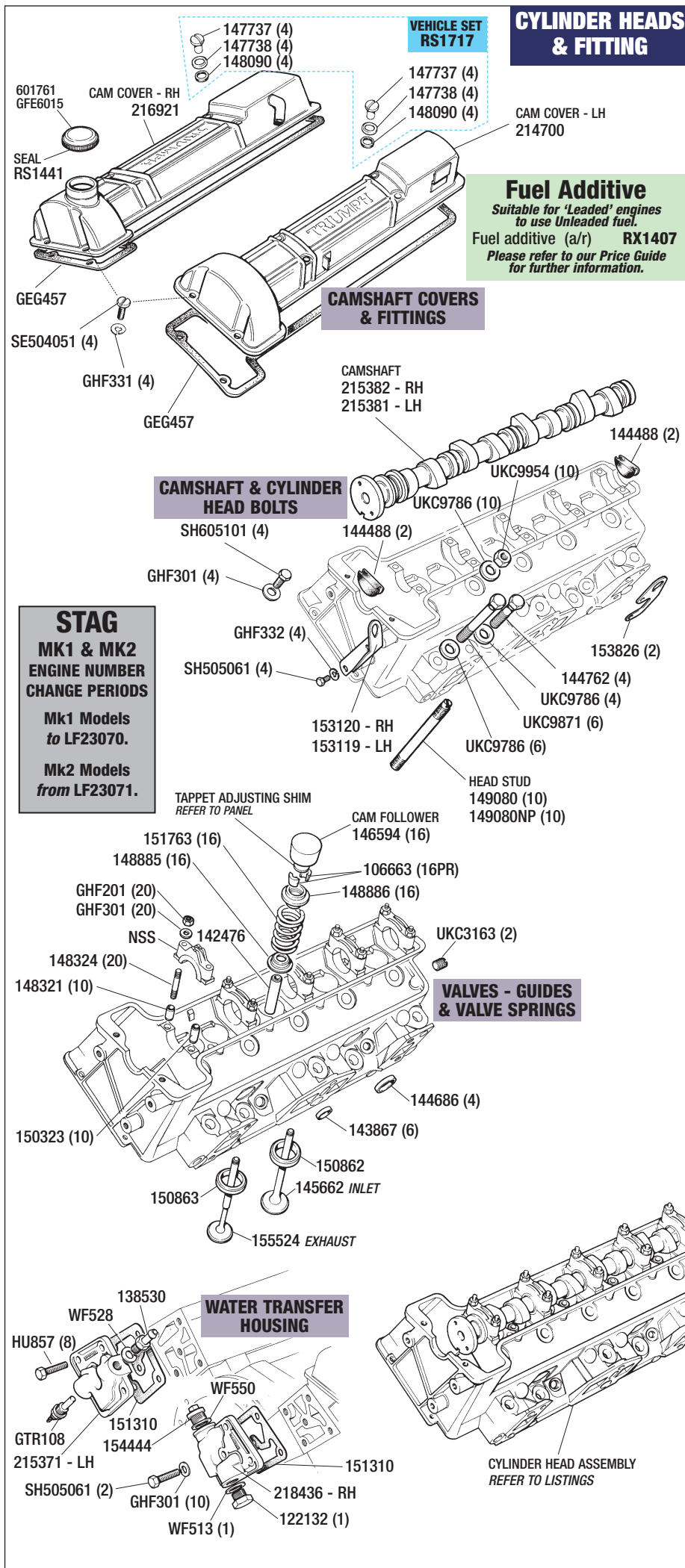
Oil seals (Crankshaft);			
Front (Timing cover)	(1)	UKC3344	
Rear (Main)	(1)	143148	
'O' ring carbs to manifold	(1)	153034	
Inlet manifold gasket;			
Set of 4	(1)	RS1714	
Short slot (each)	(2)	AJM689	
Long slot (each)	(2)	AJM690	
Exhaust downpipe gasket	(2)	GEG701	
<i>Exhaust manifolds to front pipes.</i>			
Exhaust manifold gasket set	(1)	RS1545	
<i>Between heads/manifolds.</i>			
Hylomar gasket sealer	(a/r)	GGC102	
Core plug set	(1)	RS1383	
<i>Not illustrated as a set. For cylinder block & cylinder heads.</i>			

The parts you need

all under
one roof at

RIMMER BROS

15





Cylinder Heads & Fittings Con't

CAMSHAFT COVERS & FITTINGS

Camshaft cover;		
Right hand	(1)	216921
Left hand	(1)	214700
Camshaft cover gasket	(2)	GEG457
Oil filler cap;		
'3' prong type	(1)	601761
'2' prong type	(1)	GFE6015
Gasket/seal (Oil filler cap)	(1)	RS1441
Item not illustrated.		
'U' End plug (Camshaft cover)	(4)	144488
Located in cylinder heads, 2 front & 2 rear.		
Cam cover screw/washer/seal kit	(1)	RS1717
Inc's; 8 screws (147737), 8 cup washers (147738) & 8 Sealing rings (148090).		
Screw (Special) (Cover to head)	(8)	147737
Cup washer	(8)	147738
Sealing ring	(8)	148090
Screw (Cam cover end)	(4)	SE504051
Washer (for screw SE504051)	(4)	GHF331

CAMSHAFT & CYLINDER HEAD BOLTS

Camshaft;		
Right hand	(1)	215382
Left hand	(1)	215381
Cam' Lubricant (250ml)	(a/r)	RX1358
Recommended when renewing/refitting camshaft.		
'U' End plug (Camshaft cover)	(4)	144488
Located in cylinder heads, 2 front & 2 rear.		
Head stud extraction tool	(1)	RB7213
Cylinder head bolt/stud kit;		
Inc's; 10 studs, 6 long bolts, 4 short bolts & 10 nuts.		
Does not include bolts that locate timing cover to cyl head.		
with standard studs	(1)	RS1688
with nickle plated studs	(1)	RS1688NP
Head bolts (Head to block);		
Long	(6)	UKC9871
Short	(4)	144762
Washer (for bolts)	(10)	UKC9786
Head studs (Head to block)		
Standard studs	(10)	149080
Nickle plated studs	(10)	149080NP
Washer (for studs 149080)	(10)	UKC9786
Nut (for studs 149080)	(10)	UKC9954
Setscrew (Cyl head/timing cover)	(4)	SH605101
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF301
Lifting eye (Front);		
Right hand	(1)	153120
Left hand	(1)	153119
Setscrew (For front lifting eyes)	(4)	SH505061
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Lifting eye (Rear) (If fitted)	(2)	153826

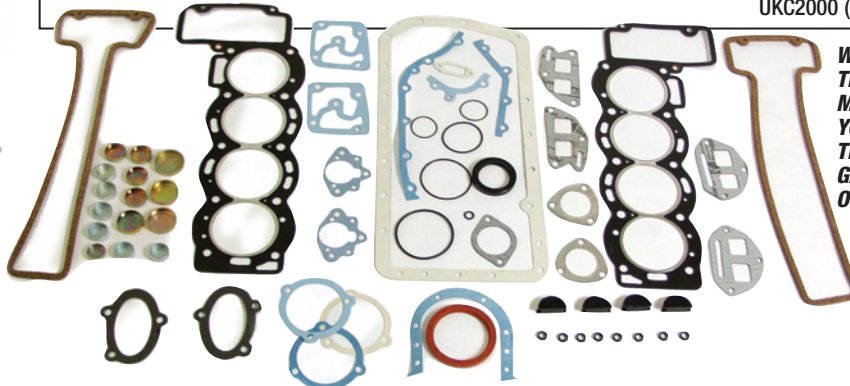


CYLINDER HEAD
BOLT/STUD KIT
RS1688, AND
EXTRACTION TOOL
RB7213.

TAPPET ADJUSTING SHIMS

(Thickness in inches/thousandths shown in brackets)

148195 (0.090)	148205 (0.100)	148215 (0.110)	UKC1990 (0.120)
148196 (0.091)	148206 (0.101)	148216 (0.111)	UKC1991 (0.121)
148197 (0.092)	148207 (0.102)	148217 (0.112)	UKC1992 (0.122)
148198 (0.093)	148208 (0.103)	148218 (0.113)	UKC1993 (0.123)
148199 (0.094)	148209 (0.104)	148219 (0.114)	UKC1994 (0.124)
148200 (0.095)	148210 (0.105)	UKC1985 (0.115)	UKC1995 (0.125)
148201 (0.096)	148211 (0.106)	UKC1986 (0.116)	UKC1996 (0.126)
148202 (0.097)	148212 (0.107)	UKC1987 (0.117)	UKC1997 (0.127)
148203 (0.098)	148213 (0.108)	UKC1988 (0.118)	UKC1998 (0.128)
148204 (0.099)	148214 (0.109)	UKC1989 (0.119)	UKC1999 (0.129)
			UKC2000 (0.130)



WHATEVER
THE JOB,
MAKE SURE
YOU RENEW
THE
GASKETS &
OIL SEALS

VALVES - GUIDES & VALVE SPRINGS

Inlet valve	(8)	145662
Exhaust valve	(8)	155524
Suitable for unleaded fuel.		
Valve seat (Inlet);		
Inlet	(8)	150862
Exhaust	(8)	150863
Valve guide		
Standard	(16)	142476
Bronze	(16)	142476BR
Valve spring compressor tool	(1)	RX12260HC
Not illustrated, see ACCESSORIES.		
Cam follower;		
Standard	(16)	146594
Oversize + 0.010"	(16)	146594.10
Shim (Tappet adjusting)	(a/r)	see panel
Split colllets (sold in pairs)	(16pr)	106663
Valve spring	(16)	151763
Valve spring compressor tool	(1)	RX12260HC
Not illustrated, see ACCESSORIES.		
Collar (Valve spring);		
Upper	(16)	148886
Lower	(16)	148885
Stud	(20)	148324
Washer (plain)	(20)	GHF301
Nut	(20)	GHF201
Dowel	(10)	148321
Dowel	(10)	150323
Plug (Rear of heads)	(2)	UKC3163
Core plug;		
1.25"	(4)	144686
1.125"	(6)	143867
Core plug set	(1)	RS1383
Not illustrated as a set. For cylinder block & cylinder heads.		

WATER TRANSFER HOUSING

See Also; 'COOLING & HEATING - Thermostat & Transmitter.'

Water transfer housings are located at rear of cylinder heads.

Water transfer housing & fittings;

Right hand -

As viewed from drivers seat.

Transfer housing	(1)	218436
Note: modified version (218436MOD) also available for use with combined oil pressure/water temperature gauge RX1351/OW.		
Gasket (housing to head)	(1)	151310
Setscrew (housing to head)	(4)	HU857
Plug (Upper)	(1)	154444
Seal/Washer (Fibre)	(1)	WF550
Blanking plug	(1)	122132
Seal/Washer (Fibre)	(1)	WF513
Setscrew (housing to head)	(1)	SH505061
Washer - Plain	(5)	GHF301
For setscrews HU857 & SH505061.		

Left hand -

As viewed from drivers seat.

Transfer housing	(1)	215371
Gasket (housing to head)	(1)	151310
Setscrew (housing to head)	(4)	HU857
Thermal transmitter	(1)	GTR108
Adaptor (Hose)	(1)	138530
Seal/Washer (Fibre)	(1)	WF528
Setscrew (housing to head)	(1)	SH505061
Washer - Plain	(5)	GHF301
For setscrews HU857 & SH505061.		

TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

Head stud extraction tool	(1)	RB7213
Not illustrated, see Accessories.		
Valve spring compressor tool	(1)	RX12260HC
Not illustrated, see ACCESSORIES.		

CYLINDER HEAD REBUILD KITS

If you wish to re-build your own heads (rather than buy exchange units) then you need one of our comprehensive Cylinder Head Rebuild kits. They contain everything you're likely to need, & cost less than if you bought the parts separately.

THEY CONTAIN ALL THE FOLLOWING (UNLEADED SPECIFICATION) PARTS

Cylinder head rebuild kits;

Kit 1

Inc's; new cam, 8 followers, 8 valve guides, 8 valve springs, 4 exhaust & 4 inlet valves, 5 core plugs.

RH head rebuild kit (1) RS1711RH

LH head rebuild kit (1) RS1711LH

Kit 2 (2) RS1711NC

As kit 1 but less cams (2 kits req.)

EVERYTHING YOUR HEADS NEED



DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

Timing Gear (Right Hand)

Timing chain kit;
Everything you need to overhaul your timing gear.
All kits include: 2 chains & tensioners, 4 chain guides,
2 lock tabs, gaskets and oil seal.

Kit 'A' (LESS sprockets) -
Kit is per Engine.

with Standard chains	(1)	RS1022
with 'German' chains	(1)	RS1022G

Kit 'B' (WITH sprockets) -
Also includes (Crank, Cam & Jackshaft) Sprockets.
Kit is per Engine.

with Standard chain	(1)	RS2002
with 'German' chain	(1)	RS2002G

Sprocket kit
Includes 2 crank, 2 cam & 1 jackshaft sprocket.

Timing chain only (104 links);

'Standard' type	(1)	213355
'German' type	(1)	213355G

Sprocket (Camshaft) (1) **149789**

Pin (Cam' sprocket) (1) **149787**

Locking plate (1) **154161**

Camshaft sprocket (149789) to camshaft).

Setscrew (2) **SH604041**

Camshaft sprocket (149789) to camshaft).

Chain guide (1) **151831**

Spacer (for chain guide 151831) (1) **145416**

Sprocket (Crankshaft) (1) **143257**

Oil thrower (Crankshaft) (1) **143311**

Woodruff key (1) **144948**

Locates in front of crankshaft sprocket.

See also; 'Timing gear (left hand)'.

Tensioner (Hydraulic) (1) **151089**

Spacer/adjusting block (1) **145422**

Dowel (1) **145423**

Spacer (1) **151830**

Chain guide (1) **149452**

Support bracket (Chain guide) (1) **215012**

Nut (1) **149788**

Bolt (1) **SH604091**

Bolt (1) **GHF118**

Bolt (3) **BH605181**

Washer - Spring (6) **GHF331**

Timing Gear (Left Hand)

Timing chain kit;
Everything you need to overhaul your timing gear.
All kits include: 2 chains & tensioners, 4 chain guides,
gaskets and oil seal.

Kit 'A' (LESS sprockets) -
Kit is per Engine.

with Standard chains	(1)	RS1022
with 'German' chains	(1)	RS1022G

Kit 'B' (WITH sprockets) -
Also includes; (Crank, Cam & Jackshaft) Sprockets.
Kit is per Engine.

with Standard chain	(1)	RS2002
with 'German' chain	(1)	RS2002G

Sprocket kit
Includes 2 crank, 2 cam & 1 jackshaft sprocket.

Timing chain only (106 links);

'Standard' type	(1)	212958
'German' type	(1)	212958G

Jackshaft (1) **214789**

Dowel (Jackshaft/sprocket locating) (1) **UKC1937**

Keep plate (1) **143139**

Setscrew (Keep plate) (2) **144281**

Chain guide (1) **147907**

Bolt (Chain guide) (2) **SH605051**

Washer - Plain (2) **GHF301**

Sprocket (Jackshaft) (1) **144895**

Setscrew (Sprocket to jackshaft) (1) **148008**

Washer (Shake-proof) (1) **148009**

Tensioner (Hydraulic) (1) **151089**

Bolt (1) **GHF118**

Bolt (1) **SH604091**

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF331**

Sprocket (Crankshaft) (1) **143257**

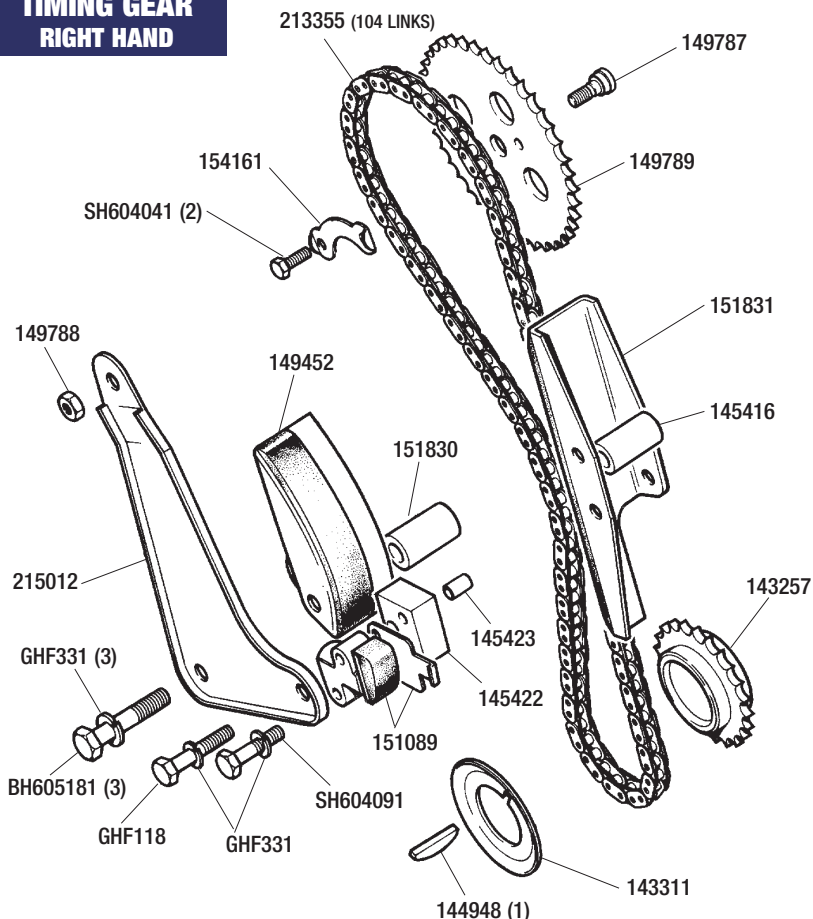
Woodruff key (1) **144948**

Locates behind crankshaft sprocket.

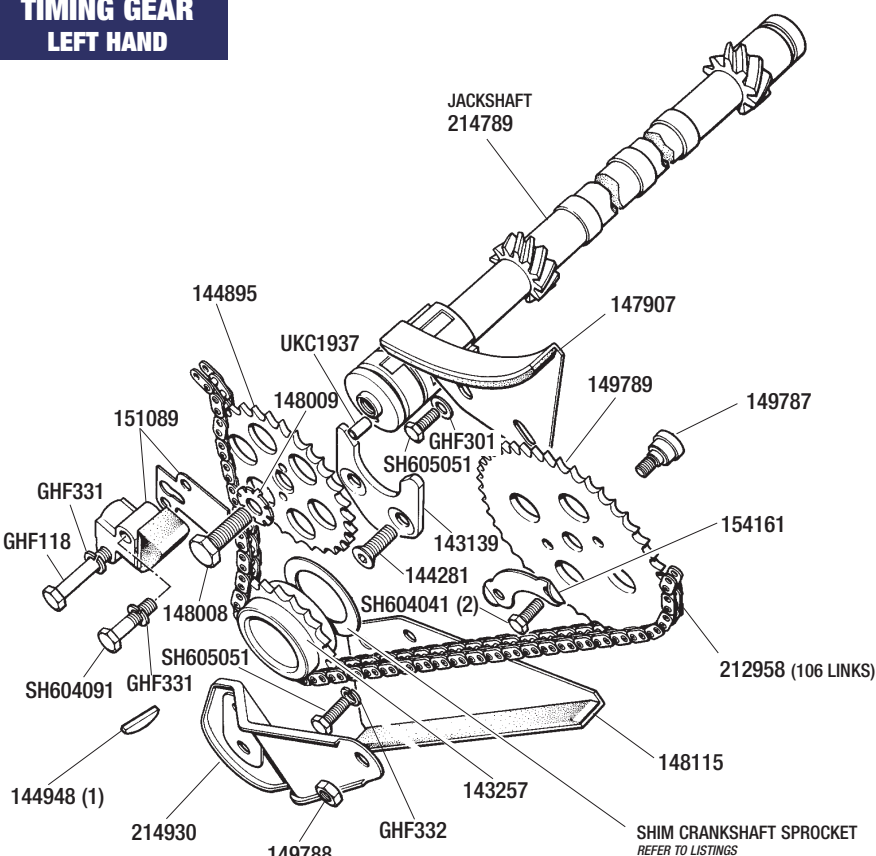
See Also; 'Timing Gear - Right Hand'.

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------

TIMING GEAR RIGHT HAND



TIMING GEAR LEFT HAND



Shim (Crankshaft sprocket adjustment);

0.004" thickness	(a/r)	145275
------------------	-------	---------------

0.006" Thickness	(a/r)	145276
------------------	-------	---------------

Support bracket (Chain guide)	(1)	214930
-------------------------------	-----	---------------

Nut	(1)	149788
-----	-----	---------------

Chain guide	(1)	148115
-------------	-----	---------------

Bolt (Chain guide)	(2)	SH605051
--------------------	-----	-----------------

Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
-----------------	-----	---------------

Sprocket (Camshaft)	(1)	149789
---------------------	-----	---------------

Pin (Cam' sprocket)	(1)	149787
---------------------	-----	---------------

Locking plate	(1)	154161
---------------	-----	---------------

Camshaft sprocket (149789) to camshaft).		
--	--	--

Setscrew	(2)	SH604041
----------	-----	-----------------

Camshaft sprocket (149789) to camshaft).		
--	--	--

TIMING CHAIN KITS



These Timing Chain kits really will save you money...
...and by ordering one of our comprehensive kits you are sure to have everything you need when you come to overhaul your timing gear.

Whichever kit you choose, you can specify 'Standard' or 'German' chains.
All kits include 2 chains & tensioners, 4 chain guides, 2 lock tabs, gaskets & oil seal.

Timing chain kit 'A' (Less sprockets);
with 'Standard' chains
with 'German' chains

(1) **RS1022**
(1) **RS1022G**

Timing chain kit 'B' (With sprockets);
Includes (Crank, Cam & Jackshaft) Sprockets.
with 'Standard' chains
with 'German' chains

(1) **RS2002**
(1) **RS2002G**

Sprocket kit only
Includes 2 crank, 2 cam & 1 jackshaft sprocket.

(1) **RS1718**

Timing Cover & Fittings

Timing cover	(1)	309133
Oil seal (Crankshaft front)	(1)	UKC3344
Gasket	(1)	145840
Gasket	(1)	144666
Gasket	(1)	145839
Gasket kit (All 3 gaskets)	(1)	RS1713
Timing 'Quadrant'	(1)	153449
Setscrew (Quadrant)	(2)	SH505041
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Timing cover bolt/washer kit Includes all bolts & washers.	(1)	RS1719
Bolt	(2)	BH605281
Washer - plain	(11)	GHF301
Bolt	(4)	BH605321
Setscrew (Cyl head/timing cover)	(4)	SH605101
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF301
Bolt (Non air-con')	(5)	HB816
Bolt (if fitted with air-con')	(2)	HB816
Bolt (if fitted with air-con')	(3)	BH605201



ARMCHAIR VIEWING!

2 Technical videos for the Triumph Stag

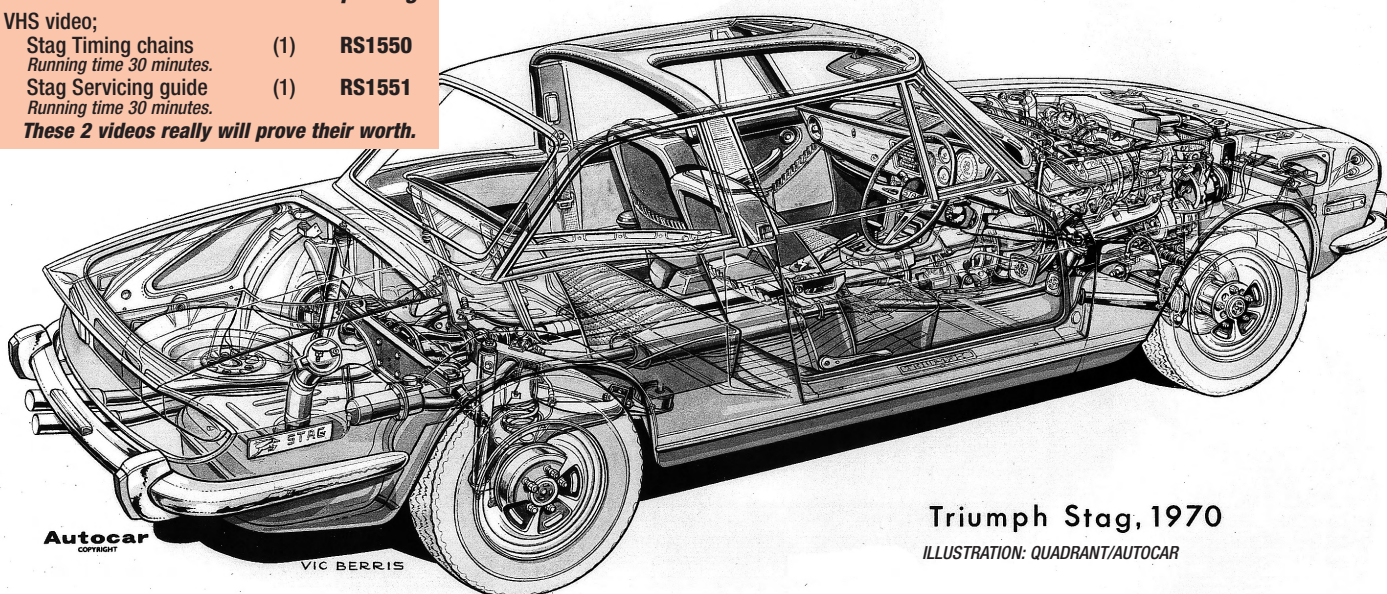
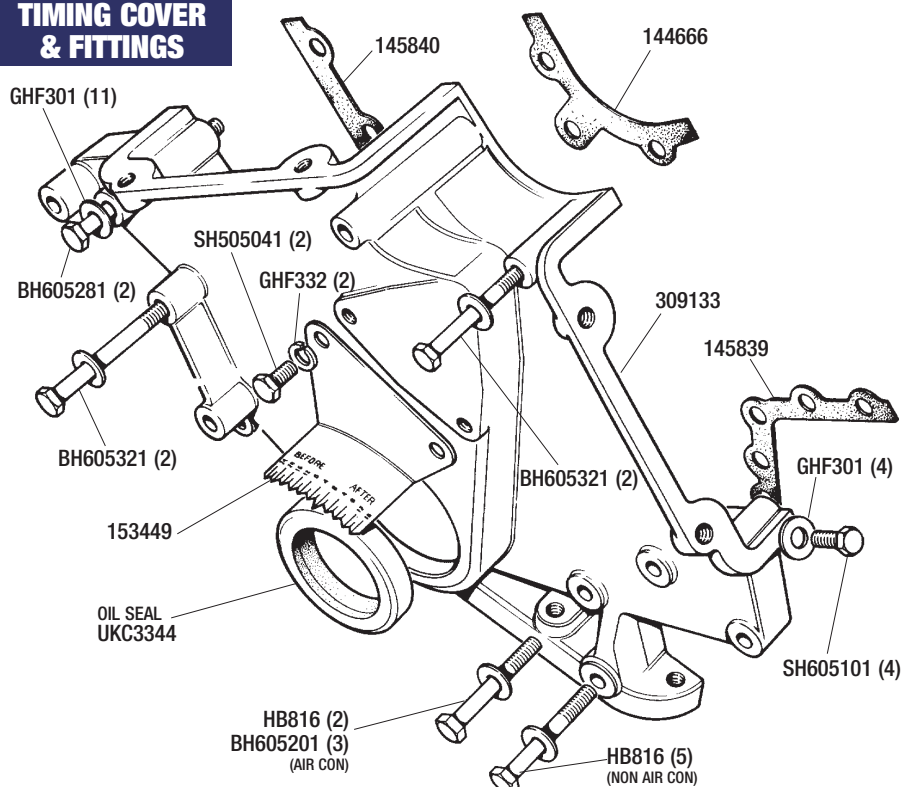
VHS video;

Stag Timing chains (1) **RS1550**
Running time 30 minutes.

Stag Servicing guide (1) **RS1551**
Running time 30 minutes.

These 2 videos really will prove their worth.

TIMING COVER & FITTINGS



Triumph Stag, 1970

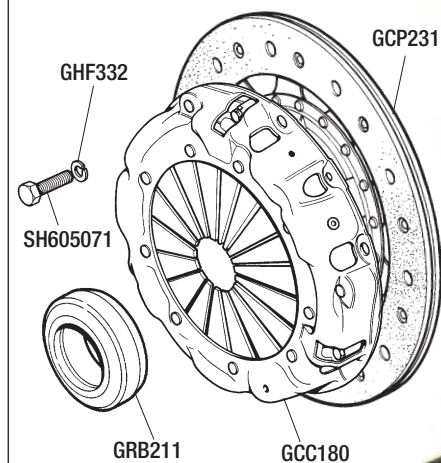
ILLUSTRATION: QUADRANT/AUTOCAR

Autocar
COPYRIGHT

VIC BERRIS

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

CLUTCH DRIVE COMPONENTS



Clutch Drive Components

Clutch kit	(1)	GCK267
<i>Kit Includes; Cover, Plate & Release Bearing.</i>		
Clutch cover	(1)	GCC180
Clutch plate	(1)	GCP231
Release bearing	(1)	GRB211
Clutch alignment tool	(1)	RX1389
<i>Item not illustrated.</i>		
Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing)	(1)	154976
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
<i>See Also; 'MANUAL GEARBOX - Clutch Operation'.</i>		
Bolt (Clutch cover)	(6)	SH605071
Washer - Spring	(6)	GHF332
Clutch cover locating dowel	(3)	UKC1937

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



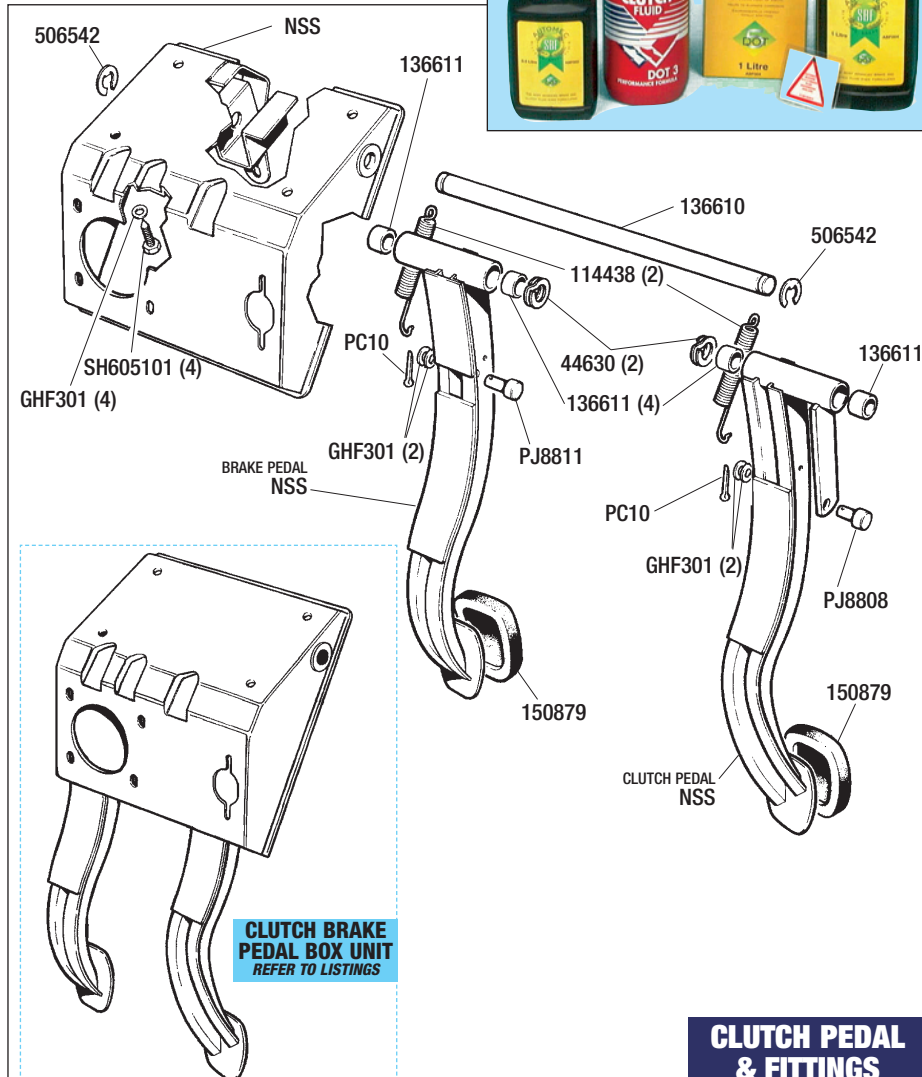
QUALITY CLUTCH COMPONENTS FOR YOUR STAG.



SILICONE CLUTCH/ BRAKE FLUID

Unlike 'normal' clutch/brake fluids, Silicone fluid does not absorb moisture. This will avoid corrosion in the system (and under strenuous braking conditions tends not to Boil*). Also it won't harm paintwork if split.

Note; before filling with Silicone brake fluid, the entire hydraulic system should be flushed out.



**CLUTCH BRAKE
PEDAL BOX UNIT**
REFER TO LISTINGS

CLUTCH PEDAL & FITTINGS

Clutch Pedal & Fittings

For Clutch Housing/Operation, refer to 'MANUAL GEARBOX'.

Clutch/brake pedal box unit;
Supplied assembled with; mounting bracket, clutch & brake pedals, cross shaft, bushes/spacers, circlips/washers.
But less; return springs, clevis/split pins & pedal rubbers.

Manual models	(1)	RS1052
Automatic models	(1)	RS1053

Pedal pad kit (Car set);
Not illustrated as a kit.

Manual vehicles	(1)	RS2033
<i>Includes, Accelerator, clutch & brake pedal pads.</i>		
Automatics	(1)	RS2032
<i>Includes, Accelerator & brake pedal pads.</i>		

Pedal pad/rubber;

Clutch/brake	(a/r)	150879
<i>Manual models.</i>		

Accelerator (Not illustrated)	(1)	150881
<i>Refer to 'FUEL SYSTEM-Accelerator & Choke Controls'.</i>		

PEDAL FITTINGS (ALL MODELS)

Cross shaft	(1)	136610
Circlip (Cross shaft)	(2)	506542
Bush (Cross shaft/pedals)	(4)	136611
Washer (Special)	(2)	44630
Return springs	(2)	114438
<i>Clevis pin;</i>		
<i>Pedals to respective cylinder push rods.</i>		
Clutch pedal	(1)	PJ8808
Brake pedal	(1)	PJ8811
Split pin	(2)	PC10
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF301
Split pin	(1)	PC10
Setscrew	(4)	SH605101
Washer	(4)	GHF301

Clutch Master Cylinder

MASTER CYLINDER

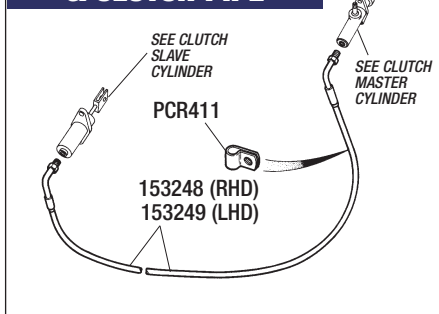
Clutch master cylinder	(1)	AEU1644
Reservoir	(1)	143792
Filler cap	(1)	513123A
Hose/pipe (Cyl to reservoir)	(1)	143788
Clips (Hose/pipe)	(2)	CS4009
Setscrews (Master cyl locating)	(2)	SH605071
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF301
Nut	(2)	GHF201
Clevis pin (Push rod to pedal)	(1)	PJ8808
Washer - Plain	(1)	GHF301
Split pin	(1)	PC10
Bracket (Reservoir)	(1)	RS1557
Screw	(1)	PX506
Washer - Spring	(1)	WL205
Nut	(1)	HN2005

REPAIR KIT (MASTER CYLINDER)

Please see panel.

Repair kit;		
Early type	(1)	519398
Flat end piston, cup type main seal.		
Late type	(1)	BAU1252
Ring type main seal. Suitable for cylinder AEU1644.		

CLUTCH/BRAKE FLUID & CLUTCH PIPE



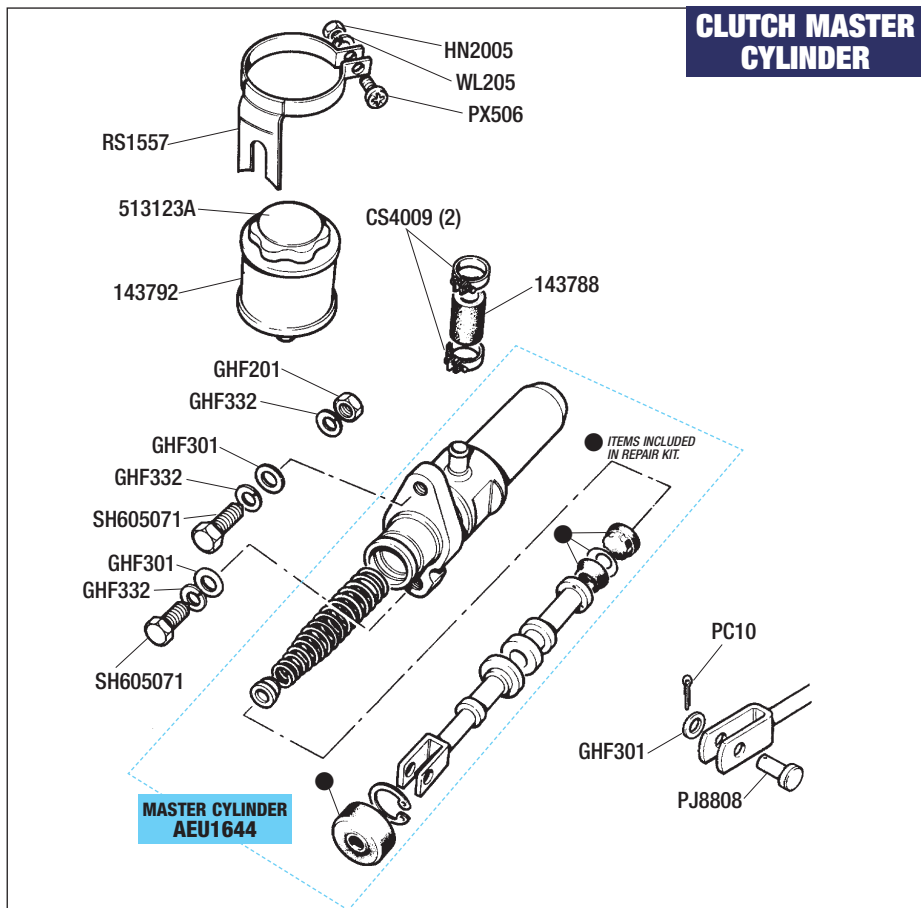
Clutch/Brake Fluid & Clutch Pipe

Clutch pipe (Master to Slave Cyl);

Original type		
RHD vehicles	(1)	153248
LHD vehicles	(1)	153249
Stainless steel braided type		
RHD vehicles	(1)	153248GR
LHD vehicles	(1)	153249GR
Clip - Pipe retaining	(1)	PCR411
Brake/Clutch fluid;		
Silicone (DOT 5)-		
0.5 litre	(a/r)	RX1327
1.0 litre	(a/r)	RX1326
Standard (DOT 3) (1 litre)	(a/r)	GBF103

Clutch Slave Cylinder

Clutch slave cylinder	(1)	UKC8677
Repair kit	(1)	513390
Bleed nipple	(1)	606733A
Push rod	(1)	138572
Clevis pin (Push rod to pedal)	(1)	PJ8808
Washer - Plain	(1)	GHF301
Split pin	(1)	PC10
Bolt - Mounting	(2)	BH605101
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Nut	(2)	GHF201

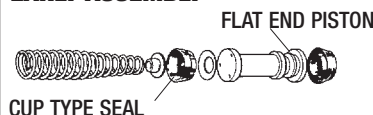


CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER

CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER IDENTIFICATION & REPAIR KIT

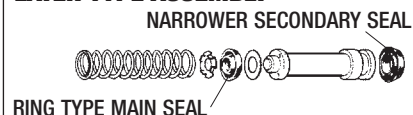
IDENTIFICATION

EARLY ASSEMBLY



FOR EARLY CYLINDER USE REPAIR KIT **519398**

LATER TYPE ASSEMBLY



FOR LATE CYLINDER USE REPAIR KIT **BAU1252**

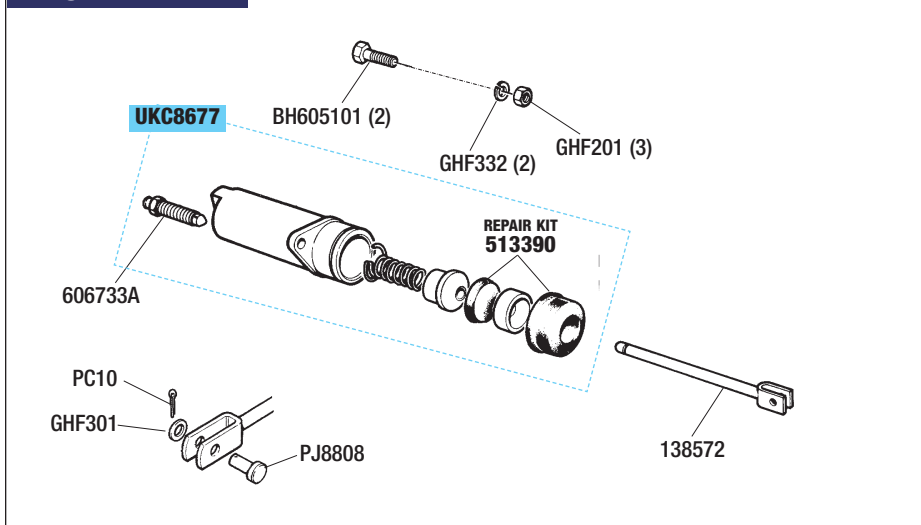
PLEASE NOTE

To select the CORRECT repair kit you will have to strip-down your master cylinder. The early original 'cup' type main seal was replaced with a 'ring' type seal together with a new piston and a narrower secondary seal.

Where a cylinder is to be overhauled, take care to establish if your unit is of the early, or late design to ensure that the correct repair kit is ordered.

Alternatively, purchase a complete new master cylinder.

CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Engine Mountings

Mounting kit (Engine/Gearbox) (1) **RS2003**
Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.

Engine mounting rubber;

Right hand (1) **UKC8330**

Left hand (1) **154994**

Setscrew (Mounting to body) (4) **SH606101**

Washer - Plain (for setscrew SH606101) (4) **GHF302**

Nut (for setscrew SH606101) (4) **GHF223**

Washer - Plain (Mounting to bracket) (4) **GHF302**

Nut (Mounting to bracket) (4) **TN3209**

Support bracket;

Right hand (1) **154207**

Left hand (1) **150274**

Setscrew (Bracket to body);

Right hand (4) **GHF120**

Left hand (4) **SH605051**

Washer - Spring (8) **GHF332**

Gearbox Mountings

Mounting kit (Gearbox/Engine) (1) **RS2003**
Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.

Gearbox mounting rubber (2) **150403**

Nut (Mounting to brackets) (4) **GHF201**

Washer - Spring (for nut GHF201) (4) **GHF332**

Upper mounting bracket;

Non-Overdrive* (1) **150359**

'A' type overdrive* (1) **150359**

'J' type overdrive* (1) **218441**

Type 35 automatic* (1) **150359**

Type 65 automatic** (1) **UKC5870**

* Located by 2 (horizontal fitting) studs (101962) into casing.

** Located by 2 (vertical fitting) bolts (HU857) into casing.

Fasteners (Upper mounting bracket);
for Non-overdrive, 'A' & 'J' overdrive & type '35' auto.

Stud (Not illustrated) (2) **TE605105**

Studs locate horizontally into casing.

Nut (2) **GHF201**

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF332**

for Type '65' Automatics only.

Stud (Not illustrated) (2) **TE605105**

Bolts locate vertically into casing.

Washer - Spring (Not illustrated) (2) **GHF332**

Lower mounting bracket;

'A' type overdrive (1) **215270**

'J' type overdrive (1) **218440**

Type 35 & 65 automatics (1) **215270**

Bush/spacer mounting kit (1) **RS1376**

Kit includes all items marked *

Plate assembly* (2) **138491**

Bush* (4) **137972**

Spacer* (4) **138507**

Washer* (Special) (4) **137973**

Washer* (8) **WD110061**

Nut - Nyloc* (4) **TN3209**

Stiffener - Automatics

Bracket/strap (2) **157228**
Located on oil sump pan.

Stiffener;

Right hand (1) **218344**

Left hand (1) **218343**

Bolt (Stiffeners to gearbox) (2) **BH505201**

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF332**

For bolts BH505201.

Anchor/bracket (1) **158519**

Setscrews (2) **BH605111**

Anchor bracket & stiffeners to straps.

Washer - Plain (2) **WP19**

For setscrew BH605111.

Nut (2) **GHF222**

Bolt (Anchor locating);

Long (Right hand) (1) **157274**

Short (Left hand) (1) **HB816**

Washer - Plain (2) **WP20X**

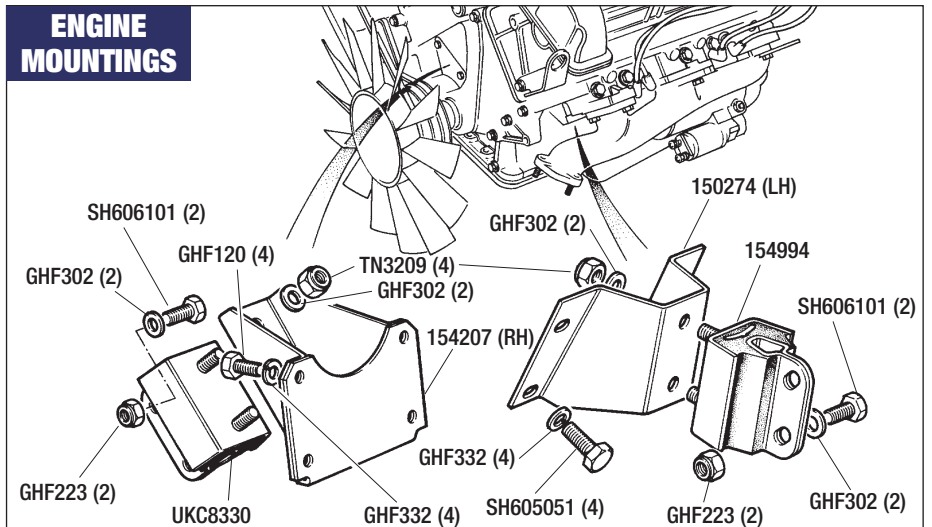
Spacer/washer (2) **GHF302**

Washer - Spring (for long bolt) (2) **GHF332**

Nut (for long bolt) (2) **GHF201**

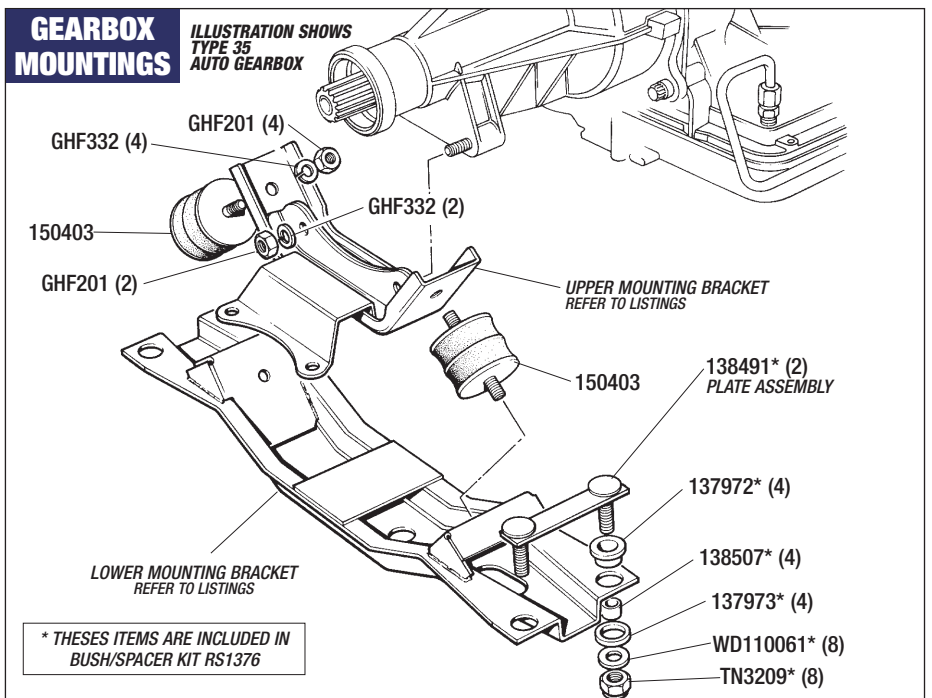
DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

ENGINE MOUNTINGS

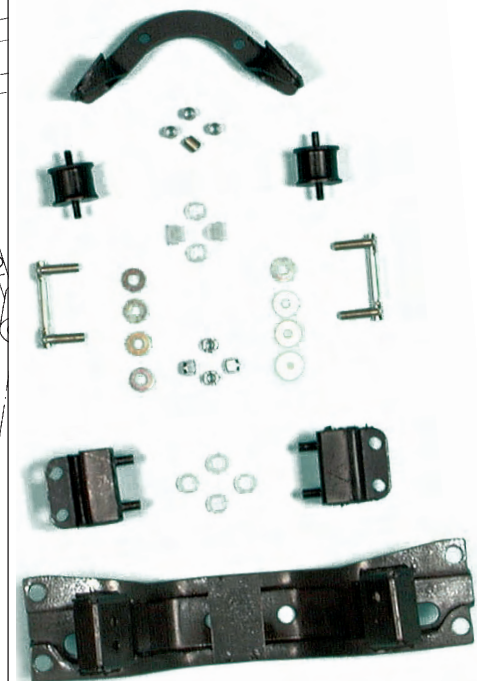
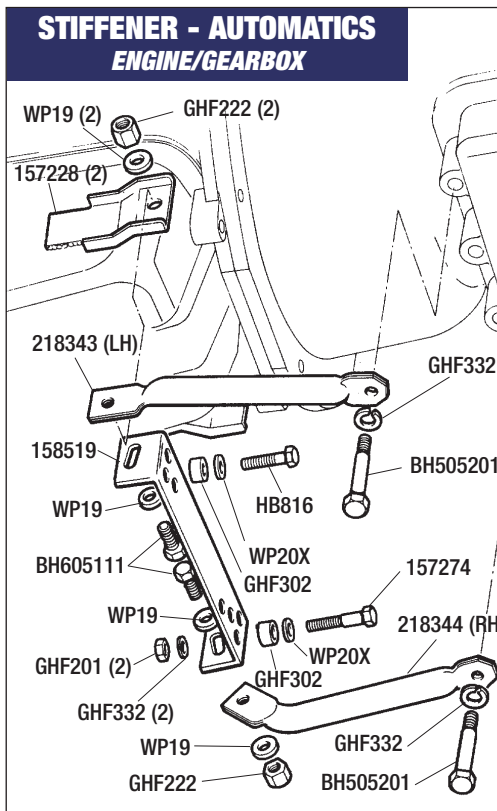


GEARBOX MOUNTINGS

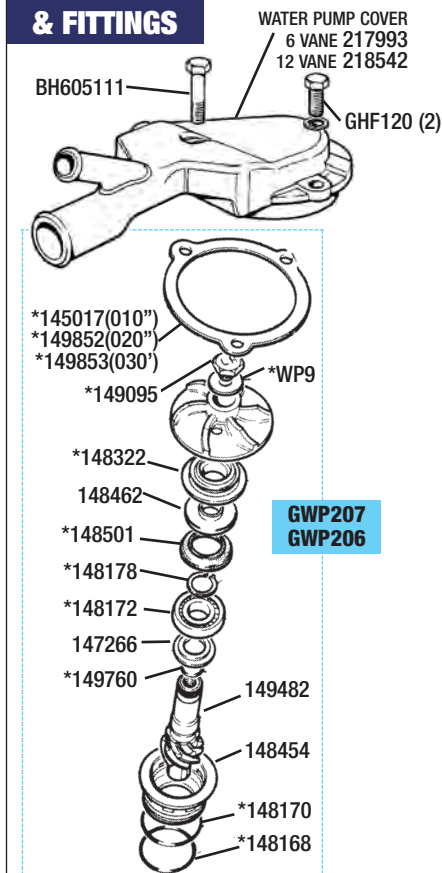
ILLUSTRATION SHOWS
TYPE 35
AUTO GEARBOX



STIFFENER - AUTOMATICS ENGINE/GEARBOX



ALL MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS
FROM STOCK

WATER PUMP & FITTINGS**Water Pump & Fittings**

Water pump assembly;
Includes gaskets

See Also; **Water Pump Identification** panel.

6 vane	(1)	GWP207
12 vane	(1)	GWP206
Water pump repair kit	(1)	RB7062

Includes all the following parts marked*, the parts are also available separately.

Gasket (use as required)		
0.010" thick*	(1)	145017
0.020" thick*	(1)	149852
0.030" thick*	(1)	149853
Gasket kit (all 3 gaskets)	(1)	RS1712
Bolt* (Lh thread)	(1)	149095
Washer*	(1)	WP9
Seal (Water)*	(1)	148322
Thrower (Not inc in kit)	(1)	148462
Seal (Oil)*	(1)	148501
Circlip*	(1)	148178
Bearing*	(1)	148172
Oil thrower (Not inc in kit)	(1)	147266
O' Ring*	(1)	149760
Spindle (Not inc in kit)	(1)	149482
Cage (Brass) (Not inc in kit)	(1)	148454
O' Ring*	(1)	148170
O' Ring*	(1)	148169
Bush (Pump spindle)	(1)	145022

Not illustrated, located in cylinder block.
Always replace when renewing pump.
See 'ENGINE' for illustration.

Water pump removal tool;
See 'Technical Jottings - Water Pump Identification'.

DIY specification	(1)	RB7009
Professional spec'	(1)	RB7009P

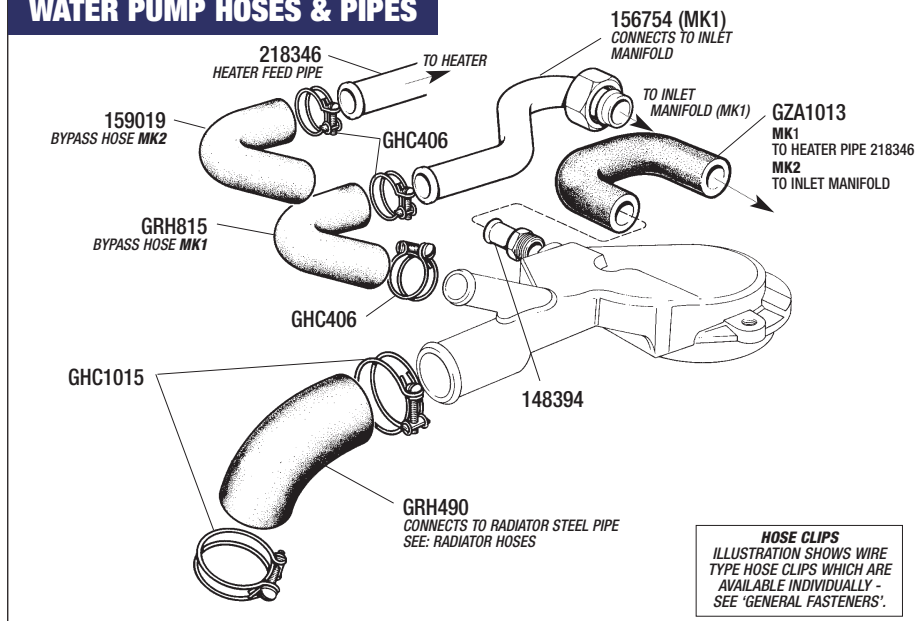
Slide hammer.

Water pump cover:
See Water Pump Identification Panel.

6 vane	(1)	217993
12 vane	(1)	218542
Adaptor (hose to cover)	(1)	148394

See 'Water Pump Hose & Pipes' for illustration.

Bolt (Cover to block)	(1)	BH605111
Setscrew (Cover to block)	(2)	GHF120
Washer - plain	(2)	GHF301

WATER PUMP HOSES & PIPES**Water Pump Hoses & Water Feed Pipes**

See Also; 'Radiator & Hoses', and 'Heater Hoses & Pipes'.

Mk1 (Early Models)

Hose kit;
Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips.
Suitable for All Mk1 & Mk2 models.

Reinforced hoses	(1)	RS1026RE
Braided hoses	(1)	RS1026BR

Hoses - Water pump cover;
Available in reinforced or braided rubber.

Front (to radiator pipe 156532)	(1)	GRH490
Top (to steel pipe 156754)	(1)	GRH815
Side (to steel heater feed pipe 218346)	(1)	GZA1013
Pipe (Steel, with sleeve nut) Connects to inlet manifold.	(1)	156754
Pipe (Steel) Heater feed pipe, runs in engine 'V'.	(1)	218346

Mk1 (Late Models) & Mk2

Hose kit;
Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips.
Suitable for All Mk1 & Mk2 models (not A/C).

Reinforced hoses	(1)	RS1026RE
Braided hoses	(1)	RS1026BR

Hoses - Water pump cover;
Available in reinforced or braided rubber.

Front (to radiator pipe 156532)	(1)	GRH490
Top (to steel heater feed pipe 218346)	(1)	159019
Side (to inlet manifold)	(1)	GZA1013
Pipe (Steel) Heater feed pipe, runs in engine 'V'.	(1)	218346

WATER PUMP IDENTIFICATION

If unsure as to the type of water pump fitted to your vehicle, the pump cover will have to be removed to check the number of vanes on the impeller (note: water pumps & covers cannot be interchanged between 6 & 12 vane types, a 12 vane pump **must** be fitted with a 12 vane cover).

A water pump extraction tool (part No RB7009 or RB7009P), is usually required to extract the pump from the cylinder block (or improvise!). If the pump is difficult to remove, it may leave the brass cage in the cylinder block, this may be 'prised' out - carefully. The pump spindle bush (part No 145022), which is also located in the cylinder block should be replaced as a matter of course.

And finally, don't forget to check your hoses, clips and to replace the anti-freeze.



OUR HOSE KITS CONTAIN
EVERY HOSE REQUIRED, AS WELL AS CLIPS

Hose clips (Band type);
See also 'GENERAL FASTENERS' for wire type hose clips.

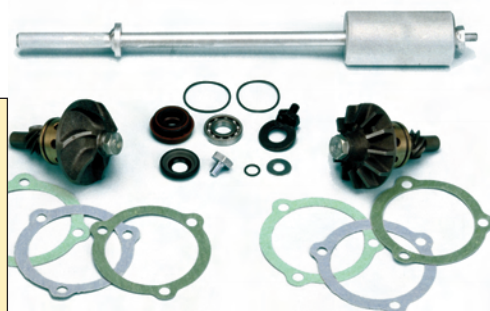
for hose GRH490	(2)	GHC1015
for hose 159019/GRH815	(2)	GHC406
for hose GZA1013	(2)	GHC507

Anti-freeze (Unipart);		
1 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2018
5 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2019
Holts Radweld - 250ml	(a/r)	RX1508

HELP US TO HELP YOU

If you are not sure which part/part number you require, to ensure you receive the correct component, wherever possible please quote;

MODEL, YEAR, CHASSIS AND/OR ENGINE NUMBER PLUS ANY COMPONENT INFORMATION.



6 OR 12 VANE WATER PUMPS,
REPAIR KIT & REMOVAL TOOLS

AIR CONDITIONING

Has your vehicle got Air Conditioning ?

Although we haven't listed any replacement parts/components for vehicles with air con' (with the exception of the drive belt), don't give up hope. There are occasions when we may be able to supply a replacement part.

Just phone our sales line and ask.

Cooling Fan - Pulley & Drive Belts

Cooling fan (Standard);

Mk1	(1)	312302
Mk2	(1)	PKC820

Mk1 to Mk2 Fan conversion kit (1) RS1433

Converts Mk1 to Mk2 Viscous Fan type.

Kit inc; Fan, Viscous Coupling, P.A.S. pulley & hardware.
See photo.

Bolt (Pulley retaining) (1) HB1333

Washer (1) 155516

Viscous coupling;

Mk1 (uses Studs) (1) 155436

See; Mk1 Conversion kit (RS1433).

Mk2 (uses Bolts) (1) TKC101

Fasteners - Coupling to fan;

Bolt-

Mk2 only (4) BH604111

Nut -

Mk1 (4) GHF201

Mk2 (4) GHF200

Washer -

Mk1 only (4) WC701121

Washer -

Mk1 (4) GHF332

Mk2 (4) GHF331

Spigot (Coupling to pulley) (1) 159153

Kenlowe electric fan kits;

Standard fan (13" diameter fan) (1) RB7065

Heavy duty (16" diameter fan) (1) RS1537

NOTE; Kenlowe fans are NOT Suitable for vehicles equipped with Air Conditioning.

Sensor (Kenlowe fan only) (1) KLM1416

NOTE; some service items are available for Kenlowe fans.
Please enquire.

Drive belt;

Alternator (1) 151209

Power steering (1) GFB11113

Air con' (if fitted) (1) GCB21075
Not illustrated.

Pulley;

See Also; 'STEERING - Power Steering Pump'.

Alternator (Crankshaft-main) (1) 215344

Power steering -

Mk1 (1) 155512

Mk2 (1) 159151

Dowel (PAS pulley) (1) DS3114

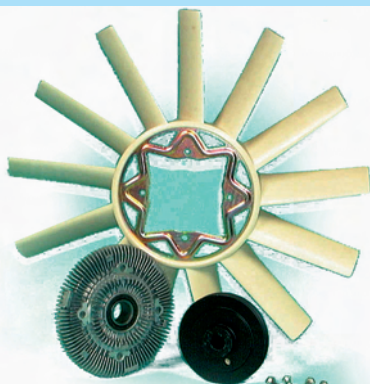
STAG

MK1 & MK2

ENGINE NUMBER CHANGE PERIODS

Mk1 Models to LF23070.

Mk2 Models from LF223071.



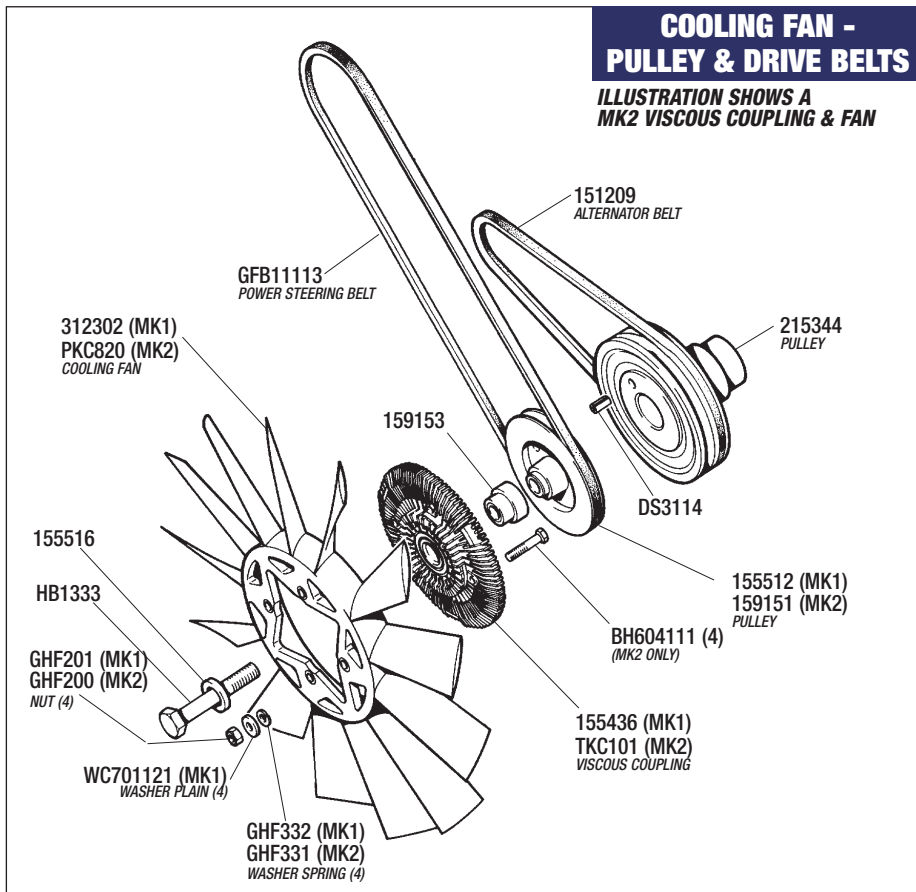
MK1 FAN CONVERSION KIT

Converts Mk1 to Mk2 Fan & Viscous Coupling

Kit includes:

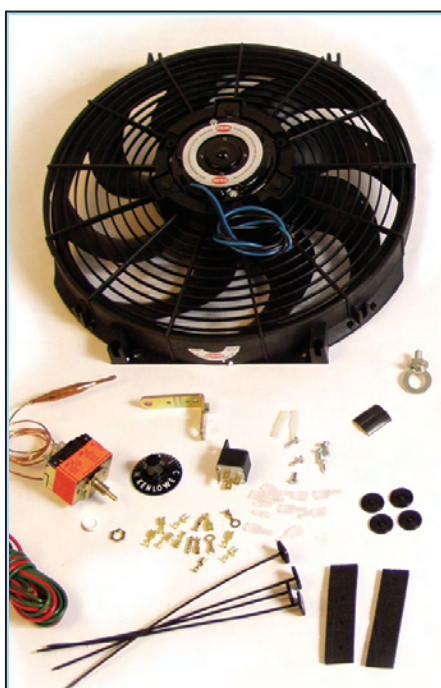
Fan, viscous coupling, P.A.S. pulley & hardware.

Conversion kit RS1433



COOLING FAN - PULLEY & DRIVE BELTS

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS A MK2 VISCOUS COUPLING & FAN



HEAVY DUTY KENLOWE FAN KIT RS1537
WITH 16" DIAMETER FAN. ALSO AVAILABLE
WITH 13" FAN (RB7065)

KENLOWE ELECTRIC FANS

Use as either a back-up for the standard fan or save fuel and remove the standard fan/viscous coupling - they only serve a purpose when stood in traffic!!

Not suitable for vehicles with Air Conditioning.



A MUST FOR ALL OWNERS

COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

Radiator Relief

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml)
Treats 1 engine.

RX1461

Radiator & Hoses

(Mk1 Early Models)

NOTE: Early Mk1 models used a standard radiator pressure cap type filler neck and OVERFLOW Bottle system.

RADIATORS & FITTINGS

Reconditioned Radiators are fitted with a Brand New Core.
Upated Radiators are 4 row with 25% extra capacity.

Radiator unit (Early Mk1 only);

Standard -

New	(1)	402808
Reconditioned	(1)	402808R

Upated (4 Row Core) -

New	(1)	402808UR
Reconditioned	(1)	402808RUR

Radiator cap (13lb)

(1) GRC114

Anti-freeze (Unipart);

1 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2018
5 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2019

Holt's Radweld (250ml)

(a/r) RX1508

Upper closing plate

(1) 216712

Mounting bolt (Rh side)

(2) GHF103

Washer - Spring

(2) GHF332

Washer/spacer

(2) RTC610A

Grommet

(2) 154777

Spire clip

(2) FS2704

Mounting bolt (Lh side)

(1) YZ3405

Nylon nut

(1) 570779

Fan guard - Lower

(1) 216746

Washer - Plain

(2) GHF301

Washer - Spring

(2) GHF332

Nut

(2) GHF201

Drain tap

(1) 137830



HOSES & CLIPS

Hose kit;
Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips.
Suitable for All Mk1 & Mk2 models (not A/C).

Reinforced hoses	(1)	RS1026RE
Braided hoses	(1)	RS1026BR

Top hose (to thermostat housing)
Cut to suit if bleed elbow (156512) is fitted.

Bottom hose

(1) GRH491

Lower hose (Elbow/pipe to engine)

(1) GRH490

Steel pipe (Lower)

(1) 156532

Clip (for pipe 156532)

(1) 157221

Hose clips (Band type)

(6) GHC1015

See also; 'GENERAL FASTENERS' for wire type hose clips.

Bleed elbow (if fitted)

(1) 156512

OVERFLOW BOTTLE & FITTINGS

Tube (Radiator to bottle)	(1)	215263
Overflow bottle	(1)	137632
Cap	(1)	137743
Bracket	(1)	137624
Screw	(1)	PT508
Washer - Spring	(1)	WL205
Nut	(1)	HN2005

MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.

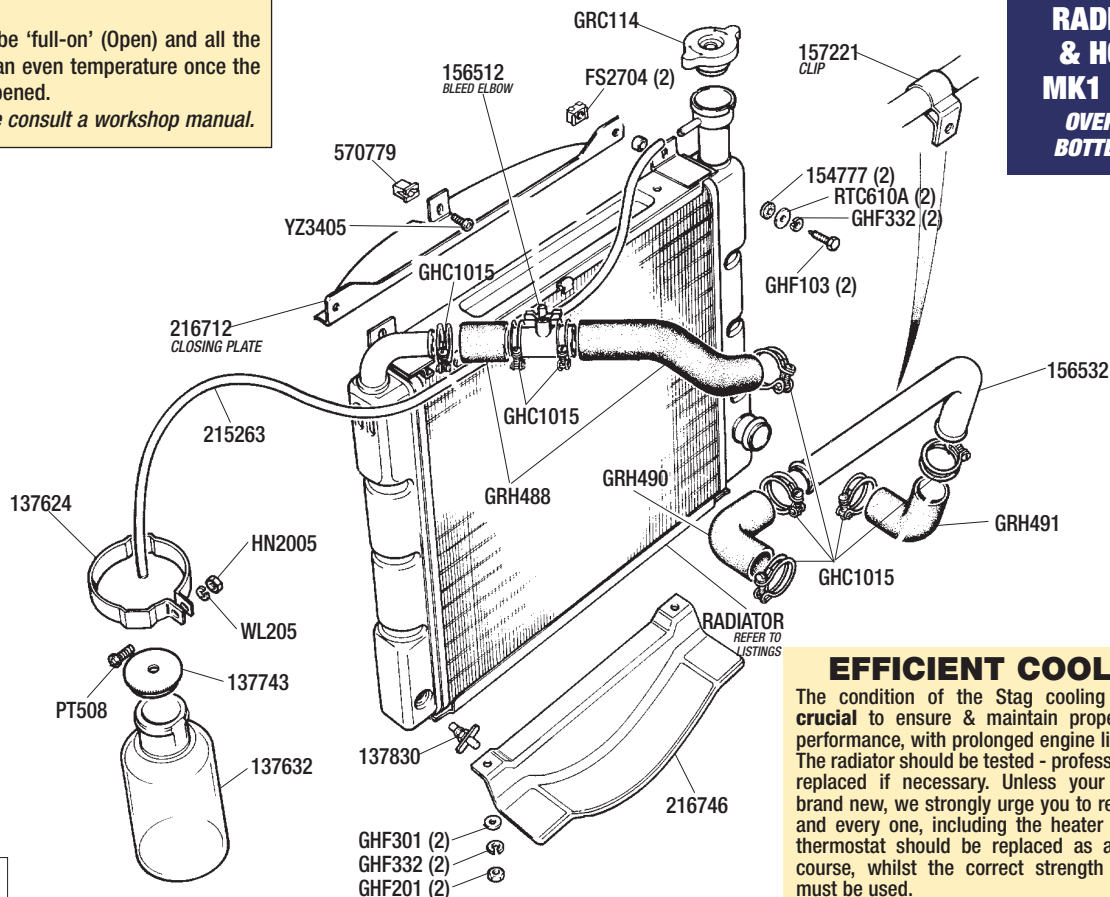
TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

AIR LOCKS

After installing a new radiator, indeed, whenever you have had cause to drain the cooling system, you MUST ensure there are no Air Locks in the system when running-up for the first time.

The heater must be 'full-on' (Open) and all the hoses should be an even temperature once the thermostat has opened.

If in doubt please consult a workshop manual.



RADIATOR & HOSES MK1 EARLY OVERFLOW BOTTLE TYPE

EFFICIENT COOLING

The condition of the Stag cooling system is crucial to ensure & maintain proper, efficient performance, with prolonged engine life. The radiator should be tested - professionally, and replaced if necessary. Unless your hoses are brand new, we strongly urge you to replace each and every one, including the heater hoses. The thermostat should be replaced as a matter of course, whilst the correct strength anti-freeze must be used. And last, but not least, we strongly recommend you flush out the engine - thoroughly.

HOSE CLIPS
ILLUSTRATION SHOWS WIRE TYPE HOSE CLIPS WHICH ARE AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY - SEE 'GENERAL FASTENERS'.

Radiator & Hoses

(Mk1 Late & Mk2 Models)

Note: Late Mk1 & Mk2 radiators have a threaded filler plug type neck and an EXPANSION Bottle that is fitted with a Pressure Cap.

RADIATORS & FITTINGS

Reconditioned Radiators are fitted with a Brand New Core. Up-rated Radiators are 4 row with 25% extra capacity.

Radiator unit (Late Mk1 & Mk2);

Standard -

New	(1)	PKC230
Reconditioned	(1)	PKC230R

Up-rated (4 Row Core) -

New	(1)	PKC230UR
Reconditioned	(1)	PKC230RUR

Filler plug;

Brass	(1)	ARA2634B
Plastic	(1)	ARA2634P

Seal

(1) 607025A

Anti-freeze (Unipart);

1 Litre (a/r) GAC2018

5 Litre (a/r) GAC2019

Holts Radweld - 250ml

(a/r) RX1508

Air intake duct

(1) 217382

Gaiter (Air intake)

(1) 156028

Mounting bolt (Rh side)

(2) GHF103

Washer - Spring

(2) GHF332

Washer/spacer

(2) RTC610A

Grommet

(2) 154777

Spire clip

(2) FS2704

Mounting bolt (Air intake duct)

(1) YB1402

Spire clip

(1) FU2529

Fan guard - Lower

(1) 216746

Washer - Plain

(2) GHF301

Washer - Spring

(2) GHF332

Nut

(2) GHF201

Drain tap

(1) 156496

HOSES & CLIPS

Hose kit;

Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips.
Suitable for All Mk1 & Mk2 models (not A/C).

Reinforced hoses (1) RS1026RE

Braided hoses (1) RS1026BR

Top hose (to thermostat housing)

(1) GRH488

Cut to suit if bleed elbow (156512) is fitted.

Bottom hose

(1) GRH491

Lower hose (Pipe to engine)

(1) GRH490

Steel pipe (Lower)

(1) 156532

Clip (for pipe 156532)

(1) 157221

Hose clips (Band type)

(6) GHC1015

See also; 'GENERAL FASTENERS' for wire type hose clips.

EXPANSION BOTTLE & FITTINGS

Expansion bottle kit (1) RS2004

Everything you need in one part number.

Includes bottle, cap, retaining strap, clips, tube & fittings.

Tube (Radiator to bottle) (1) C36175/11

Clips (for tube C36175/11) (2) GHC507

Expansion bottle (1) TKC1887

Pressure cap (20lb) (1) GRC222

Strap (1) 137624

Locates bottle to bracket assembly 138253.

Screw (1) PT508

Washer - Spring (1) WL205

Nut (1) HN2005

Bracket (Expansion bottle) (1) 138253

Not illustrated,
see 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS-Front Wheel Arches.'

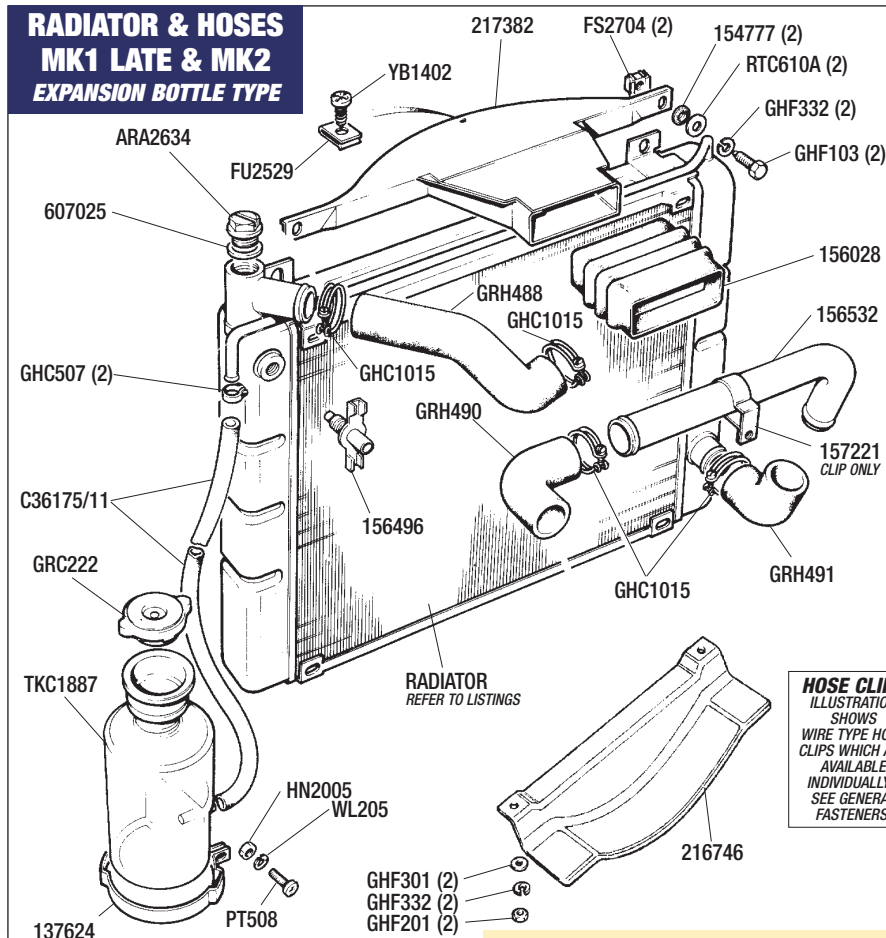
KENLOWE ELECTRIC FANS

Kenlowe Electric Fans are Fuel Efficient.

See listings for full details

Not suitable for vehicles with Air Conditioning.

RADIATOR & HOSES MK1 LATE & MK2 EXPANSION BOTTLE TYPE



HOSE CLIPS
ILLUSTRATION
SHOWS
WIRE TYPE HOSE
CLIPS WHICH ARE
AVAILABLE
INDIVIDUALLY -
SEE GENERAL
FASTENERS.



**OIL PRESSURE AND COMBINED
OIL PRESSURE/WATER
TEMPERATURE GAUGES.**
ALSO SHOWN: BRACKET FOR REMOTE
MOUNTING, T-PIECE, SWITCH AND
MODIFIED WATER JACKET FOR
COMBINED GAUGE.

Oil Pressure Gauge Kit

Oil pressure gauge kit (1) RX1351

Kit includes gauge & pipe.

This is a popular replacement for the electric time clock.

Oil pressure & water temp
gauge kit (1) RX1351/OW

Combined gauge. Fit in place of standard temperature gauge (ideal if retaining electric time clock). Note: The water temp sensor fits in the RH head (the standard transmitter fits in the LH head). The RH head rear water jacket will require modification in order to install. We do supply a ready-modified water jacket (218436MOD).

Bracket (Oil pressure gauge) (1) RB7050

For remote mounting of oil pressure gauge. (If required).

'T' Piece (1) RX1352

Use when retaining oil pressure warning light facility.

Oil feed pipe (1) RX1260

Replacement oil pipe.

Oil pressure switch (1) GPS117

Thermal transmitter (1) GTR108

Cylinder head water jacket (1) 218436MOD

(Modified.)

For combined oil/water gauge. Specially modified RH head rear water jacket to accept water capillary tube from gauge.

EFFICIENT COOLING

The condition of the Stag cooling system is **crucial** to ensure & maintain proper, efficient performance, with prolonged engine life.

The radiator should be tested - professionally, and replaced if necessary. Unless your hoses are brand new, we strongly urge you to replace each and every one, including the heater hoses. The thermostat should be replaced as a matter of course, whilst the correct strength anti-freeze must be used.

And last, but not least, we strongly recommend you flush out the engine - thoroughly.

OIL COOLER KIT (ENGINE)



ENGINE OIL COOLER KIT (THERMOSTAT ALSO SHOWN).

Oil cooler kit (Engine) (1) RS1025

Includes radiator, hoses, fittings & adaptor for spin-on cartridge filter conversion. Can not be used with standard oil filter.

Thermostat (Oil cooler) (1) RS1456

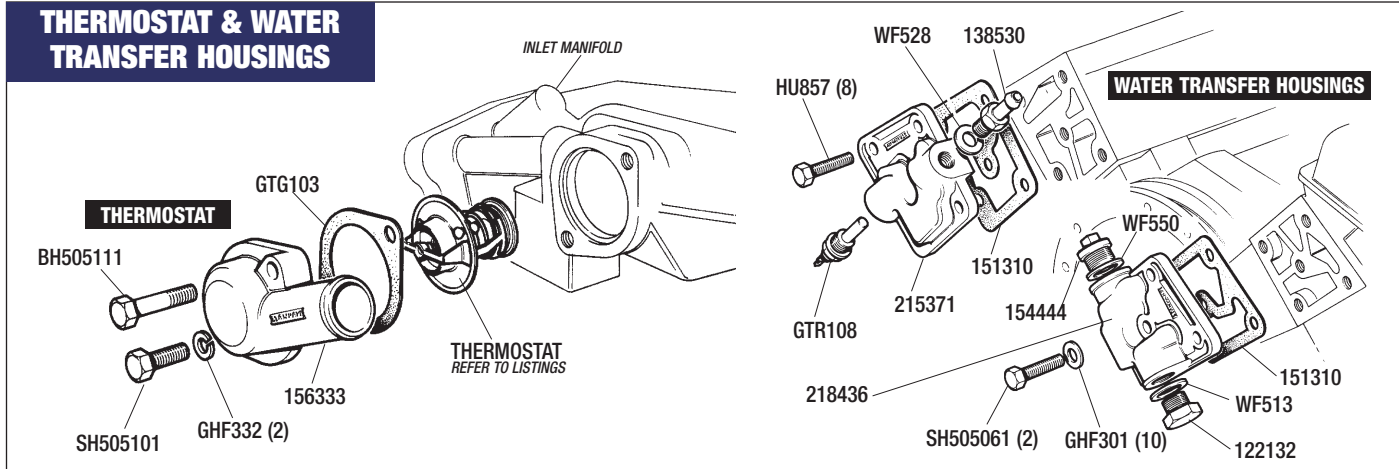
TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

AIR LOCKS

After installing a new radiator, indeed, whenever you have had cause to drain the cooling system, you **MUST** ensure there are no Air Locks in the system when running-up for the first time. The heater must be 'full-on' (Open) and all the hoses should be an even temperature once the thermostat has opened.

If in doubt please consult a workshop manual.

THERMOSTAT & WATER TRANSFER HOUSINGS



Thermostat & Water Transfer Housings

THERMOSTAT

Thermostat;		
Standard (82°)	(1)	GTS101
Hot climate (74°)	(1)	GTS103
Cold climate (88°)	(1)	GTS108
Gasket	(1)	GTG103
Housing/elbow	(1)	156333
Bolt	(1)	BH505111
Setscrew	(1)	SH505101
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332

WATER TRANSFER HOUSING

See Also; 'ENGINE & COOLING - Cylinder Head & Fittings.'
Water transfer housings are located at rear of the cyl heads.

Water transfer housing & fittings;

Right hand -
As viewed from drivers seat.

Transfer housing	(1)	218436
Gasket (housing to head)	(1)	151310
Setscrew (housing to head)	(4)	HU857
Plug (Upper)	(1)	154444
Seal/Washer (Fibre)	(1)	WF550
Blanking plug	(1)	122132
Seal/Washer (Fibre)	(1)	WF513
Setscrew (housing to head)	(1)	SH505061
Washer - Plain	(5)	GHF301

For setscrews HU857 & SH505061.

Left hand -
As viewed from drivers seat.

Transfer housing	(1)	215371
Gasket (housing to head)	(1)	151310
Setscrew (housing to head)	(4)	HU857
Thermal transmitter	(1)	GTR108
Adaptor (Hose)	(1)	138530
Seal/Washer (Fibre)	(1)	WF528
Setscrew (housing to head)	(1)	SH505061
Washer - Plain	(5)	GHF301

For setscrews HU857 & SH505061.

Heater Unit & Cables/Controls

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Switches & Controls-Centre Console' and 'INTERIOR TRIM - Centre Console & Fittings'.

Heater unit	(1)	910758
Heater motor only (Recon)	(1)	519268R
Heater Matrix (Not illustrated)	(1)	910758M
Control valve (Brass)	(1)	RS1431
Water Temperature. Part not illustrated.		
'O' ring only	(1)	RS1431/OR
Screw & washer only	(1)	RS1431/SC
Heater control/slide unit	(1)	520248
Bezel (Control unit)	(1)	716631

For heater slide unit & ashtray.

See Also; 'Heater Controls (Centre Console)'.

Control cables

Fresh air	(1)	519260
Heat control	(1)	519258
Air distribution	(1)	519259
Clip (Cables)	(6)	517001C
Nipple (Cables)	(3)	AUE34

Anti-freeze (Unipart) (Not illustrated);

1 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2018
5 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2019
Holts Radweld - 250ml	(a/r)	RX1508

Not illustrated.

HEATER CONTROLS (CENTRE CONSOLE)

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Switches & Controls - Centre Console' and 'INTERIOR TRIM - Centre Console & Fittings'.

Heater/fan switch	(1)	131812
Washer ('Star')	(1)	WE600091
Knob (Fan switch)	(1)	715385
Chrome bezel	(1)	610685
Circlip	(1)	CCN110
Bezel (Heater control & ashtray)	(1)	716631
Knob (Heater cable control)	(3)	625557
Clip (for knobs 625557)	(3)	625895A

CHOKE CABLE & FITTINGS

For full details/illustration of choke cable & fittings, please refer to; 'FUEL SYSTEM - Accelerator & Choke Controls'.

UK & European Models

Choke cable assembly;

With knob	(1)	216200
Less knob	(1)	216200A
Control knob only	(1)	718765
Switch 'Choke warning light'	(1)	137607

USA Models

Choke cable assembly	(1)	218300
Control knob only	(1)	718766
Switch 'Choke warning light'	(1)	137607

COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines



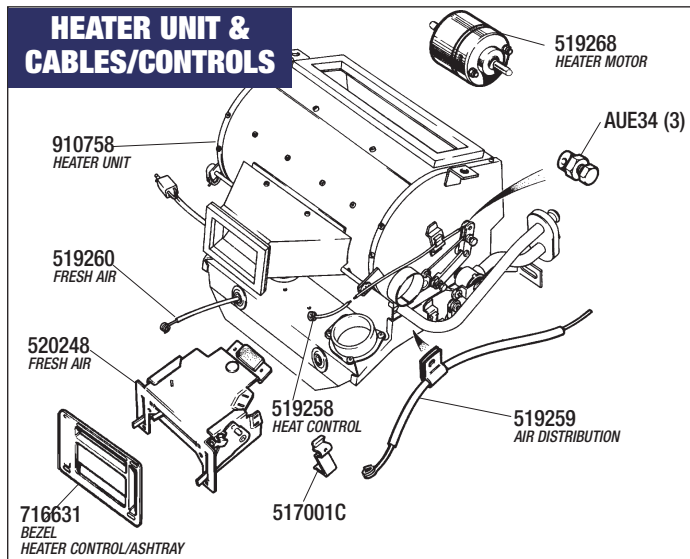
A MUST FOR ALL OWNERS

Radiator Relief

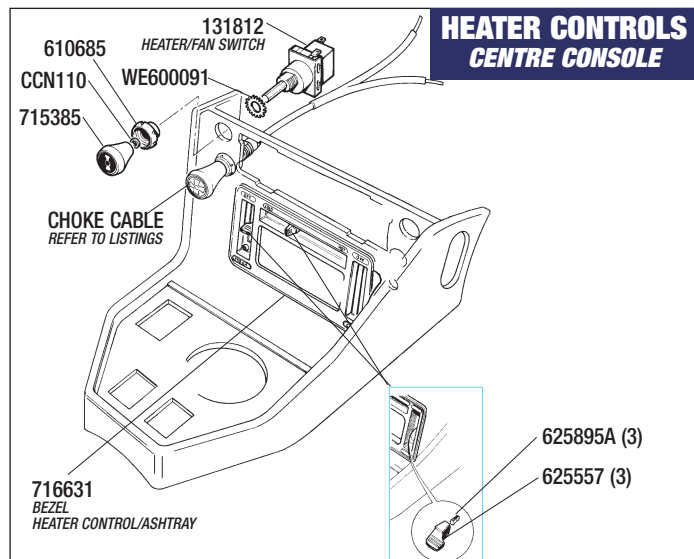
Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

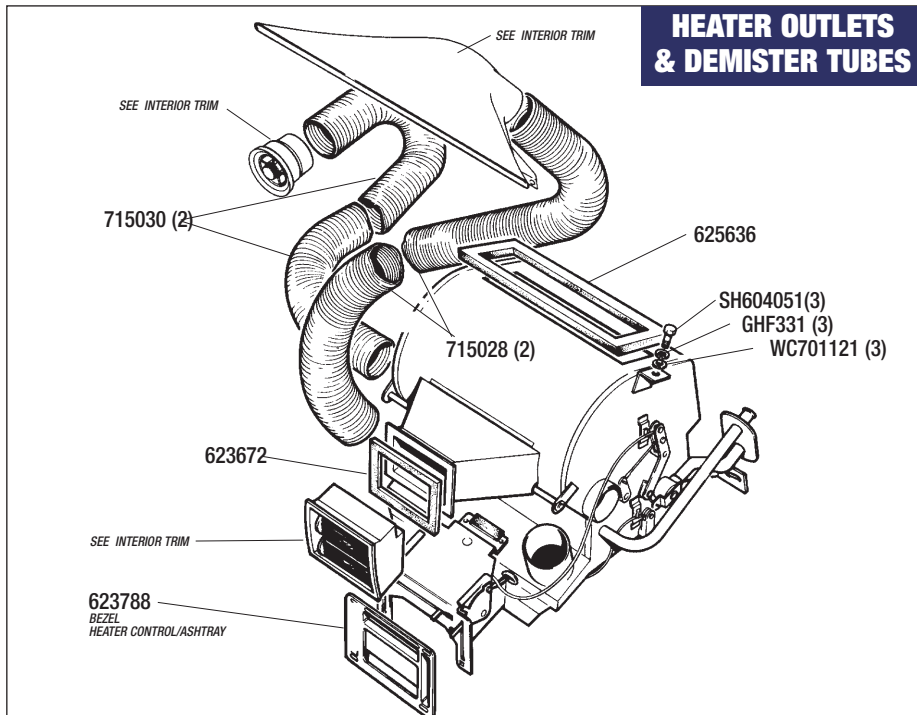
RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml) **RX1461**
Treats 1 engine.

HEATER UNIT & CABLES/CONTROLS



HEATER CONTROLS CENTRE CONSOLE





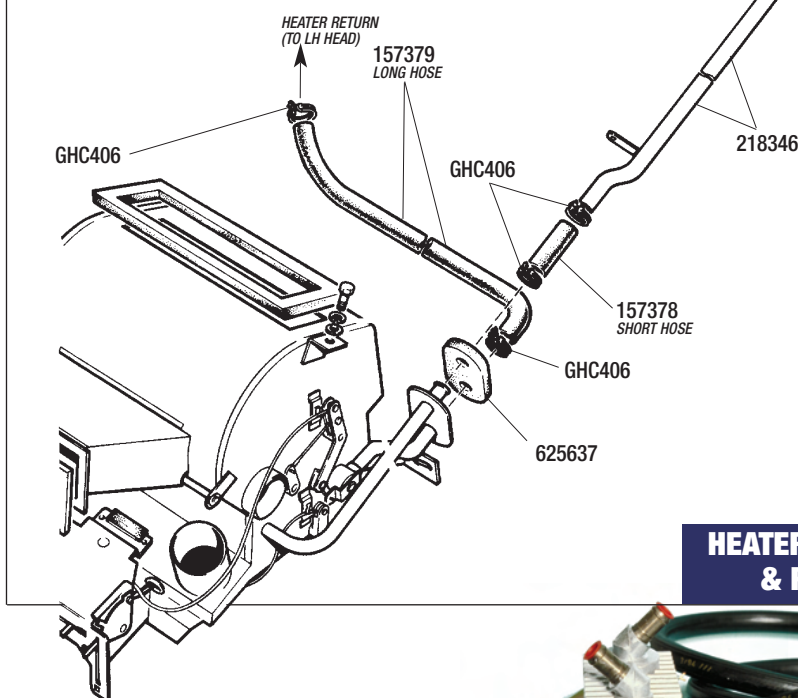
Heater Outlets & Tubes

Heater outlet tubes To ventilation balls.	(2)	715030
Demister tubes To windscreen.	(2)	715028
Bezel (Control unit) For heater slide unit & ashtray. See 'Heater Unit & Controls/Cables' for full listings.	(1)	623788
Foam gasket;		
Main heater outlet	(1)	625636
Centre heater outlet	(1)	623672
Screw - Self tapping (Heater unit)	(3)	SH604051
Washer	(3)	GHF331
Washer	(3)	WC701121

Heater Hoses & Pipe

See Also; Radiator & Hoses.

Hose kit; Includes ALL radiator/heater hoses & hose clips. Suitable for All Mk1 & Mk2 models (not A/C).		
Reinforced hoses	(1)	RS1026RE
Braided hoses	(1)	RS1026BR
By-pass hose (Pump to steel pipe);		
Mk1	(1)	GZA1013
Mk2	(1)	159019
Steel pipe	(1)	218346
Pipe runs in engine 'V'.		
Hose;		
Short (Feed, from steel pipe)	(1)	157378
Long (Return, to Lh head)	(1)	157379
Hose clips	(6)	GHC406
Gasket (Foam)	(1)	625637
Anti-freeze (Unipart);		
1 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2018
5 Litre	(a/r)	GAC2019
Holts Radweld 250ml	(a/r)	RX1508



HEATER HOSES & PIPE

A/C Heater Hoses

Replacement heater hoses (in engine bay).

Hose - heater to valve	(1)	157380
Hose - valve to head	(1)	157381
Hose - to pipe	(1)	157382
Hose clip	(6)	GHC406

Hose Clips

Hose clip set;		
Steel band type	(1)	RS1720B
Wire band type	(1)	RS1720W

Listed below are a range of steel band type hose clips.
For authenticity, we also stock the wire type clips.
Please refer to 'GENERAL FASTNERS' for details.

3/8" to 1/2"	(a/r)	GHC304
7/16" to 5/8"	(a/r)	GHC405
1/2" to 3/4"	(a/r)	GHC406
5/8" to 7/8"	(a/r)	GHC507
3/4" to 1"	(a/r)	GHC608
7/8" to 1.1/8"	(a/r)	GHC709
1" to 1.3/8"	(a/r)	GHC811
1.1/8" to 1.5/8"	(a/r)	GHC913
1.3/8" to 2"	(a/r)	GHC1015
1.1/2" to 2.1/8"	(a/r)	GHC1217
2" to 2.3/4"	(a/r)	GHC1622



Kenlowe HotStart Engine & Interior Pre-Heater System

The Ultimate in Comfort & Convenience.
"Year round comfort, safety, economy ...
... even on the coldest morning."

Kenlowe 'HotStart'
Engine & Interior pre-heater (1) RX1361

This is a mains powered pre-heater and coolant pump. Fitted in a convenient position in the engine bay. Hotstart rapidly heats the engine to operating temperature and holds it there, eliminating the engine wear, extra fuel costs and de-icing associated with cold mornings.
The car's interior is also pre-heated before you even turn on the ignition, making the start of your journey even more comfortable.



OUR HOSE KITS CONTAIN
EVERY HOSE REQUIRED,
AS WELL AS CLIPS.
HOSE KIT RS1026

Inlet Manifold & Fittings

IMPORTANT

All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European type carburettors only.

For American spec' emission vehicles see panel - 'USA Emission Models', on page 32.

Inlet manifold	(1)	312506
Gasket - Inlet manifold;		
Set of 4	(1)	RS1714
Short slot (each)	(2)	AJM689
Long slot (each)	(2)	AJM690
Bolt/setscrew/washer kit Inlet manifold.	(1)	RS1721
Bolt (Long) (Manifold to head)	(4)	HB874
Setscrew (Short) (Manifold to head)	(8)	GHF163
Washer - Plain	(12)	GHF301
Core plug	(1)	144687
Located on the underside of the manifold.		
Adaptor;		
For water pipe/hose from water pump.		
Mk1 (Double threaded, use with pipe)	(1)	153198
Mk2 (Single thread, use with hose)	(1)	158079
Pedestal/adaptor (Carb's to manifold)	(1)	217594
With tapped threads for 'non-return' valve (614866A), see below.		
If fitting to a Mk1 you may need to blank off the hole.		
O' ring (Pedestal to manifold)	(1)	153034
Dowel (Pedestal to manifold)	(1)	DS1907
Stud (Pedestal to manifold)	(1)	TD978
Washer - Plain (for stud TD978)	(1)	WP20X
Washer - Fibre (for stud TD978)	(1)	WF509
Nut - Plain (for stud TD978)	(1)	GHF202
Stud (Carb's to pedestal)	(8)	157181
Nut (Carb's to pedestal)	(8)	GHF201
Not illustrated.		
Washer (Carb's to pedestal)	(8)	GHF332
Not illustrated.		
Gasket/Insulator (Carb's to pedestal);		
Not illustrated.		
Gasket (to LF20,000)	(2)	152342
Insulator (from 20,000)	(2)	156249
Non-return valve	(1)	614866A
Air valve, screws directly into pedestal.		
See information reference Pedestal/adaptor (217594).		
Fibre washer (Valve to pedestal)	(1)	WF510
Tube/Connector	(1)	153300
Air balance tube, air cleaner to non-return valve.		
Vacuum hose (Brake servo)	(1)	159230
Inlet manifold to brake servo.		
See Also: 'BRAKES - Brake Servo'.		
Banjo (Union/connector);		
'Take-off' from Inlet manifold to brake servo hose.		
to LD20,000	(1)	151050
from LD20,001	(1)	159197
Banjo bolt (Banjo to manifold)	(1)	534156
Screws into Inlet manifold.		
Washer (Banjo bolt)	(2)	132337

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Vacuum pipe (Advance/retard)	(1)	151100
Right hand carb to distributor.		
Elbow/connector	(2)	128262
Adaptor (Vacuum pipe to carb)	(1)	518425
Adaptor (518425) locates into RH carb body.		

Fuel Additive

Suitable for 'Leaded' engines to use Unleaded fuel.

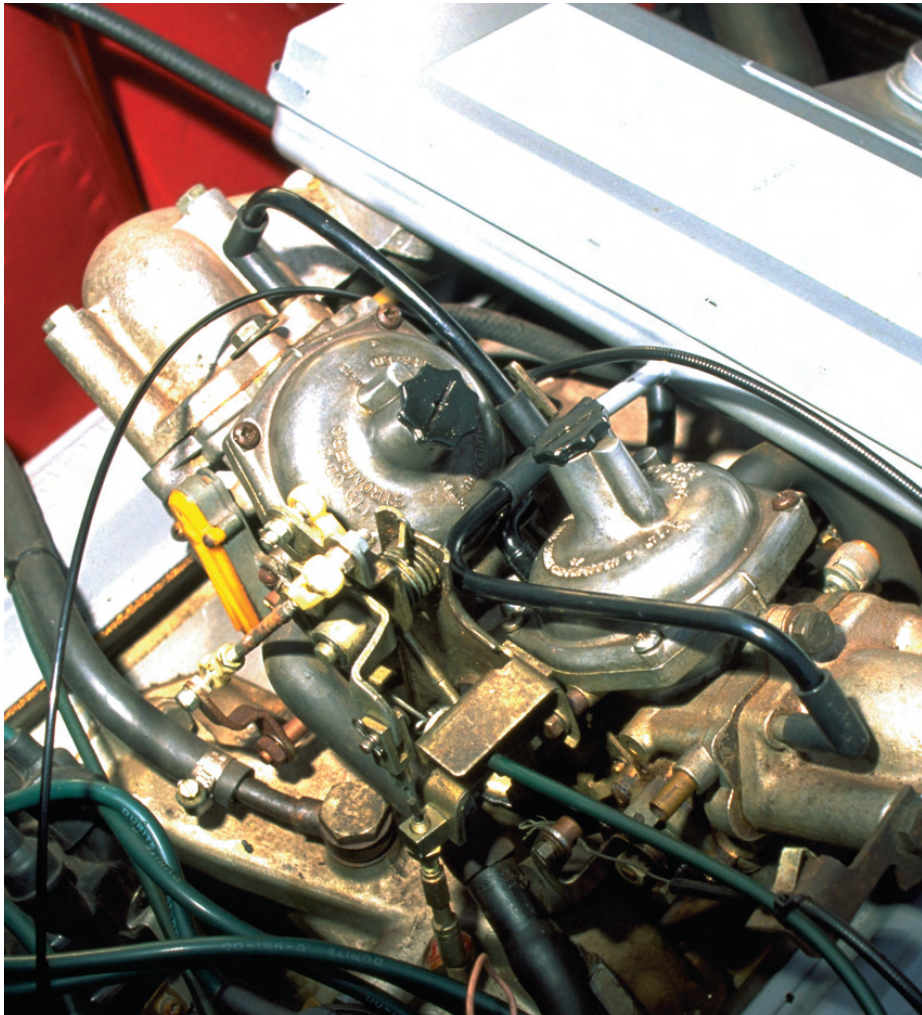
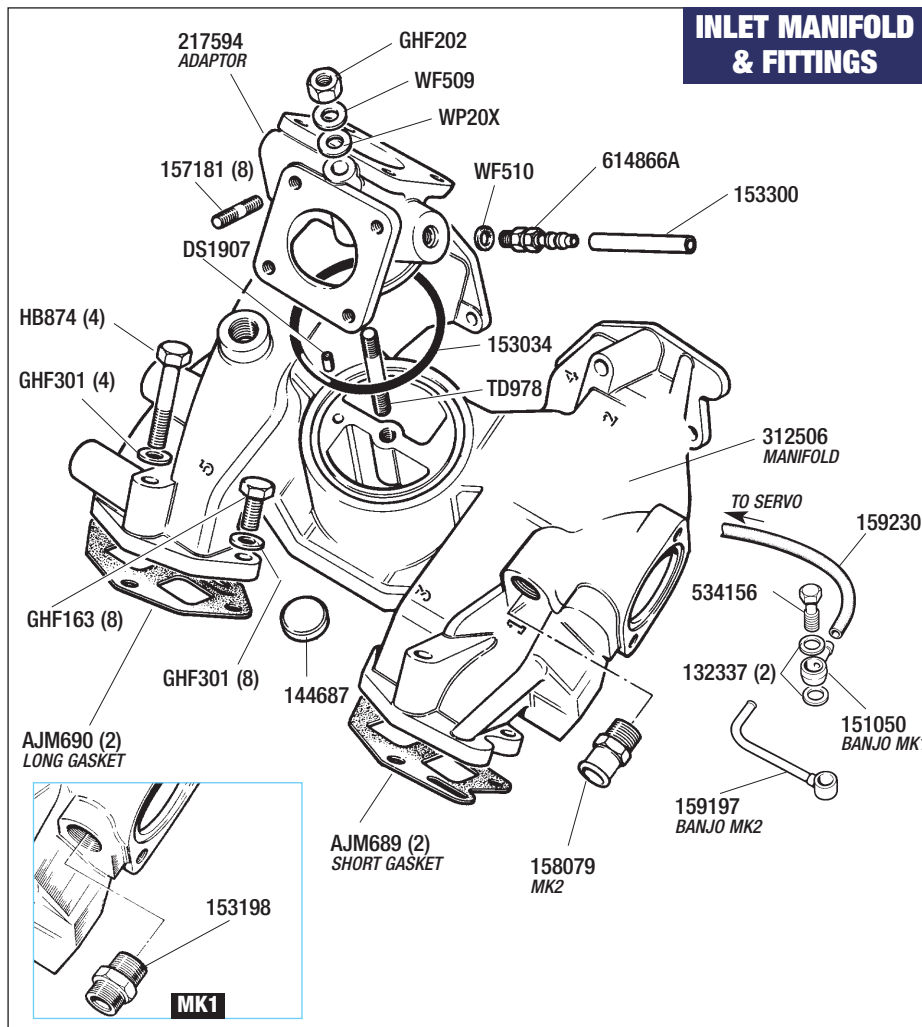
Fuel additive (a/r) RX1407

Please refer to our Price Guide for further details.

Mk1, or Mk2 parts?

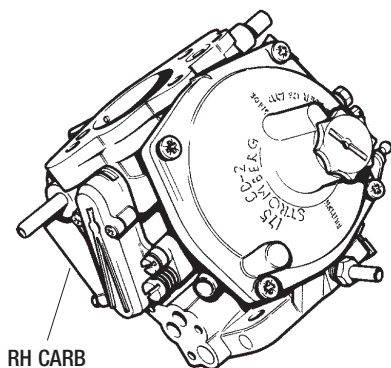
Unless otherwise stated, all parts listed are suitable for both models.

INLET MANIFOLD & FITTINGS

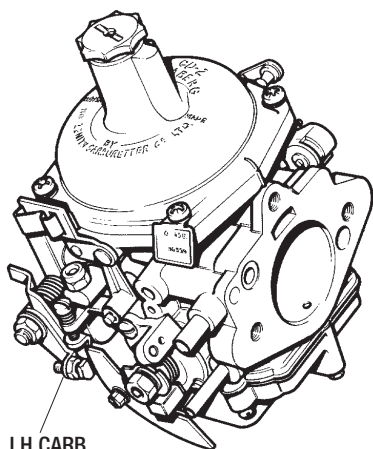


CARBURETTORS

NOTE: CARBS ARE SUPPLIED AS PAIRS COMPLETE WITH PEDESTAL. (NOT SHOWN)



RH CARB



LH CARB

PLEASE REFER TO LISTINGS FOR PART NUMBER.
NOTE: ILLUSTRATION SHOWS MK2 CARBURETTOR.
NOTE THAT RH CARB HAS ADAPTOR FOR VACUUM ADVANCE/RETURN.

Carburettors - Components & Service Kits

IMPORTANT

All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European models only.

For American spec' emission vehicles see panel - 'USA Emission Models'.

EXCHANGE CARBURETTORS

See Also; 'Gasket & Service Kits'

Carburettors (Re-conditioned);

Supplied in pairs only.

Mk1 Stag (Pair) (1) **RS1047R**Mk1
NOT fitted with Temperature Compensator.

Mk2 Stag (Pair) (1) **RS1047R**Mk2
Fitted with Temperature Compensator.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

O' ring (Pedestal to manifold) (1) **153034**
Adjusting tool (Carb's) (a/r) **RX1222**
Stud (Carb's to pedestal) (8) **157181**
Nut (Carb to pedestal) (8) **GHF201**
Washer (Carb to pedestal) (8) **GHF332**

VACUUM ADVANCE/RETARD

Adaptor (Vacuum pipe to carb) (1) **518425**
Locates into RH carb body.
Vacuum pipe (Advance/retard) (1) **151100**
Right hand carb to distributor.
Elbow/connector (2) **128262**

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS

Stromberg CD175 Carburettors OVERHAUL & IDENTIFICATION

IMPORTANT

All parts listings & illustrations in this section refer to UK & European type carb's.
For American spec' emission vehicles see information panel 'USA Emission Models'

It is quite straightforward (with the help of a workshop manual) to service and overhaul your own carburettors using the service items listed in this section. Both fuel economy and performance can suffer through lack of carburettor maintenance and with the recent tightening of the MOT regulations regarding 'Exhaust Emissions', it is important that they are properly maintained in good working order. Incorrectly adjusted or worn carb's (as well as poorly maintained ignition systems) can also cause premature engine wear, because unburned fuel that remains in the cylinders causes 'bore-wash', which eventually glazes the bores, resulting in excessive oil consumption.

We can recondition your own Stromberg carburettors, or we can supply reconditioned units - in Pairs, on a strict exchange basis.

The listings here however are primarily for identification purposes. They will also show if you have the correct type of carb fitted (part numbers/engine numbers are quoted to help identify original factory specification, and relate to carb's fitted when the vehicle was new and not subsequent replacements). To check, the carb's can be identified by a number marked on a silver tag which is located on the dashpot cover by one of the 4 retaining screws.

Having identified your carburettors, all you need do then is refer to the corresponding components.

CARBURETTOR IDENTIFICATION

Zenith ID number	Triumph LH part number	Triumph RH Part number	Fitted To/From Engine number range
3289 (Rh & Lh)	311217	311216	All vehicles to LF23932
Note; These carb's were NOT fitted with 'Temperature Compensator' unit.			
3382 (Rh & Lh)	311969	311968	from LF2394 to LF400001
Note; Triumph/BL superseded carb' Numbers 311969 to RKC824, & 311968 to RKC823 during this period.			
3382 (Rh & Lh)	RKC824	RKC823	from LF2393 to LF40001
3662 (Rh & Lh)	RKC2926	RKC2925	from LF40001 to LF42914
3833* (Rh & Lh)	RKC3254*	RKC3253*	From LF42915 onwards
*Note; These carburettors are termed as 'Tamper Proof' carb's. Please refer to 'Re-conditioned carb's' below.			

Note: During the life-span of the Stag, Triumph/BL made numerous specification changes to the carb's and components, they also changed and/or superseded original Triumph/BL carburettor part numbers (as per 311968 to RKC823) whilst still using the same Zenith 'ID' number. Many of these change points are not fully documented, however, to the best of our knowledge, the information above is correct.

Re-conditioned Carb's: In order to simplify & maintain a continuous supply of exchange carb's, we basically class our units for either Mk1, or Mk2. However, if your Stag is one of the **very few** that were equipped with the 'Tamper proof' type carb's, please call us.

SERVICE EXCHANGE UNITS

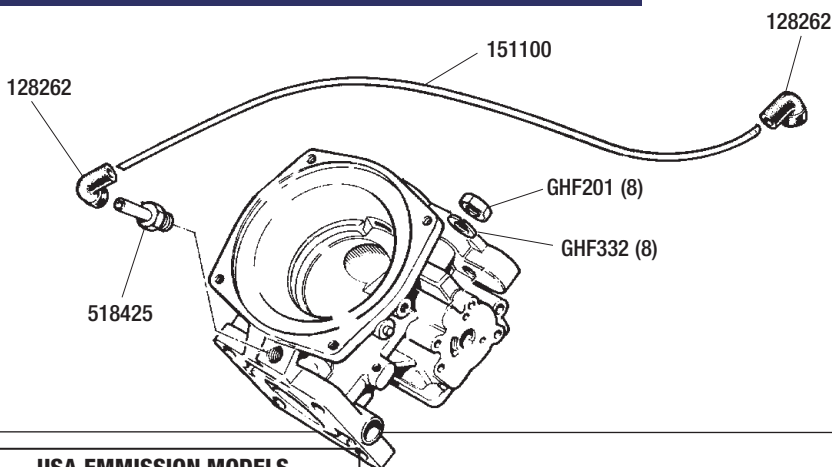
Please Note: Old units **MUST** be complete and in a serviceable condition.

Please refer to our latest Price Guide for full details.

KITS...KITS...KITS

The easy way to order and get the right parts you need... **QUICKLY.**

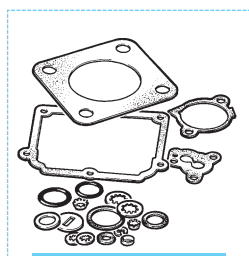
VACUUM ADVANCE/RETARD TUBE & ADAPTOR



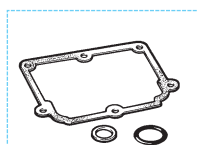
USA EMISSION MODELS
FOR PARTS INFORMATION PLEASE REFER TO PAGE 32

**PARTS LISTINGS CONTINUE
ON NEXT PAGE**

GASKET SETS & SERVICE KITS



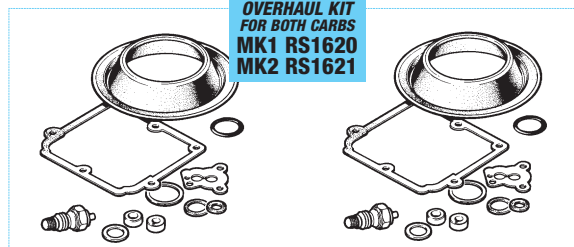
CARBURETTOR & FLOAT CHAMBER GASKET SET
MK1 514470 (2)
MK2 RTC1481 (2)



FLOAT CHAMBER GASKET SET
12882A (2)



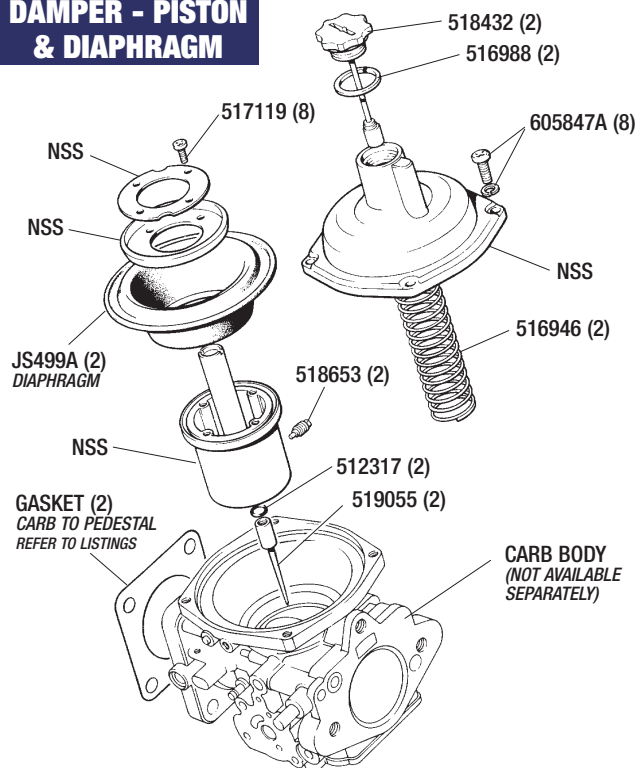
NEEDLE VALVE KIT
AAU4547 (2)



CARBURETTOR OVERHAUL KIT FOR BOTH CARBS
MK1 RS1620
MK2 RS1621

NOT ALL ITEMS ILLUSTRATED. PLEASE SEE PHOTO & REFER TO LISTINGS

DAMPER - PISTON & DIAPHRAGM



Carburettors - Components & Service Kits (Con't)

GASKET SETS & SERVICE KITS

Carburettor overhaul kit (Per Vehicle); see photo
Metering Needles (519055) **NOT** included.

Kits include: Diaphragms, Gaskets, Needle Valves, Throttle Spindles, Butterflies, Main Jet Tubes, fixing screws, Seals & Washers for both carb's.

Mk1 (Services both carb's)	(1)	RS1620
Mk2 (Services both carb's)	(1)	RS1621

Gasket sets (Per Carb');

Carb' & Float chamber -		
Mk1 vehicles	(2)	514470
Mk2 vehicles	(2)	RTC1481A

Float chamber only -		
All models	(2)	12882A

Needle valve kit (Per Carb');		
All models	(2)	AAU4547

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

See page 36.

Fuel Feed pipe kit;

'Fuel tank to Carb's'	(1)	RS1562
Includes metal pipes from Fuel Tank to Carburettors.		
Does NOT include Banjo bolts, Filter kit, fittings or hose.		
See Also: 'Fuel Pipe Kits'.		

Fitting kit - Fuel feed pipe (1) **RS1597**

Includes pipe retaining clips, connectors & grommets.
Use with Fuel feed pipe kit RS1562 & Hose kit RS1421.
See Also: 'Fuel Pipe Kits'.

Fuel Hose kit;

'Fuel pipes to carb's'	(1)	RS1421
Inc Carburettor rubber pipes, connectors & 'T' piece.		
See Also: 'Fuel Pipe Kits'.		

Fuel Filter Kit (1) **RS1617**

Includes 2 fuel filters, brackets & fasteners.
See Also: 'Fuel Pipe Kits'.

DAMPER - PISTON & DIAPHRAGM

Dashpot Top	(2)	NSS
Screw & washer	(8)	605847A
Dashpot cover to carb body.		
Damper (Dashpot)	(2)	518432A
Damper screws into top of dashpot.		
Seal (Damper)	(2)	516988
Spring (Piston/damper)	(2)	516946
Diaphragm	(2)	JS499A
Screw (Diaphragm retaining)	(8)	517119
Metering needle	(2)	519055
O' ring (Metering needle)	(2)	512317
'Grub' screw (Metering needle)	(2)	518653A

'Orifice' (Metering needle)	(2)	RS1552
Not illustrated. Located in carb body.		
Gasket/Insulator (Carb's to pedestal);		
Not illustrated.		
Gasket (to LF20,000)	(2)	152342
Insulator (from 20,000)	(2)	156249
Stud (Carb's to pedestal)	(8)	157181
Not illustrated.		
Refer to 'Inlet Manifold & Fittings' on page ??.		
Nut (Carb to pedestal)	(8)	GHF201
Not illustrated.		
Washer (Carb to pedestal)	(8)	GHF332
Not illustrated.		



OUR CARB OVERHAUL KITS WILL PUT NEW LIFE IN TO
TIRED CARB'S. KIT SHOWN IS FOR MK2 (RS1621).



USA EMISSION MODELS
FOR PARTS INFORMATION PLEASE REFER
TO PAGE 32.

**PARTS LISTINGS CONTINUE
ON NEXT PAGE**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Carburetors - Components & Service Kits (Con't)

TEMPERATURE COMPENSATORS, STARTER & THROTTLE LEVERS

Temperature compensator <i>When fitted.</i>	(2)	519411
Screw (Compensator to body)	(2)	516973
Washer (for screw 516973)	(2)	516974
Washer (Compensator to body)	(2)	516972
Washer (Compensator to body)	(2)	516971
Throttle lever (Lh)	(1)	155970
<i>For full details of accelerator linkage & connectors, refer to; 'Accelerator & Choke Controls'</i>		
Nut (Lever to spindle)	(2)	512292
'Star' washer (for nut 512292)	(2)	GHF322
Throttle spindle;		
Right hand carb	(1)	516994
Left hand carb	(1)	519415
Butterfly disc;		
to LD40,000 (Early)	(2)	605800
from LD40,001 (Late)	(2)	608331
<i>Late butterfly disc 608331, comes with grub screws.</i>		
Screw (for Early butterfly only)	(4)	605801
Seal (Throttle lever to carb body)	(2)	517003
Starter assembly;		
to LD40,000;		
Right hand	(1)	519053
Left hand	(1)	519044
from LD40,001;		
Right hand	(1)	519053
Left hand	(1)	AAU4546
Screw (Starter to carb body)	(2)	516960
Washer (for screw 516960)	(2)	516961
Clip (Choke cable)	(1)	517001C
Solderless 'Nipple'	(2)	AUE34
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Throttle return spring;		
to LF23931	(2)	516951
from LF23932	(2)	RTC1277
Screw (Adjusting)	(2)	512281
Spring (Adjusting screw)	(2)	512282
Throttle lever (Lh)	(1)	153170
Throttle 'Stop'	(1)	520004
Bellcrank lever (Rh);		
<i>Located on throttle spindle.</i>		
Early vehicles	(1)	153170
Late vehicles	(1)	NSS
Screw (for late bellcrank only)	(1)	512288
Lock-nut (for screw 512288)	(1)	512287
Washer - Plain	(1)	512333
<i>Early vehicles only.</i>		
'Star' washer	(2)	GHF322
Nut	(2)	512292

FLOAT CHAMBER & NEEDLE VALVE

Float assembly	(2)	605833A
Pivot pin (Float)	(2)	606819A
Gasket	(2)	12882A
Needle valve & washer	(2)	AAU4547
Washer only (Needle valve)	(2)	516005
Plug (Float chamber)	(2)	520404
Seal (Plug)	(2)	512311
<i>Screw & washer;</i>		
<i>Float chamber to carb body.</i>		
Long	(6)	605837
Short	(6)	605838

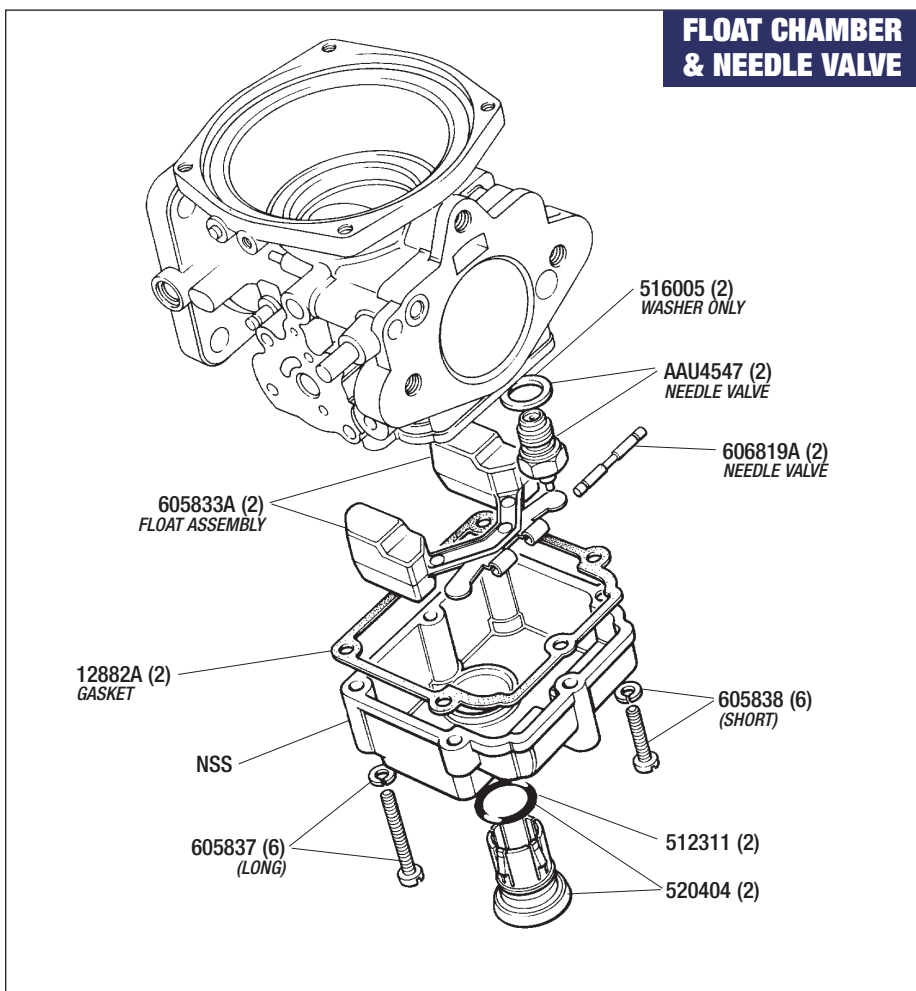
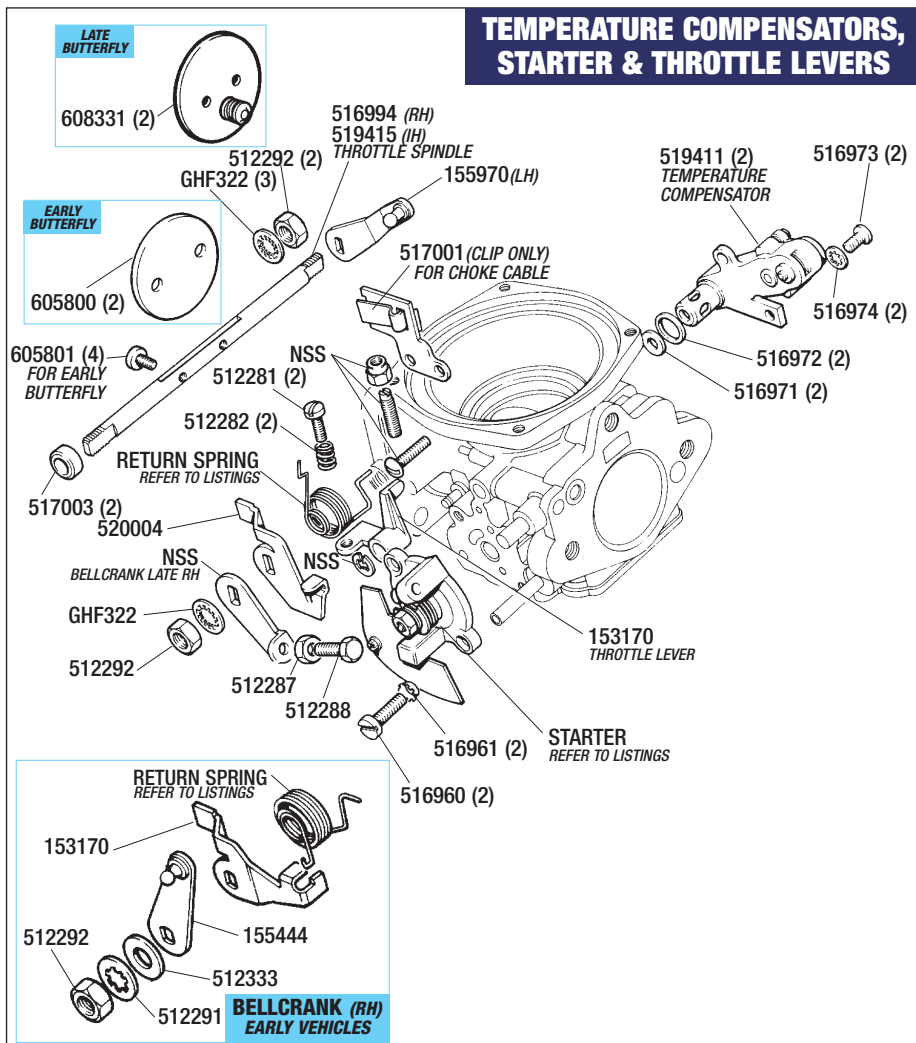
Fuel Additive

Suitable for 'Leaded' engines to use Unleaded fuel.

Fuel additive (a/r) **RX1407**
Please refer to our Price Guide for further information.

USA EMISSION MODELS
FOR PARTS INFORMATION PLEASE REFER
TO PAGE 32.

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



USA EMISSION MODELS

Stags for the North American market had to comply with the very strict Federal Exhaust Emission regulations, accordingly, the Carburettors and the Engine Breather system were unique to these models.

Carburettors & Service Parts

Although the majority of the service parts appear to be the same (IE, Needle valves, Diaphragms Service kits etc.), the carburettor bodies are not, due to the installation of a By-Pass valve.

However, all is not lost.

Every Stromberg carburettor has a unique 4-digit specification number (IE: 3289) stamped either on a brass/aluminium tag, or on the actual carb' body. Once we have identified the carburettor number, and we know your full vehicle details (model, year, engine & chassis number) we should be able to supply the parts/service kits that you need.

(This will also show if you have the original carb's fitted)

Engine Breather (Emission) System

Because we have access to factory parts records/listings/stocks, we may be able to supply some breather emission parts, please enquire.

Accelerator & Choke Controls

See Also;

'CLUTCH - Clutch Pedal & Fittings' and

'BRAKE SYSTEM - Brake Pedal & Fittings'

IMPORTANT

All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European models only.

For American spec' emission vehicles see panel - 'USA Emission Models'.

ACCELERATOR PEDAL & FITTINGS

Accelerator pedal;

RHD models (1) **151120**

LHD models (1) **151122**

Pedal pad (Rubber) (1) **150881**

Pedal pad kit (Car set);

Not illustrated as a kit.

Manual vehicles (1) **RS2033**

Includes, Accelerator, clutch & brake pedal pads.

Automatic (1) **RS2032**

Includes, Accelerator & brake pedal pads.

Accelerator cable;

RHD models (1) **153235**

LHD models (1) **153236**

Cable tie (a/r) **BMK1900**

Clip (1) **153041**

Solderless 'Nipple' (1) **AUE34**

Not illustrated.

Cable locating collar (1) **101614**

Mounting plate (1) **629614**

Setscrew (2) **SH604051**

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF331**

Washer - Plain (2) **WC701121**

Mounting/pivot bracket (1) **151179**

Clevis pin (1) **153675**

Washer (Special - 'waved') (1) **550029**

Washer - Plain (1) **GHF301**

Split pin (1) **PC10**

Return spring (1) **57950**

Setscrew (Pedal stop) (1) **SE605101**

Locking nuts (2) **GHF201**

Footrest (Drivers);

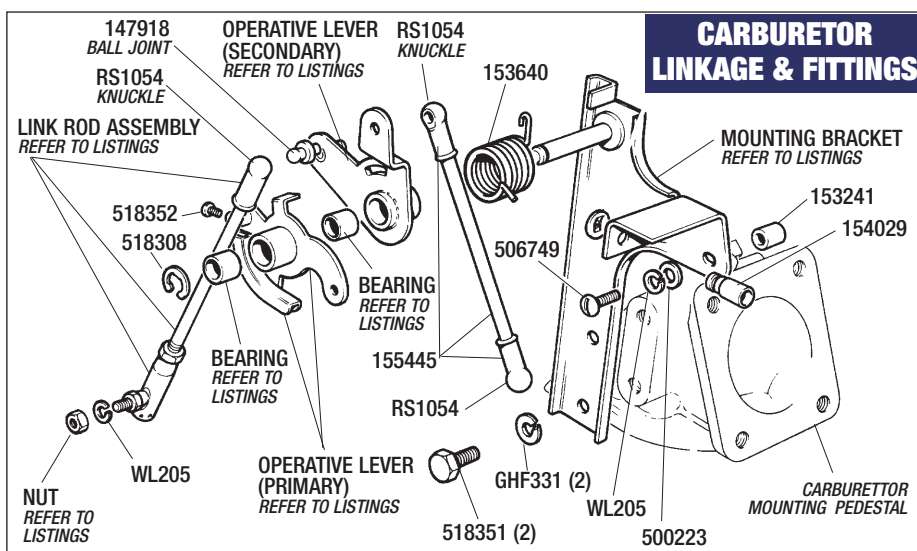
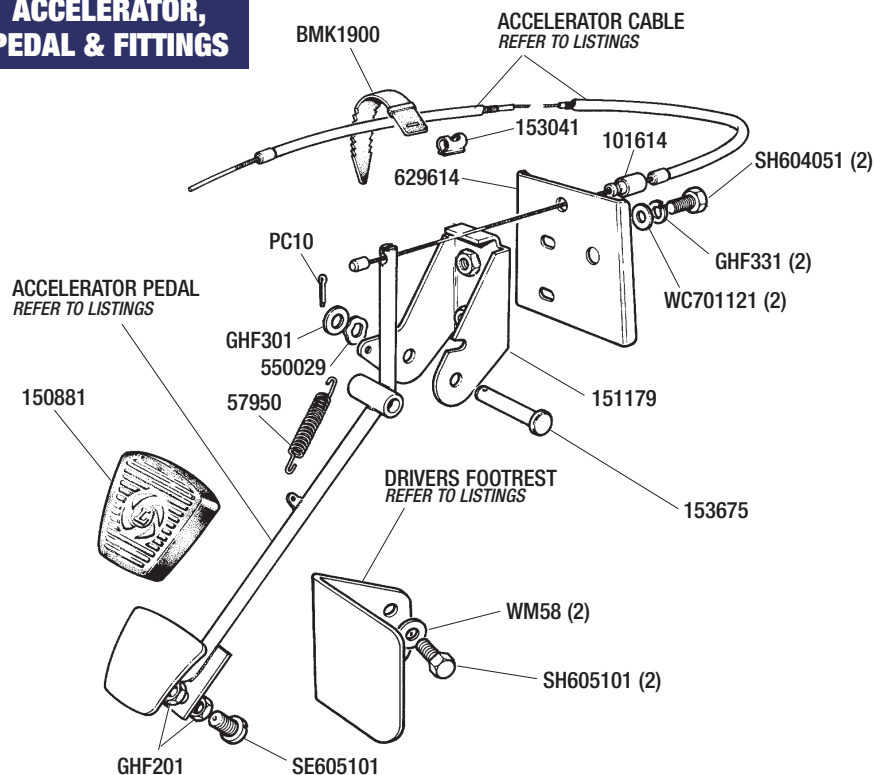
RHD models (1) **631624**

LHD models (1) **631625**

Setscrew (2) **SH605101**

Washer/spacer (2) **WM58**

ACCELERATOR, PEDAL & FITTINGS



CARBURETTOR LINKAGE & FITTINGS

Knuckle joint kit

3 knuckles (1) **RS1054K**

4 knuckles (1) **RS1054K4**

Knuckle joint (Nylon) (3/4) **RS1054**

Link rod (Rh) (1) **155445**

Complete with plastic knuckle joints.

Link rod (Lh - adjustable);

Complete with plastic knuckle joints.

to LF1678E (1) **152914**

from LF1679E (1) **155776**

Washer - Spring (Link rod) (1) **WL205**

Nut (for link rod) (1) **508268**

to LF1678E (1) **508268**

from LF1679E (1) **UCN116L**

Mounting bracket;

Manual -

to LF1678E (1) **152905**

from LF1679E (1) **155779**

Automatic -

to LF1678E (1) **153126**

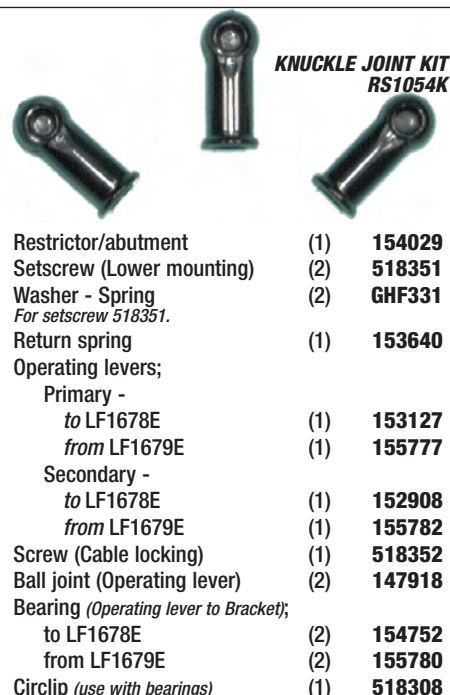
from LF1679E (1) **155783**

Spacer (Mounting bracket) (1) **153241**

Pan-head screw (1) **506749**

Washer - Spring (1) **WL205**

Washer/spacer (1) **500223**



PARTS LISTINGS CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE

Accelerator & Choke Controls (Con't)

CHOKE CABLE & FITTINGS

UK & European Models

Choke cable assembly

With knob (1) **216200**
Less knob (1) **216200A**

Control knob only (1) **718765**

Cable tie (a/r) **BMK1900**

Grommet (1) **600395**

Switch 'Choke warning light' (1) **137607**

Bracket (Choke cable) (1) **153739**

Connects on to Elbow/Carb.

Not illustrated. See Also; 'Air Cleaner & Fittings'.

Clip (Choke cable) (1) **517001C**

Retains cable to carburettor. Not illustrated.

See Also; 'Carburettors & Carb Components', and 'Air Cleaner & Fittings'.

Solderless 'Nipple' (Not illustrated) (2) **AUE34**

USA Models

Choke cable assembly (1) **218300**

Control knob only (1) **718766**

Cable tie (a/r) **BMK1900**

Grommet (1) **600395**

Switch 'Choke warning light' (1) **137607**

Bracket (Choke cable) (1) **153739**

Connects on to Elbow/Carb.

Not illustrated. See Also; 'Air Cleaner & Fittings'.

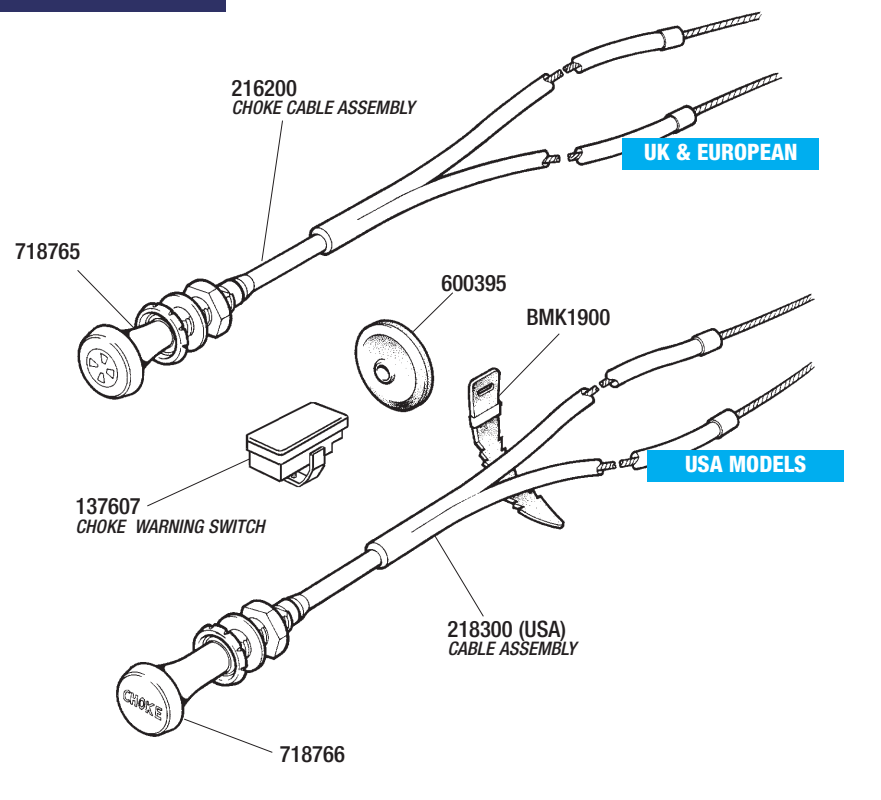
Clip (Choke cable) (1) **517001C**

Retains cable to carburettor. Not illustrated.

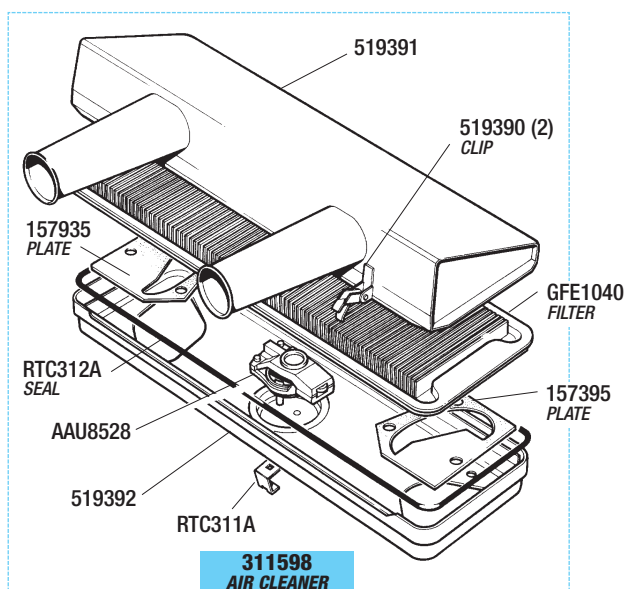
See Also; 'Carburettors & Carb Components', and 'Air Cleaner & Fittings'.

Solderless 'Nipple' (Not illustrated) (2) **AUE34**

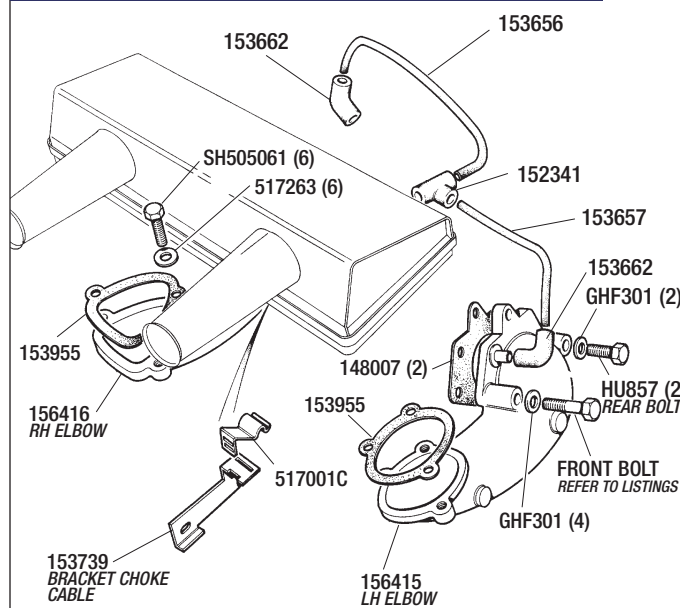
CHOKE CABLE



AIR CLEANER BOX & FILTER (MK1)



AIR CLEANER FITTINGS & VENT PIPES (MK1)



Air Cleaner & Fittings (Twin Air-Intake) (Mk1)

See Also; 'Inlet Manifold & Fittings'

AIR CLEANER BOX & FILTER

Air cleaner assembly;

Important; See note 'Mk1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books'.

Early Mk1 (Non-thermic valve) (1) **311252**

Late Mk1 (with thermic valve) (1) **311598**

Air filter;

Standard (1) **GFE1040**

K&N (re-useable) type (1) **GFE1040KN**

Replaces standard element.

Top cover (Air cleaner) (1) **519391**

Clip (over-centre) (2) **519390**

Lower housing (1) **519392**

Important; See note 'Mk1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books'.

All 'BL' Parts books list the same part number for the bottom cover.

Seal (1) **RTC312A**

Plate (2) **157935**

Thermic sensor (1) **AAU8528**

Important; See note 'Mk1 Air Cleaners - BL Parts Books'.

Spring-clip (1) **RTC311A**

Locates Thermic sensor (AAU8528) to lower housing, if fitted.

Engine bay label kit (Car set) (1) **RS1515**

FOR FULL DETAILS & PHOTO, REFER TO 'ACCESSORIES'.

Car set includes the following labels.

They are also available separately.

Air cleaner label **RS1404**

E11/E2 label **RS1406**

Firing order label **RS1405**

Tyre pressure label **RS1506**

AIR CLEANER FITTINGS

Elbow;

Right hand (1) **156416**

Left hand (1) **156415**

Gaskets;

Elbow to carb (2) **148007**

Elbow to air cleaner (2) **153955**

Bolt (Air cleaner to Elbow) (6) **SH505061**

Washer (for bolt SH505061) (6) **517263**

Bolt (Elbow to carb's);

Rear bolt (2) **HU857**

Front bolts -

Long (3.25") (2) **BH505261**

Short (3") (2) **BH505241**

Washer - Plain (all bolts) (6) **GHF301**

Breather & vent pipe kit (1) **RS1422**

Includes, hoses, connectors & 'T' pieces.

Not illustrated, see photo page 35.

Vent pipe;

Right hand (1) **153656**

Left hand (1) **153657**

Connector (Angled) (2) **153662**

'T' Piece (1) **152341**

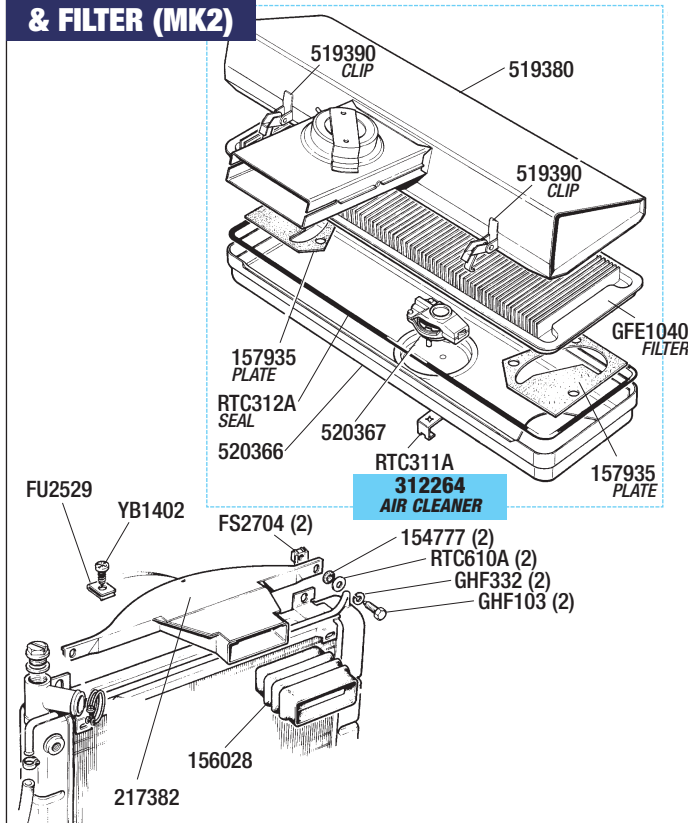
Connects into back of air cleaner.

Bracket (Choke cable) (1) **153739**

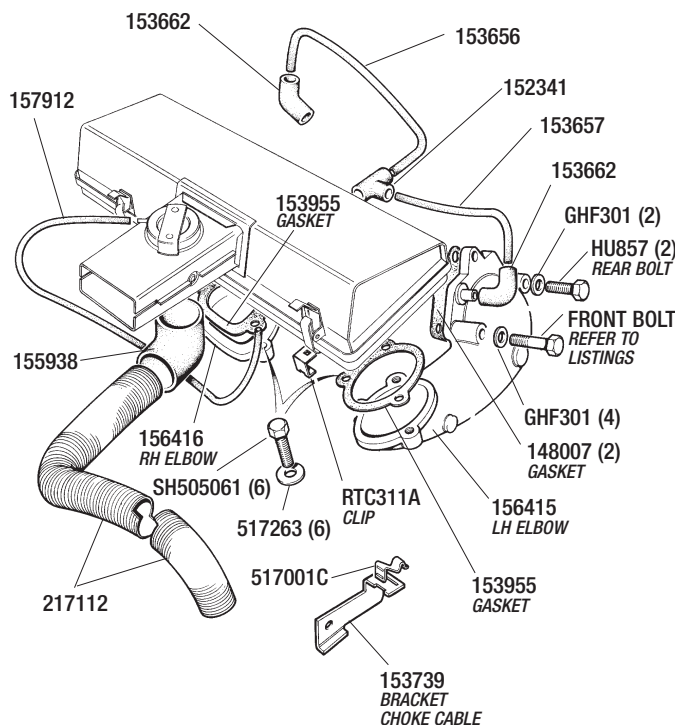
Connects onto Elbow/Carb.

Clip (Choke cable) (1) **517001C**

AIR CLEANER BOX & FILTER (MK2)



AIR CLEANER FITTINGS & VENT PIPES (MK2)



Air Cleaner & Fittings (Single Air-Intake) (Mk2)

See Also; 'Inlet Manifold & Fittings'

These air cleaners were originally fitted to North American Models only, but were introduced on to UK & European spec' vehicles from approx. January 1972.

AIR CLEANER BOX & FILTER

Air cleaner assembly	(1)	312264
Air filter;		
Standard	(1)	GFE1040
K&N (reusable) type	(1)	GFE1040KN
Replaces standard element.		
Top cover	(1)	519380
Clip (over-centre)	(2)	519390
Lower housing	(1)	520366
Seal	(1)	RTC312A
Plate	(2)	157935
Thermic sensor	(1)	520367
Spring-clip	(1)	RTC311A
Locates Thermic sensor (520367) to bottom cover.		
Air intake duct	(1)	217382
Gaiter (Air intake)	(1)	156028
Mounting bolt (Rh side)	(2)	GHF103
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Washer/spacer	(2)	RTC610A
Grommet	(2)	154777
Spire clip	(2)	FS2704
Mounting bolt (Air intake duct)	(1)	YB1402
Spire clip	(1)	FU2529
Engine bay label kit (Car set)	(1)	RS1515
Not illustrated, see photo in 'ACCESSORIES'.		
Car set includes all the following labels.		
They are also available separately.		
Air cleaner label		RS1404
E11/E2 label		RS1406
Firing order label		RS1405
Tyre pressure label		RS1506

AIR CLEANER FITTINGS

Elbow;		
Right hand	(1)	156416
Left hand	(1)	156415
Gaskets;		
Elbow to carb	(2)	148007
Elbow to air cleaner	(2)	153955

Bolt (Air cleaner to elbow)

Washer (for bolt SH505061)

Bolt (Elbow to carb's);

Rear bolt

Front bolts -

Long (3.25")

Short (3")

Washer - Plain (all bolts)

Breather & vent pipe kit

Includes, hoses, connectors & 'T' pieces.

Not illustrated, see photo page 35.

Vent pipe;

Right hand

Left hand

Connector (Angled)

'T' Piece

Connects into back of air cleaner.

Hose - Thermic sensor

to thermic valve

Elbow (Rubber)

To hot air pipe.

Pipe (Elbow to Lh exhaust manifold)

Hot air pipe.

Bracket (Choke cable)

Connects onto Elbow/Carb.

Clip (Choke cable)

(6) SH505061

(6) 517263

(2) HU857

(2) BH505261

(2) BH505241

(6) GHF301

(1) RS1422

(1) 153656

(1) 153657

(2) 153662

(1) 152341

(1) 157912

(1) 155938

(1) 217112

(1) 153739

(1) 517001C

MK1 AIR CLEANERS ('BL' Parts Books)

Theoretically (according to BL parts book 519579/B), all Mk1 (European) Stags were equipped with 'Twin-Intake' air cleaners that did **not** have a 'Thermic' valve fitted, however, a later (reprinted) 'BL' parts book clearly states that late Mk1's **could** be fitted with a 'Thermic' valve?

Just a little confusing!

So although we have illustrated the version showing a Mk1 air cleaner fitted with the valve (just to be safe!), we are not convinced the illustration - and/or the information from the factory is correct, if it is, then we have used the proper drawing. If though (as we have always believed) that Mk1's for the UK & Europe were never equipped with a thermic valve, then just ignore it!



REPLACEMENT FOR STANDARD FILTER (RE-USEABLE).
CAN BE CLEANED AND RE-OILED.
SEE ACCESSORIES FOR CLEANING & MAINTENANCE FLUIDS.

USA EMISSION MODELS

Stags for the North American market had to comply with the very strict Federal Exhaust Emission regulations, accordingly, the Carburettors and the Engine Breather system were unique to these models.

Carburettors & Service Parts

Although the majority of the service parts appear to be the same (IE, Needle valves, Diaphragms Service kits etc.), the carburettor bodies are not, due to the installation of a By-Pass valve. However, all is not lost.

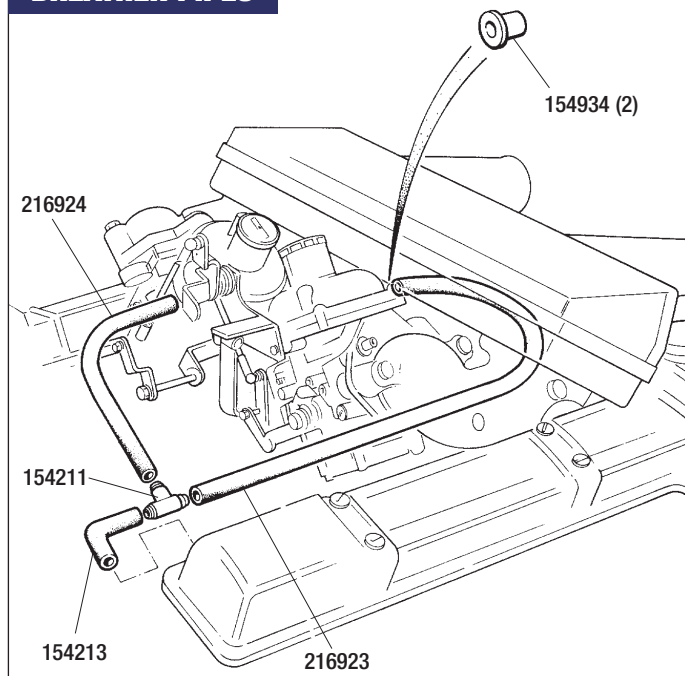
Every Stromberg carburettor has a unique 4-digit specification number (IE: 3289) stamped either on a brass/aluminium tag, or on the actual carb' body. Once we have identified the carburettor number, and we know your full vehicle details (model, year, engine & chassis number) we should be able to supply the parts/service kits that you need.

(This will also show if you have the original carb's fitted)

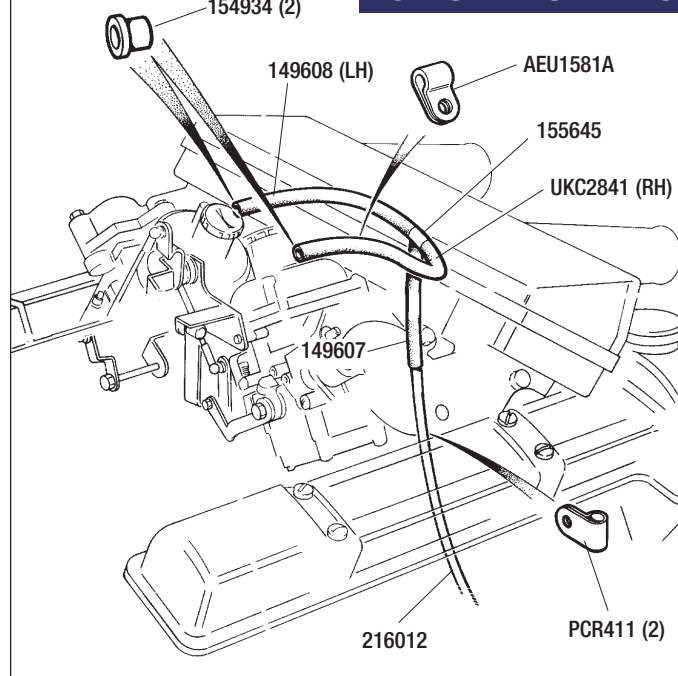
Engine Breather (Emission) System

Because we have access to factory parts records/listings/stocks, we may be able to supply some breather emission parts, please enquire.

BREATHER PIPES



FUEL OVERFLOW PIPES



Engine Breather & Fuel Overflow Pipes

IMPORTANT All parts listings and illustrations here refer to UK & European models only. For American spec' emission vehicles see panel -'USA Emission Models'.

BREATHER PIPES

Breather & vent pipe kit <i>Includes, hoses, connectors & 'T' pieces. Not illustrated, see photo.</i>	(1)	RS1422
Adaptor (Hose to carb)	(2)	154934
Breather pipe;		
to Right hand carb	(1)	216923
to Left hand carb	(1)	216924
to Rocker cover	(1)	154213
'T' Piece	(1)	154211

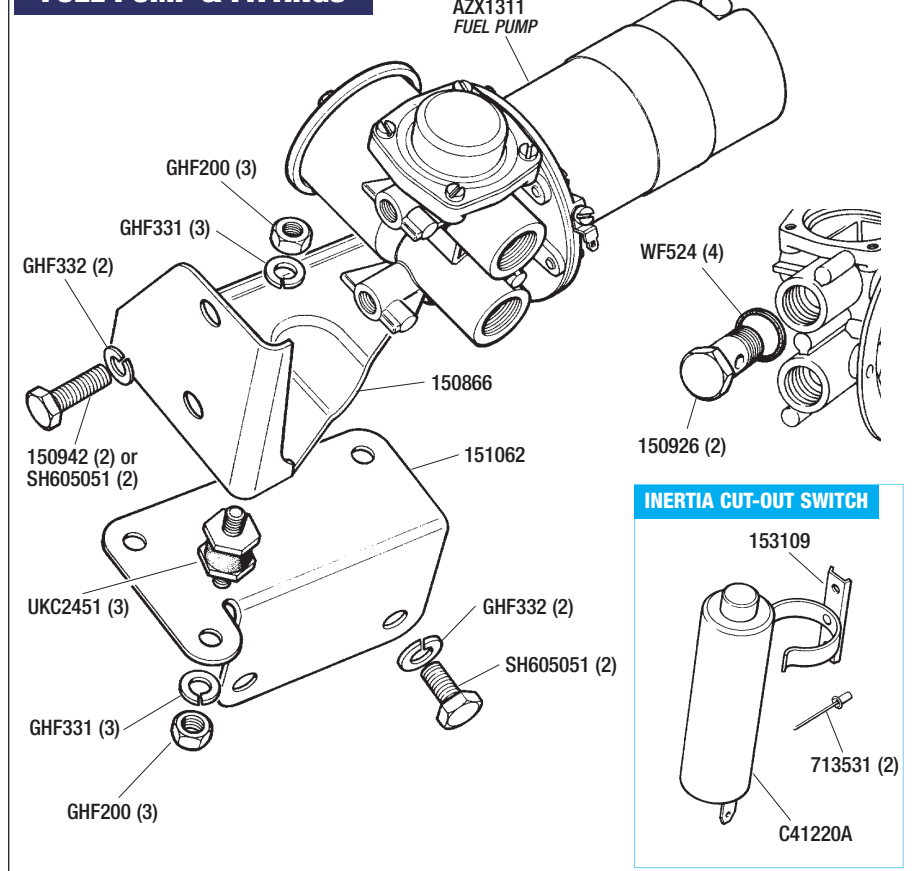
FUEL OVERFLOW PIPES

Adaptor (Hose to carb)	(2)	154934
Fuel overflow pipe;		
from Right hand carb	(1)	UKC2841
from Left hand carb	(1)	149608
Clip	(1)	AEU1581A
'T' Piece connector	(1)	155645
Lower hose	(1)	149607
Tube (Plastic)	(1)	216012
Clip	(2)	PCR411



BREATHER & VENT PIPE KIT RS1422

FUEL PUMP & FITTINGS



Fuel Pump & Inertia Cut-out Switch

Fuel pump;		
Original (Contact points)	(1)	AZX1311
Alternative (Electronic)	(1)	AZX1311EL
Mounting bobbin	(3)	UKC2451
Washer - Spring	(6)	GHF331
Nut	(6)	GHF200
Banjo (Union/connector) <i>Fuel pipe to fuel pump. Not illustrated. Refer to Fuel Pipe Kits for illustration</i>	(2)	BHH1940
Banjo bolt (Banjo to pump)	(2)	150926
Fibre washer (Banjo bolt)	(4)	WF524
Mounting bracket;		
Pump seating	(1)	150866
to body	(1)	151062
Setscrew (Bracket to pump)		
For original pump	(2)	150942
For alternative electronic pump	(2)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Setscrew (Bracket to body)	(2)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Inertia cut-out switch	(1)	C41220A
<i>Located in engine bay on o/s bulkhead next to fuse box.</i>		
Bracket	(1)	153109
Rivet (Bracket to body)	(2)	713531

MODEL & EXHAUST IDENTIFICATION

The exhaust system for the Triumph Stag remained the same during its entire production life, **apart** from the Front Exhaust Downpipes (depending on which type of gearbox was fitted), and the Bore of the Integral rear tailpipe finishers - Mk1 Stags had large bore finishers, whereas the Later Mk2 models used a smaller bore. It is **important** that you identify the type of Gearbox fitted to your vehicle (to determine downpipe type) - **BEFORE** ordering, by checking the vehicle commission number and visually identifying the transmission type fitted, **it may have been changed!**

Note: You can fit Large or Small bore tailpipes to any vehicle, it comes down to personal preference.

TRANSMISSION VARIATIONS

Manual Gearbox Models

(1970 to 1973 - to LD21230)

'A' type overdrive & All NON-Overdrive.

How to Identify

Overdrive unit has bolt-on solenoid & a brass sump plug.

(1973 onwards - from LD21231)

'J' type overdrive.

How to Identify

Overdrive unit has Finned sump with screw-on solenoid.

Automatic Gearbox Models

(1970 to 1976 - to LD41993)

Borg-Warner gearbox type 35.

How to Identify

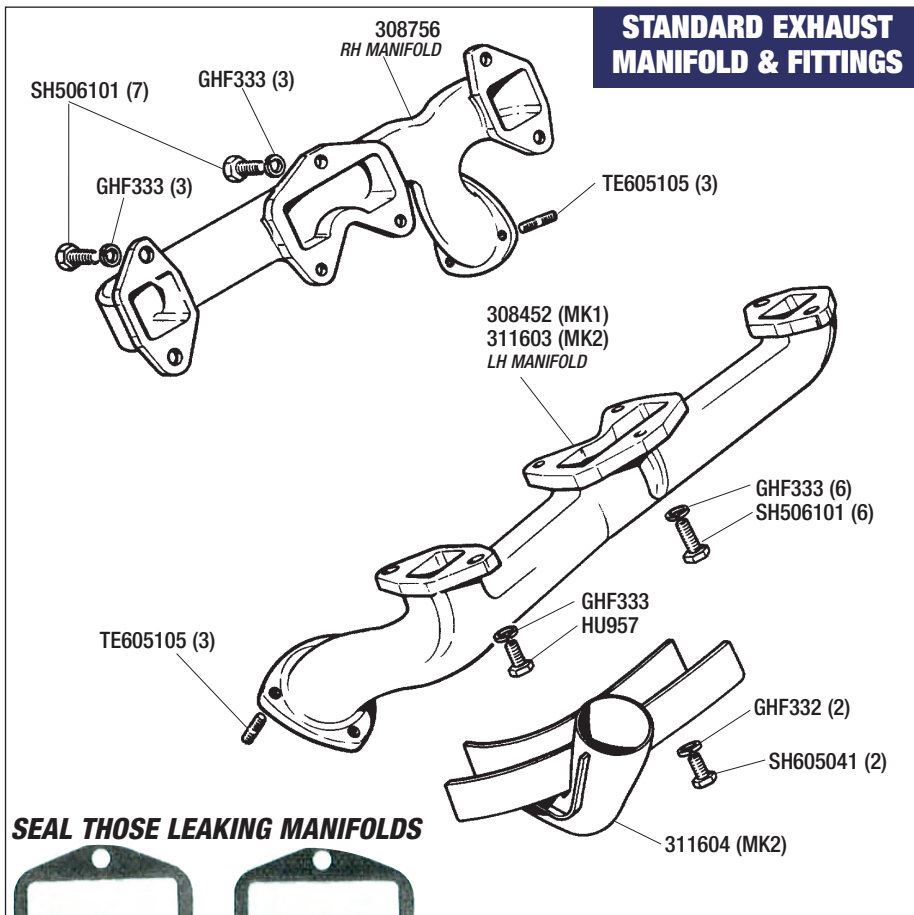
Output drive is Splined.

(1976 onwards - from LD41994)

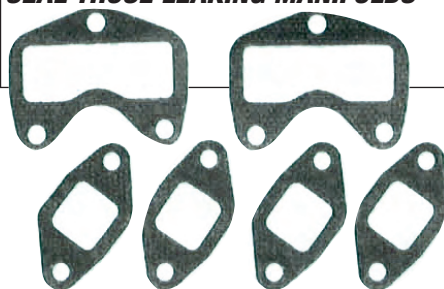
Borg-Warner gearbox type 65.

How to Identify

Output drive is Flanged.



SEAL THOSE LEAKING MANIFOLDS



MANIFOLD GASKET SET RS1545

Exhaust Manifolds & Fittings (Standard)

(Original Cast Iron Manifolds)

Exhaust manifold;		
Right hand (Mk1 & Mk2)	(1)	308756
Left hand -		
Mk1	(1)	308452
Mk2	(1)	311603
<i>Mk2 manifold has facility to accept hot air intake shield.</i>		
Gasket set (Manifolds to heads)	(1)	RS1545
<i>Not illustrated as a kit. See photo. Includes 2 centre & 4 end gaskets. Use if cyl heads have been machined or to take up distortion.</i>		
Gasket (Manifold to downpipe)	(2)	GEG701
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(6)	TE605105
Washer - Spring (for stud TE605105)	(6)	GHF332
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Nut (Brass) (for stud TE605105)	(6)	515369
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Manifold mounting set	(1)	RS1722
<i>Includes all setscrews & washers to fit manifolds to heads.</i>		
Fasteners (Right hand manifold);		
Setscrew	(7)	SH506101
Washer - Spring	(7)	GHF333
Fasteners (Left hand manifold);		
Setscrew	(6)	SH506101
Setscrew	(1)	HU957
Washer - Spring	(7)	GHF333
Shield (Hot air intake)	(1)	311604
<i>To air cleaner. Mk2 models only.</i>		
Pipe (Hot air intake)	(1)	217112
<i>Not illustrated. Mk2 models only.</i>		
Setscrew	(2)	SH605041
<i>For pre-heat shield 311604.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
<i>For pre-heat shield 311604.</i>		
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		

Mk1, or Mk2 parts?

Unless otherwise stated, all parts listed are suitable for both models.



STANDARD EXHAUST

Full Systems and Fitting Kits

FULL SYSTEMS

FULL SYSTEMS INCLUDE;
Downpipes, Silencers, Intermediate pipes, and Tail pipes.

MILD STEEL FULL SYSTEM

Note: mild steel systems may be supplied with stainless steel downpipes due to non availability of mild steel components.

For vehicles with	Tail Pipe Specification	
	Small Bore	Large Bore
Manual & 'A' type Overdrive	RS1040	RS1485
Manual with 'J' type Overdrive	RS1488	RS1489
Type 35 Automatics	RS1040	RS1485
Type 65 Automatics	RS1486	RS1487

STAINLESS STEEL FULL SYSTEM

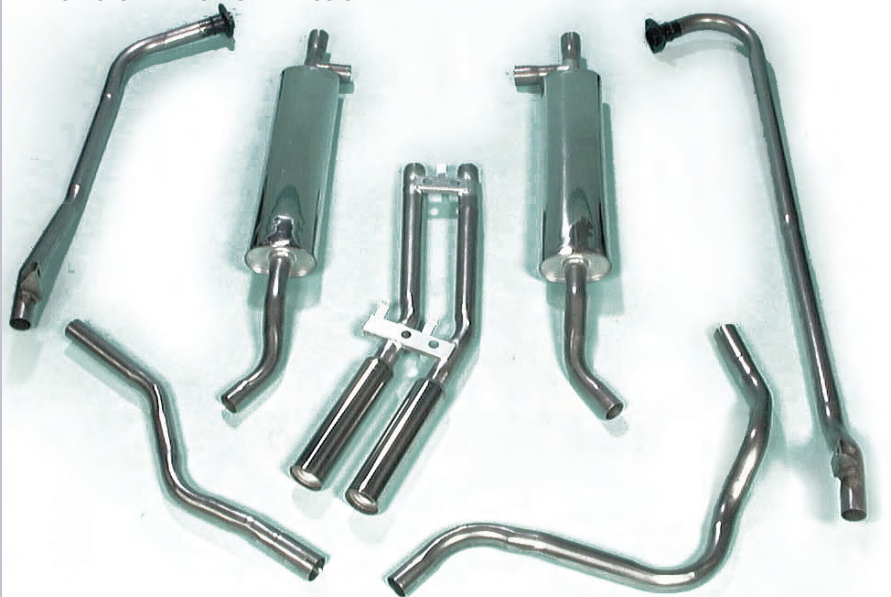
Refer to 'The benefits of Stainless Steel' panel for full information.

Standard Grade

Special 304 Grade

Tail Pipe Specification	Small Bore	Large Bore	Tail Pipe Specification	
			Small Bore	Large Bore
	RS1039	RS1490	RS1039/304	RS1490/304
	RS1497	RS1498	RS1497/304	RS1498/304
	RS1039	RS1490	RS1039/304	RS1490/304
	RS1493	RS1494	RS1493/304	RS1494/304

PHOTO SHOWS FULL EXHAUST SYSTEM RS1498/304 (WITH LARGE BORE TAIL PIPES), MANUFACTURED FROM STAINLESS STEEL.



FITTING KIT

Our fitting kits include gaskets, clamps, fasteners, jointing compound and flexible mountings to assemble exhaust and fit to vehicle.

for Standard Exhaust Systems;

Basic fitting kit (1) **RS1028**
Includes: Downpipe gaskets, clamps & rubber mountings.

Comprehensive fitting kit (1) **RS1028K**
Includes: Studs, nuts & gaskets for downpipes, clamps, support plates, spacer tubes (rear silencers) & rubber mountings.

STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST SYSTEM

Lifetime Guarantee

The exhaust system is guaranteed for the lifetime of the vehicle whilst it remains in the ownership of the original purchaser of the exhaust. The guarantee is non-transferable and has no surrender value. In the rare event of a claim, we will replace or repair, free of charge, any part of a system that should fail in service due to defective materials or workmanship. It should be noted that it is quite normal for discolouration to occur on external surfaces after a few months of use. This can be removed with wire wool if required and will not affect the guarantee.

The purchaser undertakes to ensure that all engine and exhaust mountings, brackets, clamps, etc, are checked for condition at least once a year and replaced if necessary. Our guarantee does not extend to cover failure due to mis-use, neglect, incorrect installation or failure of a related component.

The warranty covers the exhaust system only. Our prices are kept low for DIY installation, so our liability cannot extend to cover garage labour, recovery, hire car or any other consequential or associated costs. The warranties are in addition to, and do not affect your statutory consumer rights. For any claim, we will need reference to our original sales invoice.

We will also require any failed parts to be made available for collection to be returned to our manufacturer for repair or replacement (this is at the discretion of the manufacturer).

This guarantee does not cover part systems or modifications made to parts unless previously agreed in writing with a Rimmer Bros representative.

Acceptance of goods is deemed to be an acceptance of these terms. This guarantee does not apply to catalysts or to vehicles converted to run on LPG fuel.



THE BENEFITS OF STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUSTS

Stainless Steel exhausts may cost a little bit more than a mild steel equivalent, but the small additional outlay is far out weighed by the advantages of a lifetime's trouble free motoring. If you are planning to keep your vehicle for any length of time, it is a first class investment.

We offer 2 grades of Stainless exhausts for the Stag.

Our 'standard grade' systems are manufactured from a high quality material - using a mixture of '304' & '409' Stainless. Our 'special grade' exhaust systems are fabricated purely from the superior '304' type Stainless, which has a much greater resistance to pitting and surface discolouration, plus the tailpipes have a 'mirror' like finish.

- Tough, Reliable, Long Lasting.
- Designed to outlast vehicle lifetime.
- Quiet operation.
- Cost effective.
- Vehicle Re-sale value enhanced.

STANDARD EXHAUST

Part Systems and Fitting Kits

PART SYSTEMS

PART SYSTEMS ARE SUPPLIED; LESS Downpipes;
But with - Silencers, Intermediate pipes, and Tail pipes.

MILD STEEL PART SYSTEM

STAINLESS STEEL PART SYSTEM

Standard Grade

Refer to; The benefits of Stainless Steel' panel for full information.

Tail Pipe Specification

Tail Pipe Specification

	Small Bore	Large Bore		Small Bore	Large Bore
All Models	RS1600	RS1601	All Models	RS1602	RS1603

IF YOUR DOWNPIPES ARE IN GOOD CONDITION (AND THEY USUALLY ARE) - SAVE MONEY AND BUY A PART SYSTEM. PHOTO SHOWS PART SYSTEM (RS1600) WITH SMALL BORE TAIL PIPES IN MILD STEEL.

PLEASE NOTE

Rover V8 Engines

Our Full Exhaust Systems are for vehicles fitted with Triumph V8 engines, they are not suitable for Rover V8 Conversions due to incompatible downpipes. However you can purchase a Part system (less downpipes) which you can then adapt to your existing downpipe arrangement. Alternatively, refer to SPORTS EXHAUSTS (page 44) for complete Stainless Steel exhaust systems that include tubular manifolds.



EXHAUST FITTING KITS

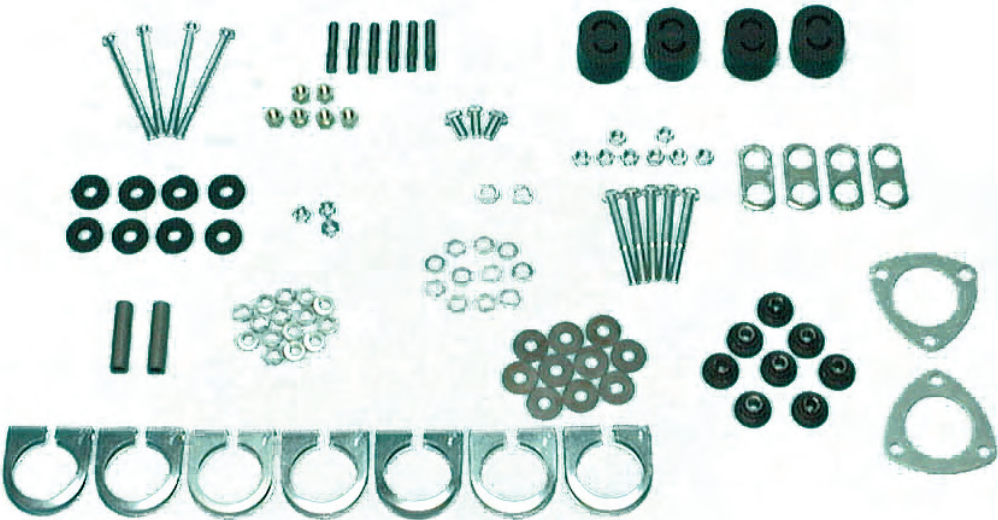
Our fitting kits include gaskets, clamps, fasteners, jointing compound and flexible mountings to assemble exhaust and fit to vehicle.

for Standard Exhaust Systems;

Basic fitting kit (1) RS1028
Includes: Downpipe gaskets, clamps & rubber mountings.

Comprehensive fitting kit (1) RS1028K
Includes: Studs, nuts & gaskets for downpipes, clamps, support plates, spacer tubes (rear silencers) & rubber mountings.

COMPREHENSIVE FITTING KIT RS1028K



AVAILABILITY OF MILD & STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUSTS

We stock a comprehensive range of individual Mild and Stainless Steel exhaust components, but, due to the possible limited availability of some Mild Steel exhaust components, we may only be able to offer Stainless Steel alternatives - *at very Affordable Prices!*

Contact our sales office today for an instant quote.

When referring to our Price Guide the Stainless Steel variant will have the suffix **SS**, for example, **GEX1433SS** shows the part is available in Stainless Steel, whereas part number **GEX1433** denotes Mild Steel. If there isn't a listing for the mild steel variant, then it is not available at present, and only a Stainless Steel item can be supplied.

Standard Exhaust Components & Fittings

DOWN PIPES - MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS

Down pipes;

Please note that most downpipes are now unavailable in mild steel. Please use stainless steel equivalent (standard or 304 grade). Refer to Price Guide for mild or stainless steel (standard or 304 grade) options.

Right hand -

Manual & 'A' overdrive	(1)	GEX1437
'J' type overdrive	(1)	GEX1635
Type 35 Automatics	(1)	GEX1437
Type 65 Automatics	(1)	GEX1713

Left hand -

Manual & 'A' overdrive	(1)	GEX1436
'J' type overdrive	(1)	GEX1636
Type 35 Automatics	(1)	GEX1436
Type 65 Automatics	(1)	GEX1714

Gasket (Downpipe to manifold)

Stud (Downpipe to manifold)

Not illustrated.

Washer - Spring (for stud TE605105)

Nut (Brass) (for stud TE605105)

Mounting bracket;

All manual & type 35 auto

Setscrew (for bracket 158382)

Washer - Flat (for setscrew SH506051)

Nut (for setscrew SH506051)

Mounting bracket;

type 65 auto only

Setscrew (for bracket UKC5780)

Washer - Spring

For setscrew SH108141.

Nut (for setscrew SH108141)

Setscrew (for both types of bracket)

Washer - Spring

For setscrew GHF120.

Exhaust jointing compound

Not illustrated.

SILENCERS & FITTINGS

Silencer (Main);

Refer to Price Guide for Mild or Stainless steel (standard or 304 grade) options.

Right hand

Left hand

Exhaust clamp assembly details;

FRONT (to downpipe/link pipes) -

Clamp assembly kit (each)

Supplied in kit form.

Bolt

Clamp

Washer - Plain

Washer - Spring

Nut

REAR (to intermediate pipes) -

Clamp/hanger assembly kit

Per side. Supplied in kit form.

Bolt

Washer (Repair)

Washer (Rubber)

Plate

Grommet (Rubber)

Washer (Repair)

Clamp

Tube/spacer

Washer (Repair)

Grommet (Rubber)

Plate

Washer (Rubber)

Washer (Repair)

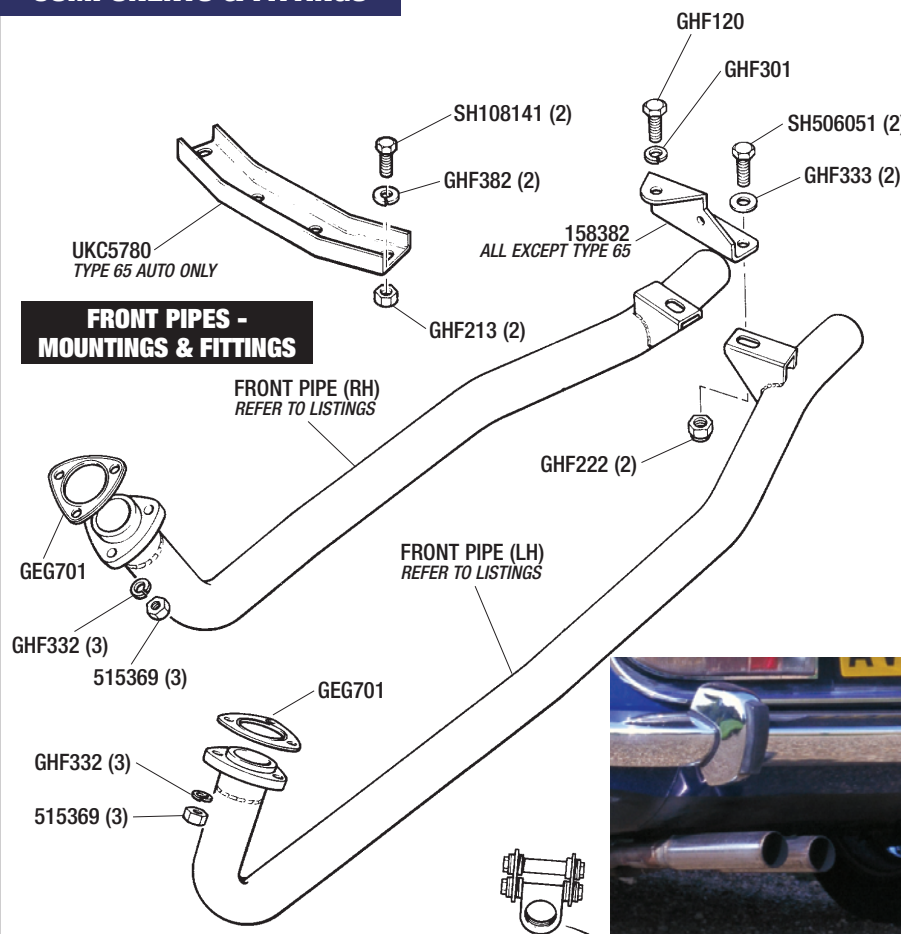
Washer - Spring

Nut

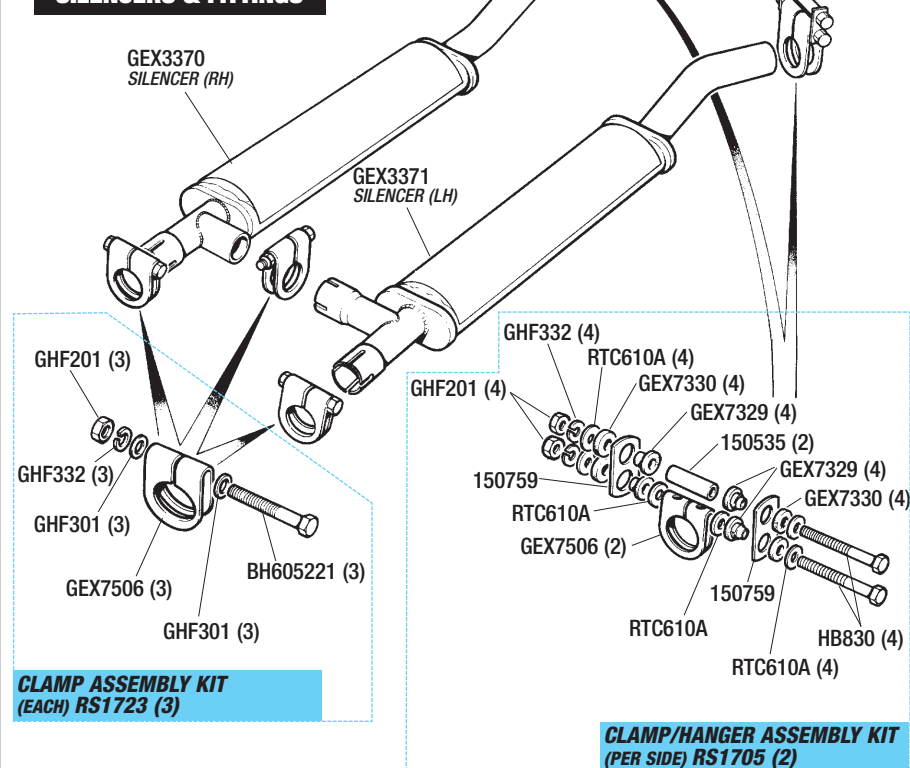
Exhaust jointing compound

Not illustrated.

STANDARD EXHAUST COMPONENTS & FITTINGS



SILENCERS & FITTINGS



**CLAMP ASSEMBLY KIT
(EACH) RS1723 (3)**

**CLAMP/HANGER ASSEMBLY KIT
(PER SIDE) RS1705 (2)**

Standard Exhaust Components & Fittings
(Continued)

AVAILABILITY

Mild & Stainless Steel Exhausts

We stock a comprehensive range of individual Mild and Stainless Steel exhaust components, but, due to the possible limited availability of some Mild Steel exhaust components, we may only be able to offer Stainless Steel alternatives - at very Affordable Prices!

Contact our sales office today for an instant quote.

When referring to our Price Guide the Stainless Steel variant will have the suffix **SS**, for example, **GEX1433SS** shows the part is available in Stainless Steel, whereas part number **GEX1433** denotes Mild Steel. If there isn't a listing for the mild steel variant, then it is not available at present, and only a Stainless Steel item can be supplied.

INTERMEDIATE PIPES & FITTINGS

Intermediate pipes (over axle pipes);
Refer to Price Guide for Mild or Stainless steel (standard or 304 grade) options.

Right hand	(1)	GEX1435
Left hand	(1)	GEX1434

Exhaust clamp assembly details;

Clamp assembly kit (each) Supplied in kit form.	(2)	RS1723
Bolt	(2)	BH605221
Clamp	(2)	GEX7506
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF301
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Nut	(2)	GHF201

TAIL PIPES & FITTINGS

Tail pipes;
Refer to Price Guide for Mild or Stainless steel (standard or 304 grade) options.

with Large bore finishers	(1)	GEX1433LB
with Small bore finishers	(1)	GEX1433
Mounting block (Rubber)	(4)	GEX7331

Bracket (Exhaust mounting);

Brackets welded to boot floor, for illustration see;
'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Boot Floor & Rear panel'

Single hanger	(1)	153225
Double hanger	(1)	720394
Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
Not illustrated.		

Exhaust Fitting Kits

Our fitting kits include gaskets, clamps, fasteners, jointing compound and flexible mountings to assemble exhaust and fit to vehicle.

for Standard Exhaust Systems;

Basic fitting kit	(1)	RS1028
Includes: Downpipe gaskets, clamps & rubber mountings.		
Comprehensive fitting kit	(1)	RS1028K
Includes: Studs, nuts & gaskets for downpipes, clamps, support plates, spacer tubes (rear silencers) & rubber mountings.		

for Sports Exhaust Systems;

Triumph & Rover engines.

Does not include manifold fitting kit or gasket set.

Sports fitting kit	(1)	RS1616
--------------------	-----	---------------

for Tubular Manifolds;

Triumph & Rover engines.

Manifold fitting kit (Not illustrated);
Includes studs, nuts & washers for easy installation of Tubular Manifolds to heads. (Replaces Bolts).

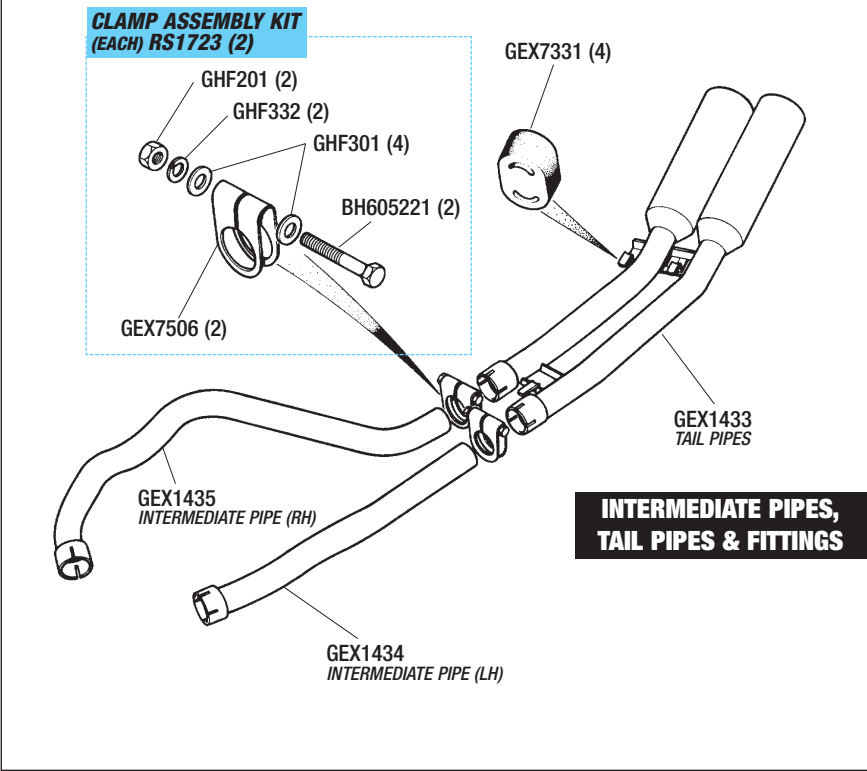
for Triumph V8 engines	(1)	RS1041FK
for Rover V8 engines	(1)	EF1001

Manifold gasket set (Not illustrated);
Includes: special manifold to head gaskets for both heads. Note: Gasket sets are included with Tubular Manifolds and our Full Sports Exhaust systems.

for Triumph V8 engines	(1)	RS1545
for Rover V8 engines	(1)	RS1689

Exhaust jointing compound	(a/r)	GCH112
Not illustrated.		

STANDARD EXHAUST COMPONENTS & FITTINGS



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Sports '4 Branch' Tubular Exhaust Manifolds

(Stainless Steel sports manifolds)

We supply Stainless Steel Tubular manifolds for both Triumph V8 and Rover V8 applications.

Our manifolds are supplied as a pair - complete with with gaskets & short downpipes that connect to special *Link Pipes (supplied separately, see listings) which connect to the standard centre silencers.

***Note:** Link pipes differ depending on type of gearbox fitted.

But Why Stop Here ?

To compliment your Stainless Tubular manifolds, why not fit a complete Stainless Exhaust.

We can supply either a Part system (silencers, intermediate pipes and rear tail pipes), or a Full system that includes tubular manifolds, downpipes, link pipes, silencers, intermediate pipes, and rear tail pipes.

See page 41 for Part Exhaust Systems

See page opposite for Full Exhaust Sports Systems

Important - Rover V8 applications

When fitting tubular manifolds to a Stag with a Rover V8 engine, you MUST fit our Alternator Re-Locating Kit (RS1443), see listings for kit details.

Tubular exhaust manifolds (Pair);

Includes a pair of stainless steel manifolds, 2 short front downpipes & gaskets. Please confirm suitability for LHD applications with our sales department.

Note: When fitting to standard system, Link pipes must be used, which are available separately. See listings below.

for Triumph V8 engine (1pr) **RS1041SS**

for Rover V8 engine* (1pr) **RS1042SS**

*When fitting to Rover V8 engine you **MUST** use our alternator relocation kit, part number RS1443.

Manifold fitting kit;

Includes studs, nuts & washers for easy installation of Tubular Manifolds to heads. (Replaces Bolts).

for Triumph V8 engine (1) **RS1041FK**

for Rover V8 engine (1) **EF1001**

Manifold gasket set (Not illustrated);

Includes special manifold to head gaskets for both heads. Note: Gasket sets are included with Tubular Manifolds and our Full Sports Exhaust systems.

for Triumph V8 engines (1) **RS1545**

for Rover V8 engines (1) **RS1689**

Exhaust jointing compound (a/r) **GCH112**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



TUBULAR MANIFOLDS ARE SUPPLIED WITH SHORT DOWNPIPES & GASKETS (TRIUMPH V8 SHOWN).

Alternator re-locating kit (Rover V8) (1) **RS1443**

For Rover V8 engine conversions,

Includes special mounting bracket, fasteners & drive belt.

Link pipes (Stainless Steel);

NOT supplied with Tubular Exhaust Manifolds.

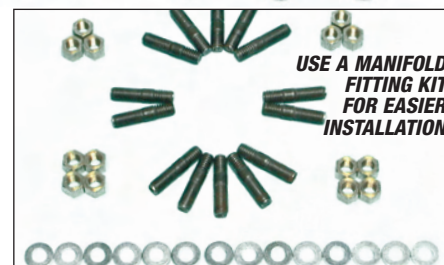
Use to connect short downpipes to centre silencers.

for Manual & 'A' overdrive (1pr) **TH265**

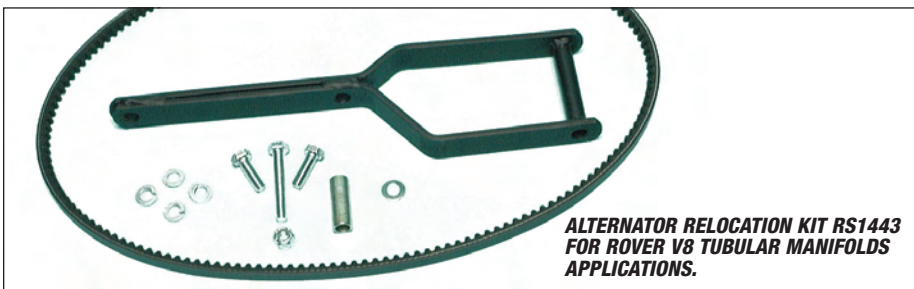
for 'J' overdrive (1pr) **TH266**

for type 35 Automatic (1pr) **TH265**

for type 65 Automatic (1pr) **TH267**



USE A MANIFOLD FITTING KIT FOR EASIER INSTALLATION



ALTERNATOR RELOCATION KIT RS1443 FOR ROVER V8 TUBULAR MANIFOLDS APPLICATIONS.

Exhaust Manifold Insulation Wrap

Thermo-Tec™ Insulating Wrap gives Safety with Performance

Tubular manifolds by design produce a vast amount of heat in the engine compartment. This increases the possibility of electrical/ignition components not working effectively and promotes a higher risk of fire (if any combustible material comes in to contact with the manifold), not to mention the likelihood of severe burns when working on the engine!

By wrapping your tubular manifold with Thermo-Tec insulating wrap you can overcome all these risk factors. Thermo-Tec keeps the heat within the exhaust manifold so the exhaust gases have a much higher velocity, this induces negative pressure (scavenging) which increases air intake flow, resulting in better performance & economy.

Technical Notes: Thermo-Tec heat wrap - which is race & rally proven - comes in rolls 2" wide x 50ft long and moulds to the contours of the manifold. Being a Silica based fabric (it does not contain asbestos or carcinogens) it is unaffected by oil or water, withstands temperatures up to 1000 degrees Celsius and reduces under bonnet temperatures by up to 70%.

Snap-Strap Retaining Kit

We strongly recommend that you use Snap-Straps to retain the insulation wrap. These are Stainless Steel straps with a narrow profile (for tight spots) that you cut to length and fasten with 'snap' type heads.

Alternatively you can skin your knuckles and use hose clips!

Hy-cote Paint

This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.



Thermo-Tec Insulating wrap; 2" wide x 50' roll (2) **RX1382**

Thermo-Tec Snap-Strap kit; Stainless steel (1) **RX1383**

Hy-cote Paint aerosol (1) **RX1432**
Available in black or aluminum.

SPORTS EXHAUST

Tubular Manifold Exhaust Systems and Fitting Kits

Full SYSTEMS

FULL SYSTEMS INCLUDE; Tubular manifolds and gaskets, Short downpipes, Link pipes, Centre silencers, Intermediate pipes, and Tail pipes. Please confirm suitability for LHD applications with our sales department.

STAINLESS STEEL FULL SPORTS SYSTEMS

For Vehicles with	Triumph V8's		Rover V8's*	
	Tail Pipe Specification		Tail Pipe Specification	
	Small Bore	Large Bore	Small Bore	Large Bore
Manual & 'A' type Overdrive	RS1604	RS1605	RS1610	RS1611
Manual with 'J' type Overdrive	RS1606	RS1607	RS1612	RS1613
Type 35 Automatics	RS1604	RS1605	RS1610	RS1611
Type 65 Automatics	RS1608	RS1609	RS1614	RS1615





***Please Note - Rover V8's:**
When fitting tubular manifolds to a Rover V8 engine, you must use our alternator re-locating kit (RS1443) which includes bracket, fasteners & drive belt.

USE A MANIFOLD FITTING KIT FOR EASIER INSTALLATION



THESE SYSTEMS REALLY WILL ENHANCE YOUR STAG AND THEY'VE GOT A LIFETIME GUARANTEE. PHOTO SHOWS FULL SYSTEM RS1607 IN STAINLESS STEEL.

EXHAUST FITTING KIT

FOR ALL

Sports Exhaust Systems

Includes clamps, fasteners, flexible mountings & jointing compound to assemble exhaust and fit to vehicle. Does not include gasket set (supplied with system) or manifold fitting kit (available seperately).

RS1616

Manifold Fitting Kit

Includes studs, nuts, washers for easy installation of manifolds to heads (replaces bolts).

For Triumph V8 RS1041FK

For Rover V8 EF1001



PHOTO COURTESY OF QUADRANT PICTURE LIBRARY

IMPORTANT Gearbox Information

Exchange Units

All our Gearboxes/Overdrive units are supplied on a Strict 'LIKE for LIKE' Exchange basis. IE: 'Non-Overdrive' gearbox for 'Non-Overdrive' gearbox.

Your old exchange unit(s) MUST be in a undamaged and serviceable (not dismantled) condition, and all fluids/oils must be drained BEFORE being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge.

We reserve the right to retain all, or part of the exchange surcharge if the above conditions are not met.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Please ensure you are ordering the correct part and that your old unit is complete, assembled & serviceable.

HOW TO IDENTIFY YOUR GEARBOX

Manual/Overdrive Gearbox (1970 to 1973 - to LD21230)

'A' type Overdrive.

How to Identify

Overdrive unit has bolt-on solenoid & a brass sump plug.

(1973 onwards - from LD21231)

'J' type Overdrive.

How to Identify

Overdrive unit has Finned sump with screw-on solenoid.

Automatic Gearbox

(1970 to 1976 - to LD41993)

Type 35 Borg-Warner gearbox.

How to Identify

Output drive/propshaft is Splined.

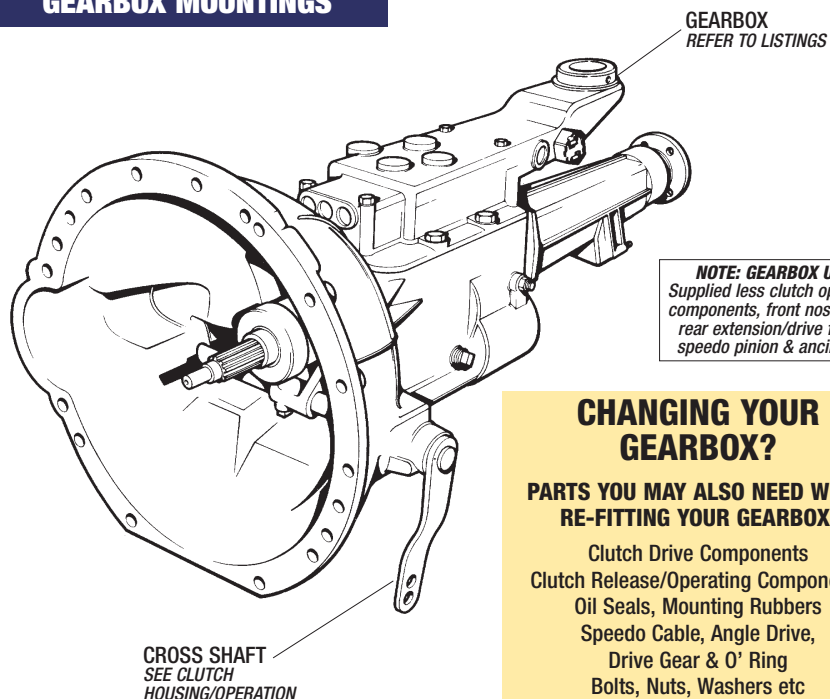
(1976 onwards - from LD41994)

Type 65 Borg-Warner gearbox.

How to Identify

Output drive/propshaft is Flanged.

GEARBOX MOUNTINGS



CHANGING YOUR GEARBOX?

PARTS YOU MAY ALSO NEED WHEN RE-FITTING YOUR GEARBOX.

Clutch Drive Components
Clutch Release/Operating Components
Oil Seals, Mounting Rubbers
Speedo Cable, Angle Drive,
Drive Gear & O' Ring
Bolts, Nuts, Washers etc
Gear Oil

Gearbox & Gearbox/Overdrive Units

Illustration shows Non-Overdrive Manual Gearbox.

Gearbox Units

Non-Overdrive type Gearbox (1) RS1062R

Our Reconditioned Exchange Gearbox units are supplied less:

Clutch operating components, front nose cover, speedo pinion/housing, gear lever, reverse light switch, drive flange & ancillaries.

Overdrive type Gearbox (Less Overdrive); Not illustrated. See photo.

Our Reconditioned Exchange Gearbox units are supplied less:

Clutch operating components, front nose cover, speedo pinion/housing, gear lever, reverse light switch, drive flange, overdrive adaptor plate, and ancillaries.

for 'A' type overdrive (1) RS1060R

for 'J' type overdrive (1) RS1061R

Unless you are replacing the overdrive unit, you must ensure your overdrive unit is cleaned internally to avoid cross contamination before fitting to gearbox.

Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre) (a/r) GGL190

Gearbox & Overdrive units

Not illustrated. See photo.

Our Reconditioned Exchange Gearbox & Overdrive units are supplied assembled but less:

Clutch operating components, front nose cover, speedo pinion/housing, gear lever reverse light switch, solenoid, drive flange, brackets, wiring & ancillaries.

Gearbox & 'A' type overdrive (1) RS1063R

Gearbox & 'J' type overdrive (1) RS1064R

Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre) (a/r) GGL190

Overdrive units only

Not illustrated. See photo.

Our Reconditioned Exchange Overdrive units are supplied less: Solenoid, wiring, drive flange, speedo pinion/housing & adaptor plate.

For full overdrive details/illustrations please refer to pages 51 & 55.

Overdrive unit only;

'A' type overdrive (1) 311772R

'J' type overdrive (1) 312377R

Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre) (a/r) GGL190

Gearbox Mounting Rubbers

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

See 'Engine & Gearbox Mountings' for full details & illustrations.

Mounting kit (Gearbox/Engine) (1) RS2003

Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.

Gearbox mounting rubber (2) 150403

Wiring harness (Overdrive operation);

See Also: 'ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness'

on Gearbox -

for 'A' type overdrive (1) 150669

for 'J' type overdrive (1) 160294

in Gear lever (1) 153726

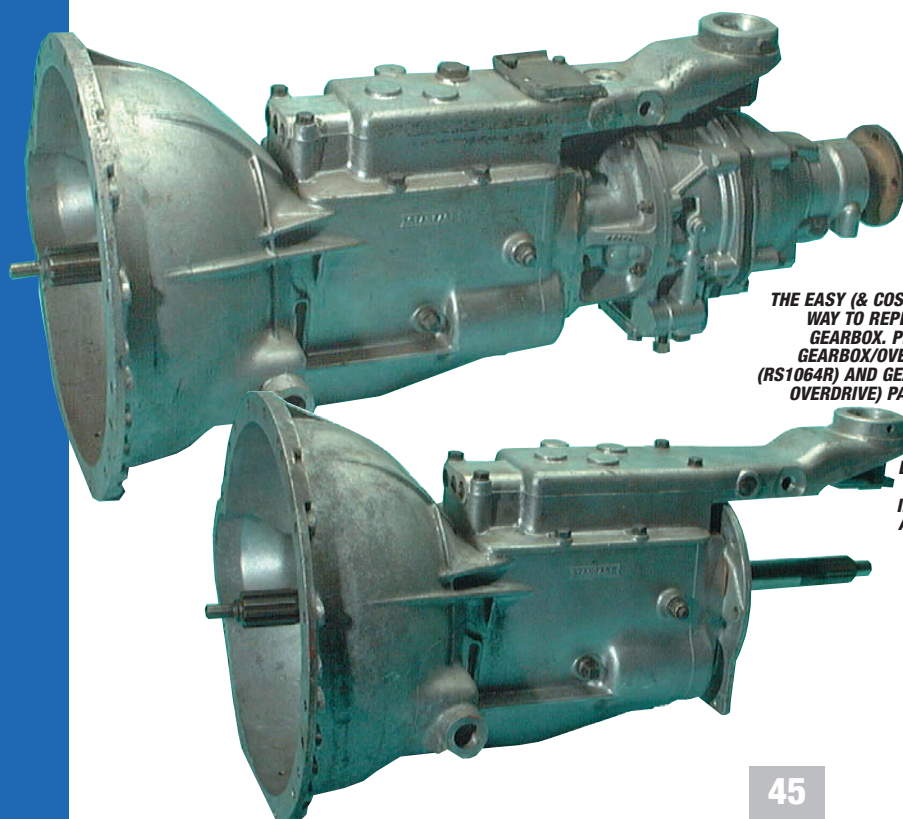
REPLACEMENT GEARBOXES

The specification of our replacement reconditioned gearboxes may vary slightly from your original unit, due in part to changes introduced by the factory. This does not affect interchangeability.

DIY Gearbox Rebuilds

Although Stag gearboxes are not too complicated, unless you have some experience of transmission repairs they can be beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, so we strongly recommend you fit a reconditioned exchange gearbox. However, we have listed and illustrated the gearbox components should you wish to rebuild your own gearbox.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.



THE EASY (& COST EFFECTIVE) WAY TO REPLACE A TIRED GEARBOX. PHOTO SHOWS GEARBOX/OVERDRIVE UNIT (RS1064R) AND GEARBOX (LESS OVERDRIVE) PART NUMBER RS1060R.

REFER TO LISTINGS FOR FULL INFORMATION AND DETAILS.

Speedo Drive Cables

For Speedo Drive Gears & Fittings refer to specific sections.

Non-Overdrive models on page 47

'A' type Overdrive models on page 52

'J' type Overdrive models on page 54

Type 35 Automatic models on page 55

Type 65 Automatic models on page 58

Speedo drive cable;

Manual (Non-overdrive);

RHD models (1) **217288**

LHD models (1) **219168**

Manual (Overdrive);

for 'A' type Overdrive -

RHD models (1) **217288**

LHD models (1) **219168**

for 'J' type Overdrive -

RHD models (1) **219167**

LHD models (1) **219168**

Automatics (Type 35 & 65);

RHD models (1) **GSD311**

LHD models (1) **GSD289**

Clutch Housing/Operation

For clutch pedal/box refer to Clutch page 19.

Clutch release bearing (1) **GRB211**

Clutch kit (Not illustrated) (1) **GCK267**

Kit Includes; Cover, Plate & Release Bearing.

Clutch alignment tool (1) **RX1389**

Item not illustrated, see Accessories.

Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing) (1) **154976**

Dowel (Sleeve locating) (1) **DS812**

Front nose cover (Not illustrated) (1) **154975**

For illustration see 'Gearbox Case/Extension'.

Clutch fork (Release bearing) (1) **106022**

Pin - Clutch fork (2) **100164**

Spring (1) **144578**

Tapered pin/bolt (1) **158777**

Use wire to lock & secure.

Cross shaft (1) **150709**

Bush (Cross shaft) (2) **137651**

Not illustrated, see 'Gearbox Case/Extension'.

Clevis pin (1) **PJ8808**

Washer (1) **GHF301**

Split pin (1) **PC10**

Oil Capacities TRANSMISSION

Manual Gearbox only

Gearbox only = 2.25 pints (1.28 litres)

Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

Manual Gearbox & Overdrive

'A' type Overdrive = 3.75 pints (2.14 litres)

'J' type Overdrive = 2.66 pints (1.51 litres)

Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

Automatic Gearbox

Type 35 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)

Type 65 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)

Use ATF (Automatic Transmission Fluid) gear oil,

Part No GGL505 (5 Litre)

Part No GGL175 (0.5 Litre)

Rear Axle

Differential only = 2 pints (1.14 litres)

Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

TECHNICAL JOTTINGS & RELATED COMPONENTS

CLUTCH OPERATION/Drag

Clutch drag is the result of insufficient pressure plate lift to completely free the drive plate when the clutch pedal is operated. Contributory factors are; insufficient travel of the slave cylinder push rod, oil contamination, excessive 'run out' of the driven plate facings (buckled), or, in certain circumstances excessive length of the clutch mounting bolts.

Also, rough operation and/or misalignment of the release bearing can subject the clutch to high frequency vibration and rapid wear of the internal parts making the clutch inoperative.

To establish if the fault is hydraulic or mechanical, the movement of the slave cylinder pushrod must be checked, it must be at least 16mm. If this measurement is achieved then the cause is mechanical lost movement, therefore, after gearbox removal the following points should be checked.

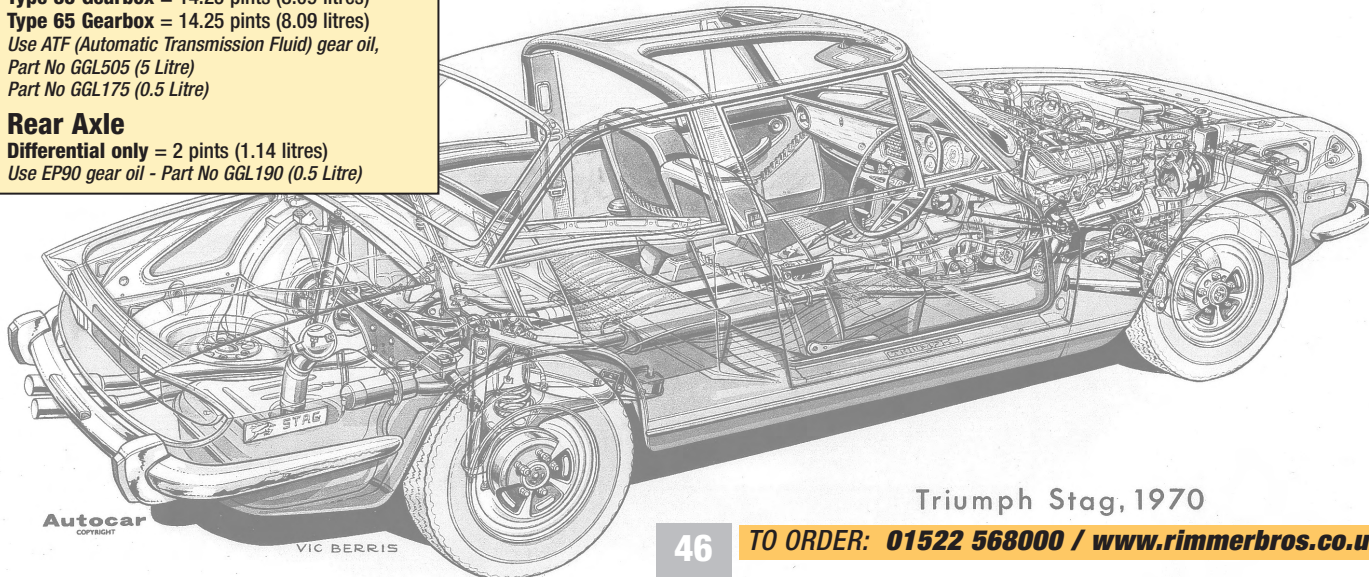
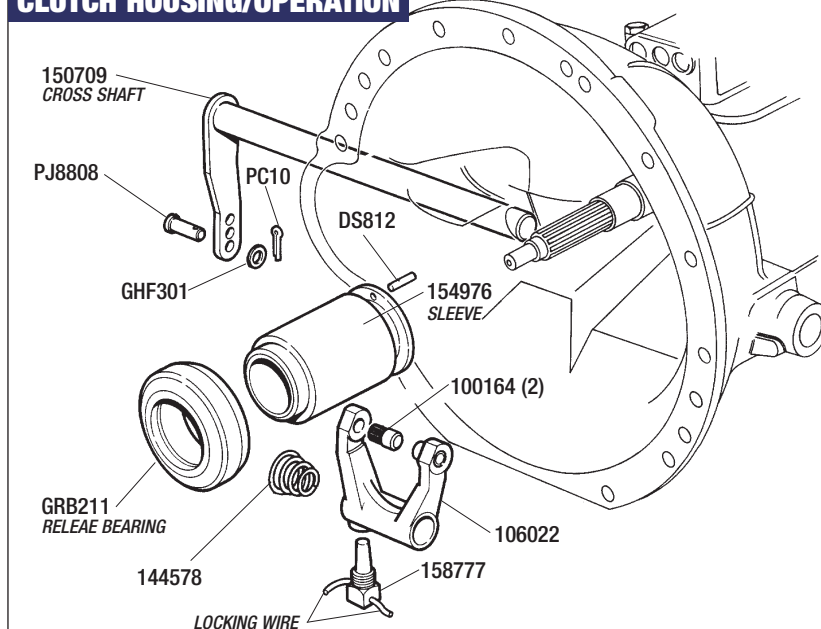
- 1) Examine the gearbox mounting holes for wear or ovality which may allow the gearbox to drop from its original mounted position causing misalignment of the release bearing.
- 2) The clutch release bearing carrier must be a snug fit on the front cover nose with no tight spots or excessive play. The carrier groove should be unworn, particularly on the front face where it is contacted by the clutch fork trunnions.
- 3) The clutch fork must be held securely to the withdrawal shaft by the locking bolt, no play whatsoever is permissible at this point. The release fork trunnions should be round and unworn.
- 4) Carefully examine the cross shaft bearings for wear or lack of lubrication, particularly on the withdrawal arm side.
- 5) Check the release bearing, which must revolve smoothly while being turned under firm pressure between the hands.
- 6) Examine the pilot bearing carefully, looking for wear or 'bellmouthing', however slight.

Should any component be found unserviceable, then the parts must be replaced.

Before re-assembly ensure that the clutch plate moves freely on the splined shaft, at the same time revolve the plate to check for excessive 'run out' of the facings. Lightly smear the the front cover nose and the clutch fork trunnions with copaslip or similar.

Where a Borg & Beck clutch is fitted as service replacement for a Laycock assembly, due to the difference in mounting flange thickness of the two types, the mounting bolts must be shortened to a length not exceeding 19mm under the head, otherwise the bolts may bottom in the holes and leave the Borg & Beck clutch loose on the flywheel.

CLUTCH HOUSING/OPERATION



Triumph Stag, 1970

Autocar
COPYRIGHT

VIC BERRIS

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Gearbox Case/Extension & Speedo Drive

See Also: 'ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS'.

For Speedo Cables refer to 'SPEEDO CABLES' on page 50

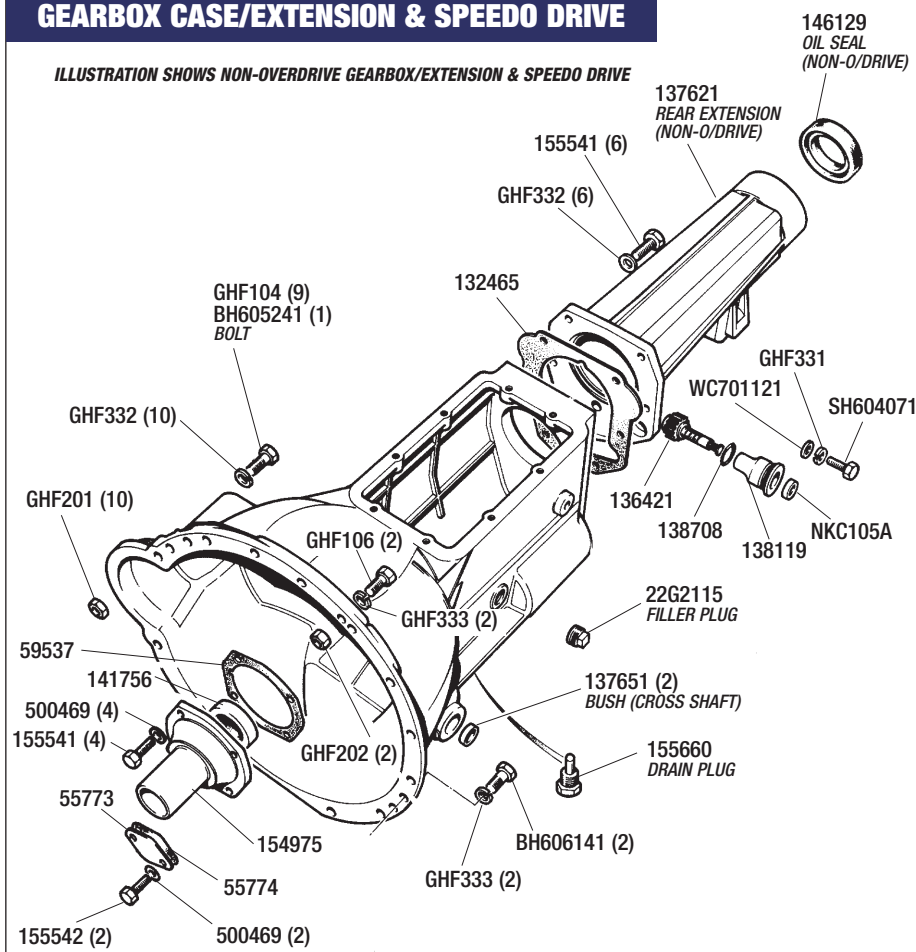
NOTE: Illustration shows Non-Overdrive Manual Gearbox.

Gearbox case	(1)	216303
Gasket (Case to extension)	(1)	132465
Included in gearbox gasket set & gearbox overhaul kit.		
Gasket set (Gearbox)	(1)	515121
Not illustrated. Include all necessary gearbox gaskets.		
Front nose cover	(1)	154975
Carrier/Sleeve (Release bearing)	(1)	154976
Not illustrated, see 'Clutch Housing Operation'.		
Oil seal (front nose/input)	(1)	141756
Gasket (Front nose cover)	(1)	59537
Included in gearbox gasket set & gearbox overhaul kit.		
Gasket set (Gearbox)	(1)	515121
Not illustrated. Include all necessary gearbox gaskets.		
Setscrew (Wedglok)	(4)	155541
Front nose cover to case.		
Washer - Plain	(4)	500469
For setscrew 155541.		
End plate (Countershaft)	(1)	55773
Gasket (End plate)	(1)	55774
Included in gearbox gasket set & gearbox overhaul kit.		
Setscrew (Wedglok)	(2)	155542
Countershaft end plate to case.		
Washer - Plain	(2)	500469
For setscrew 155541.		
Bush (Cross shaft, clutch operating)	(2)	137651
Oil filler plug	(1)	22G2115
Oil drain plug (Magnetic)	(1)	155660
Bolt (Gearbox locating);		
Short (1.5")	(9)	GHF104
Long (3")	(1)	BH605241
Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF104)	(10)	GHF332
Nut (for bolt GHF104)	(10)	GHF201
Bolt (Gearbox locating)	(2)	GHF106
Washer - Spring (for bolt GHF106)	(2)	GHF332
Bolt (Gearbox locating)	(2)	BH606141
Washer - Spring (for bolt BH606141)	(2)	GHF333
Rear extension (Non-overdrive)	(1)	137621
Oil seal (Rear) (Non-overdrive)	(1)	146129
Setscrew (Wedglok)	(6)	155541
Extension to gearbox case.		
Washer - Spring	(6)	GHF332

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

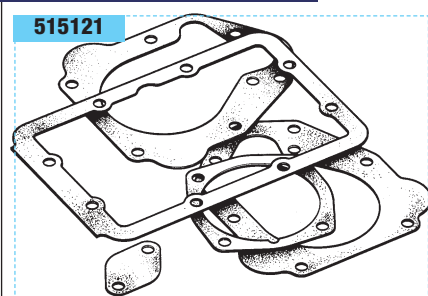
GEARBOX CASE/EXTENSION & SPEEDO DRIVE

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS NON-OVERDRIVE GEARBOX/EXTENSION & SPEEDO DRIVE



Speedo drive (Non-overdrive)	(1)	136421
O' ring (Non-overdrive)	(1)	138708
For Speedo Cables refer to 'SPEEDO CABLES' on page 46.		
Bearing (Non-overdrive)	(1)	138119
Oil seal (Non-overdrive)	(1)	NKC105A
Connector/bracket (Non-overdrive)	(1)	NKC43
Not illustrated.		
Connector is threaded for speedo angle drive 'take off'.		
Setscrew (for bracket NK43)	(1)	SH604071
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF331
Washer - Plain	(1)	WC701121

GEARBOX GASKET SET



Gearbox Gasket Set & Overhaul Kit

Gasket set (Gearbox)	(1)	515121
Includes the following gearbox gaskets;		
Front nose cover (59537), Countershaft end plate (55774),		
Rear (to extension/overdrive) case (132465) and		
Top remote cover to case 105758).		
Gearbox overhaul kit	(1)	RS1066
Includes the following gearbox parts;		
2 needle roller bearings (158368), 1 gasket set (515121),		
4 synchro rings (113431), 2 mainshaft bearings (58391),		
1 front cover oil seal (141756), 1 countershaft 152757),		
1 countershaft front bearing (150339), 1 circlip (55707),		
1 reverse idler gear (128110), 2 circlips (58956),		
2 (mainshaft) snap rings (58955) and		
1 rear oil seal (146129 & NK39A supplied),		
Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre)	(a/r)	GGL190

GEARBOX OVERHAUL KIT (RS1066)



Mainshaft & Drive Flange

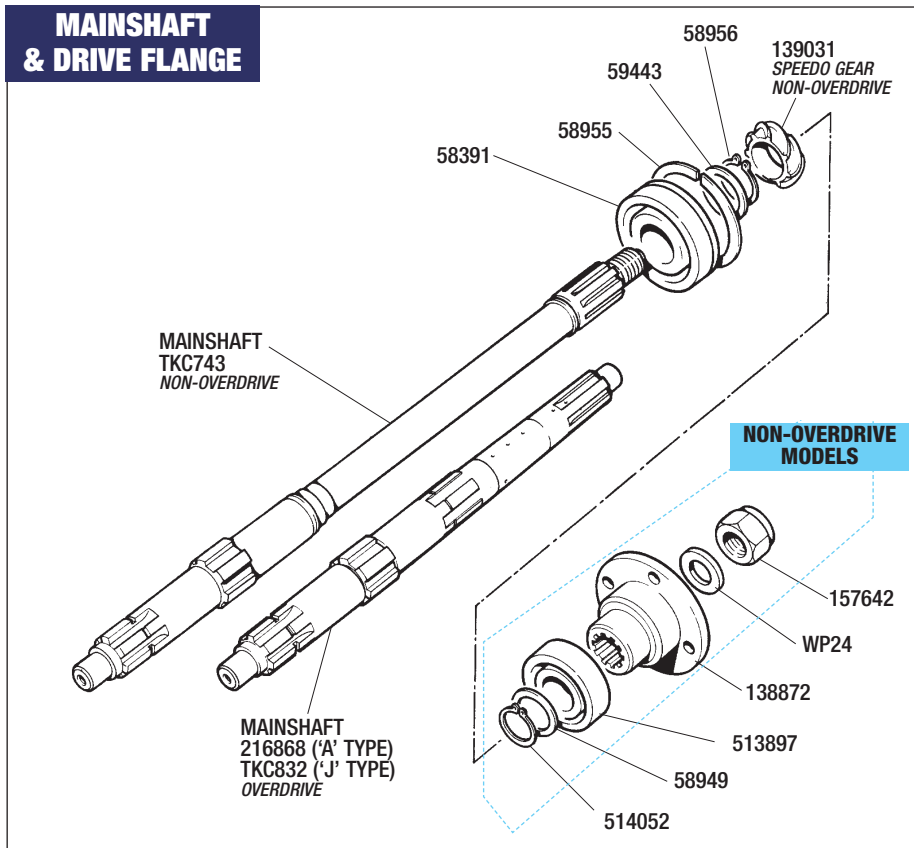
See Also: 'Constant Pinion Shaft & Mainshaft Gears'.
NOTE: illustration shows Non-Overdrive Drive Flange.

Mainshaft;		
Non-overdrive models	(1)	TKC743
for 'A' type overdrive	(1)	216868
for 'J' type overdrive	(1)	TKC832
Bearing (Mainshaft rear)	(1)	58391
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Snap ring	(1)	58955
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Thrust washer	(1)	59443
Circlip	(1)	58956
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
The following Parts are for Non-overdrive models only.		
Speedo drive gear	(1)	139031
Circlip	(1)	514052
Washer	(1)	58949
Bearing	(1)	513897
Drive flange	(1)	138872
Washer/spacer	(1)	WP24
Nut (Nyloc)	(1)	157642

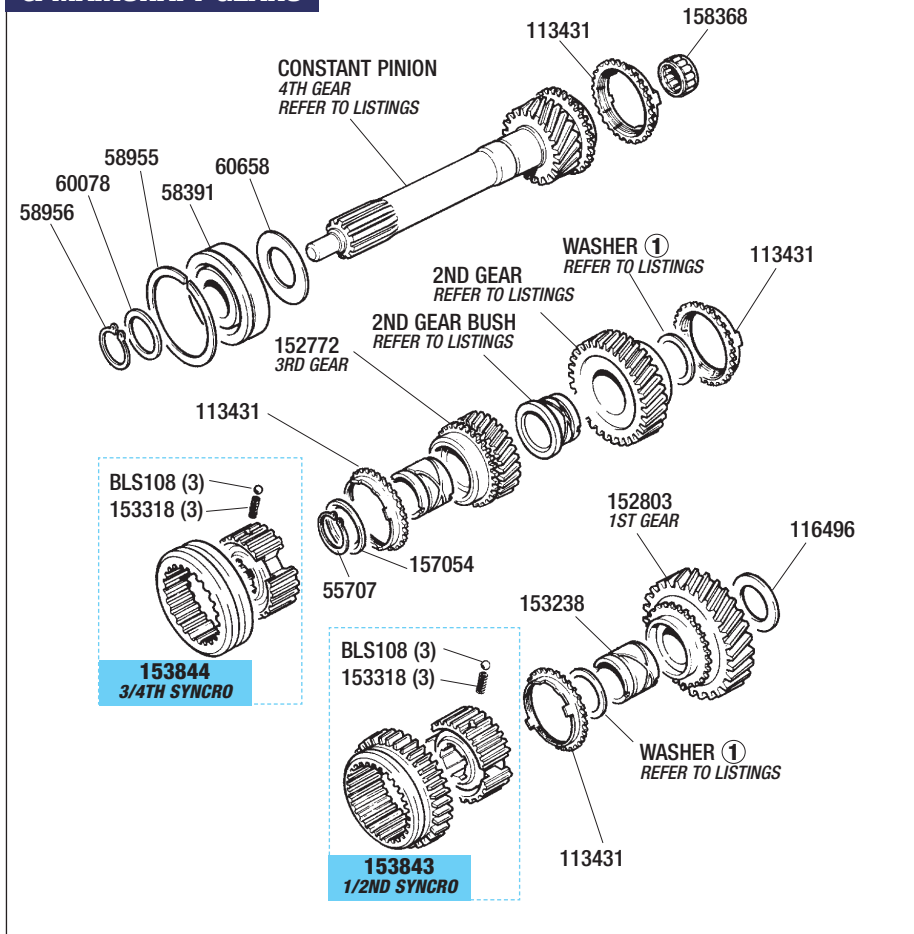
Constant Pinion & Mainshaft Gears

Gasket set (Gearbox)	(1)	515121
Not illustrated.		
See 'Gearbox Gasket Set & Overhaul Kit' for details.		
Gearbox overhaul kit	(1)	RS1066
Not illustrated.		
See 'Gearbox Gasket Set & Overhaul Kit' for details.		
Needle roller bearing	(1)	158368
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Syncho ring	(1)	113431
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Constant pinion (Input) shaft (4th gear);		
to LD5818	(1)	216869
from LD5819	(1)	219125
Washer (Inner)	(1)	60658
Bearing	(1)	58391
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Snap ring	(1)	58955
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Washer (Outer)	(1)	60078
Circlip	(1)	58956
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Syncho ring	(1)	113431
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Thrust washer ①;		
0.118"	(a/r)	129941
0.121"	(a/r)	129942
0.124"	(a/r)	129943
0.127"	(a/r)	129944
0.132"	(a/r)	134670
Gear (2nd speed);		
The later gear (TKC454) can be fitted to all models when using the corresponding bush (UKC956).		
to LD7886	(1)	152771
from LD7887	(1)	TKC454
Bush (2nd speed gear);		
The later bush (UKC956) can be fitted to all models when using the corresponding gear (TKC454).		
to LD7886	(1)	153237
This early non-flanged bush must only be used in conjunction with the original spacer washer (153239).		
from LD7887 (Flanged)	(1)	UKC956
Spacer washer	(1)	153239
use with early non-flanged 2nd gear bush (153237).		
Gear (3rd speed)	(1)	152772
Bush (3rd speed gear)	(1)	153238
Syncho ring	(1)	113431
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Thrust washer	(1)	157054
Circlip	(1)	55707
Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
Syncho hub (3rd/4th)	(1)	153844
Ball bearing	(3)	BLS108
Tension spring	(3)	153318
Washer	(1)	116496
Gear (1st speed)	(1)	152803

MAINSHAFT & DRIVE FLANGE



CONSTANT PINION & MAINSHAFT GEARS



Bush (1st speed gear)	(1)	153238	Syncho ring	(1)	113431
Thrust washer ①;			Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.		
0.118"	(a/r)	129941	Syncho hub (1st/2nd)	(1)	153843
0.121"	(a/r)	129942	Ball bearing	(3)	BLS108
0.124"	(a/r)	129943	Tension spring	(3)	153318
0.127"	(a/r)	129944			
0.132"	(a/r)	134670			

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Countershaft/Reverse Gear & Operating Lever

COUNTERSHAFT & LAYGEAR

Thrust washer (Rear/outer)	(1)	154554
Thrust bearing	(1)	141306
Thrust washer (Rear/inner)	(1)	142386
Needle roller bearing	(1)	158368
<i>Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.</i>		
Collar	(1)	154397
Countershaft (Laygear)	(1)	216558
Gear (2nd)	(1)	155047
Gear (3rd)	(1)	140509
Bush	(1)	59456
Gear (4th);		
to LD5818	(1)	142434
from LD5819	(1)	159621
Collar (for bearing 150339)	(1)	154396
Bearing (Torrington)	(1)	150339
<i>Included in gearbox overhaul kit RS1066.</i>		
Collar	(1)	154782
Thrust washer	(2)	154783
Thrust bearing	(1)	153346
Laypin	(1)	152757

COUNTERSHAFT & LAYGEAR

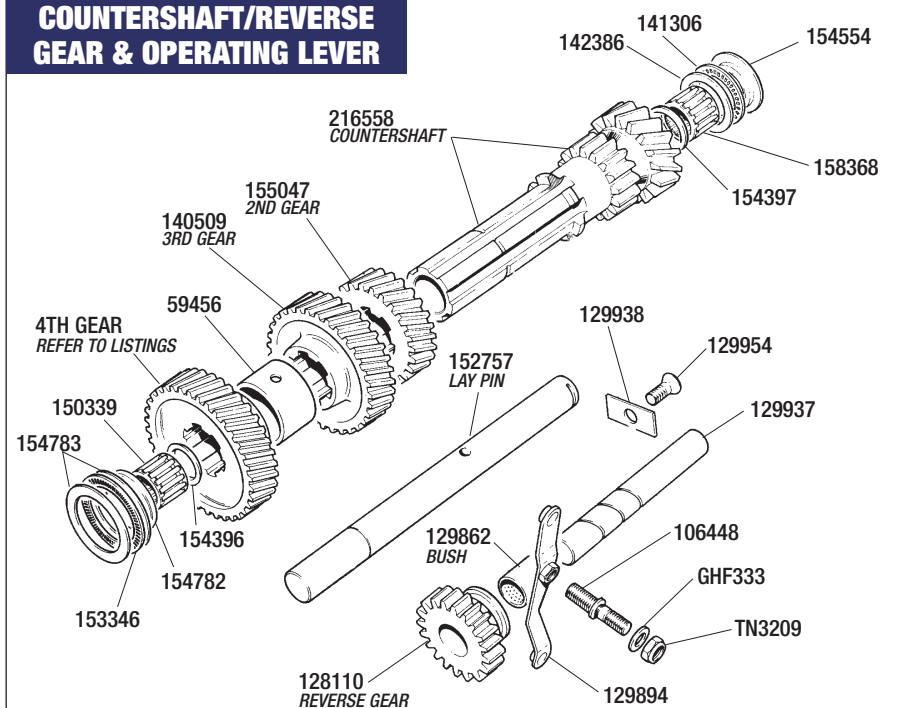
Reverse gear	(1)	128110
Bush only (Reverse gear)	(1)	129862
Spindle (Reverse gear)	(1)	129937
Operating lever (Reverse)	(1)	129894
Fulcrum pin (Threaded both ends)	(1)	106448
Washer	(1)	GHF333
Nut (Nyloc)	(1)	TN3209
Keep plate (Idler)	(1)	129938
Screw (for keep plate 129938)	(1)	129954

Top Cover/Extension & Selector levers

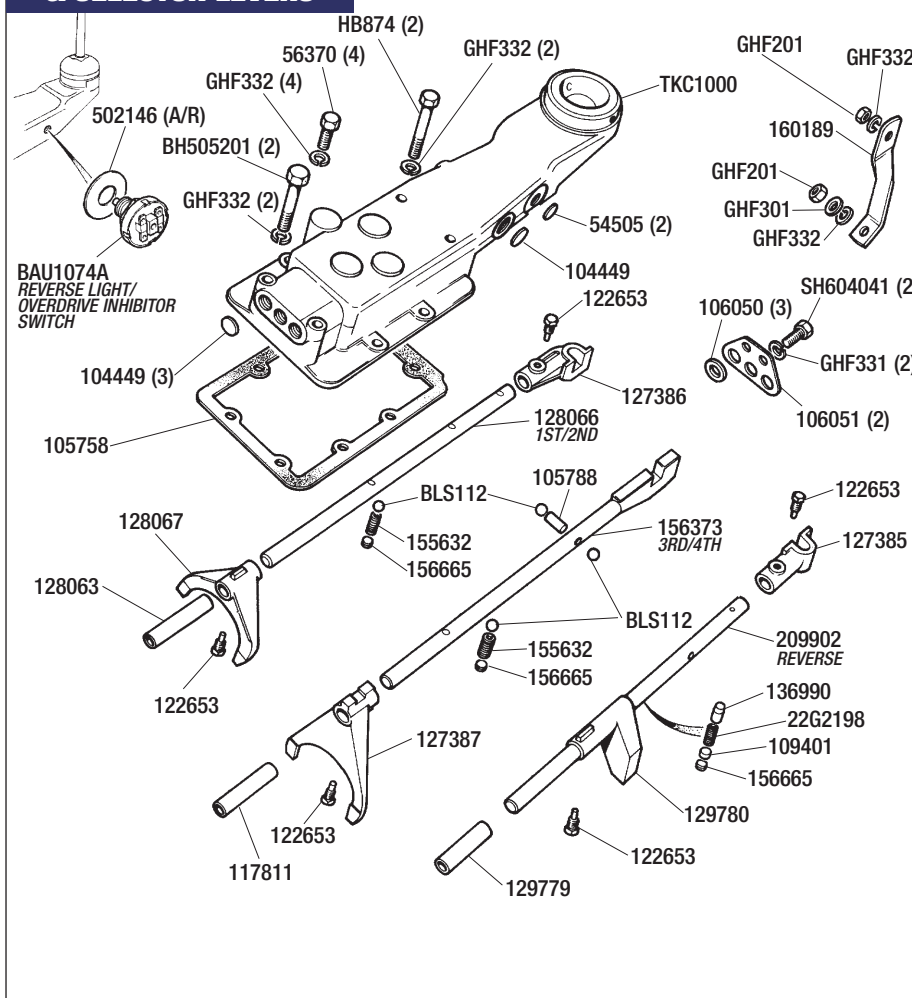
Top cover/extension (Bare)	(1)	TKC1000
Switch;		
Overdrive inhibitor	(1)	BAU1074A
Reverse light	(1)	BAU1074A
Washer (Switch to case)	(a/r)	502146
Bracket (Reverse light switch)	(1)	139387
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Gasket (Cover to case)	(1)	105758
<i>Included in gearbox gasket set & gearbox overhaul kit.</i>		
Bolt	(2)	HB874
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Bolt	(4)	56370
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Bolt	(2)	BH505201
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
End plug (front)	(3)	104449
<i>End plugs for selector rods.</i>		
Core plug;		
Side / Front	(1)	104449
Side / Rear	(1)	54505
<i>If required.</i>		
Cover plate (Selector rods)	(1)	106051
Setscrew	(2)	SH604041
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Sealing ring	(3)	106050
Steady strap (Top cover)	(1)	160189
Nut	(2)	GHF201
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Plain	(1)	GHF301
Selector rod (1st/2nd)	(1)	128066
Actuator (1st/2nd)	(1)	127386
Pinch bolt (Actuator)	(1)	122653
Detent spring	(1)	155632
Ball bearing	(1)	BLS112
Plug (Detent spring)	(1)	156665
Selector fork (3rd/4th)	(1)	127387
Pinch bolt (Fork)	(1)	122653
Sleeve (3rd/4th)	(1)	117811
Sleeve (1st/2nd)	(1)	128063

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

COUNTERSHAFT/REVERSE GEAR & OPERATING LEVER



TOP COVER/EXTENSION & SELECTOR LEVERS



Selector rod (3rd/4th)	(1)	156373	Actuator (Reverse)	(1)	127385
Dowel	(1)	105788	Pinch bolt (Actuator)	(1)	122653
Detent spring	(1)	155632	Detent spring	(1)	22G2198
Ball bearing	(3)	BLS112	Plunger (Top)	(1)	136990
Plug (Detent spring)	(1)	156665	Spacer	(1)	109401
Selector fork (3rd/4th)	(1)	127387	Plug (Detent spring)	(1)	156665
Pinch bolt (Fork)	(1)	122653	Selector fork (Reverse)	(1)	129780
Sleeve (3rd/4th)	(1)	117811	Pinch bolt (Fork)	(1)	122653
Selector rod (Reverse)	(1)	209902	Sleeve (3rd/4th)	(1)	129779

Gear Lever & Fittings

Overdrive Models

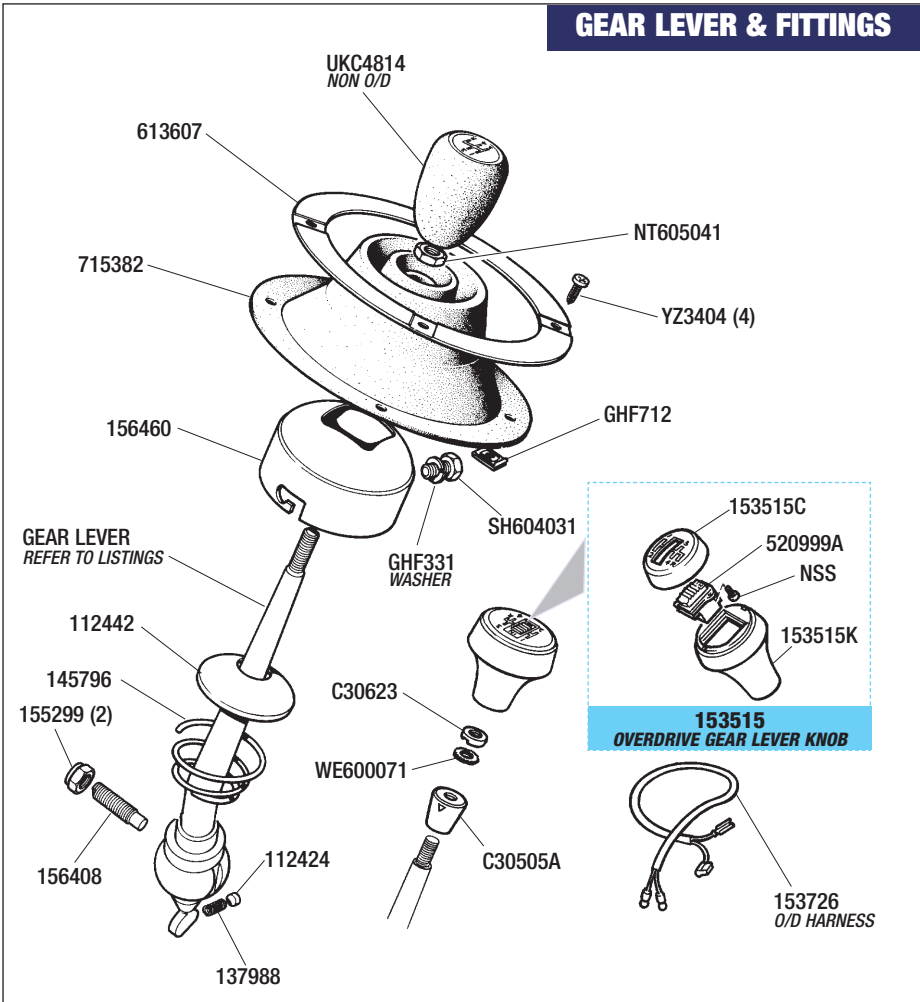
Gear lever knob/switch	(1)	153515
Cap only	(1)	153515C
Knob only	(1)	153515K
Switch only	(1)	520999A
Locking nut* (Plain)	(1)	C30623
Washer* (Star)	(1)	WE600071
*Locking nut & washer are located inside gear lever knob.		
Cone/Chrome nut	(1)	C30505A
Inhibitor switch	(1)	BAU1074A
Not illustrated.		
Wiring harness (Gear lever)	(1)	153726
Harness fits inside overdrive gear lever 153447.		
Refer to ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for full details of Electric's/switches.		
Wiring harness (Overdrive operation);		
Not illustrated. See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness'		
Located on Gearbox -		
for 'A' type overdrive	(1)	150669
for 'J' type overdrive	(1)	160294

Non-Overdrive Models

Gear lever knob	(1)	UKC4814
Retaining nut	(1)	NT605041

All Models

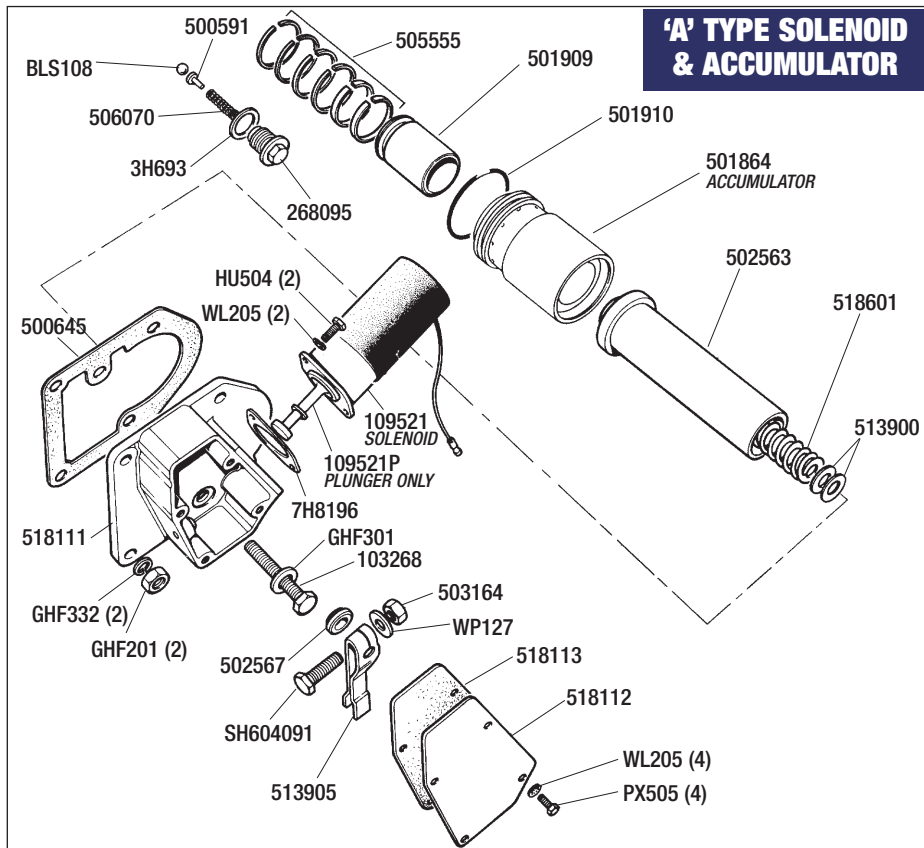
Gear lever;		
Non-overdrive	(1)	155271
Overdrive models	(1)	153447
Gaiter (Gear lever);		
Rubber	(1)	715382
Fabric	(1)	729511
Not illustrated, see INTERIOR TRIM - Centre Console.		
Colours available:		
Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige, and Red.		
Leather	(1)	RS1636
Not illustrated, see INTERIOR TRIM - Centre Console.		
Standard colours;		
Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.		
Colours available to special order; Red.		
Retaining ring;		
for Rubber gaiter	(1)	613607
for Fabric/Leather gaiter	(1)	626949
Not illustrated, see INTERIOR TRIM - Centre Console.		
Self tapping screw;		
for Rubber gaiter	(4)	YZ3404
for Fabric/Leather gaiter	(7)	TH4303
Not illustrated, see INTERIOR TRIM - Centre Console.		



Spire clip (Rubber gaiter only)	(4)	GHF712	Plunger (Anti-rattle spring)	(1)	112424
Tension cap (Spring)	(1)	156460	Reverse light switch	(1)	BAU1074A
Bolt (Tension cap)	(1)	SH604031	Not illustrated.		
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF331	Washer (Switch to casing)	(a/r)	502146
Retainer (Spring)	(1)	112442	Not illustrated.		
Spring	(1)	145796			
Locating pin (Threaded)	(1)	156408			
Nut (Nyloc)	(2)	155299			
Spring (Anti-rattle)	(1)	137988			



51

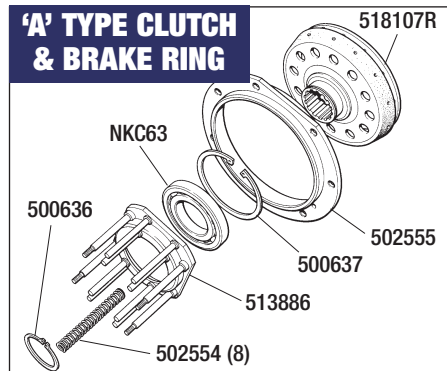


'A' Type Overdrive & Fittings Con't

SOLENOID & ACCUMULATOR ('A' type overdrive)

Accumulator	(1)	501864
O' ring (<i>Locates on accumulator</i>)	(1)	501910
Piston (Accumulator)	(1)	501909
Ring set (Accumulator)	(1)	505555
Spacer tube (Accumulator)	(1)	502563
Spring (Spacer tube)	(1)	518601
Washer (Spacer tube)	(a/r)	513900
Plug	(1)	268095
Washer	(1)	3H693
Spring	(1)	506070
Plunger	(1)	500591
Ball bearing	(1)	BLS108
Solenoid	(1)	109521
Plunger only	(1)	109521P
Gasket (<i>Solenoid to housing</i>)	(1)	7H8196
Screw (<i>Solenoid to housing</i>)	(2)	HU504
Washer	(2)	WL205
Housing	(1)	518111
Gasket (<i>Housing to case</i>)	(1)	500645
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Nut	(2)	GHF201

Setscrew	(1)	103268
Washer - Plain	(1)	GHF301
Lever (Actuating)	(1)	513905
O' ring (<i>Operating shaft</i>) <i>Not illustrated</i>	(2)	500594
Collar	(1)	502567
Setscrew	(1)	SH604091
Washer - Plain	(1)	WP127
Nut	(1)	503164
Cover plate	(1)	518112
Gasket (<i>Cover plate to housing</i>)	(1)	518113
Screw (<i>Cover plate</i>)	(4)	PX505
Washer	(4)	WL205



CLUTCH, & BRAKE RING

('A' type overdrive)

Cone clutch assembly	(1)	518107R
Brake ring	(1)	502555
Circlip (Large)	(1)	500637
Bearing	(1)	NKC63
Ring assembly	(1)	513886
Spring (<i>Set of 8 springs</i>)	(1 set)	502554
Circlip (Small)	(1)	500636

SUNWHEEL & PLANET CARRIER

('A' type overdrive)

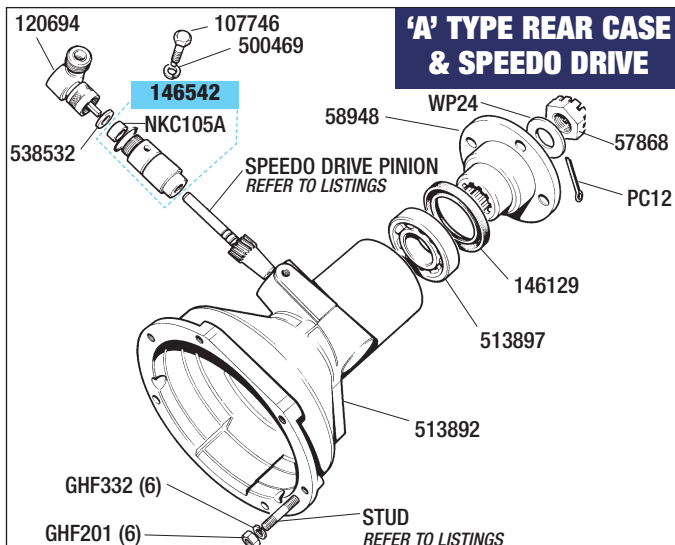
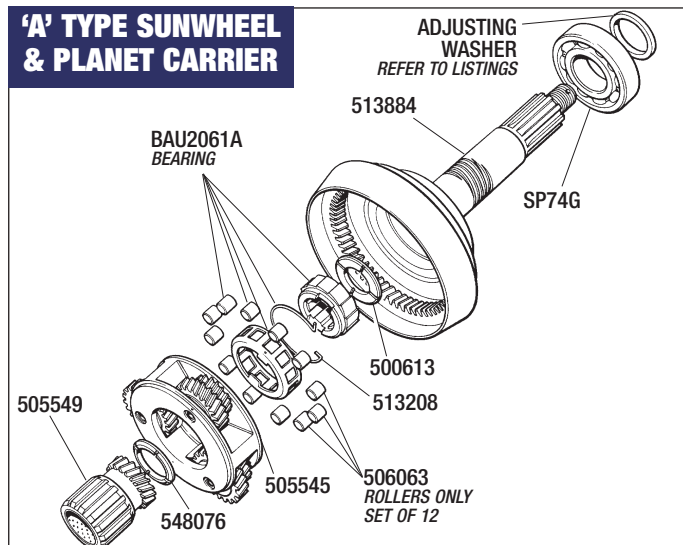
Adjusting washer;		
0.146"	(a/r)	500623E
0.151"	(a/r)	500623F
0.156"	(a/r)	500623G
0.161"	(a/r)	500623H
0.166"	(a/r)	500623J
Bearing	(1)	SP74G
Annulus	(1)	513884
Thrust washer	(1)	500613
'Sprag' bearing (<i>1 way</i>)	(1)	BAU2061A
<i>Complete assembly includes Rollers & Spring clip.</i>		
Snap ring/spring	(1)	513208
Rollers (set of 12)	(1)	506063
Planet carrier	(1)	505545
Thrust washer	(1)	548076
Sun wheel	(1)	505549

REAR CASE - SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE

('A' type overdrive)

Rear case	(1)	513892
<i>Note: The 'A' type rear case was designed to fit directly to the main case without a sealing gasket, making it prone to oil leaks. We recommend you use 'Wellseal' (sparingly) on the metal faces to create a seal, whilst being careful not to let it enter the overdrive unit.</i>		
Stud (to main case):		
Upper	(4)	112907
Lower	(2)	500579
Washer - Spring	(6)	GHF332
Nut	(6)	GHF201
Bearing (Output)	(1)	513897
Oil seal	(1)	146129
Output/drive flange	(1)	58948
Washer - Plain	(1)	WP24
Nut (Castle headed)	(1)	57868
Split pin	(1)	PC12
Angle drive (Speedo)	(1)	120694
Speedo drive cable <i>Not illustrated;</i>		
for 'A' type Overdrive -		
RHD models	(1)	217288
LHD models	(1)	219168
Washer	(1)	538532
Bearing assembly	(1)	146542
Seal	(1)	NKC105A
Bolt	(1)	107746
Washer - Spring	(1)	500469
Speedo drive pinion;		
18 teeth	(1)	153311
15 teeth	(1)	154015

'A' TYPE SUNWHEEL & PLANET CARRIER



IMPORTANT Overdrive Information

Exchange Units

All our Overdrive units are supplied on a Strict 'LIKE for LIKE' Exchange basis.
IE: 'A' type Overdrive for 'A' type Overdrive.

Your old exchange unit **MUST** be in a undamaged and serviceable (**not** dismantled) condition, and all fluids/oils must be drained **BEFORE** being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge.
We reserve the right to retain all, or part of the exchange surcharge if the above conditions are not met.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Please ensure you are ordering the correct part and that your old unit is complete, assembled & serviceable.

HOW TO IDENTIFY YOUR OVERDRIVE

Manual/Overdrive Gearbox (1970 to 1973 - to LD21230)

'A' type Overdrive.

How to Identify

Overdrive unit has bolt-on solenoid & a brass sump plug.

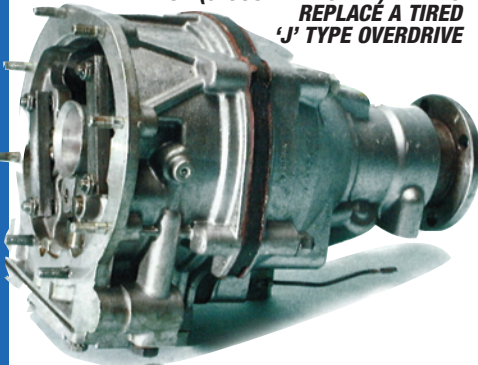
(1973 onwards - from LD21231)

'J' type Overdrive.

How to Identify

Overdrive unit has Finned sump with screw-on solenoid.

THE EASY (& COST EFFECTIVE) WAY TO REPLACE A TIRED 'J' TYPE OVERDRIVE



DIY Overdrive Rebuilds

Overdrive units really do require specialist knowledge to dismantle and rebuild, and are normally beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast, we therefore **strongly** recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

Illustrations & Parts Listings

We have illustrated the overdrive components to help you identify them and, to see how they are located should you still wish to recondition your own overdrive unit. Please contact us with the parts you require and we may be able to supply them from stock.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your overdrive number & vehicle details.

Oil Capacities TRANSMISSION

Manual Gearbox only

Gearbox only = 2.25 pints (1.25 litres)
Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

Manual Gearbox & Overdrive

'A' type Overdrive = 3.75 pints (2.14 litres)

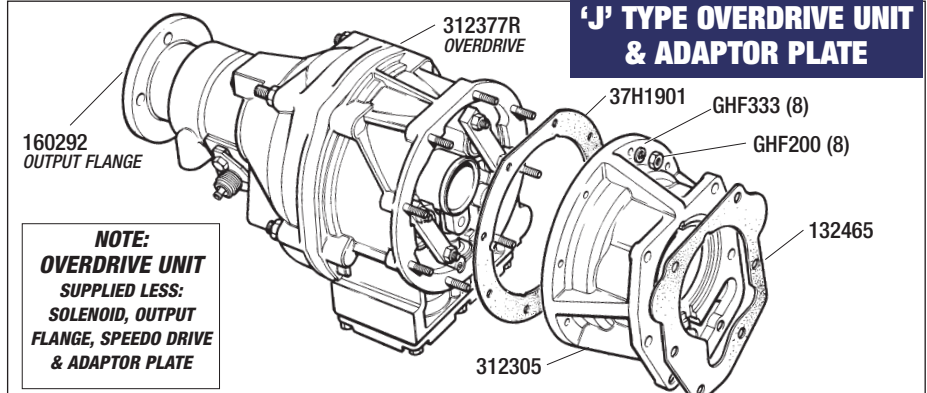
'J' type Overdrive = 2.66 pints (1.51 litres)

Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

Rear Axle

Differential only = 2 pints (1.14 litres)

Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)



'J' Type Overdrive & Fittings

OVERDRIVE UNIT & ADAPTOR PLATE

Our Reconditioned Exchange Overdrive units are supplied less: Solenoid, wiring, drive flange, speedo pinion/housing & adaptor plate.

Overdrive unit only ('J' type) (1) **312377R**

Note: you must ensure your gearbox is cleaned internally to avoid cross contamination of old oil before fitting overdrive.

Adaptor plate (1) **312305**

Gaskets;

Adaptor plate to gearbox (1) **132465**

Adaptor plate to overdrive (1) **37H1901**

Washer (8) **GHF333**

Nut (8) **GHF200**

Output/drive flange (1) **160292**

Refer to Rear Case for full details.

Wiring harness (Overdrive operation) (1) **160294**

Located on gearbox. Not illustrated.

See Also: 'ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness'

Wiring harness (Gear lever) (1) **153726**

Located in gear lever. Not illustrated.

Refer to ELECTRICAL SYSTEM for full details.

Unipart EP90 gear oil (0.5 litre) (a/r) **GGL190**

GASKET SET (OVERDRIVE UNIT) ('J' type overdrive)

Gasket set (Overdrive) (1) **RS1630**

Not illustrated.

Gasket set contains the following gaskets;

Main overdrive case to Adaptor plate (37H1901).

Adaptor plate to Gearbox (132465).

Brake ring to Main case (NKC86).

Sump/Filter cover to case (NKC76).

Rear case to Brake ring/Main case (NKC87).

MAIN CASE - SOLENOID & BRAKE RING ('J' type overdrive)

Service kit (Main case) (1) **NKC18**

Solenoid (1) **NKC41**

Earth lead (Solenoid) (1) **NKC67**

Washer (Copper) (1) **NKC108**

O' Ring/seal (1) **NKC107**

Brake ring (1) **NKC10**

Stud set - Short (set of 4) (1) **NKC58**

Stud - Long (2) **NKC59**

Gasket (Brake ring to main case) (1) **NKC86**

Stud (Case to adaptor plate) (8) **NKC57**

Washer - Spring (8) **GHF331**

Nut (Plain) (8) **GHF201**

Gasket (Main case to adaptor) (1) **37H1901**

O' Ring (1) **NKC99A**

Operating piston kit (1) **NKC21**

Bridge piece (set of 2) (1) **500587**

Nut (4) **JS616A**

Cam (Sub assembly) (1) **159505**

Woodruff Key (1) **KW316**

Clip (for cam 159505) (1) **159503**

Circlip (for cam 159505) (1) **137308**

Plug (Oil relief) (1) **NKC93**

Spring (Oil relief) (1) **NKC94**

Ball bearing (Oil relief) (1) **BLS108**

Cover (Sump) (1) **NKC54**

Screw (Sump cover) (6) **SH604051**

Washer (6) **WE607**

Magnet (2) **37H1943**

Filter (Suction) (1) **NKC53**

Plug (Threaded) (Pressure filter) (1) **NKC24**

Washer/seal (Pressure filter) (1) **NKC11**

Pressure filter (1) **NKC23**

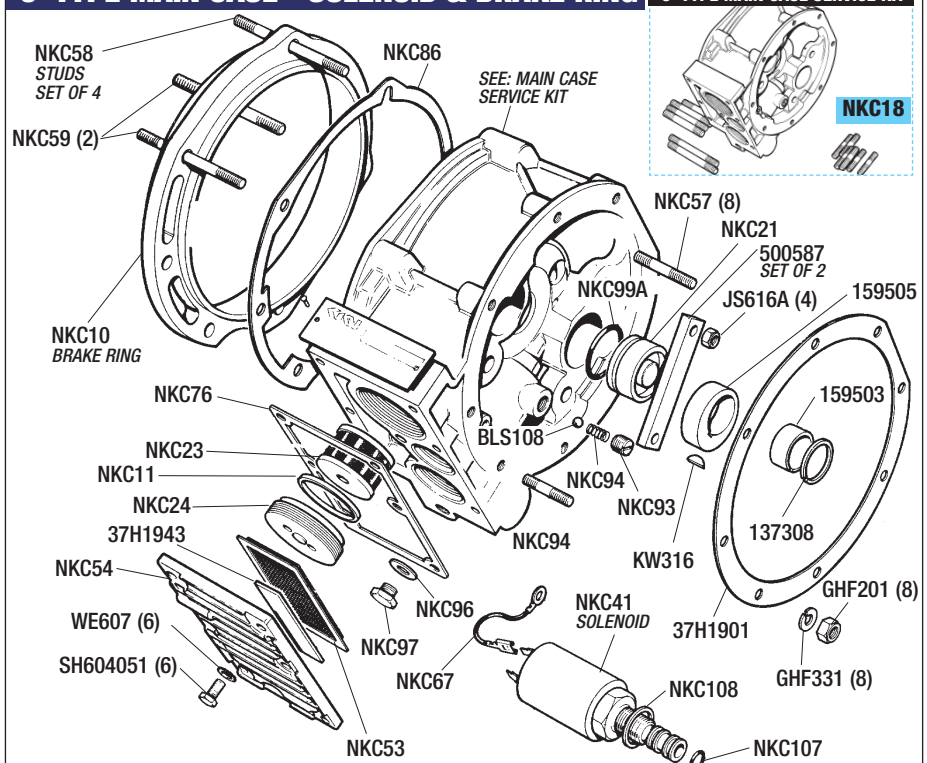
Gasket (Sump cover) (1) **NKC76**

Blanking plug/screw (1) **NKC97**

Washer (1) **NKC96**

'J' TYPE MAIN CASE - SOLENOID & BRAKE RING

'J' TYPE MAIN CASE SERVICE KIT



'J' Type Overdrive & Fittings Con't

OIL RELIEF VALVE & PUMP

('J' type overdrive)

Dashpot plug	(1)	NKC13
O' Ring	(1)	NKC91
Dashpot piston kit	(1)	NKC15
Piston kit (Relief valve)	(1)	NKC35
Spring only	(1)	NKC104
Sleeve (Dashpot)	(1)	NKC14
O' Ring	(1)	NKC92
Relief valve body	(1)	NKC30
O' Ring;		
Small	(1)	NKC102A
Large	(1)	NKC92
Plug (Pump)	(1)	NKC26A
O' Ring	(1)	NKC101A
Non-Return valve kit	(1)	NKC29A
Pump body	(1)	NKC25
O' Ring	(1)	NKC100
Plunger kit	(1)	NKC28

ANNULUS - CONE CLUTCH & SUNWHEEL

('J' type overdrive)

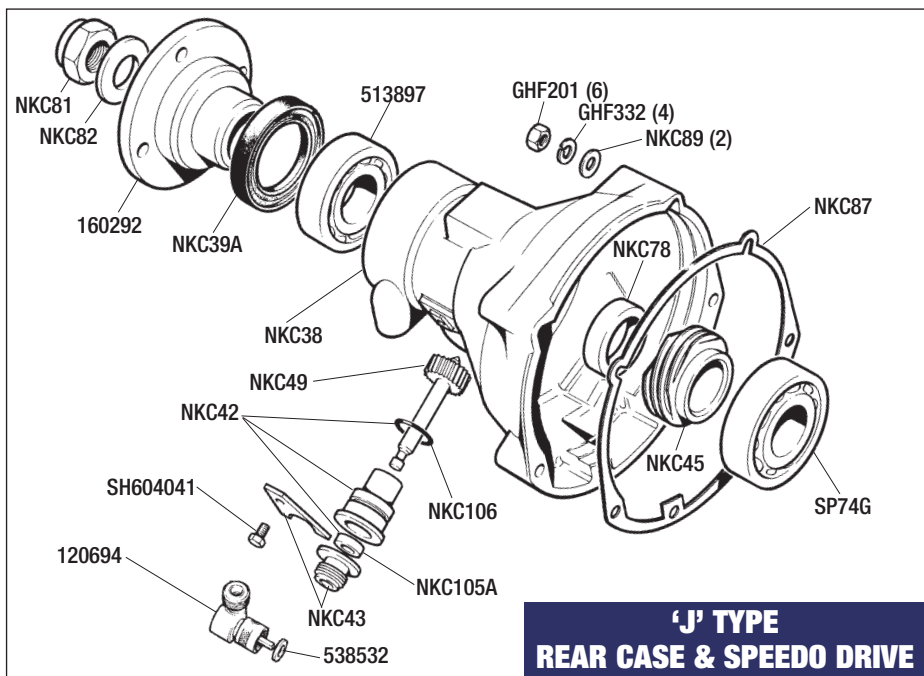
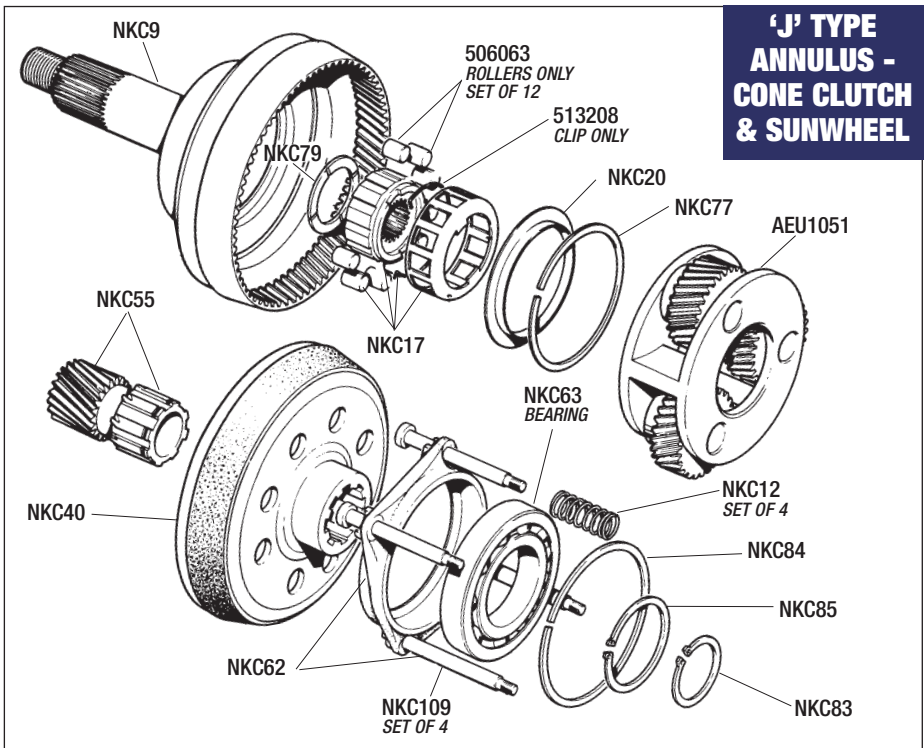
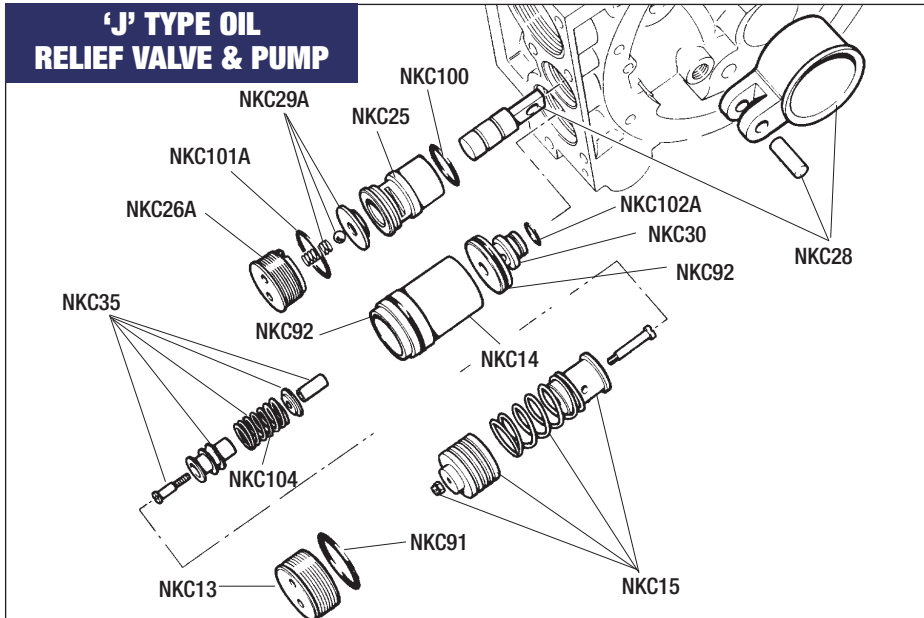
Annulus	(1)	NKC9
Thrust washer (Free wheel)	(1)	NKC79
'Sprag' bearing (1 way)	(1)	NKC17
Complete assembly includes Rollers & Spring clip.		
Rollers (set of 12)	(1)	506063
Snap/spring ring	(1)	513208
Oil thrower	(1)	NKC20
Snap ring	(1)	NKC77
Planet gear/carrier	(1)	AEU1051
Sunwheel	(1)	NKC55
Cone clutch	(1)	NKC40
Bearing carrier	(1)	NKC62
Bearing	(1)	NKC63
Stud set (set of 4 studs)	(1)	NKC109
Spring set (set of 4 springs)	(1)	NKC12
Snap ring (Bearing)	(1)	NKC84
Circlip (Annulus)	(1)	NKC85
Circlip (Sunwheel)	(1)	NKC83

REAR CASE - SPEEDO DRIVE & CABLE

('J' type overdrive)

Bearing (Front)	(1)	SP74G
Locates on to Annulus shaft in rear case.		
Gasket (Rear case to brake ring)	(1)	NKC87
Gear (Speedo drive)	(1)	NKC45
Locates on Mainshaft.		
Spacer	(1)	NKC78
Rear case	(1)	NKC38
Nut	(6)	GHF201
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Washer - Flat	(2)	NKC89
Bearing (Rear)	(1)	513897
Oil seal	(1)	NKC39A
Output/drive flange	(1)	160292
Washer	(1)	NKC82
Nut (Nyloc)	(1)	NKC81
Speedo drive cable;		
Not illustrated		
for 'J' type Overdrive -		
RHD models	(1)	219167
LHD models	(1)	219168
Angle drive (Speedo)	(1)	120694
Washer	(1)	538532
Adaptor/retainer (Angle drive)	(1)	NKC43
Screw (for adaptor NKC43)	(1)	SH604041
Star washer (Not illustrated)	(1)	GHF331
Housing/bearing assembly	(1)	NKC42
Seal only (Housing)	(1)	NKC105A
Speedo drive pinion (18 teeth)	(1)	NKC49
O' Ring only	(1)	NKC106

'J' TYPE OIL RELIEF VALVE & PUMP



'J' TYPE REAR CASE & SPEEDO DRIVE

IMPORTANT Gearbox Information

Exchange Units

All our Automatic Gearbox units are supplied on a Strict 'LIKE for LIKE' Exchange basis.

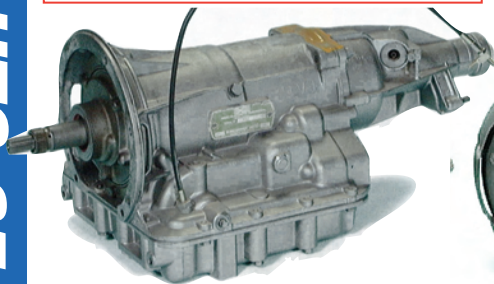
IE: Type 35 Gearbox for Type 35 Gearbox.

Your old exchange unit MUST be in a undamaged and serviceable (not dismantled) condition, and all fluids/oils must be drained BEFORE being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge.

We reserve the right to retain all, or part of the exchange surcharge if the above conditions are not met.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Please ensure you are ordering the correct part and that your old unit is complete, assembled & serviceable.



HOW TO IDENTIFY YOUR GEARBOX

Automatic Gearbox

(1970 to 1976 - to LD41993)

Type 35 Borg-Warner gearbox.

How to Identify

Output drive/propshaft is Splined.

(1976 onwards - from LD41994)

Type 65 Borg-Warner gearbox.

How to Identify

Output drive/propshaft is Flanged.

DIY Automatic Gearbox Rebuilds

Automatic gearboxes really do require specialist knowledge and training to dismantle, clean & reassemble, and are normally well beyond the ability of DIY enthusiasts, we **strongly** recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

Illustrations & Parts Listings

We have only illustrated & itemised the external gearbox components & general service/repair kits.

Gearbox Internals

Should you still wish to recondition your gearbox internals (IE: Servo's, Clutch & Brake bands, Governor, Upper and/or Lower valve systems etc), we do offer some parts (with limited availability) for general sale. To verify which parts you require you will need the BL Stag parts book (519579). Contact us with the parts you require and we will inform you if we are able to supply from stock.

Parts not identified in drawings

Parts shown in the illustrations without a part number are **not** available separately.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Oil Capacities TRANSMISSION

Automatic Gearbox

Type 35 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)

Type 65 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)

Use ATF (Automatic Transmission Fluid) gear oil, Part No GGL505 (5 Litre) Part No GGL175 (0.5 Litre)

Rear Axle

Differential only = 2 pints (1.14 litres)

Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

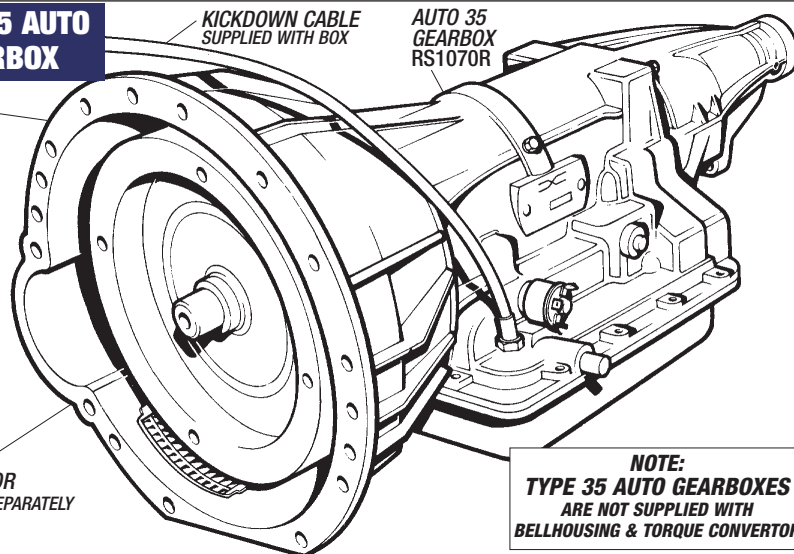
TYPE 35 AUTO GEARBOX

BELL HOUSING SUPPLIED SEPARATELY

TORQUE CONVERTOR SUPPLIED SEPARATELY

KICKDOWN CABLE SUPPLIED WITH BOX

AUTO 35 GEARBOX RS1070R



NOTE:
TYPE 35 AUTO GEARBOXES ARE NOT SUPPLIED WITH BELLHOUSING & TORQUE CONVERTOR

THE EASY (& COST EFFECTIVE) WAY TO REPLACE A TIRED 'AUTO' GEARBOX, IT'S ESSENTIAL TO CHANGE THE TORQUE CONVERTER AT THE SAME TIME.

CONVERSION KIT Automatic to Manual RS1079R

If you have always wanted to convert your Stag from automatic to manual (with 'J' type overdrive) transmission, but didn't really know what parts you would need, then our conversion kit is your answer ...
...our kit contains the major parts you need.

Very briefly our conversion kit contains;

A reconditioned gearbox/overdrive unit (J type, complete with solenoid and drive flange) cross-member, gearbox mountings, gear lever & trim, electrical wiring, engine adaptor plate, flywheel, clutch/brake pedal box, propshaft (new), speedo cable, exhaust downpipes, clutch components, clutch master cylinder, clutch slave cylinder and hydraulic pipes.

And we will take your old automatic box and ancillaries in exchange.

PHONE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS

Type 35 Auto' Gearbox

See Also; 'ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS'

Gearbox (type 35) (1) RS1070R

Our Reconditioned Exchange Gearbox units are supplied with kickdown cable, But LESS; Bellhousing & Torque Converter.

Note: Type 35 gearbox uses a Splined output drive.

When fitting a replacement automatic gearbox it is recommended that you replace the Torque Converter, which also prevents cross contamination of used/dirty oil.

ATF Gear oil;

5 litre (a/r) GGL505

0.5 litre (a/r) GGL175

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

For full details & illustration of 'Gearbox Mountings' and 'Automatic Gearbox Stiffener' please refer to; 'ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS'.

Mounting kit (Gearbox/Engine) (1) RS2003

Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.

Gearbox mounting rubber (2) 150403

Nut (Mounting to brackets) (4) GHF201

Washer - Spring (for nut GHF201) (4) GHF332

Extension lead (Reverse light) (1) 151809

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness'

Bellhousing & Torque Converter

('Type 35' type automatic)

Torque converter (Recon) (1) 309168R

Setscrew (4) SH606041

Washer - Plain (4) GHF302

Bellhousing (1) 519080

Stoneguard (1) 37H3729

Setscrew (5) BH605101

Setscrew (6) BH605141

Washer - Spring (11) GHF332

Nut (11) GHF201

TYPE 35 BELLHOUSING & TORQUE CONVERTOR

309168R TORQUE CONVERTOR

GHF302 (4)

SH606041 (4)

37H3729 STONEGUARD

BH605101 (5)

GHF332 (5)

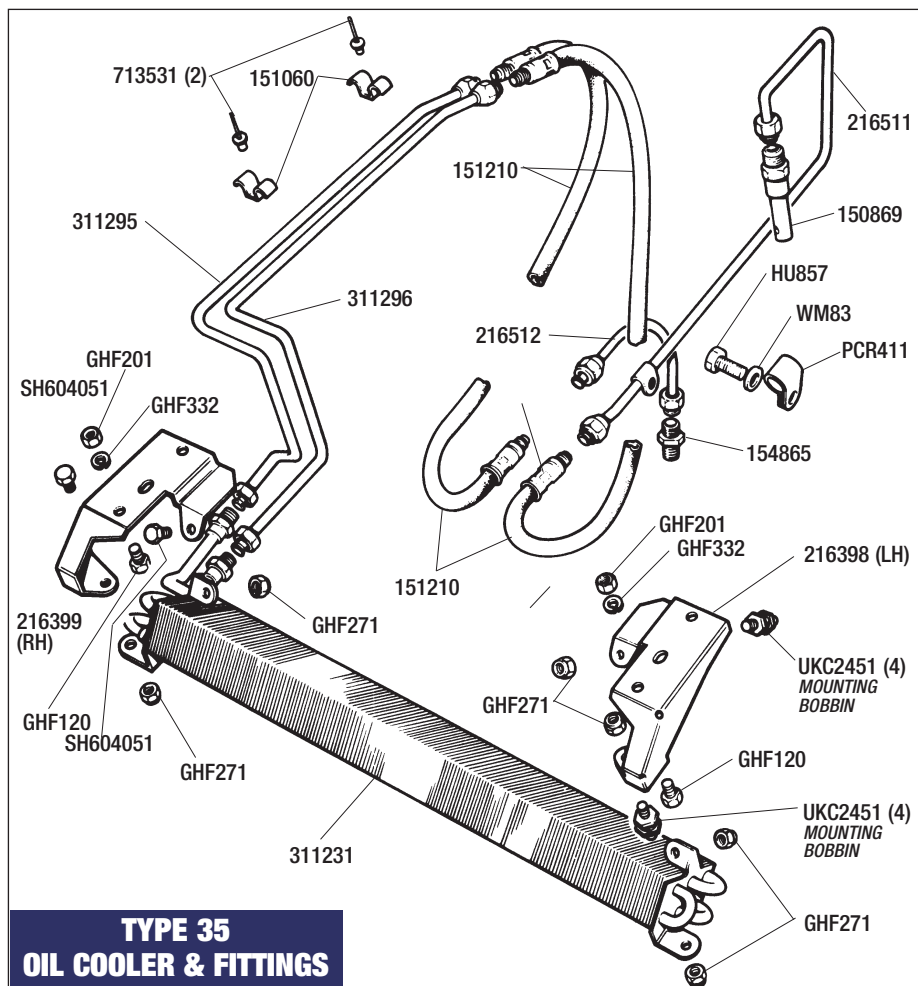
GHF201 (5)

BH605141 (6)

GHF332 (6)

GHF201 (6)

519080 BELLHOUSING



TYPE 35 OIL COOLER & FITTINGS

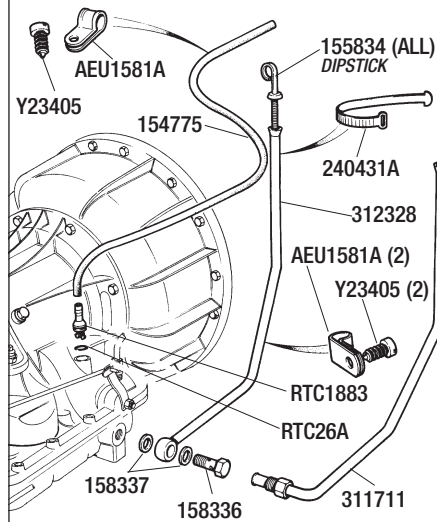
Oil Cooler & Fittings

('Type 35' type automatic)

Oil cooler (Core)	(1)	311231
Gearbox oil cooler.		
Mounting bobbins	(4)	UKC2451
Mounting bracket;		
Right hand	(1)	216399
Left hand	(1)	216398
Setscrew	(2)	GHF120
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Nut - Plain	(2)	GHF201
Setscrew	(4)	SH604051
Nut - Locking	(8)	GHF271

Oil pipe (Gearbox to hoses);		
Long	(1)	216511
Short	(1)	216512
Bracket/clip (Long pipe)	(1)	PCR411
Setscrew	(1)	HU857
Washer - Plain	(1)	WM83
Adaptors;		
Long pipe to gearbox	(1)	150869
Short pipe to gearbox	(1)	154865
Hose (Flexible)	(2)	151210
Oil pipe (Hoses to oil cooler);		
Right hand	(1)	311295
Left hand	(1)	311296
Clip (Double)	(2)	151060
Rivet	(2)	713531

TYPE 35 DIPSTICK & BREATHER PIPE



Dipstick & Breather Pipe

('Type 35' type automatic)

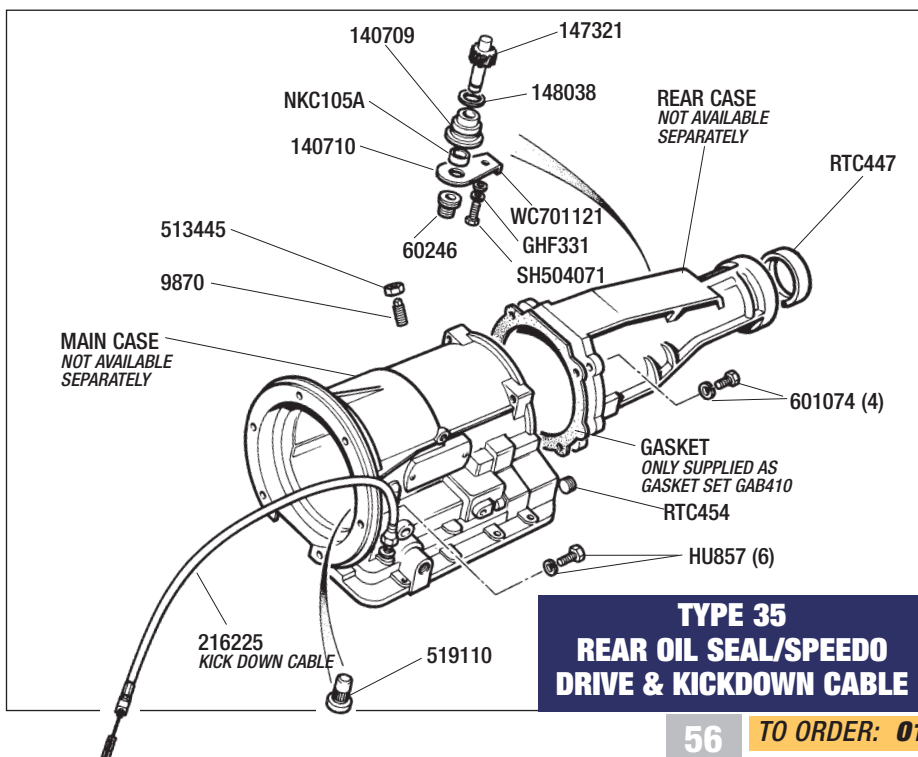
Dipstick	(1)	155834
Tube (Dipstick) (Banjo bolt fitting)	(1)	312328
Tube (Filler) (Compression fit)	(1)	311711
Banjo bolt (Dipstick tube)	(1)	158336
Washer (Banjo bolt)	(2)	158337
Strap (Retaining)	(1)	240431A
Bracket	(2)	AEU1581A
Screw (Self tapping)	(2)	Y23405
Breather pipe	(1)	154775
Adaptor	(1)	RTC1883
Seal	(1)	RTC26A



Rear Oil Seal - Speedo Drive/Cable & Kick Down Cable

('Type 35' type automatic)

Rear oil seal	(1)	RTC447
Gasket set (Not illustrated)	(1)	GAB410
Kick down cable	(1)	216225
Speedo drive gear	(1)	147321
Speedo cable (Not illustrated);		
RHD models	(1)	GSD311
LHD models	(1)	GSD289
'O ring	(1)	148038
Bearing	(1)	140709
Oil seal	(1)	NKC105A
Bracket	(1)	140710
Adaptor	(1)	60246
Setscrew (Bracket)	(1)	SH504071
Washer - Locking	(1)	GHF331
Washer - Plain	(1)	WC701121
Setscrew/washer	(4)	601074
Rear case extension to main case.		
Blanking plug	(1)	RTC454
Setscrew/washer	(6)	HU857
Main case to bellhousing.		
Pin (Brake anchor)	(1)	519110
Grub screw	(1)	9870
Nut	(1)	513445



TYPE 35 REAR OIL SEAL/SPEEDO DRIVE & KICKDOWN CABLE

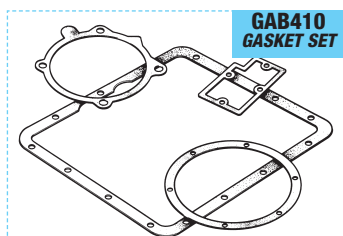
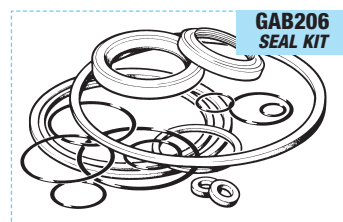
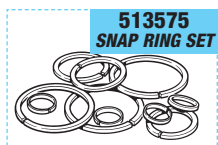
DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Front Oil Seal - Inhibitor Switch - Sump & Parking Mechanism

('Type 35' type automatic)

Front oil seal	(1)	BAU1034A
Gasket set (Not illustrated)	(1)	GAB410
Inhibitor switch	(1)	RTC1150
Fibre washer (switch)	(1)	WF510
Cross shaft	(1)	516083
Seal (Cross shaft)	(2)	601009
Pawl	(1)	601085
Link	(1)	601086
Pin	(1)	601087
Oil sump;		
to LF2731	(1)	519124
from LF2732	(1)	520399
Gasket	(1)	520402
Grub screw	(1)	513598
Seal/washer	(1)	518022
Bolt	(2)	BH505201
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Setscrew;		
Long	(5)	HB870
Short	(8)	HB857
Washer - Spring	(13)	GHF332

TYPE 35 GASKET & SERVICE KITS

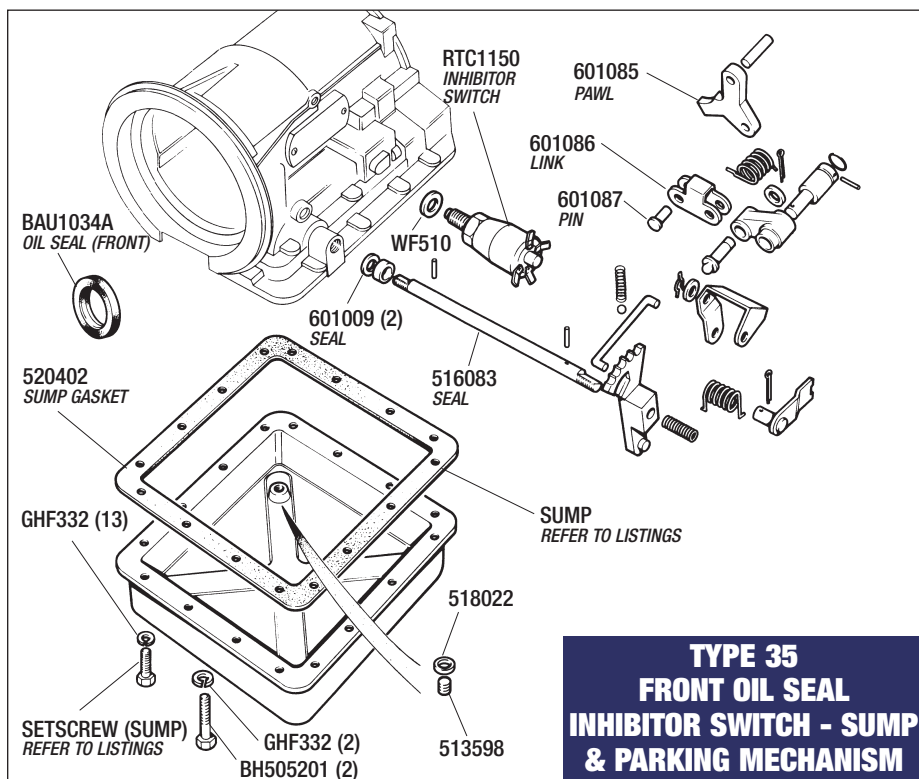
GAB410
GASKET SETGAB206
SEAL KIT513575
SNAP RING SET519126
SPRING SET513615
THRUST WASHER SET

Gasket & Service Kits

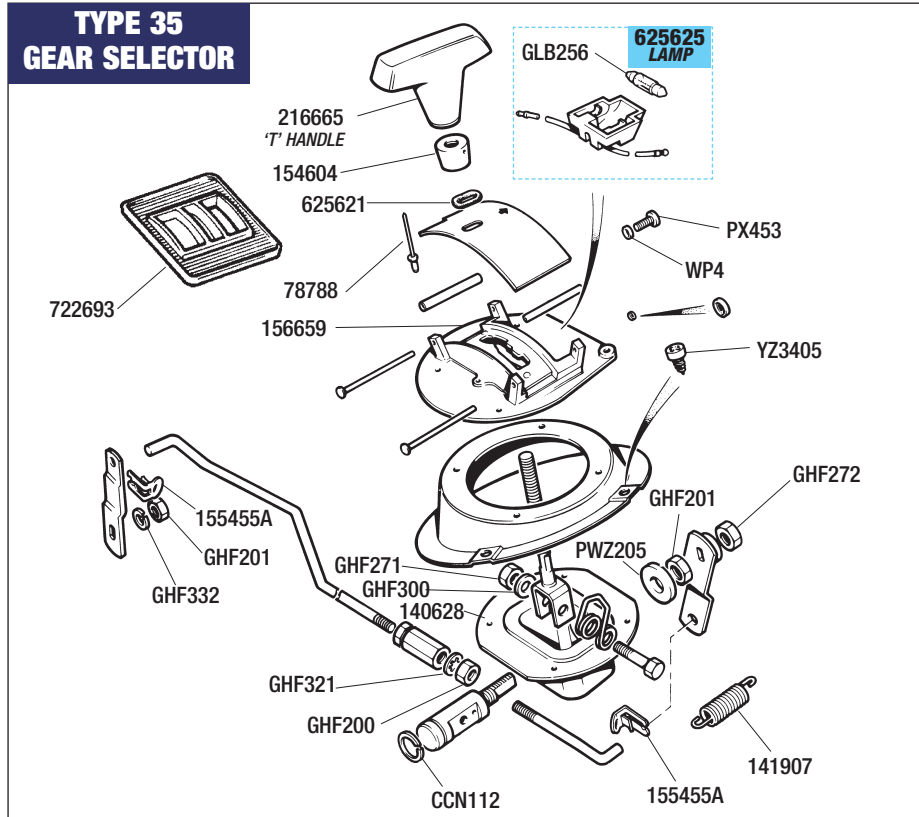
('Type 35' type automatic)

Gasket set	(1)	GAB410
Seal kit	(1)	GAB206
Snap ring set	(1)	513575
Thrust washer set	(1)	513615
Spring set	(1)	519126

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



TYPE 35 GEAR SELECTOR



Gear Selector

('Type 35' type automatic)

'T' Handle	(1)	216665	Nut	(1)	GHF201
Ferrule	(1)	154604	Washer	(1)	PWZ205
Grommet	(1)	625621	Spring	(1)	141907
Rivet	(4)	78788	Clip/bracket	(1)	155455A
Selector gate (Plastic)	(1)	722693	Nut	(1)	GHF271
Lamp assembly	(1)	625625	Washer	(1)	GHF300
Bulb only (3 watt festoon)	(1)	GLB256	Box	(1)	140628
Gate (Gear select)	(1)	156659	Circlip	(1)	CCN112
Screw	(1)	PX453	Nut	(1)	GHF200
Washer	(1)	WP4	Washer - Star	(1)	GHF321
Screw (Self tapping)	(1)	YZ3405	Clip/bracket	(1)	155455A
Nut	(1)	GHF272	Nut	(1)	GHF201
			Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF332
			Extension lead (Reverse light)	(1)	151809

Not Illustrated. See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness'

IMPORTANT Gearbox Information

Exchange Units

All our Automatic Gearbox units are supplied on a Strict 'LIKE for LIKE' Exchange basis.

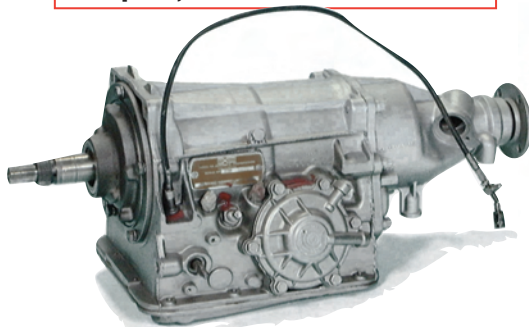
IE: Type 65 Gearbox for Type 65 Gearbox.

Your old exchange unit MUST be in a undamaged and serviceable (not dismantled) condition, and all fluids/oils must be drained BEFORE being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge.

We reserve the right to retain all, or part of the exchange surcharge if the above conditions are not met.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Please ensure you are ordering the correct part and that your old unit is complete, assembled & serviceable.



HOW TO IDENTIFY YOUR GEARBOX Automatic Gearbox

(1970 to 1976 - to LD41993)

Type 65 Borg-Warner gearbox.

How to Identify Output drive/propshaft is Splined.

(1976 onwards - from LD41994)

Type 65 Borg-Warner gearbox.

How to Identify Output drive/propshaft is Flanged.

DIY Automatic Gearbox Rebuilds

Automatic gearboxes really do require specialist knowledge and training to dismantle, clean & reassemble, and are normally well beyond the ability of DIY enthusiasts, we **strongly** recommend the fitting of a reconditioned exchange unit.

Illustrations & Parts Listings

We have only illustrated & itemised the external gearbox components & general service/repair kits.

Gearbox Internals

Should you still wish to recondition your gearbox internals (IE: Servo's, Clutch & Brake bands, Governor, Upper and/or Lower valve systems etc), we do offer some parts (with limited availability) for general sale. To verify which parts you require you will need the BL Stag parts book (519579). Contact us with the parts you require and we will inform you if we are able to supply from stock.

Parts not identified in drawings

Parts shown in the illustrations without a part number are **not** available separately.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

Oil Capacities TRANSMISSION

Automatic Gearbox

Type 35 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)

Type 65 Gearbox = 14.25 pints (8.09 litres)

Use ATF (Automatic Transmission Fluid) gear oil,

Part No GGL505 (5 Litre)

Part No GGL175 (0.5 Litre)

Rear Axle

Differential only = 2 pints (1.14 litres)

Use EP90 gear oil - Part No GGL190 (0.5 Litre)

TYPE 65 AUTO GEARBOX

RS1069R
AUTO 65
GEARBOX

TORQUE CONVERTER
SUPPLIED SEPARATELY

BELL HOUSING
SUPPLIED SEPARATELY

NOTE:
**TYPE 65 AUTO
GEARBOXES
ARE SUPPLIED WITH
KICKDOWN CABLE, BUT
NOT WITH BELLHOUSING
& TORQUE CONVERTOR**



**THE EASY (& COST
EFFECTIVE) WAY TO
REPLACE A TIRED
'AUTO' GEARBOX,
IT'S ESSENTIAL TO
CHANGE THE TORQUE
CONVERTER AT THE
SAME TIME.**

CONVERSION KIT Automatic to Manual RS1079R

If you have always wanted to convert your Stag from automatic to manual (with 'J' type overdrive) transmission, but didn't really know what parts you would need, then our conversion kit is your answer ...

...our kit contains the major parts you need.

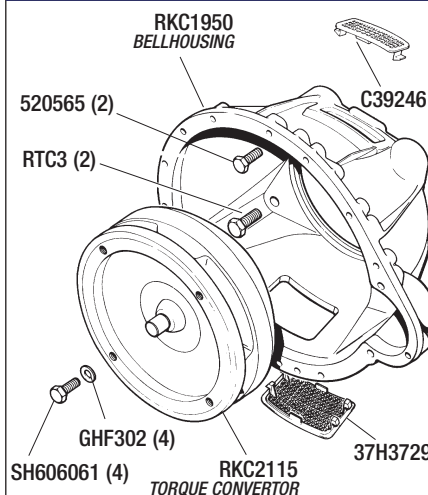
Very briefly our conversion kit contains;

A reconditioned gearbox/overdrive unit (J type, complete with solenoid and drive flange) cross-member, gearbox mountings, gear lever & trim, electrical wiring, engine adaptor plate, flywheel, clutch/brake pedal box, propshaft (new), speedo cable, exhaust downpipes, clutch components, clutch master cylinder, clutch slave cylinder and hydraulic pipes.

And we will take your old automatic box and ancillaries in exchange.

PHONE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS

TYPE 65 BELLHOUSING - DIPSTICK & TORQUE CONVERTOR



Type 65 Auto' Gearbox

See Also; 'ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS'

Gearbox (type 65) (1) RS1069R

Our Reconditioned Exchange Gearbox units are supplied with kickdown cable, But LESS; Bellhousing & Torque Converter.

Note: Type 65 gearbox uses a Flanged output drive.

When fitting a replacement automatic gearbox it is recommended that you replace the Torque Converter, which also prevents cross contamination of used/dirty oil.

ATF Gear oil;

5 litre

(a/r)

GGL505

0.5 litre

(a/r)

GGL175

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

For full details & illustration of 'Gearbox Mountings' and 'Automatic Gearbox Stiffener' please refer to; 'ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS'.

Mounting kit (Gearbox/Engine) (1) RS2003

Kit includes 2 engine & 2 gearbox mounting rubbers.

Gearbox mounting rubber (2) 150403

Nut (Mounting to brackets) (4) GHF201

Washer - Spring (for nut GHF201) (4) GHF332

Extension lead (Reverse light) (1) 151809

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness'

Bellhousing - Dipstick & Torque Converter

('Type 65' type automatic)

Torque converter (Recon) (1) RKC2115R

Bolt (4) SH606061

Washer - Spring (4) GHF302

Bellhousing (1) RKC1950

Bolt (2) 520565

Bolt (2) RTC3

Stoneguard;

Upper (1) C39246

Lower (1) 37H3729

Bolt (Upper on illustration) (2) 157274

Washer - Spring (2) GHF332

Nut (5) GHF201

Bolt (Lower on illustration) (10) BH605141

Washer - Spring (10) GHF332

Nut (10) GHF201

Dipstick (1) UKC7373

Tube (1) RKC3022

Washer - Spring (1) GHF382

Nut (1) GHF213

DESCRIPTION

QTY REQ. PART NO.

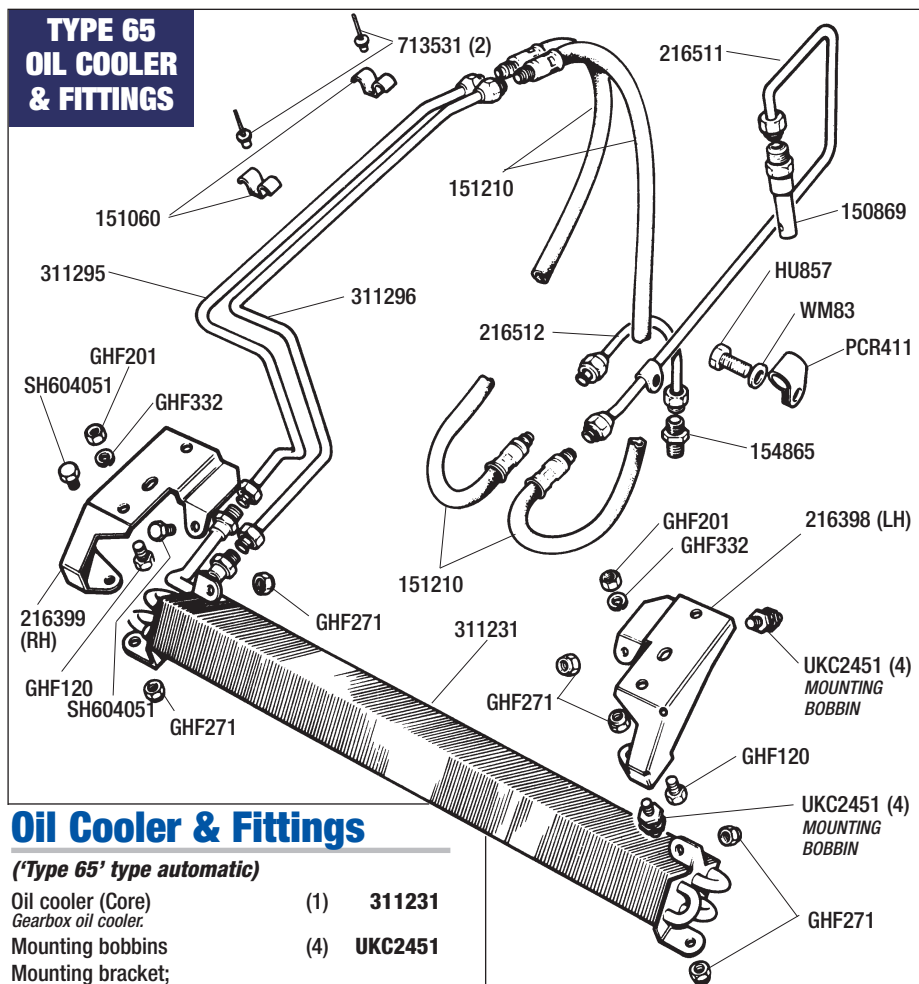
DESCRIPTION

QTY REQ. PART NO.

DESCRIPTION

QTY REQ. PART NO.

TYPE 65 OIL COOLER & FITTINGS



Oil Cooler & Fittings

('Type 65' type automatic)

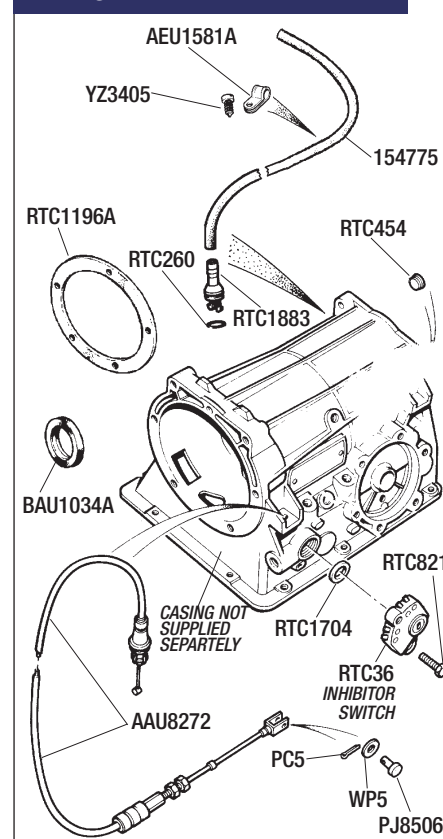
Oil cooler (Core)	(1)	311231
Gearbox oil cooler.		
Mounting bobbins	(4)	UKC2451
Mounting bracket;		
Right hand	(1)	216399
Left hand	(1)	216398
Setscrew	(2)	GHF120
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Nut - Plain	(2)	GHF201
Setscrew	(4)	SH604051
Nut - Locking	(8)	GHF271
Oil pipe (Gearbox to hoses);		
Long	(1)	216511
Short	(1)	216512
Bracket/clip (Long pipe)	(1)	PCR411
Setscrew	(1)	HU857
Washer - Plain	(1)	WM83
Adaptors;		
Long pipe to gearbox	(1)	150869
Short pipe to gearbox	(1)	154865
Hose (Flexible)	(2)	151210
Oil pipe (Hoses to oil cooler);		
Right hand	(1)	311295
Left hand	(1)	311296
Clip (Double)	(2)	151060
Rivet	(2)	713531

Front Oil Seal - Kickdown Cable - Inhibitor Switch & Breather Pipe

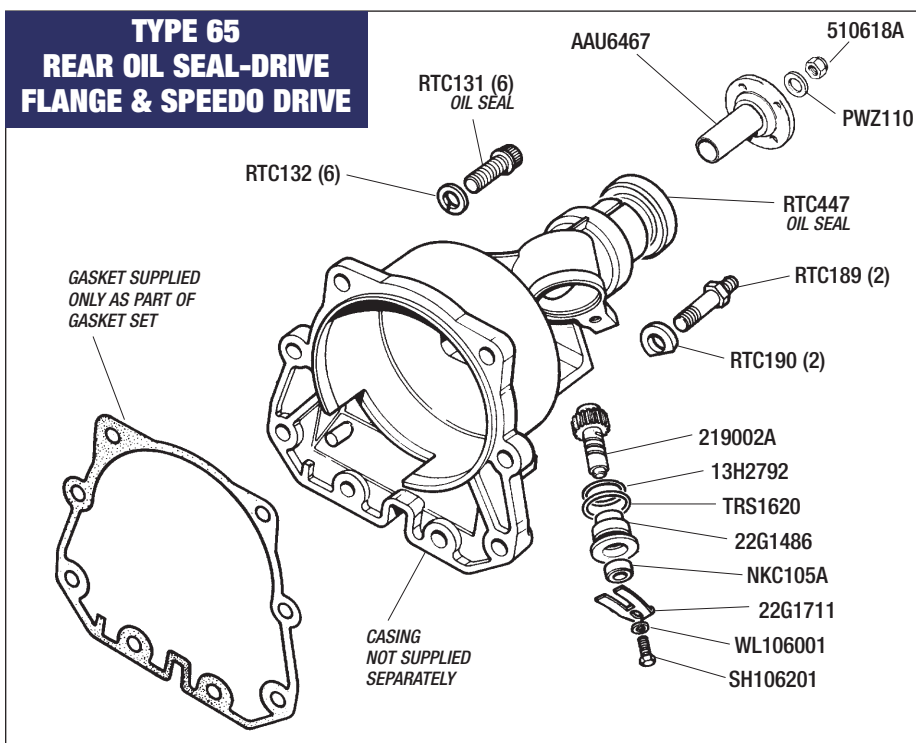
('Type 65' type automatic)

Oil seal (Front)	(1)	BAU1034A
Gasket (Pump)	(1)	RTC1196A
Plug	(1)	RTC454
Inhibitor switch	(1)	RTC36
Screw (Switch to casing)	(1)	RTC821
Washer/seal (for switch)	(1)	RTC1704
Kickdown cable	(1)	AAU8272
Split pin	(1)	PC5
Washer - Plain	(1)	WP5
Clevis pin	(1)	PJ8506
Breather pipe	(1)	154775
Adaptor	(1)	RTC1883
Seal	(1)	RTC260
Bracket	(1)	AEU1581A
Screw (Self tapping)	(1)	YZ3405

TYPE 65 FRONT OIL SEAL, KICKDOWN CABLE, INHIBITOR SWITCH & BREATHER PIPE



TYPE 65 REAR OIL SEAL-DRIVE FLANGE & SPEEDO DRIVE

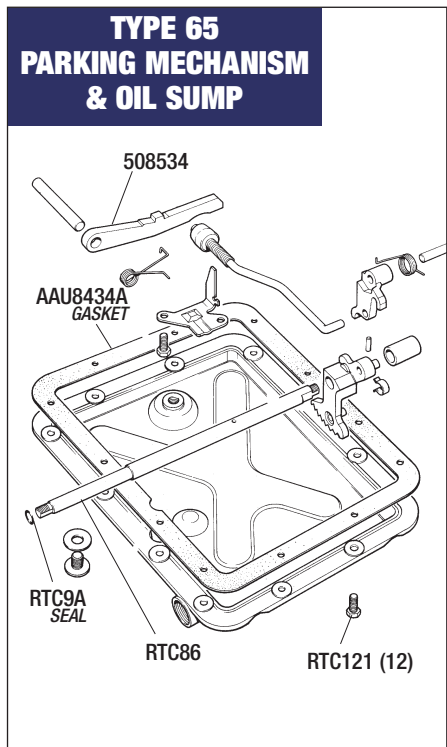


Rear Oil Seal - Drive Flange & Speedo Drive

('Type 65' type automatic)

Rear oil seal	(1)	RTC447
Drive/output flange	(1)	AAU6467
Washer/spacer	(1)	PWZ110
Nut (Nyloc)	(1)	510618A
Stud (Special)	(6)	RTC131
Washer - Spring	(6)	RTC132
Stud (Special)	(2)	RTC189
Washer - Spring	(2)	RTC190

Speedo drive	(1)	219002A
Speedo cable (Not illustrated);		
RHD models	(1)	GSD311
LHD models	(1)	GSD289
O' Ring	(1)	13H2792
O' Ring	(1)	TRS1620
Bearing	(1)	22G1486
Oil seal	(1)	NKC105A
Bracket	(1)	22G1711
Washer	(1)	WL106001
Setscrew	(1)	SH106201



Parking Mechanism & Oil Sump

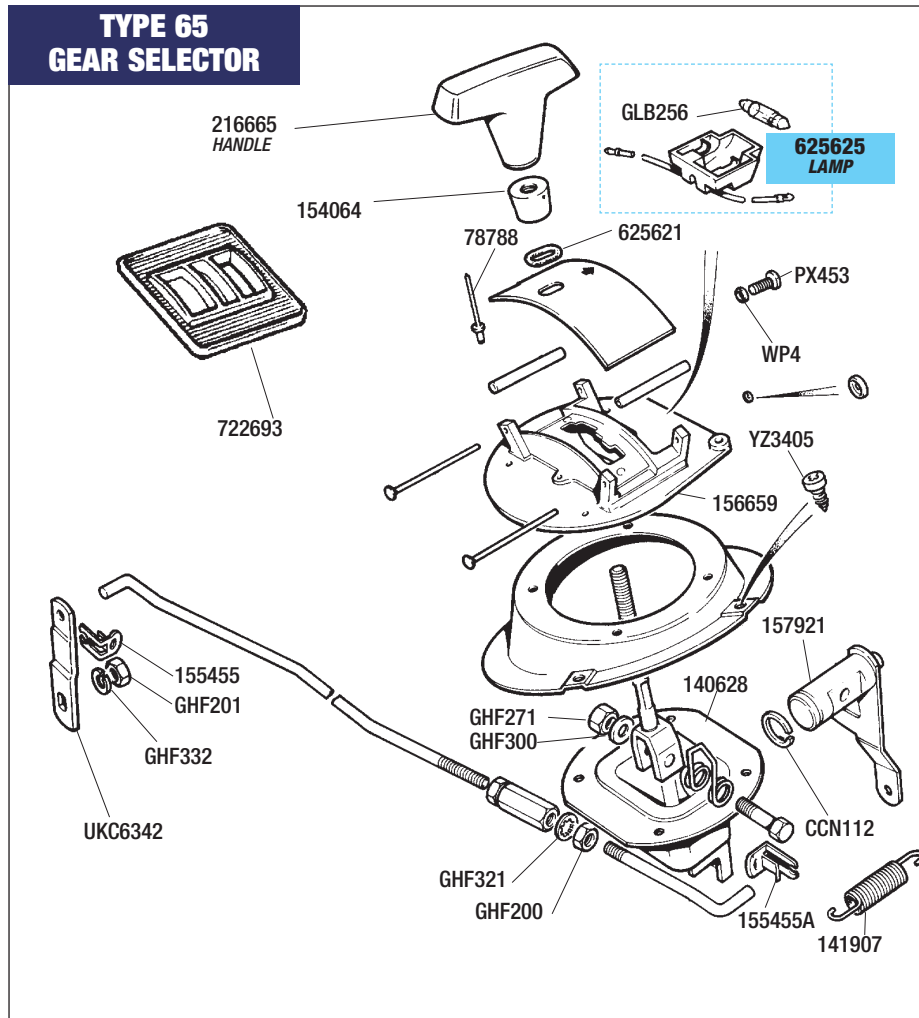
(‘Type 65’ type automatic)

Gasket (Sump)	(1)	AAU8434A
Setscrew (Sump)	(12)	RTC121
Cross shaft	(1)	RTC86
Seal	(1)	RTC9A
Lever	(1)	508534

Gasket Set & Service Kits

(‘Type 65’ type automatic)

Seal kit	(1)	AEU3007A
Gasket set	(1)	AEU1264
Snap ring set	(1)	RTC139
Spring set	(1)	521052
Thrust washer set	(1)	RTC140

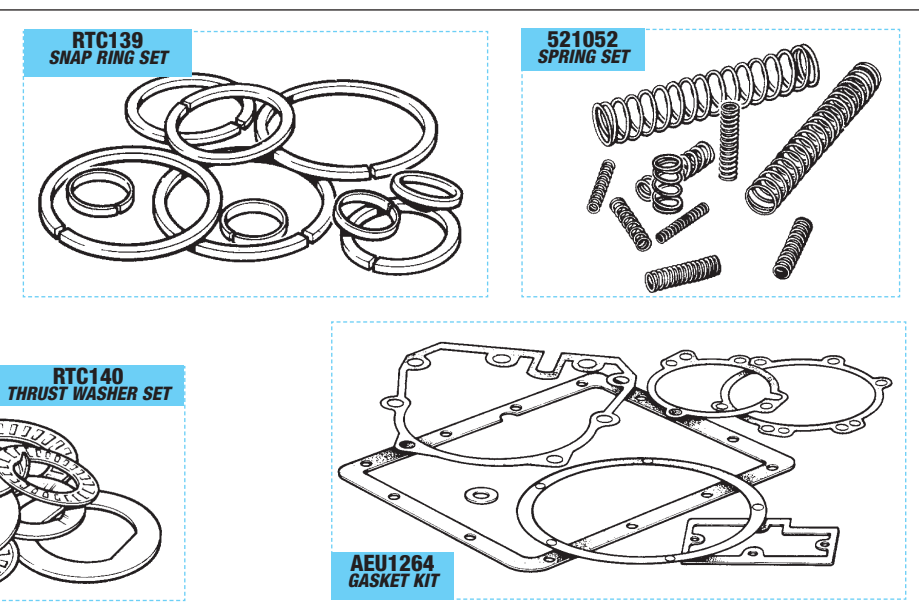
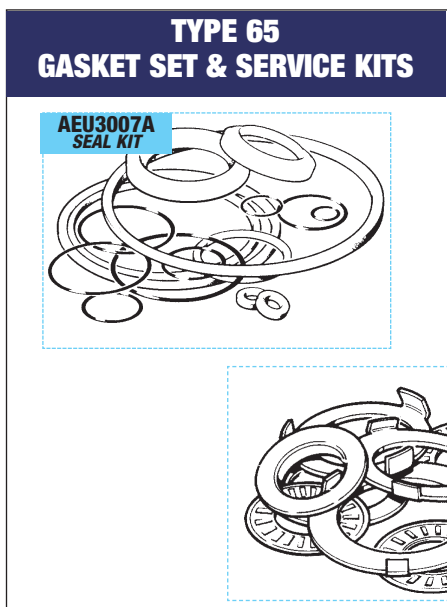


Gear Selector

(‘Type 65’ type automatic)

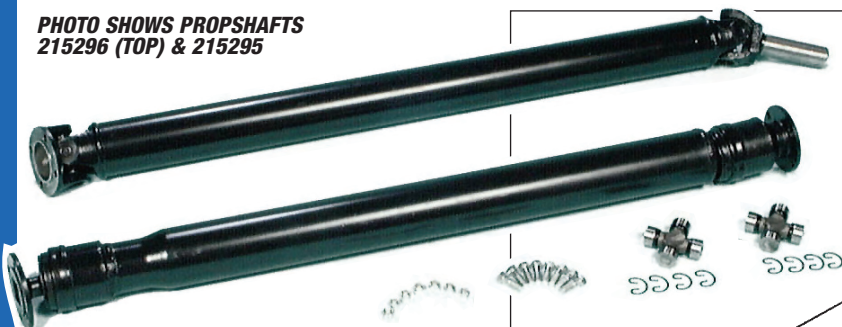
‘T’ Handle	(1)	216665
Ferrule	(1)	154604
Grommet	(1)	625621
Rivet	(4)	78788
Selector gate (Plastic)	(1)	722693
Lamp assembly	(1)	625625
Bulb only (3 watt festoon)	(1)	GLB256
Gate (Gear select)	(1)	156659
Screw	(1)	PX453
Washer	(1)	WP4
Screw (Self tapping)	(1)	YZ3405
Lever	(1)	157921

Spring	(1)	141907
Clip/bracket	(1)	155455A
Nut	(1)	GHF271
Washer	(1)	GHF300
Box	(1)	140628
Circlip	(1)	CCN112
Nut	(1)	GHF200
Washer - Star	(1)	GHF321
Lever	(1)	UKC6342
Clip/bracket	(1)	155455A
Nut	(1)	GHF201
Washer - Spring	(1)	GHF332
Extension lead (Reverse light)	(1)	151809
Not Illustrated. See Also; ‘ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness’		



DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------

**PHOTO SHOWS PROPSHAFTS
215296 (TOP) & 215295**



Propshaft

MANUAL

**(Overdrive & Non-Overdrive Models)
Flanged Propshaft**

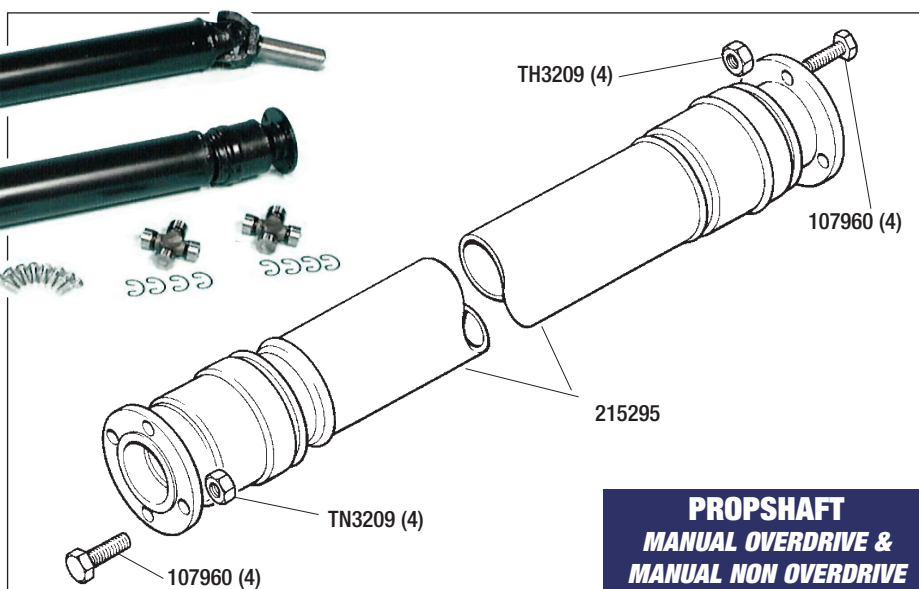
Propshaft (Flanged)	(1)	215295
<i>We supply a 'CV' joint type propshaft offering smoother operation with maintenance free (sealed) joints. These propshafts are an outright purchase.</i>		
Bolt	(8)	107960
Nut (Nyloc)	(8)	TN3209
Universal joint (Standard prop)	(2)	GUJ102

TYPE 35 AUTOMATIC Splined Propshaft

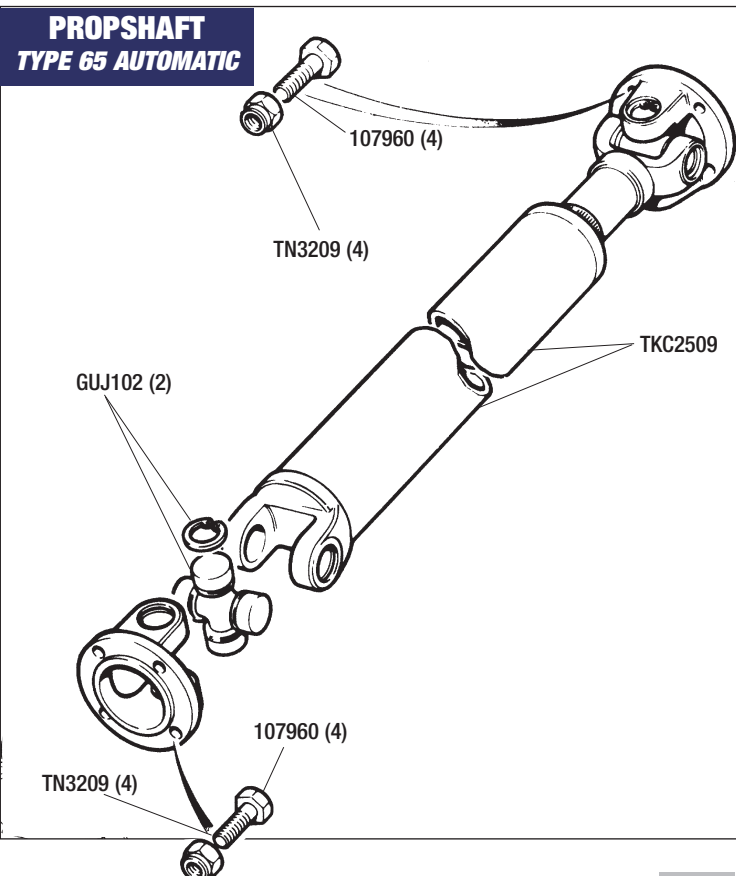
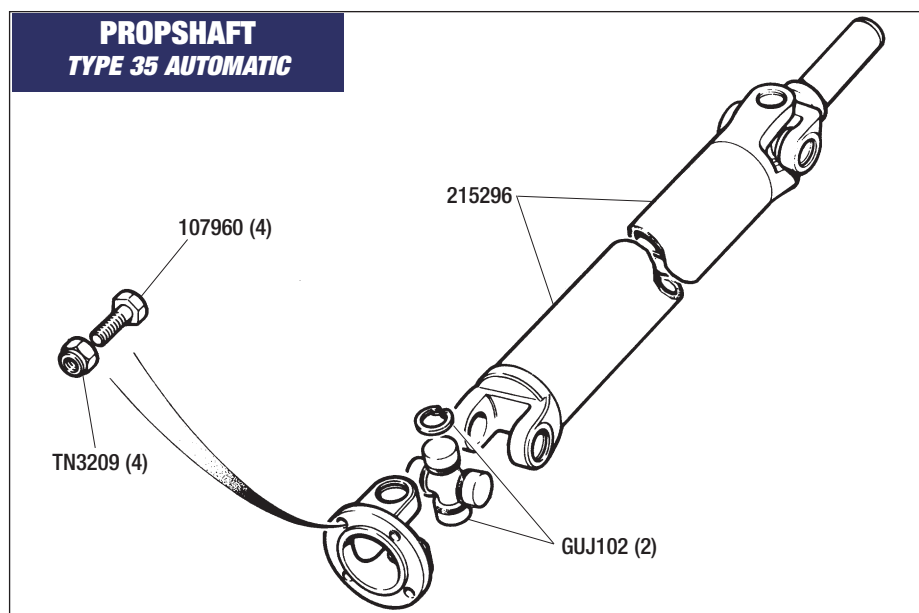
Propshaft (Splined)	(1)	215296
<i>Splined at gearbox end.</i>		
Bolt	(4)	107960
Nut (Nyloc)	(4)	TN3209
Universal joint	(2)	GUJ102

TYPE 65 AUTOMATIC Flanged Propshaft

Propshaft (Flanged)	(1)	TKC2509
Bolt	(8)	107960
Nut (Nyloc)	(8)	TN3209
Universal joint	(2)	GUJ102



**PROPSHAFT
MANUAL OVERDRIVE &
MANUAL NON OVERDRIVE**



**PROPSHAFT
TYPE 65 AUTOMATIC**



Differential Assembly

Differential assembly (Exchange);
Manual & Automatics.
Our Exchange Differential units are supplied less:
Front Extension Assembly & Rear Mounting Plate.

Reconditioned unit-

3.7:1 ratio (1) **RKC164R**
with New 'crown wheel & pinion' -

3.7:1 ratio (1) **RKC164N37**

3.45:1 ratio* (1) **RKC164N34**

*This diff/ratio reduces overall gearing/engine rev's.
Ideal if low profile (eg 70 series) tyres are fitted.

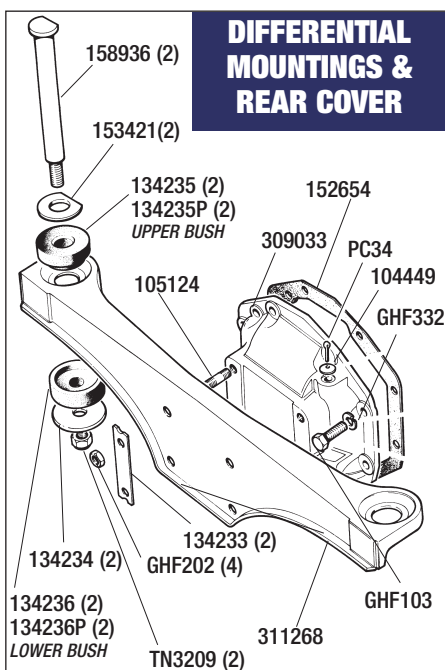
Limited Slip Differentials

We can supply reconditioned diff's fitted with Brand
New LSD units. Phone now for full details and quote
part number **RKC164RZLSD**.

Rear mounting plate (1) **311268**
See 'Differential Mountings & Rear Cover' for full details.

Front extension assembly (1) **217984**
See 'Front Extension & Quill Shaft' for full details.

Drive flange (1) **150940**
See 'Front Extension & Quill Shaft' for full details.



DIFFERENTIAL MOUNTINGS & REAR COVER

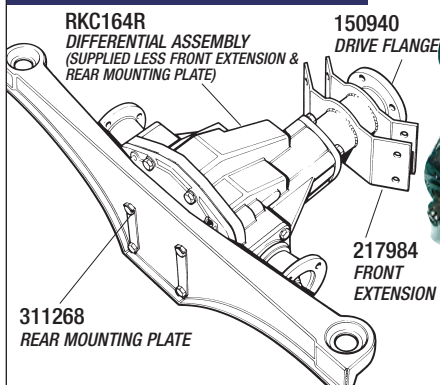
POLYURETHANE BUSHES

are available for all mountings offering longer life.

Differential Mountings & Rear Cover

Mounting plate	(1)	311268
Locating pin	(2)	158936
Spacer/washer	(2)	153421
Bush - Upper;		
Standard bush	(2)	134235
Polyurethane material	(2)	134235P
Bush - Lower;		
Standard bush	(2)	134236
Polyurethane material	(2)	134236P
Washer	(2)	134234
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	TN3209
Tab washer/plate	(2)	134233
Stud	(4)	105124
Diff back plate to mounting plate.		
Nut (for stud TE606111)	(4)	GHF202
Back plate/cover (Diff')	(1)	309033
Gasket (Diff cover)	(1)	152654
Set screw	(8)	GHF103
Diff back plate to differential case.		
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF332
Split pin (Breather)	(1)	PC34
Core plug	(1)	104449

DIFFERENTIAL ASSEMBLY



Crown Wheel & Pinion and Differential Gears

Crown wheel & Pinion;

3.7:1 ratio (Standard ratio) -

use with Solid spacer (1) **518655**

use with Collapsible spacer (1) **UKC549**
Original specification.

3.45:1 ratio (Special ratio) -

use with Solid spacer (1) **516398**

Washer- adjusting (0.040") (a/r) **156398SHIM**

Bearing (Pinion) (1) **100897A**

Shim (Pinion bearing);

0.003 (a/r) **100965**

0.005 (a/r) **100966**

0.010 (a/r) **100967**

Spacer;

Solid type (1) **100846**

Collapsible type (1) **156903**

Bearing

(1) **134070**

Shim;

0.003 (a/r) **140793**

0.005 (a/r) **140792**

0.010 (a/r) **140791**

Oil seal

(1) **137346**

Spacer ring

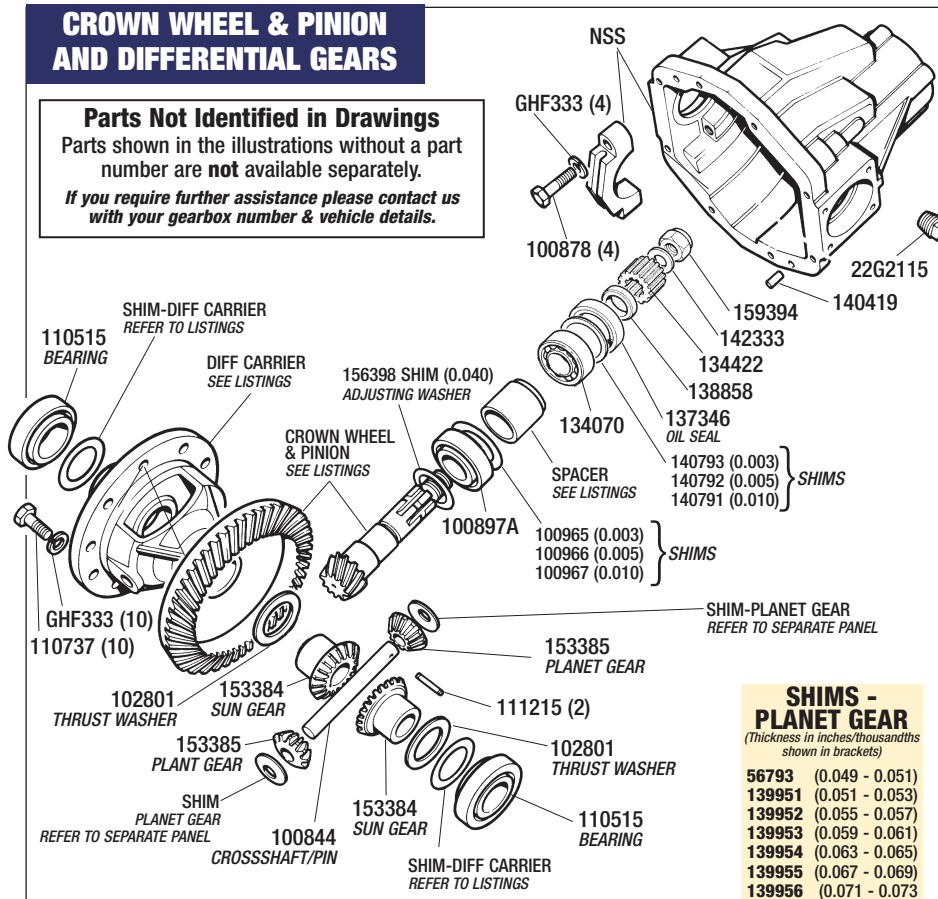
(1) **138858**

CROWN WHEEL & PINION AND DIFFERENTIAL GEARS

Parts Not Identified in Drawings

Parts shown in the illustrations without a part number are **not** available separately.

If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.



SHIMS - PLANET GEAR

(Thickness in inches/thousandths shown in brackets)

56793	(0.049 - 0.051)
139951	(0.051 - 0.053)
139952	(0.055 - 0.057)
139953	(0.059 - 0.061)
139954	(0.063 - 0.065)
139955	(0.067 - 0.069)
139956	(0.071 - 0.073)

FROM COMPLETE DIFF'S TO GASKETS,
WE HAVE THE PARTS YOU NEED.

DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVE SHAFTS

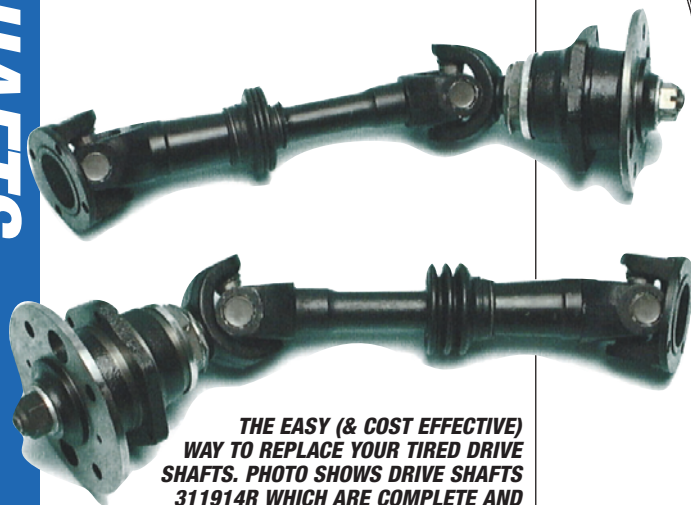
DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

Front Extension & Quill Shaft

Front extension assembly <i>Exchange. Supplied less drive flange.</i>	(1)	217984R
Quill shaft <i>Available separately.</i>	(1)	211471
Bearing (Sealed)	(1)	134466
Circlip	(2)	511937
Bolt	(4)	BH606111
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF333
Drive flange	(1)	150940
Washer/spacer	(1)	142333
Nut	(1)	510618A

Inner Axle Shafts

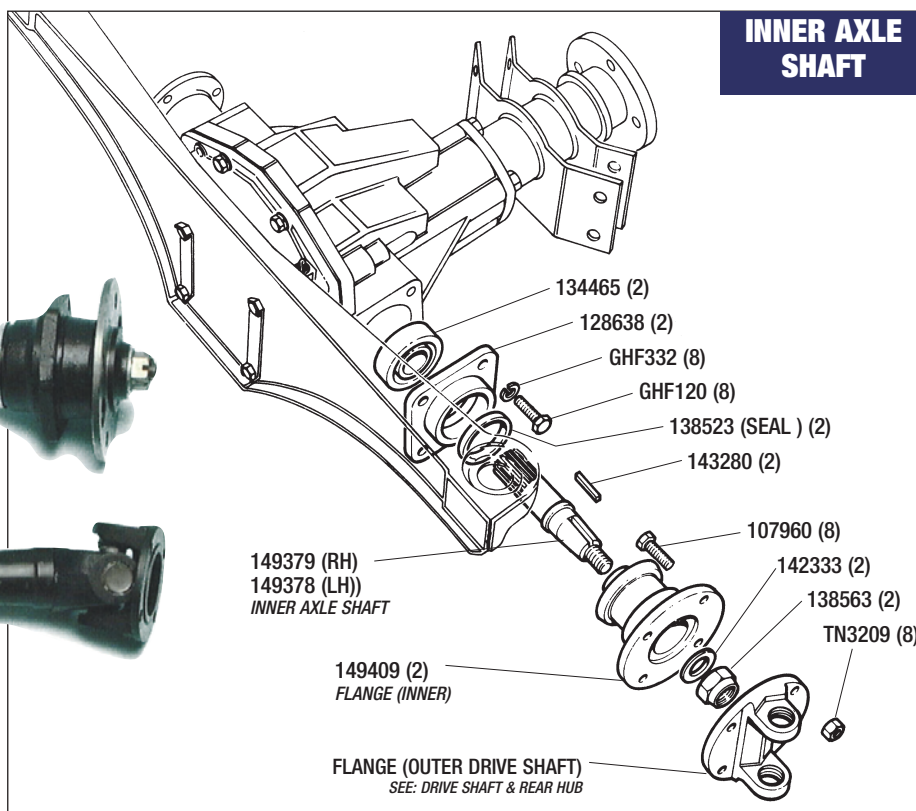
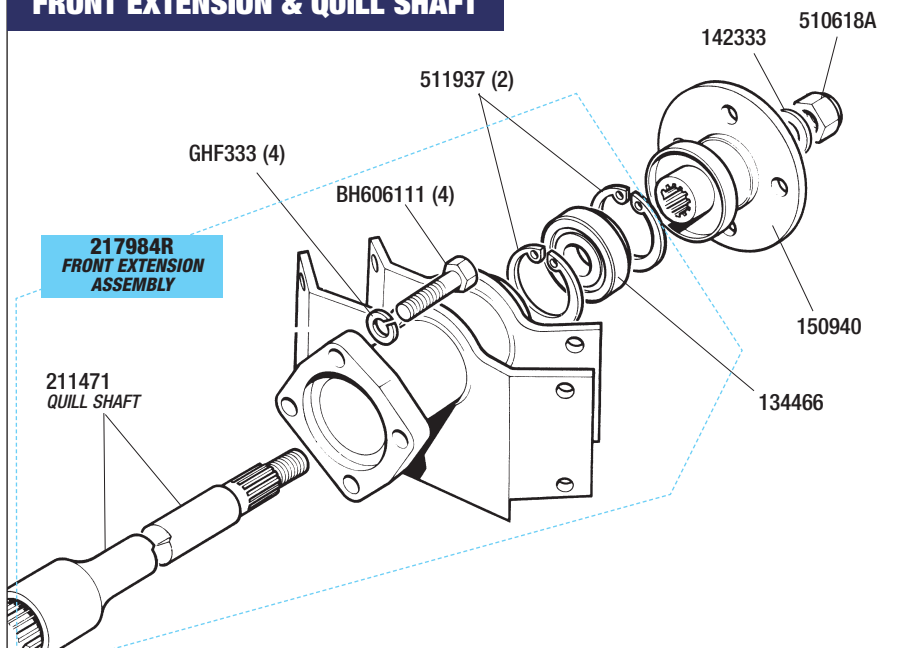
Bearing (Inner)	(2)	134465
Housing (Oil seal)	(2)	128638
Setscrew (Housing)	(8)	GHF120
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF332
Oil seal (Drive flange)	(2)	138523
Axle shaft (Inner);		
<i>Right hand</i>	(1)	149379
<i>Left hand</i>	(1)	149378
Woodruff key (Axle shaft)	(2)	143280
Drive flange (Inner)	(2)	149409
Washer/spacer	(2)	142333
Nut	(2)	138563
Setscrew	(8)	107960
<i>Inner drive shaft flange to Outer drive shaft/flange.</i>		
<i>See Also; 'Outer Drive Shaft & Rear Hub'.</i>		
Nut	(8)	TN3209
<i>For setscrew 107960.</i>		



**THE EASY (& COST EFFECTIVE)
WAY TO REPLACE YOUR TIRED DRIVE
SHAFTS. PHOTO SHOWS DRIVE SHAFTS
311914R WHICH ARE COMPLETE AND
READY TO FIT. SEE FOLLOWING PAGE.**

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------

FRONT EXTENSION & QUILL SHAFT



**DRIVE SHAFT REBUILD KIT RS2005
(ONE PER SHAFT)**



**Outer Drive Shaft
& Rear Hub**

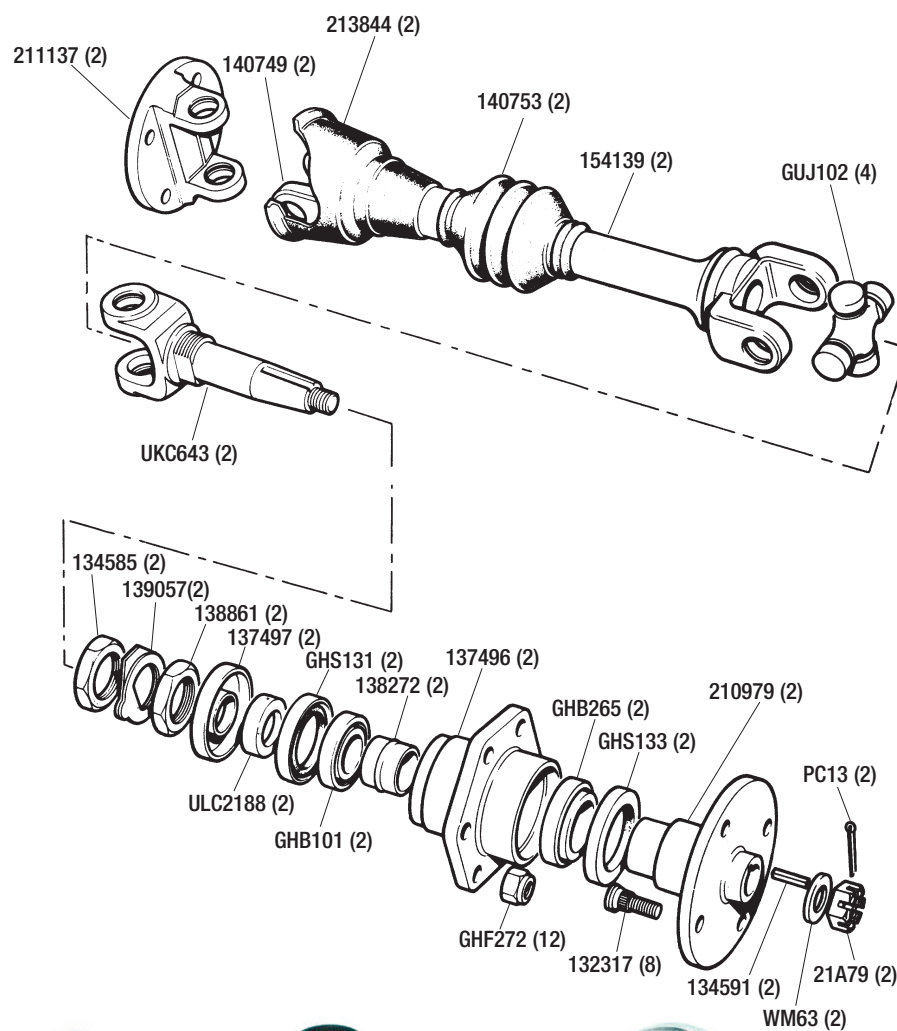
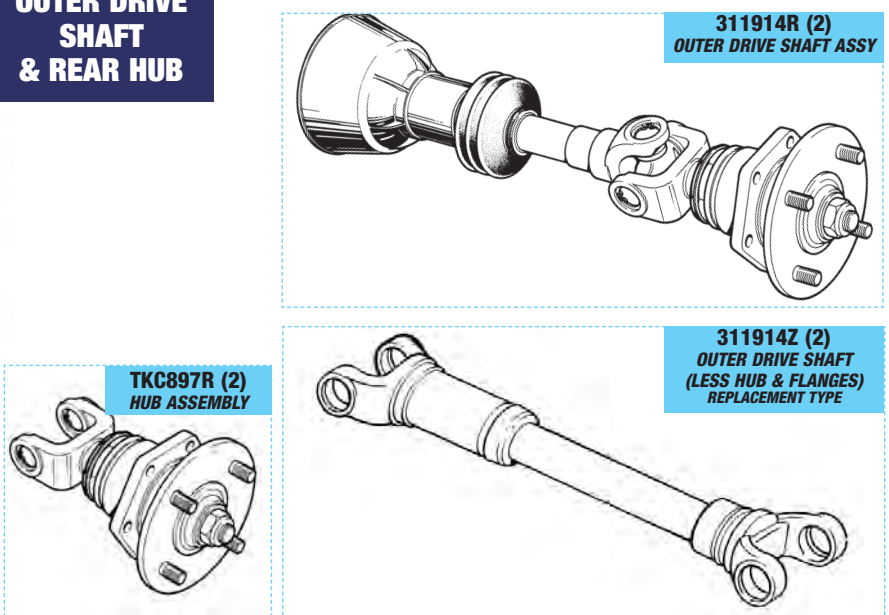
Drive shaft assembly <i>Complete (includes hub) & ready to fit.</i>	(2)	311914R
Drive shaft (less hub & flanges) <i>Replacement type.</i>	(2)	311914Z
Hub assembly	(2)	TKC897R
Re-build/overhaul kit <i>Not illustrated as a kit, see photo above. 1 Kit required per drive shaft. Kit includes all the overhaul components required when re-building the hub - IE; bearings, seals, spacer, dust cover, tab washer, new universal joints (circlip type), splined gaiter, and dust boot for the inboard-end of the drive shaft.</i>	(2)	RS2005
Flange (Inner drive shaft) <i>See Also; 'Inner Axle Shaft'.</i>	(2)	211137
Shaft (Female)	(2)	140749
Dust boot (Inner)	(2)	213844
Gaiter	(2)	140753
Shaft (Male)	(2)	154139
Universal joint	(4)	GUJ102
Yoke/axle shaft	(2)	UKC643
Nut	(2)	134585
Tab washer	(2)	139057
Nut	(2)	138861
Stoneguard	(2)	137497
Adjuster	(2)	ULC2188
Hub bearing kit (Rear) <i>Includes 2 bearings (GHB265 & GHB101), 2 seals (GHS133 & GHS131) & 1 spacer (138272).</i>	(2)	GHK1015
Seal (Hub inner)	(2)	GHS131
Bearing (Inner)	(2)	GHB101
Spacer	(2)	138272
Housing (Hub)	(2)	137496
Nut (Nyloc) <i>Locates hub housing & brake back plate to suspension arm. Also illustrated in 'Rear Drum Brakes' in BRAKE SYSTEM.</i>	(12)	GHF272
Stud (Not illustrated) <i>Located in suspension arm. For illustration refer to REAR SUSPENSION - Trailing Arms.</i>	(12)	TD812
Bearing (Outer)	(2)	GHB265
Seal (Hub outer)	(2)	GHS133
Drive flange	(2)	210979
Woodruff key	(2)	134591
Washer	(2)	WM63
Nut (Castle headed) <i>Original specification.</i>	(2)	21A79
Split pin (for nut 21A79)	(2)	PC13
Nut (Nyloc) <i>Alternative to Castle Headed nut 21A79.</i>	(2)	138563
Wheel studs	(8)	132317
Wheel stud set (Front & Rear) <i>Be safe, be sure, and save money! Kit includes 8 front and 8 rear wheel studs.</i>	(1)	RS2013

Parts Not Identified in Drawings

Parts shown in the illustrations without a part number are **not** available separately.

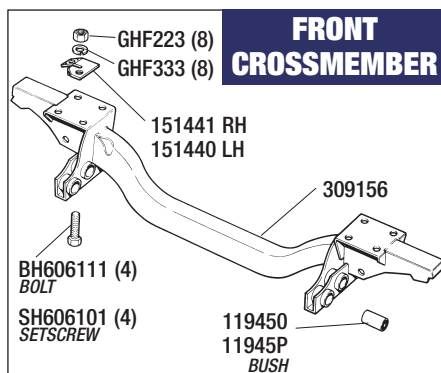
If you require further assistance please contact us with your gearbox number & vehicle details.

**OUTER DRIVE
SHAFT
& REAR HUB**



**BUY AN
EXCHANGE
HUB - OR
REBUILD
IT YOURSELF!**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



Front Crossmember

See Also; 'STEERING' section and 'Suspension Kits' on the following pages.

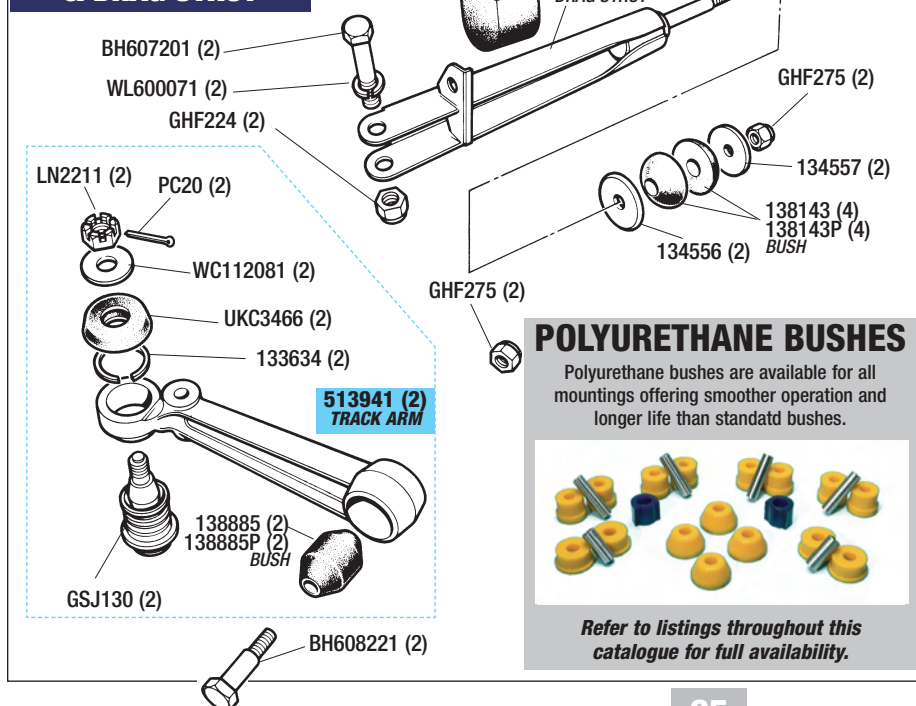
Crossmember	(1)	309156
Bush (Rack mounting);		
Standard	(4)	119450
Polyurethane	(4)	119450P
Bracket Crossmember mounting;		
Right hand	(1)	151441
Left hand	(1)	151440
Bolt (1.5")	(4)	BH606111
Setscrew (1.5")	(4)	SH606101
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF333
Nut	(8)	GHF223

Anti-Roll Bar

See Also; 'Suspension Kits' on the following pages.

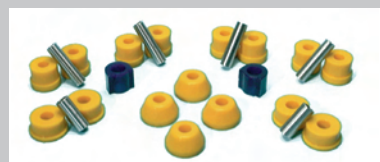
Anti-roll bar	(1)	216662
Link assembly	(2)	152143A
Nut for link (upper)	(2)	GHF223
Nut for link (lower)	(2)	GHF224
Washer	(2)	WA600071
Bush only (Link);		
Standard	(4)	517985
Polyurethane	(4)	517985P
'U' bolt	(2)	154325
Clamp	(2)	123502
Bush (Mounting);		
Standard	(2)	123998
Polyurethane	(2)	123998P
Spacer	(2)	154326
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF301
Nut - Nyloc	(4)	GHF222

TRACK CONTROL ARM & DRAG STRUT



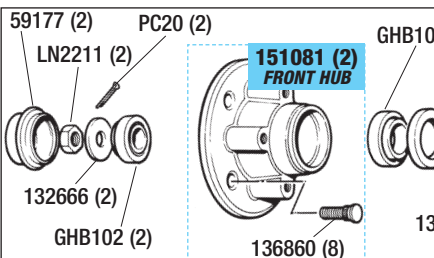
POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes are available for all mountings offering smoother operation and longer life than standard bushes.



Refer to listings throughout this catalogue for full availability.

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



FRONT HUB - VERTICAL LINK & TIE ROD

Front Hub & Axle OVERHAUL KIT RS1465



1 kit required per vehicle
This kit offers SUPERB value for money
One overhaul kit contains all the following parts:
2 new hubs (151081), 2 stub axles (154474),
2 vertical links (209344), 2 tie rods (215210 & 215211),
2 front hub bearing kits (GHK1016)
and 2 grease caps (59177).

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Front Hub - Vertical Link & Tie Rod

Hub & stub axle kit Kit is per car. See panel.	(1)	RS1465
Hub grease cap	(2)	59177
Nut (Stub axle)	(2)	LN2211
Split pin	(2)	PC20
Washer/spacer	(2)	132666
Bearing (Hub outer) Included in hub bearing kit GHK1016.	(2)	GHB102
Hub assembly (includes wheel studs)	(2)	151081
Wheel studs (Front only)	(8)	136860
Wheel stud set (Front & Rear) Kit includes 8 front and 8 rear wheel studs.	(1)	RS2013
Hub bearing kit (Front) 2 kits required per car. Includes 2 bearings (GHB101/GHB102) & 1 seal (GHS132).	(2)	GHK1016
Bearing (Hub inner) Included in hub bearing kit GHK1016.	(2)	GHB101
Seal (Hub) Included in hub bearing kit GHK1016.	(2)	GHS132
Shield	(2)	133539
Stub axle	(2)	154474
Vertical Link	(2)	209344
Tie rod lever (Steering); Right hand	(1)	215210
Left hand	(1)	215211
Nut (Locking) Stub axle locating.	(2)	GHF275
Bolt	(2)	159514
Washer - Spring	(2)	WL600071

Track Control Arm & Drag Strut

Track control arm	(2)	513941
Bush (Track control arm); See Also; 'Suspension Kits' on following pages.		
Standard	(2)	138885
Polyurethane	(2)	138885P
Ball joint Includes rubber boot (UKC3466) & nut (LN2211).	(2)	GSJ130
Nut (Castle headed)	(2)	LN2211
Split pin	(2)	PC20
Washer	(2)	WC112081
Boot	(2)	UKC3466
Circlip	(2)	133634
Bolt	(2)	BH608221
Nut (Locking)	(2)	GHF275
Drag strut; Right hand	(1)	TKC2863
Left hand	(1)	TKC2864
Bolt	(2)	BH607201
Washer - Spring	(2)	WL600071
Nut	(2)	GHF224
Bump stop	(2)	156453
Washer/spacer	(2)	134556
Bush (Drag strut); See Also; 'Suspension Kits' on following pages.		
Standard	(4)	138143
Polyurethane	(4)	138143P
Washer/spacer	(2)	134557
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	GHF275
Cup washer repair panel Chassis leg drag strut mounting repair washer. Not illustrated.	(2)	RM8156



Front Suspension Leg OVERHAUL KIT

1 kit required per vehicle

Kits can be supplied with either rubber or polyurethan spring insulators (suffix 'P' to part numbers listed below).

One overhaul kit contains all the following parts:

2 road springs (215158), 2 inserts (as required), 2 lower insulators (157136), 2 upper insulators (139160), 2 gaiters (138748), 4 gaiter ties (BMK1900), 2 mountings (138876), 2 seat pans (133546), 2 sleeves (138599), 2 bearings (138598), 4 thrust washers (138600), 2 washers (138601), 2 washers (138906), 2 castle nuts (LN2213) & 2 split pins (PC13).

Overhaul Kit

with 'Standard' Inserts

with 'SPAX' Inserts

with 'KONI' Inserts

Off-car adjustable.

with 'GAZ' Inserts

On-car top adjustable.

RS2009

RS2009S

RS2009K

RS2009G

Fit a pair of rear shock absorbers to match the front - GSA374 (all variants).

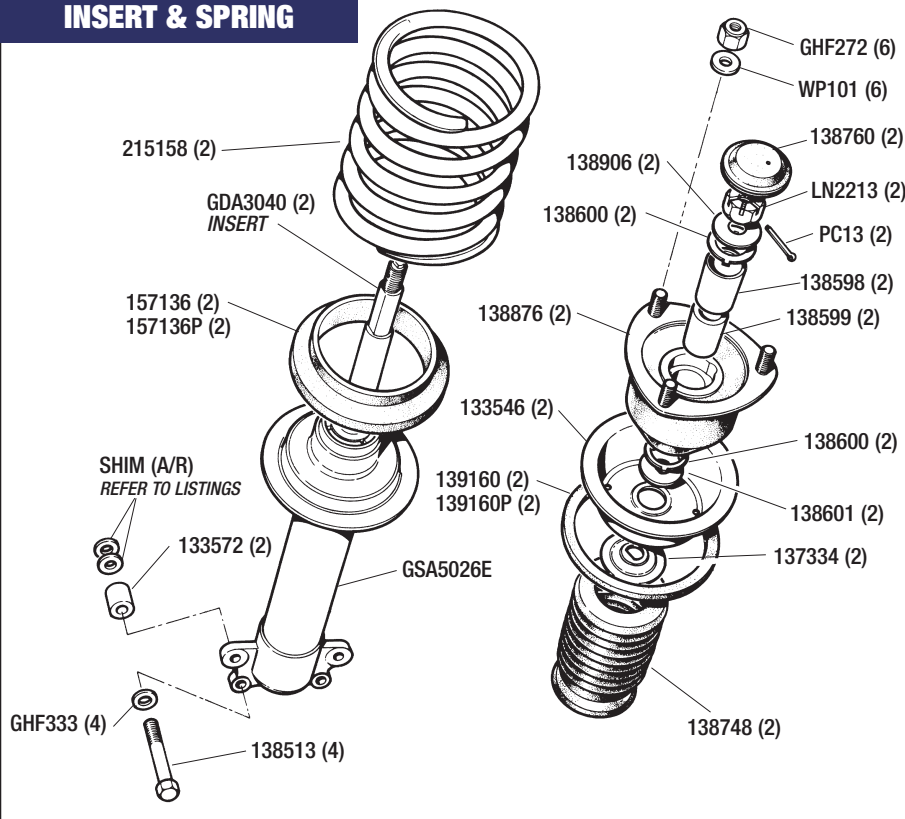
Strut Leg, Insert & Spring

See Also; "Suspension Kits" on the following pages.

Front suspension leg overhaul kit (Per car);
See panel.

with Standard inserts	(1)	RS2009
with Spax inserts	(1)	RS2009S
with Koni inserts	(1)	RS2009K
with Gaz inserts	(1)	RS2009G
Road spring	(2)	215158
Spring compressor tool	(1)	RX1328
Strut insert (damper);		
Standard (each)	(2)	GDA3040
Spax (each)	(2)	GDA3040S
Koni (pair)	(1)	GDA3040K
Off car adjustable units.		
Gaz (each)	(2)	GDA3040G
On car top adjustable.		
Insulator pad (Spring) upper;		
Standard	(2)	157136
Polyurethane	(2)	157136P
Insulator pad- car set of 8		
2 upper & 2 lower spring insulators for front & rear springs.		
Standard	(1)	RS1724
Polyurethane	(1)	RS1724P
Strut/lower leg	(2)	GSA5026E
Reconditioned exchange unit, includes standard insert.		
Bolt	(4)	138513
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF333
Spacer	(4)	133572
Shim;		
0.004	(a/r)	140687
0.010	(a/r)	140686
Gaiter & Tie kit	(1)	RS1699
Per vehicle, includes 2 gaiters 138748, & 4 ties BMK1900.		
Gaiter	(2)	138748
Ties (Gaiter) (Not illustrated)	(4)	BMK1900
Insulator pad (Spring) - lower;		
Standard	(2)	139160
Polyurethane	(2)	139160P
Insulator pad- car set of 8		
2 upper & 2 lower spring insulators for front & rear springs.		
Standard	(1)	RS1724
Polyurethane	(1)	RS1724P
Washer	(2)	137334
Pan (Spring seat)	(2)	133546
Washer (Lower)	(2)	138601
Thrust washer	(2)	138600
Mounting rubber (Top)	(2)	138876
Washer - Plain (Mounting rubber)	(6)	WP101
Nut - Nyloc (Mounting rubber)	(6)	GHF272
Sleeve	(2)	138599
Bearing	(2)	138598
Thrust washer	(2)	138600
Washer (Upper)	(2)	138906
Nut (Castle headed)	(2)	LN2213
Split pin	(2)	PC13
Grommet/cover	(2)	138760

SUSPENSION STRUT/LEG INSERT & SPRING



STANDARD, SPAX, KONI
(OFF-CAR ADJUSTABLE)
& GAZ (ON-CAR TOP
ADJUSTABLE)
STRUT INSERTS.
SEE ALSO SUSPENSION
KITS ON FOLLOWING PAGE.



SUSPENSION - FRONT

STAG SUSPENSION BUSH & BOLT KITS

By ordering one of our Bush or Bolt Kits, you will have everything you need when overhauling your Stag suspension, and **SAVE MONEY TOO!**

KIT DESCRIPTION & CONTENTS

BUSH KIT STANDARD RUBBER

BUSH KIT POLYURETHANE

BOLT KIT

ORDER KIT NUMBER

ORDER KIT NUMBER

ORDER KIT NUMBER

FRONT SUSPENSION

Bush Kit (16 bushes)

Includes: 2 track arm bushes (138885), 4 drag strut bushes (138143), 2 anti roll bar mounting bushes (123998), 4 anti roll bar link bushes (517985) & 4 crossmember/rack mounting bushes (119450).

Bolt Kit

Includes all necessary bolts, nuts & washers to install bush kit.



RS1726



RS1726P



RS1726BK

REAR SUSPENSION

Bush Kit (18 bushes)

Includes: 4 trailing arm bushes (137599), 2 rear subframe bushes (150382), 4 diff mounting bushes (134235, 134236) and 8 rear shock absorber bushes (152588).

Bolt Kit

Includes all necessary bolts, nuts & washers to install bush kit.

NB. Excludes upper washers for long subframe bolt. These washers are available seperately as a kit (RS1725) in stainless steel.



RS1727



RS1727P



RS1727BK

FRONT & REAR SUSPENSION

Bush Kit (34 bushes)

Includes: All items listed above in Front & Rear suspension bush Kits.

Bolt Kit

Includes all necessary bolts, nuts & washers to install bush kit.

NB. Excludes upper washers for long subframe bolt. These washers are available seperately as a kit (RS1725) in stainless steel.



RS1728



RS1728P



RS1728BK



Upgraded & Standard SUSPENSION PACKS

THE BEST (& MOST COST EFFECTIVE) SUSPENSION PACKS FOR YOUR STAG

These easy to order road spring/inserts/shock absorber suspension packs not only improve handling, but they save you money.

GIVE YOUR SUSPENSION A LIFT.



Road Spring & Insulator Packs

Road spring pack (1) **RS2007A**
Includes: 2 front & 2 rear springs only.

Road spring & insulator pack
Includes: 2 front springs, 2 lower insulators, 2 upper insulators, 2 rear springs, and 4 insulators.

with rubber insulators (1) **RS2007**
with polyurethane insulators (1) **RS2007P**

Insulator pack only

Includes: 4 front & 4 rear spring insulators only.

with rubber insulators (1) **RS1724**
with polyurethane insulators (1) **RS1724P**

PHOTO SHOWS ROAD
SPRING PACK RS2007.

SPAX, KONI & GAZ SPECIFICATION



Spax

Front Inserts are
Non-adjustable
Rear shock absorbers
are ON-car adjustable



Koni

Front Inserts are
OFF-car adjustable
Rear shock absorbers
are OFF-car adjustable



GAZ

Front Inserts are
ON-car adjustable
Rear shock absorbers
are ON-car adjustable

Front Insert & Rear Shock Absorber Pack

Front insert & rear shock absorber pack;
Includes: 2 Front strut inserts (Standard, Spax, Koni or Gaz),
and 2 Rear shock absorbers (Standard, Spax, Koni or Gaz).

with 'Standard' Inserts/
shock absorbers (1) **RS2006**

with 'SPAX' Inserts/
shock absorbers (1) **RS2006S**

with 'KONI' Inserts/
shock absorbers (1) **RS2006K**

with 'GAZ' Inserts/
shock absorbers (1) **RS2006G**



MAIN PHOTO
SHOWS
STANDARD
FRONT INSERT &
REAR SHOCK
ABSORBER PACK
(RS2006).



Road Springs, Insulators, Gaiters, Front Insert & Rear Shock Absorber Pack

MAIN PHOTO SHOWS
SUSPENSION PACK
(RS2008S) WITH
SPAX FRONT INSERTS
AND REAR SHOCK
ABSORBERS.

Kits can be supplied with either rubber or polyurethane
spring insulators (suffix 'P' to part numbers below).

THE BEST (& COST EFFECTIVE)
SUSPENSION PACKAGES FOR
STAG.

Road Springs, insulators, gaiters, front insert
& rear shock absorber pack;

Includes: 2 front springs, 2 lower insulators, 2 upper
insulators, 2 front strut gaiters, 4 gaiter ties and 2
front strut inserts (Standard, Spax, Koni or Gaz),
plus, 2 rear springs, 4 insulators, and 2 rear shock
absorbers (Standard, Spax, Koni or Gaz).

with 'Standard' Inserts/
shock absorbers (1) **RS2008**

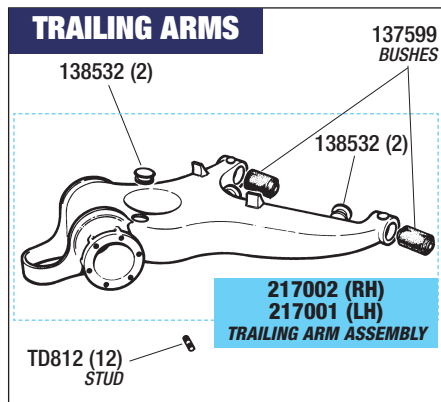
with 'SPAX' Inserts/
shock absorbers (1) **RS2008S**

with 'KONI' Inserts/
shock absorbers (1) **RS2008K**

with 'GAZ' Inserts/
shock absorbers (1) **RS2008G**



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



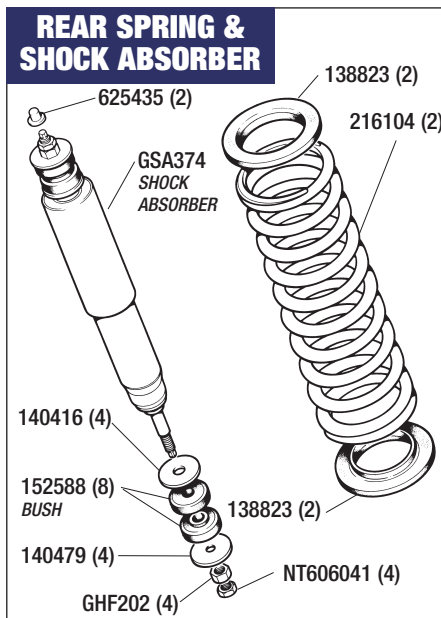
Trailing Arms

Suspension trailing arm;		
Right hand	(1)	217002
Left hand	(1)	217001
Bush (Trailing arm);		
See Also; 'Suspension Kits' on previous pages.		
Standard	(4)	137599
Hard	(4)	137599H
Polyurethane	(4)	137599P
Stud	(12)	TD812
Located in suspension arm. Stud locates brake back plate & hub housing to suspension arm using nut GHF272.		
Nut (Nyloc) (Not illustrated)	(12)	GHF272
Locates brake back plate & hub housing to suspension arm using stud TD812.		
For illustration see 'BRAKE SYSTEM - Rear Drum Brakes'.		
Plug	(4)	138532

Rear Subframe Arms

Subframe arms;		
Right hand	(1)	215160
Left hand	(1)	215159
Bush (Mounting)		
See Also; 'Suspension Kits' on previous pages.		
Standard	(2)	150382
Polyurethane	(2)	150382P
Bolt (Bush - Lower)	(4)	SH605071
Through flanges of bush 150382.		
Nut (for bolt SH605071)	(4)	GHF222
Bolt (Bush - Upper)	(2)	256077
Through centre of bush 150382.		
Washer (for bolt 256077)	(2)	151361
Nut (for bolt 256077)	(2)	GHF224
Washer (large) top	(4)	WM828SS
Washer (top of bush)	(2)	WP817SS
Washer kit (stainless steel)	(1)	RS1725
Includes; 4 - WM828SS & 2 - WP817SS.		
Strap - anti-vibration;		
Right hand	(1)	151130
Left hand	(1)	151129
Bolt (Strap locating)	(2)	SH607061
Washer - Spring	(2)	WL600071
Washer - Plain	(2)	WP60
Nut (Square)	(2)	625532
Mounting bracket;		
Inner	(2)	138635
Outer	(2)	138634
Shim (Outer bracket)	(a/r)	138640
Bolt (Trailing arm locating)	(4)	BH607321
Washer	(4)	WC600071
Nut	(4)	GHF274
Bolt (Inner bracket to subframe)	(4)	BH606261
Bolt (Outer bracket to subframe)	(4)	BH606321
Washer	(8)	GHF302
Nut	(8)	GHF223
Bolt (Subframe end/diff mounting)	(4)	138787
Washer	(4)	WC112081
Nut	(4)	GHF275

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



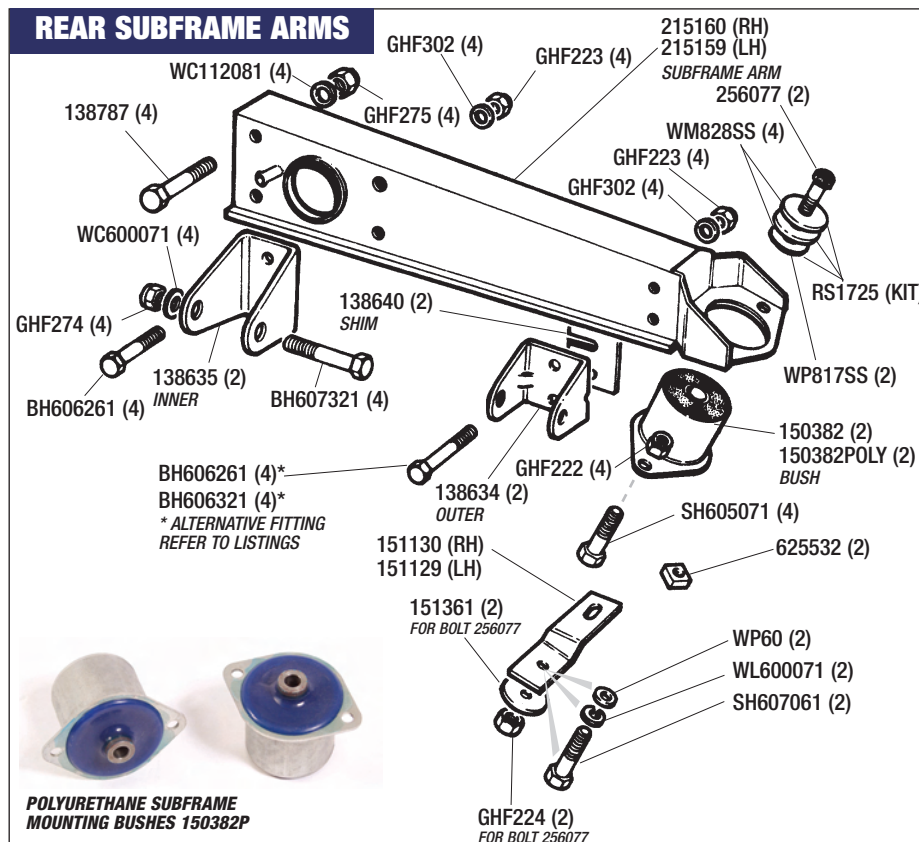
Rear Spring & Shock Absorber

See Also; 'Suspension Kits' on previous pages.		
Road spring	(2)	216104
Insulation pad (Upper/lower);		
Standard	(4)	138823
Polyurethane	(4)	138823P
Shock absorber;		
Include standard bushes.		
Standard (each)	(2)	GSA374
Spax (Pair)	(1)	GSA374SS
Koni (Pair)	(1)	GSA374KS
Gaz (Pair)	(1)	GSA374GS
Clip/cover	(2)	625435
Washer	(4)	140416
Bush only (Shock absorber);		
Standard	(8)	152588
Polyurethane	(8)	152588P
Washer	(4)	140479
Nut (Main)	(4)	GHF202
Nut (Jamming)	(4)	NT606041

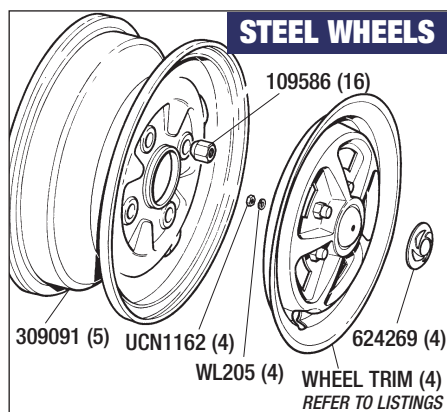
DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



KONI SHOCKERS, REAR SPRINGS & POLYURETHANE INSULATORS. SEE ALSO SUSPENSION KITS.



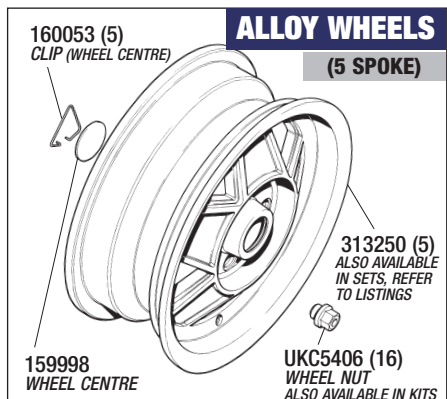
POLYURETHANE SUBFRAME MOUNTING BUSHES 150382P



STEEL WHEELS

Steel Wheels

Road wheel (Steel)	(5)	309091
Wheel nut (Steel)	(16)	109586
Wheel trim;		
Black centre (Mk1)	(4)	576552
Silver centre (MK2)	(4)	824616
Centre badge (Wheel trim)	(4)	624269
Washer (Centre badge to trim)	(4)	WL205
Nut (Centre badge to trim)	(4)	UCN116L



ALLOY WHEELS

(5 SPOKE)

Alloy Wheels (Factory)

Alloy road wheel (Each) (5.5J x 14)		
Black (Standard)	(5)	313250
Anthracite (Limited Edition)	(5)	313250LE
Alloy wheel sets (see photo);		
Kits include; either 4 or 5 original (brand new) 5 spoke alloy wheels, 4 (plain) wheel centres, 4 retaining clips, and 16 black wheel nuts.		
4 Wheel kit		
Black (Standard)	(1)	RS1462-4
Anthracite (Limited Edition)	(1)	RS1462-4LE
5 Wheel kit		
Black (Standard)	(1)	RS1462-5
Anthracite (Limited Edition)	(1)	RS1462-5LE

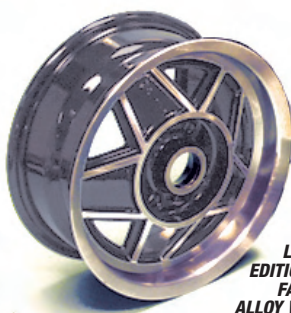


Wheel nut set Remanufactured in steel;		
Black (set of 16)	(1)	UKC5403K
Chrome (set of 16)	(1)	UKC5403CK
Stainless steel (set of 16)	(1)	UKC5403SSK
Wheel nut (Single) Remanufactured in steel;		
Black	(16)	UKC5403
Chrome	(16)	UKC5403C
Stainless steel	(16)	UKC5403SS
Locking wheel nut set	(1)	RS1382
Includes 4 locking wheel nuts & security key.		
Suitable for factory alloy wheels only.		
Spare key (Locking wheel nuts)	(1)	RS1382KY
Wheel centre (Single);		
Plain silver	(4)	159998
'Stag' embossed	(4)	159998SE
Clip (Wheel centre)	(4)	160053

FACTORY ALLOY WHEELS.
AVAILABLE IN KITS OR INDIVIDUALLY.



LOCKING WHEEL NUT SET RS1382 FOR FACTORY ALLOY WHEELS ONLY.



LIMITED EDITION (LE) FACTORY ALLOY WHEEL.



MINILITE ALLOY WHEELS.
AVAILABLE IN KITS OR INDIVIDUALLY.



Minilite (Replica) Alloys

See photo on this page.

These superb (lightweight) aluminium replicas of the original magnesium Minilite (used for rallying), are now available - in Silver only - at an extremely attractive price, and they make an interesting alternative to steel, 5-spoke alloy, or wire wheels. These bolt-on wheels are a direct replacement when used with the corresponding wheel nuts.

Minilite (Replica) wheel kit		
Includes 4 wheels, 4 centres & 16 wheel nuts.		
with 5.5J x 14" wheels	(1)	RM8237
with 6J x 14" wheels	(1)	RM8237/6J

Wheel only		
5.5J x 14"	(5)	RM8238
6J x 14"	(5)	RM8238/6J
Wheel nut	(16)	RM8239
Wheel centre (plain)	(4)	RL1472
Wheel centre Triumph badge	(4)	RL1472B
Stick-on.		

WHEEL STUDS



Wheel stud kit (Car set)	(1)	RS2013
Includes 8 front & 8 rear studs.		
Wheel stud (each)		
Front	(8)	136860
Rear	(8)	132317



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



Wire Wheels (Conversion)

FITTING WIRE WHEELS

When fitting wire wheels it is important that you check the length of the wheel studs (and shorten if necessary) to ensure they do not stand proud of the hub adaptors and foul the backs of the wheels. Please read the fitting instructions supplied.

Wire wheel conversion kit;
Kits include; 5 wheels (72 spoke, 5.5J x 14"), 4 bolt-on hub/splines, 16 special nuts, 4 'Eared' knock caps, cleaning brush, hammer & instructions.

Note; Eared knock caps are illegal in some countries. We have kits available with Octagonal centre knock caps (and spanner) as an alternative.

with 'Eared' knock caps		
Chrome finish	(1)	RS1087C
Painted (Silver) finish	(1)	RS1087P
with 'Octagonal' knock caps		
Chrome finish	(1)	RS1087CEC
Painted (Silver) finish	(1)	RS1087PEC

WIRE WHEEL COMPONENTS

Wire wheel only (72 spoke, 5.5J x 14");		
Chrome finish	(5)	XW5714C
Painted (Silver) finish	(5)	XW5714P

Hub adaptor/spline (Bolt-on);		
Right hand	(4)	217602
Left hand	(4)	217603
Retaining nuts (bevelled)	(16)	RSRN716
Hub adaptor to spline.		

'Eared' centre knock caps;
Alternative to 'Eared' knock caps.
Use alternative 'Octagonal' if in doubt.

2 Eared		
Right hand	(4)	KC4282R
Left hand	(4)	KC4282L
3 Eared		
Right hand	(4)	KC4282R-3
Left hand	(4)	KC4282L-3

'Octagonal' centre knock caps;
Alternative to 'Eared' knock caps.
Note; Spanner (KAS42) required with octagonal knock nuts.

Right hand	(2)	KC4280R
Left hand	(2)	KC4280L
Cleaning brush	(1)	KACB101
Copper & Hide hammer	(1)	KACH100
Spanner	(1)	KAS42

For 'Octagonal' centre knock caps.

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

OPTIONAL
OCTAGONAL CENTRE
KNOCK CAPS

'CONCOURS' SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER

The 'Concours' specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic's wheels.

Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), 'Concours' wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.

'Concours' Wheel Cleaning Kit RX1405



Kit includes;

- Special cleaning solution (580ml).
- Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser.
- Finishing/protection solution (180ml)
- 2 pair of disposable gloves.

Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime.
Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places.
Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.

ALSO AVAILABLE:

Alloy wheel seal (Autoglym)	(a/r)	RX1443
450ml - Silicone Spray.		
Autoglym 'Clean Wheels'	(a/r)	RX1322

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



Mudflaps

Mudflap kit (Rear) (1pr) RS1418
With Stag logo, kit Includes fittings.



Roadside Tools & Touring Equipment

See also: Accessories.

Tool kit & tool bag	(1)	RS2014
Includes; Tool bag, jack/handle, & wheel nut brace.		
Tool bag only (For jack etc)	(1)	RX1364
Scissor jack & handle	(1)	311346
Wheel nut brace	(1)	138514
'AA' Membership & Relay Pack	(1)	RX1329
Touring/Breakdown kit	(1)	RS1556

A very useful kit that gives a considerable saving if you were to purchase all the items individually.
See page 150 for photo.
Kit inc; 2 contact sets, 1 distributor cap, 1 rotor arm, 1 condenser, 8 spark plugs, 2 fan belts, 1 radiator cap, all heater & radiator hoses, 1 throttle cable, 2 head gaskets, 2 camshaft cover gaskets, 4 cam cover 'U' seals & 8 'O' rings, 2 exhaust flange gaskets, 1 thermostat gasket, 2 rear head cover gaskets, 4 inlet manifold gaskets, 4 carb' gaskets, 1 clutch master & 1 slave cylinder repair kit, 1 brake master cylinder & 1 wheel cylinder repair kit, 1 brake calliper repair kit, 1 fuel pump, and 4 bulbs.

Rubber disposable gloves	(a/r)	RX1406
Supplied in packs of 100.		
'Warning' triangle	(a/r)	RX1344
Safety jacket (Luminous)	(a/r)	GAC2999
WD40 (Large - 400ml)	(a/r)	GAC111
Holt's Radweld (250ml)	(a/r)	RX1508
Tyre pump	(1)	523638A
Spark plug spanner	(1)	GAT140
'First-Aid' kit	(a/r)	RX1399
Fire Extinguisher	(1)	GAC9904

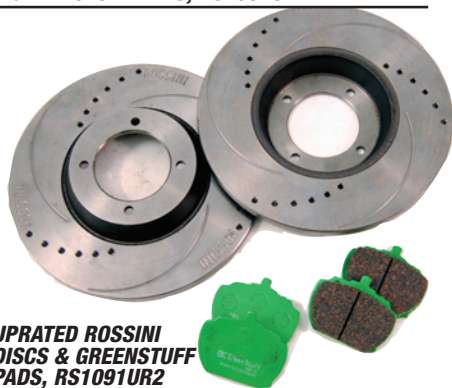




STANDARD FRONT BRAKE KIT, RS1091



UPGRADED EBC DISCS & GREENSTUFF PADS, RS1091UR1



UPGRADED ROSSINI DISCS & GREENSTUFF PADS, RS1091UR2

Brake Kits

Front brake kits;
Includes 2 front discs & 4 brake pads.

- Standard discs & pads (1) **RS1091**
- Upgraded EBC discs & pads (1) **RS1091UR1**
- Upgraded Rossini discs & pads (1) **RS1091UR2**

Front & Rear brake kits;
Includes 2 front discs, 4 brake pads,
and 1 set of standard rear brake shoes.

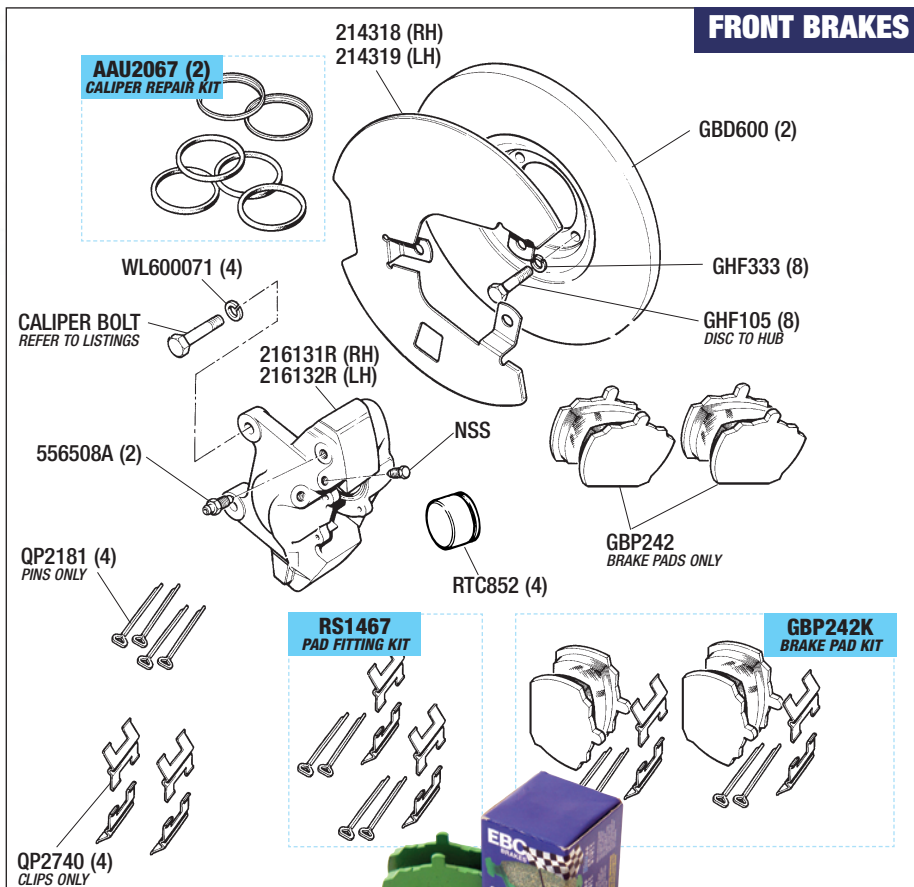
- Standard discs & pads (1) **RS1092**
- Upgraded EBC discs & pads (1) **RS1092UR1**
- Upgraded Rossini discs & pads (1) **RS1092UR2**

Goodridge brake hose set (1) **RS1732GR**
Includes 4 steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts.
Gives firmer brake pedal pressure. They look good too.

Wheel stud set (Front & Rear) (1) **RS2013**
Kit includes 8 front and 8 rear wheel studs.



STANDARD FRONT & REAR BRAKE KIT, RS1092.
ALSO AVAILABLE WITH UPGRADED DISCS & PADS,
SEE LISTINGS.



Front Brakes

Brake disc;

- Standard (each) (2) **GBD600**
- Upgraded EBC turbo groove (pair) (1) **GBD600UR**
- Upgraded Rossini (pair) (1) **GBD600ROS**

Bolt (Disc to hub) (8) **GHF105**

Washer - Spring (8) **GHF333**

Dust shield;

- Right hand (1) **214318**
- Left hand (1) **214319**

Brake pad set - standard;

- Brake pads only (1) **GBP242**
- Brake pad kit (1) **GBP242K**

Includes pads, pins & clips.

Brake pad set - up-rated;

Green stuff - EBC Kevlar.
Can be used with standard discs also.

- Brake pads only (1) **GBP242GS**

- Brake pad kit (1) **GBP242GSK**

Includes pads, pins & clips.

Brake pad shim kit (1) **GBP242SH**

Brake pad fitting kit (1) **RS1467**

Kit includes 4 pad retaining clips & 4 pins (less shims).

Clips only (Pad retaining) (4) **QP2740**

Pins only (Pad retaining) (4) **QP2181**

Brake caliper (recon);

Right hand (1) **216131R**

Left hand (1) **216132R**

Bleed screw (2) **556508A**

Caliper overhaul kit
Inc. Repair kit and 2 pistons. (2) **RS1740**

Caliper repair kit (2) **AAU2067**

Piston only (4) **RTC852**

Bolt (Caliper mounting);

Long (4) **133570**

Short (2) **113142**

Washer - Spring (4) **WL600071**

Brake cleaner (Unipart aerosol) (a/r) **GBF901**

Copaslip (85g) (a/r) **RX1345**

BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS

Brake/Clutch fluid;

Silicone -

0.5 litre (a/r) **RX1327**

1.0 litre (a/r) **RX1326**

Standard (DOT 3) (1 litre) (a/r) **GBF103**

EBC BRAKE DISCS

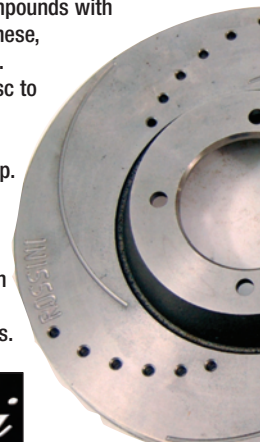
EBC turbo groove discs are handed (lh & rh) with curved grooves and dimples to offer superb stopping power when combined with 'Green Stuff' Kevlar pads.



EBC
BRAKES

ROSSINI BRAKE DISCS

Rossini performance drilled and grooved discs are made from the best compounds with carbon & added manganese, molybdenum & titanium. The drillings cool the disc to reduce brake fade. The grooves reduce pad glazing and increase grip. The embedded Rossini logo on the disc face lets you know when they need replacing. Can be used with standard or 'Green Stuff' Kevlar Pads.



Rossini

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

Rear Brake Kits

Rear brake overhaul kit (1) **RS1535**
 Includes 2 rear brake drums (216092), brake drum retaining screws (V5435), 1 set of rear brake shoes (GBS804), 2 wheel cylinders (GWC1211), 2 backplate rubbers (17H8057), and 1 brake cleaner aerosol (GBF901).

See previous page for other Brake Kits.

Goodridge brake hose set (1) **RS1732GR**
 Includes 4 steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts. See information panel on this page.

Wheel stud set (Front & Rear) (1) **RS2013**
 Kit includes 8 front and 8 rear wheel studs.

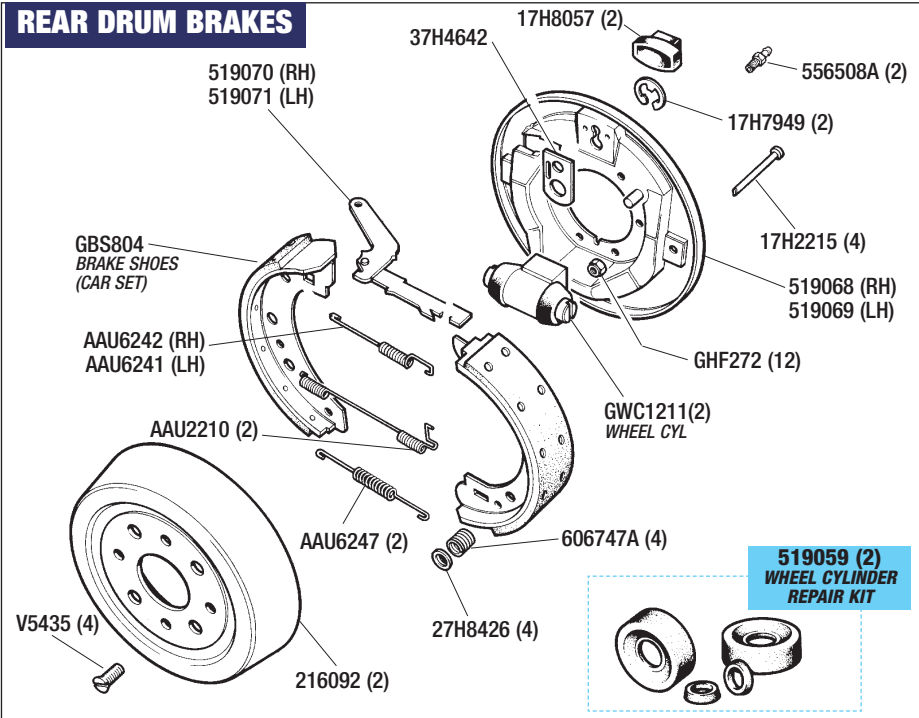
Rear Brake Components

Brake shoe set	(1)	GBS804
Includes 4 brake shoes.		
Wheel cylinder	(2)	GWC1211
Wheel cyl' Repair kit	(2)	519059
Bleed screw	(2)	556508A
Gasket (Cyl to backplate)	(2)	37H4642
Clip (Cyl to backplate)	(2)	17H7949
Rubber boot (Backplate)	(2)	17H8057
Back plate;		
Right hand	(1)	519068
Left hand	(1)	519069
Nut (Nyloc)	(12)	GHF272
Locates brake back plate & hub housing to suspension arm using stud TD812.		
Stud (Not illustrated)	(12)	TD812
Located in suspension arm. Stud locates brake back plate & hub housing to suspension arm using nut GHF272.		
For illustration refer to REAR SUSPENSION-Trailing Arms.		
Brake shoe hold down kit (car set)	(1)	RS1729
Pin (Shoe hold down)	(4)	17H2215
Spring (Shoe hold down)	(4)	606747A
Clip (Shoe hold down)	(4)	27H8426
Operating lever (Handbrake);		
Right hand	(1)	519070
Left hand	(1)	519071
Springs - shoe pull off;		
Spring set of 6	(1)	RS1730
Long (handed)		
Right hand	(1)	AAU6242
Left hand	(1)	AAU6241
Double coil	(2)	AAU2210
Single coil	(2)	AAU6247
Brake drum	(2)	216092
Screw (Drum retaining)	(4)	V5435
Brake cleaner (Unipart aerosol)	(a/r)	GBF901
Copaslip (85g)	(a/r)	RX1345

EVERYTHING YOU NEEDED
 TO OVERHAUL YOUR
 REAR BRAKES -
RS1535

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

REAR DRUM BRAKES



BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS

Brake/Clutch fluid;		
Silicone (DOT 5)-		
0.5 litre	(a/r)	RX1327
1.0 litre	(a/r)	RX1326
Standard (DOT 3) (1 litre)	(a/r)	GBF103
Brake cleaner (Unipart aerosol)	(a/r)	GBF901
Copaslip (85g)	(a/r)	RX1345

GOODRIDGE BRAKE HOSES



TUV APPROVED

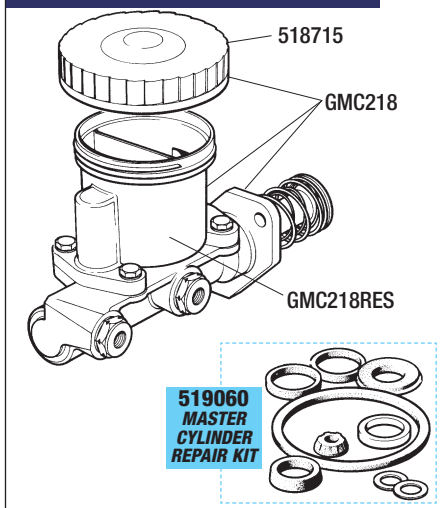
Fit a set of stainless steel braided brake hoses for firmer brake pedal pressure. They look good too!

Goodridge Brake Hose Car Set
 (Includes 4 hoses complete with locking nuts)

RS1732GR



BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER



Brake Master Cylinder

See Also; 'Brake Fluids'

Brake master cylinder (new)	(1)	GMC218
Repair kit	(1)	519060
Reservoir only	(1)	GMC218RES
Cap only	(1)	518715
Seal only for cap	(1)	518715S
Nut (Master cyl' to servo) Not illustrated.	(2)	GHF201
Washer - Spring Not illustrated.	(2)	GHF332

NEW BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER, GMC218.



Brake Servo & Fittings



Brake Servo & Fittings

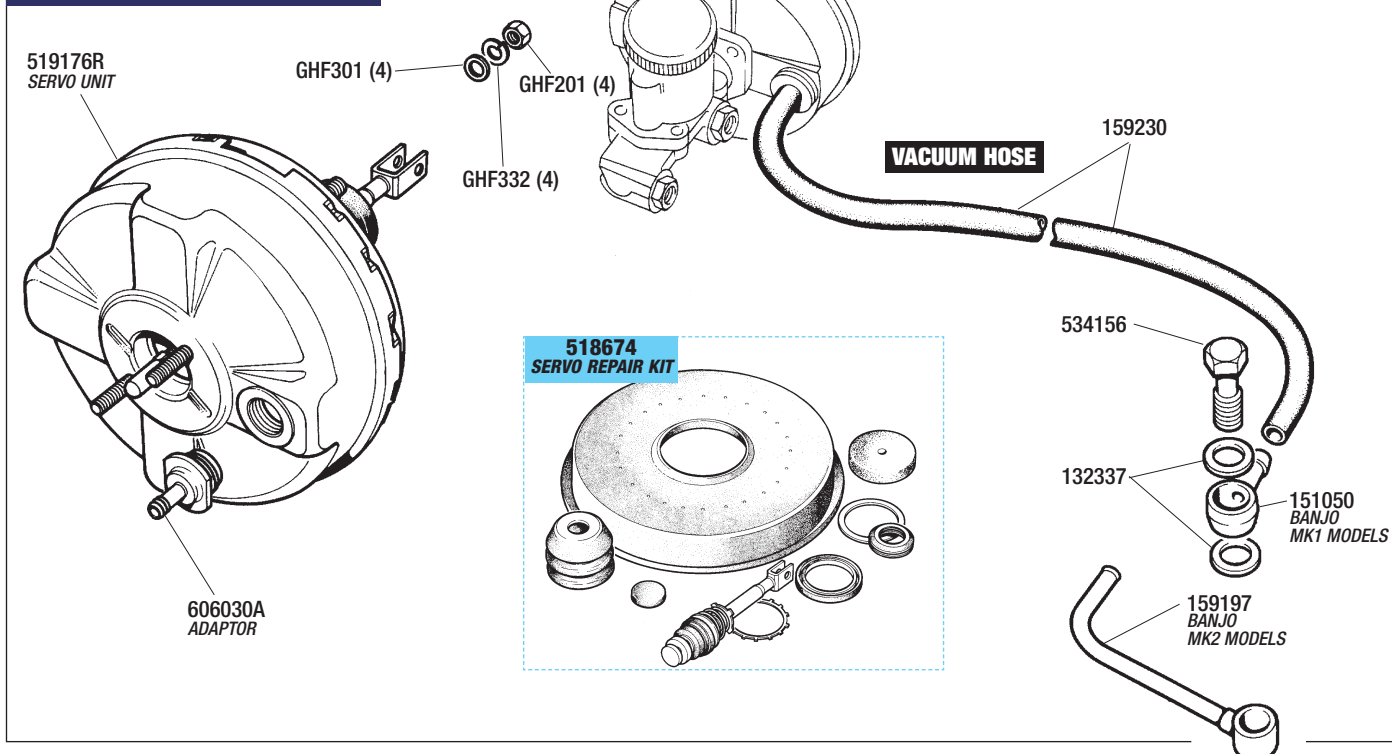
See Also; 'Brake Fluids'

Servo unit	(1)	519176R
Repair kit (Servo)	(1)	518674
Adaptor (Vacuum hose)	(1)	606030A
Nut (Servo mounting)	(4)	GHF201
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF332
Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF301
Nut (Master cyl' to servo) Not illustrated.	(2)	GHF201
Washer - Spring Not illustrated.	(2)	GHF332

VACUUM HOSE & FITTINGS

Hose (Servo to inlet manifold)	(1)	159230
Banjo bolt	(1)	534156
Washer	(2)	132337
Union/pipe connector; Mk1 models	(1)	151050
Mk2 models	(1)	159197

BRAKE SERVO & FITTINGS



Brake Pipes & Hoses

IMPORTANT NOTE; Illustrations
 Although we have illustrated the brake hydraulic system, to show the (approx.) pipe/hose layout arrangement, and how they relate to the vehicle, we only supply metal brake pipes in kits. Illustrations are based on Mk2 (RHD) drawings. Do NOT use the illustrations as a fitting guide.

FRONT PIPES/HOSES & FITTINGS

Brake pipe kit;
 Kits are not illustrated, see photo this page.
 Car set includes all brake pipes (copper) fully made up to the correct length with pipe fittings, BUT NOT hoses or retaining clips.

RHD models	(1)	RS1101
LHD models	(1)	RS1101LHD
Standard brake hose set	(1)	RS1732
Includes; 2 front & 2 rear standard hoses.		
Goodridge brake hose set	(1)	RS1732GR
Includes; 4 stainless steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts.		
Front Brake hoses (Individual);		
Standard	(2)	GBH211
Goodridge	(2)	GBH211GR
Supplied with locking nuts.		
Washer (Hose to pipe)	(2)	233220A
Washer (Hose to pipe)	(2)	GHF323
Nut (Locking) (Hose to pipe);		
for Standard hoses	(2)	516614
for Goodridge hoses	(2)	NT606041
Replacement locking nut if original one is damaged. Aeroquip hoses are supplied with locking nuts.		
Clip (Brake Pipes);		
Double type		
to hold parallel	(a/r)	13H7428
with spigot for body fixing	(a/r)	625521A
Single type	(2)	GHF1192

PDWA VALVE & SWITCH

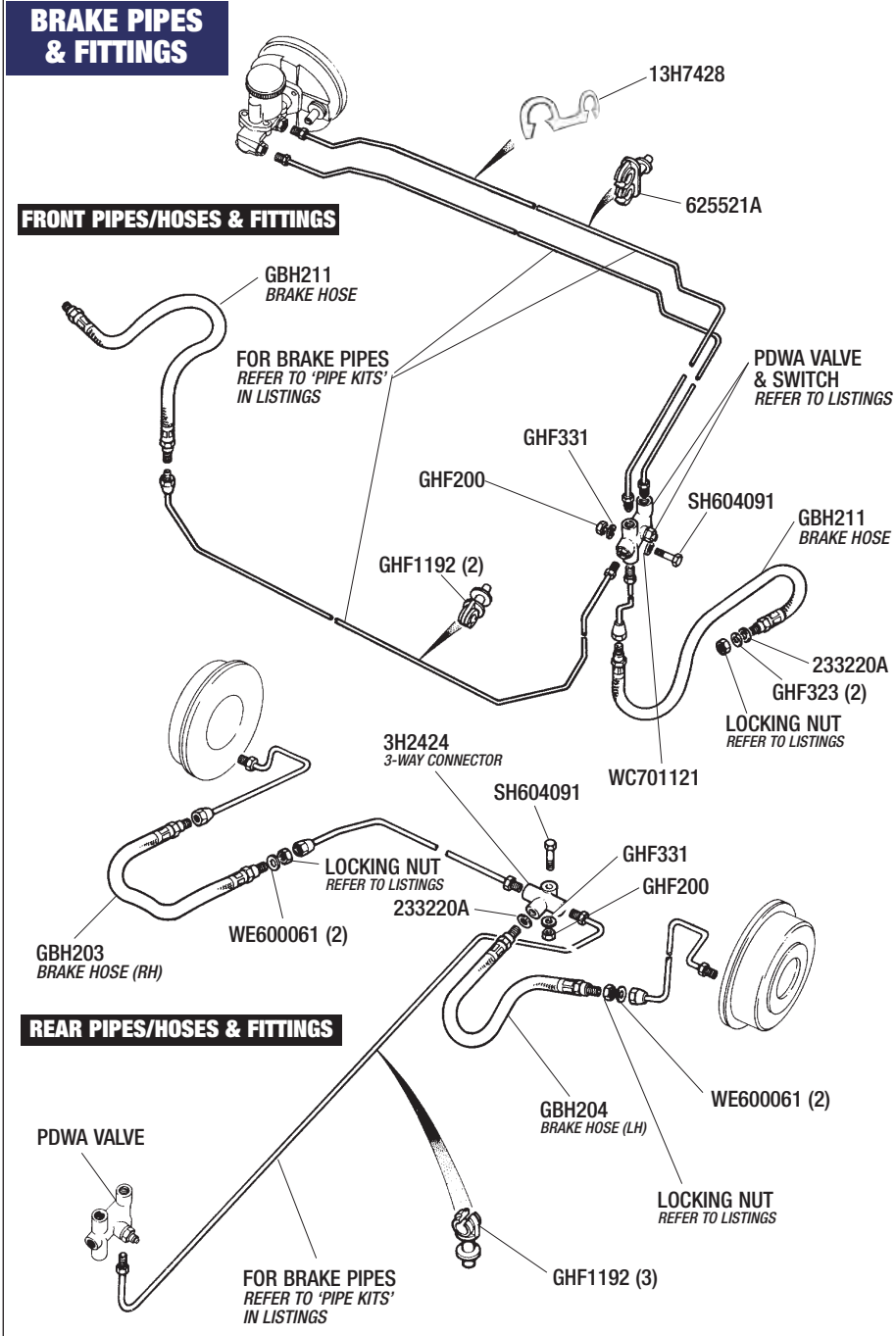
PDWA = Pressure Differential Warning Actuator.
 Also known as Pressure Reducing Valve.

PDWA valve	(1)	155071
Repair kit (PDWA valve)	(1)	155071RK
'Brake pressure warning' switch	(1)	149971
Switch locates into PDWA Valve.		
Set screw (PDWA Valve)	(1)	SH604091
Washer (for setscrew SH604091)	(1)	GHF331
Nut (for setscrew SH604091)	(1)	GHF200

REAR PIPES/HOSES & FITTINGS

Brake pipe kit;
 Kits are not illustrated, see photo this page.
 Car set includes all brake pipes (copper) fully made up to the correct length with pipe fittings, BUT NOT hoses or retaining clips.

RHD models	(1)	RS1101
LHD models	(1)	RS1101LHD
Standard brake hose set	(1)	RS1732
Includes; 2 front & 2 rear standard hoses.		
Goodridge brake hose set	(1)	RS1732GR
Includes 4 stainless steel braided hoses complete with locking nuts.		
Rear brake hoses (individual);		
Right hand -		
Standard	(1)	GBH203
Goodridge	(1)	GBH203GR
Supplied with locking nuts.		
Left hand -		
Standard	(1)	GBH204
Goodridge	(1)	GBH204GR
Supplied with locking nuts.		
Washer (Hose to pipe)	(4)	WE600061
Nut (Locking) (Hose to pipe);		
for Standard hoses	(2)	516614
for Goodridge hoses	(2)	NT606041
Replacement locking nut if original one is damaged. Goodridge hoses are supplied with locking nuts.		
Clip (Brake pipe-single)	(3)	GHF1192
3-Way connector	(1)	3H2424
Washer (Hose to connector)	(1)	233220A
Setscrew (3-way connector)	(1)	SH604091
Washer (for setscrew SH604091)	(1)	GHF331
Nut (for setscrew SH604091)	(1)	GHF200



GOODRIDGE BRAKE HOSES

Fit a set of stainless steel braided brake hoses for firmer brake pedal pressure. They look good too!

Goodridge Brake Hose Car Set RS1732GR
 (Includes 4 hoses complete with locking nuts)

TUV APPROVED



Steering Rack (PAS) & Lower Steering Shaft

Steering rack (Exchange);
Less track rod ends.

RHD vehicles	(1)	RKC545R
LHD vehicles	(1)	RKC546R
Seal kit (PAS rack)	(1)	518986
Gaiter	(2)	RTC2219

Clip (Gaiter);

Inner (Large)	(2)	512781
Outer (Small)	(2)	UKC5533

Nut (Track rod locking)

	(2)	151465
--	-----	---------------

Track rod end

	(2)	GSJ157
--	-----	---------------

Inc locking nut, gaiter & washer.

Nut (Nyloc) (Track rod end)	(2)	GHF224
-----------------------------	-----	---------------

Washer (Track rod end)

	(2)	WD600071
--	-----	-----------------

Lower steering shaft

	(1)	151032
--	-----	---------------

Bolt (Shaft coupling);

Upper joint	(1)	GHF104
-------------	-----	---------------

Lower joint

	(1)	BH605141
--	-----	-----------------

Washer (All)

	(2)	GHF301
--	-----	---------------

Nut (All)

	(2)	GHF272
--	-----	---------------

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Pinion bearing

	(1)	EAW3059
--	-----	----------------

Seal (Pinion bearing)

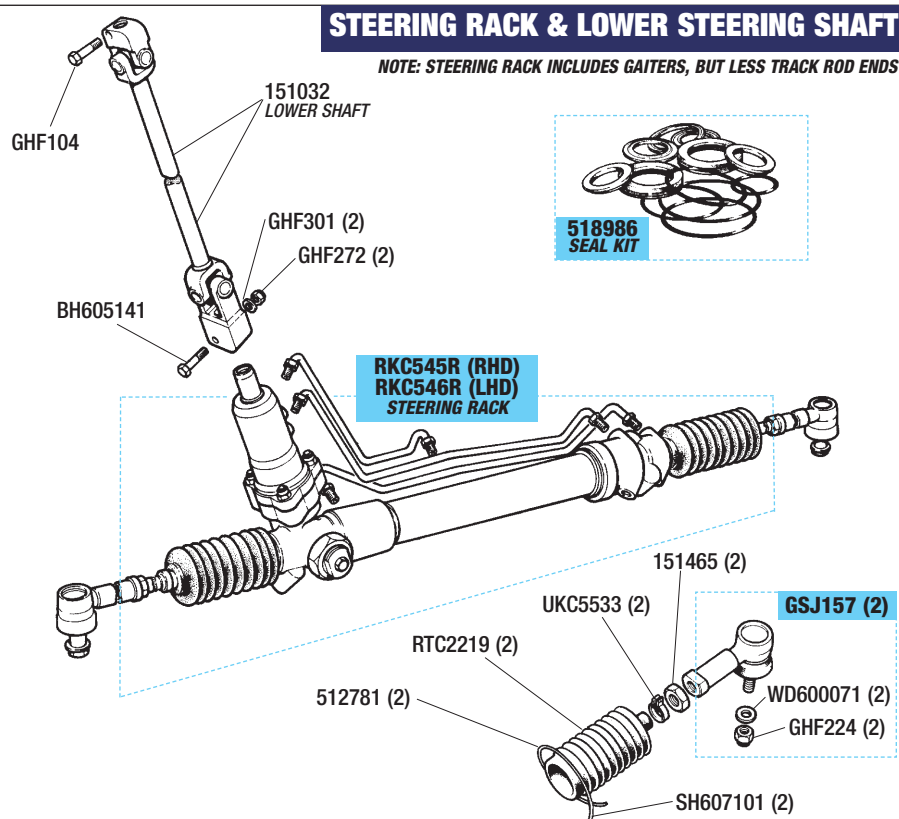
	(1)	157398
--	-----	---------------

Gasket (Pinion to rack body)

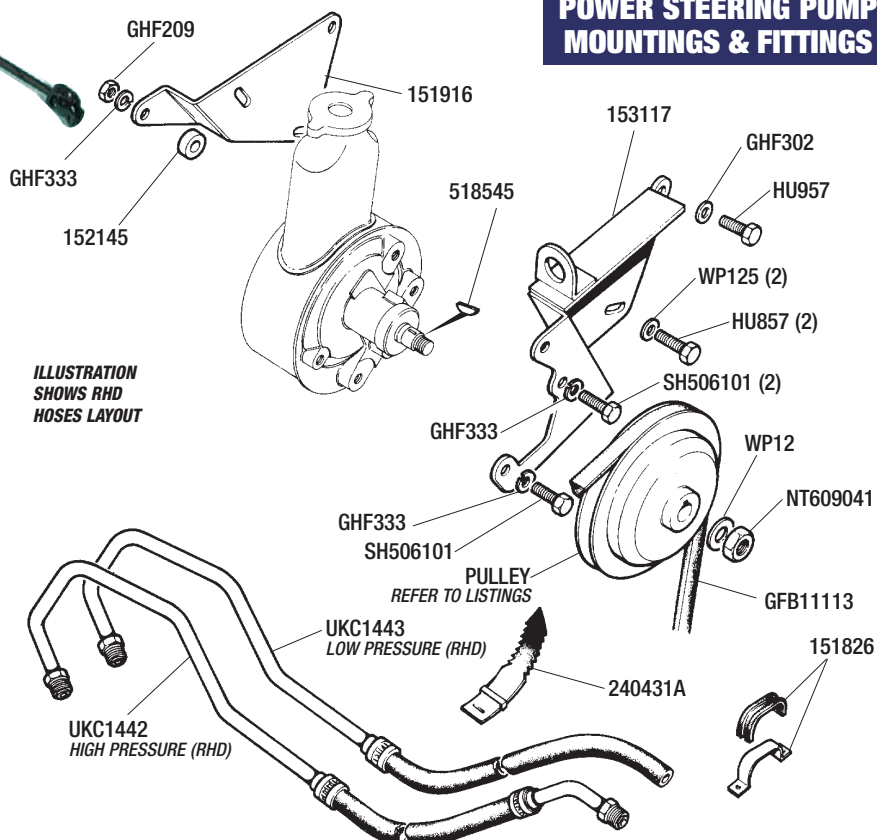
	(1)	151482
--	-----	---------------

STEERING RACK & LOWER STEERING SHAFT

NOTE: STEERING RACK INCLUDES GAITERS, BUT LESS TRACK ROD ENDS



POWER STEERING PUMP MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS



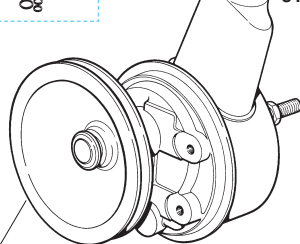
POWER STEERING PUMP

518564A
SEAL KIT



UKC5675
PUMP

518756



PULLEY NOT SUPPLIED
WITH PUMP
REFER TO LISTINGS

Power Steering Pump - Mountings & Fittings

Power steering pump	(1)	UKC5675
Service exchange item, supplied Less pulley.		
Seal kit (Pump)	(1)	518564A
Filler cap/measure	(1)	518756
Power steering fluid (0.5 litre)	(a/r)	GUL255R

PUMP MOUNTINGS & FITTINGS

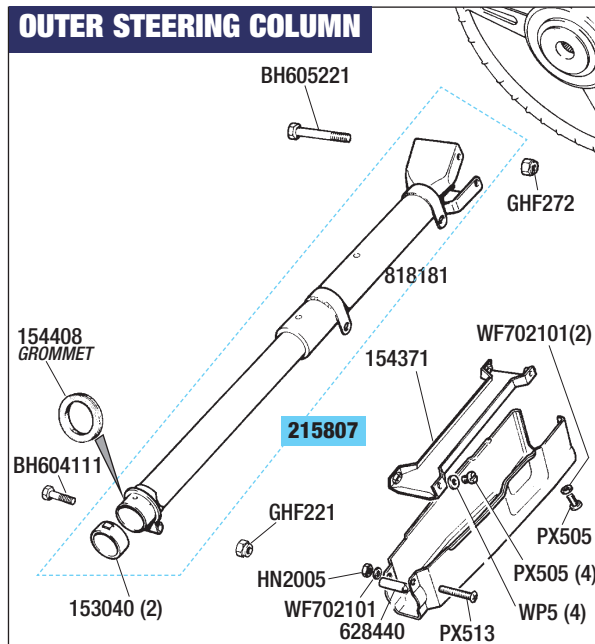
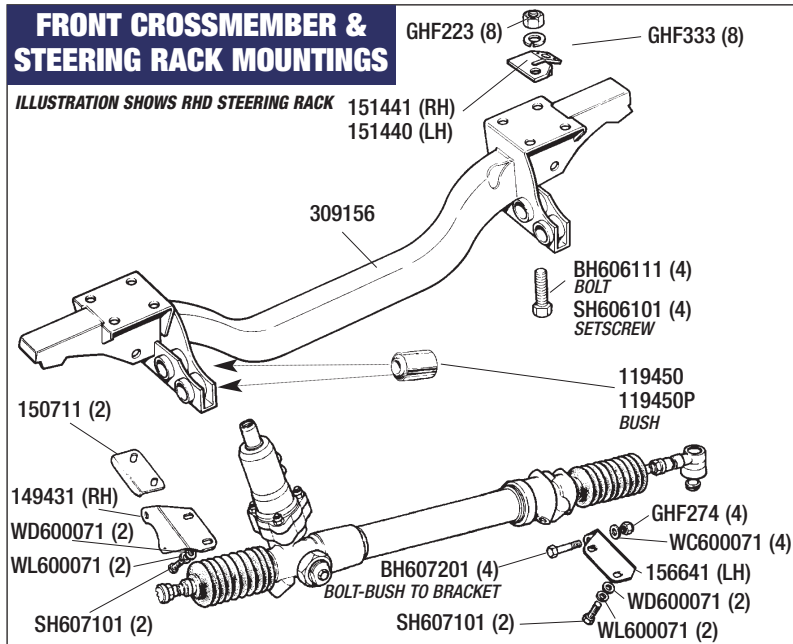
Hydraulic hoses;

Note: Illustration shows hoses for RHD vehicles.

RHD vehicles -		
High pressure	(1)	UKC1442
Low pressure	(1)	UKC1443
LHD vehicles (Not illustrated) -		
High pressure	(1)	157538
Low pressure	(1)	157539

Retaining clip ('Fir Tree')	(a/r)	240431A
Bracket (Hoses);		
RHD vehicles	(1)	151826
LHD vehicles (Not illustrated)	(1)	151819
Pulley;		
Woodruff-Key type	(1)	151069
Vehicles to LF 41969.		
Press-on type (Not illustrated)	(1)	RS1112
Vehicles from LF 41700.		
Woodruff key	(1)	518545
Washer/spacer	(1)	WP12
Nut	(1)	NT609041
Drive belt	(1)	GFB11113
See 'COOLING & HEATING' for crankshaft pulley.		

Mounting brackets (Pump);		
Rear	(1)	151916
Front	(1)	153117
Setscrew	(2)	HU957
Washer	(2)	GHF302
Setscrew	(2)	HU857
Washer	(2)	WP125
Setscrew	(3)	SH506101
Washer	(3)	GHF333
Spacer	(1)	152145
Washer	(1)	GHF333
Nut	(1)	GHF209



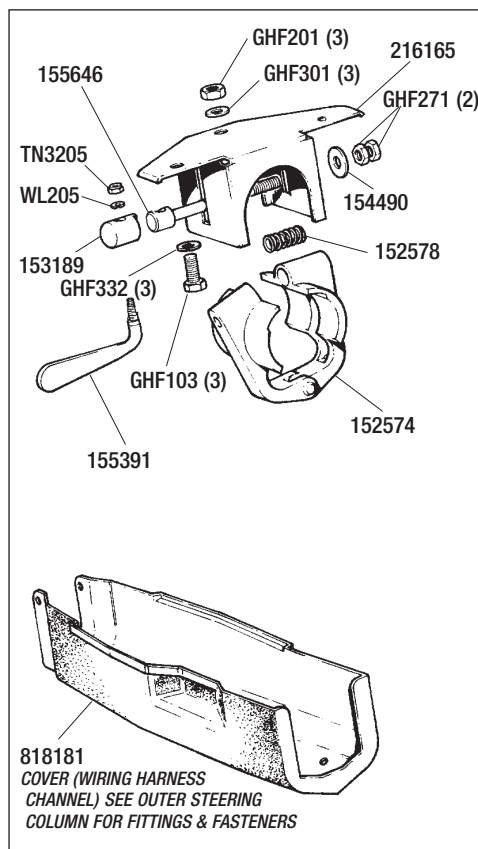
Front Crossmember & Rack Mountings

Crossmember	(1)	309156
Bush (Rack mounting);		
Standard material	(4)	119450
Polyurethane material	(4)	119450P
Plate (Crossmember mounting);		
Right hand	(1)	151441
Left hand	(1)	151440
Bolt (1.5")	(4)	BH606111
Setscrew (1.5")	(4)	SH606101
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF333
Nut	(8)	GHF223
Mounting bracket (Angled);		
Right hand	(1)	149431
Left hand	(1)	156641
Locating plate	(2)	150711
Bolt (Bush & bracket locating)	(4)	BH607201
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC600071
Nut	(4)	GHF274
Setscrew	(4)	SH607101
Angle brackets to crossmember.		
Washer - Spring	(4)	WL600071
Washer - Plain	(4)	WD600071

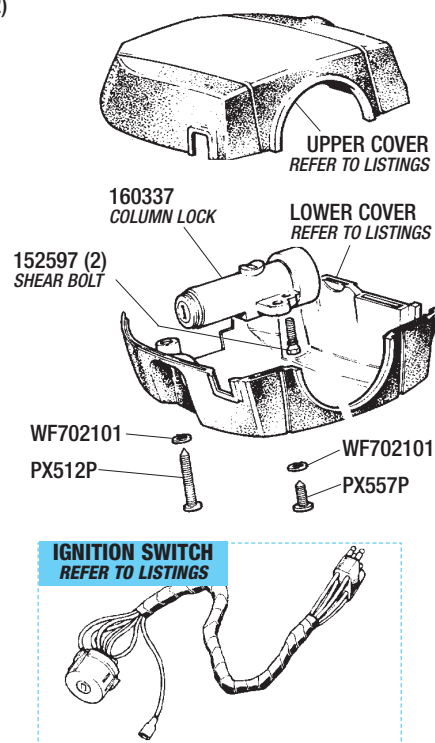
Outer Steering Column

See Also;
'Steering Wheel (Factory) & Inner Shaft'

Outer column	(1)	215807
Bolt (Upper)	(1)	BH605221
Nut (Nyloc)	(1)	GHF272
Bush (Outer to inner column)	(2)	153040
Grommet (Column to bulkhead)	(1)	154408
Bolt (Upper)	(1)	BH604111
Nut (Nyloc)	(1)	GHF221
Channel (Wiring harness)	(1)	154371
Screw (Channel locating)	(4)	PX505
Washer - Plain	(4)	WP5
Cover (Wiring harness cover)	(1)	818181
Spacer	(1)	628440
Screw (Spacer)	(1)	PX513
Washer - Plain	(1)	WF702101
Nut	(1)	HN2005
Screw	(2)	PX505
Washer - Plain	(2)	WF702101



COLUMN COVERS & IGNITION LOCK/SWITCH



Column Covers - & Ignition Lock/Switch

Upper cover;		
RHD vehicles	(1)	816311
LHD vehicles	(1)	816313
Lower cover;		
RHD vehicles	(1)	816312
LHD vehicles	(1)	816314
Screw (Cover locating);		
Long	(2)	PX512P
Short	(2)	PX557P
Washer (Screws)	(4)	WF702101
Column lock assembly	(1)	160337
Includes Keys.		
Shear bolt (Column lock)	(2)	152597
Ignition switch/connector;		
Mk1 & Early Mk2	(1)	219060
Early Mk2's to LD20000.		
Late Mk2 (from LD20001)	(1)	218500

Screw (Not illustrated)	(1)	RB7319
Locates ignition switch.		
Cover (Wiring harness cover)	(1)	818181
Mounting bracket (column to fascia)	(1)	216165
Setscrew (Bracket to dash)	(3)	GHF103
Washer - Spring	(3)	GHF332
Washer - Plain	(3)	GHF301
Nut	(3)	GHF201
Clamp (Steering column)	(1)	152574
Bolt (Clamp)	(1)	155646
Washer - plain	(1)	154490
Nut	(2)	GHF271
Spring	(1)	152578
Handle/lever (Clamp)	(1)	155391
Housing (Handle/lever)	(1)	153189
Washer - Spring	(1)	WL205
Nut (Handle/lever)	(1)	TN3205

Steering Wheel (Factory) & Inner Shaft/Column

See Also; 'Steering Wheels - Aftermarket'

Steering wheel;

Mk1 (1) 311242

Mk2 (1) RKC3008

Note; Very late Stags were fitted with plastic inserts in the 3 spokes of the steering wheel. We have been unable to identify the inserts individually. Apparently they were fitted as a (afterthought) safety measure to prevent necklaces/jewellery etc catching in the spokes!

Boss/Pad - 'Stag' (1) 627321

Nut (1) 138466

Washer (1) WB600121

Inner shaft/column (1) 215811

Washers;

Plain (1) 517481

Special ('wavy') (1) 150376

Serrated ('Belle Ville') (1) 517480

Bush (2) 136936

Clip (Indicator canceller) (1) 150815

Washer/spacer (1) 153816

Thrust washer (1) 152553

Housing (Bearing) (1) 152552

Screw (Housing retaining) (1) KT4502

Bearing (1) 152554

Spacer (1) 152555

Thrust washer (1) 152553

Washer/spacer (1) 153816

'Star' washer (1) WK7605

Circlip (1) 518329

Steering Wheels - Aftermarket

Sports steering wheels;

Complete with boss & fittings. See photo's on this page.

Moto-Lita -

Wood-rimmed (14") -

Flat (spokes with holes) (1) RS1538

Dished (spokes with holes) (1) RS1538D

Dished (spokes with slots) (1) RS1538DS

Leather bound (14") -

Flat (spokes with holes) (1) RS1539

Dished (spokes with holes) (1) RS1539D

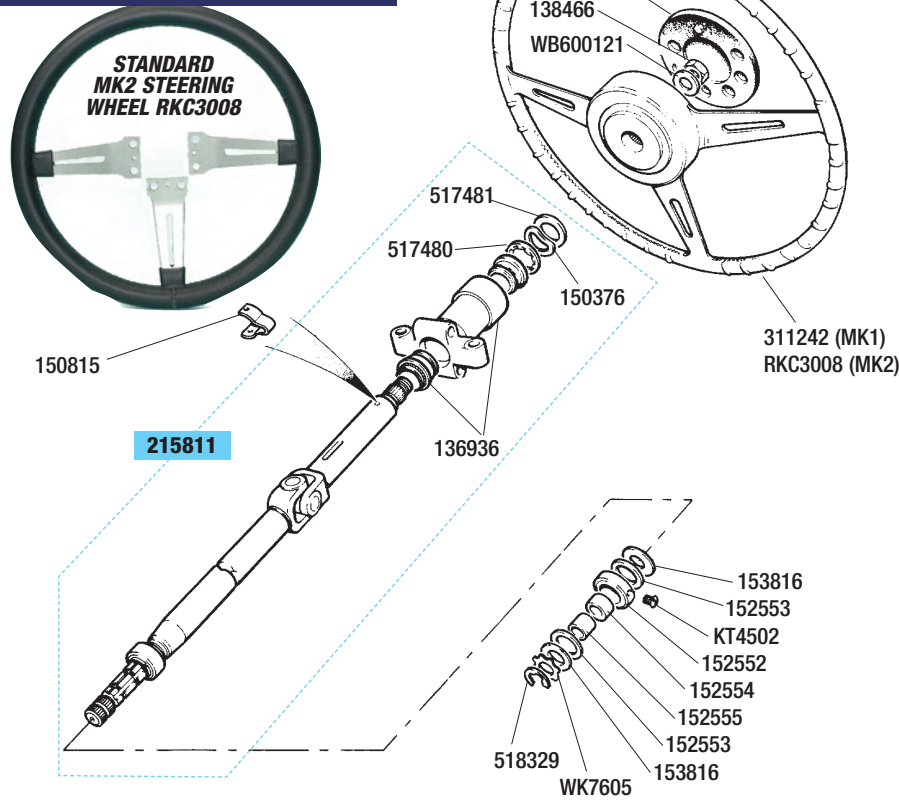
Dished (spokes with slots) (1) RS1539DS

Mountney -

Wood-rimmed (13" dished) (1) RT1280



STEERING WHEEL (FACTORY) & INNER SHAFT/COLUMN



MOTO-LITA 14" (FLAT - WITH HOLES) WOODRIMMED WHEEL RS1538.



MOTO-LITA 14" (DISHED - WITH SLOTS) WOODRIMMED WHEEL RS1538DS.



MOTO-LITA 14" (DISHED - WITH HOLES) LEATHER RIMMED WHEEL RS1539D. FLAT WHEEL ALSO AVAILABLE.



MOUNTNEY 13" (DISHED) WOODRIMMED WHEEL RT1280.

Starter Motor

- Starter motor;
 Standard (1) **215111-2**
 Reconditioned unit suitable for all models.
 High torque (See panel) (1) **2151112-UR**
 Solenoid only (for standard starter);
 for Starter type '25627' (1) **AEU1649**
 Very Early models only. As illustrated with studs.
 for Starter type '25648' (1) **520473**
 Later models. Not illustrated.
 This solenoid locates onto captive studs.
 cap only (1) **520473CAP**
 Brush set (for standard starter) (1) **GSB103**
 Mounting bolts;
 Manual gearbox -
 Setscrew (2) **SH506101**
 Washer - Spring (2) **GHF333**
 Automatics -
 Bolt (2) **BH606181**
 Washer - Spring (2) **GHF333**
 Nut (2) **GHF202**

Alternator (11AC)

Mk1 series Stags (to LD20,000)

- Alternator (Reconditioned) (1) **GEU2202**
 Exchange item. Less fan & pulley.
 Fan (1) **AAU3956A**
 Pulley (1) **AEU1238**
 Drive belt (Not illustrated) (1) **151209**
 Brush set (Not illustrated) (1) **GGB501**
 Control units & fittings;
 'Ignition warning light'
 Type 3AW. (1) **BMK1092A**
 'Regulator control'
 Type 4TR. (1) **GEU6609**
 'Ignition control' relay (1) **151363**
 Washer (Flat) (3) **WC106041**
 Washer (Star) (3) **WF702101**
 Nut (3) **GHF200**

Alternator (18ACR)

Mk2 series Stags (from LD20,001)

- Alternator (Reconditioned) (1) **GXE8206**
 Exchange item. Less fan & pulley.
 Fan (1) **C37222A**
 Pulley (1) **AEU1238**
 Drive belt (Not illustrated) (1) **151209**
 Brush set (Not illustrated) (1) **GGB504**
 Alternator harness (Mk2) (1) **RS1739**
 Not illustrated.
 Alternator plug kit (Mk2) (1) **GEU250**

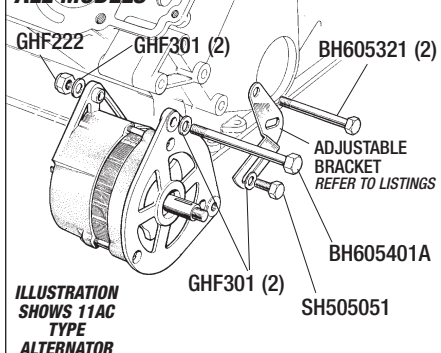
Alternator Mountings

All Models

- Adjusting/slide bracket;
 Mk1 models (1) **153497**
 Mk2 models (1) **160203**
 Bolt (Alternator to block) (1) **BH605401A**
 Nut (for Bolt BH605401A) (1) **GHF222**
 Bolt (Bracket to block) (1) **BH605321**
 Setscrew (Bracket to alternator) (1) **SH505051**
 Washer - Plain (4) **GHF301**

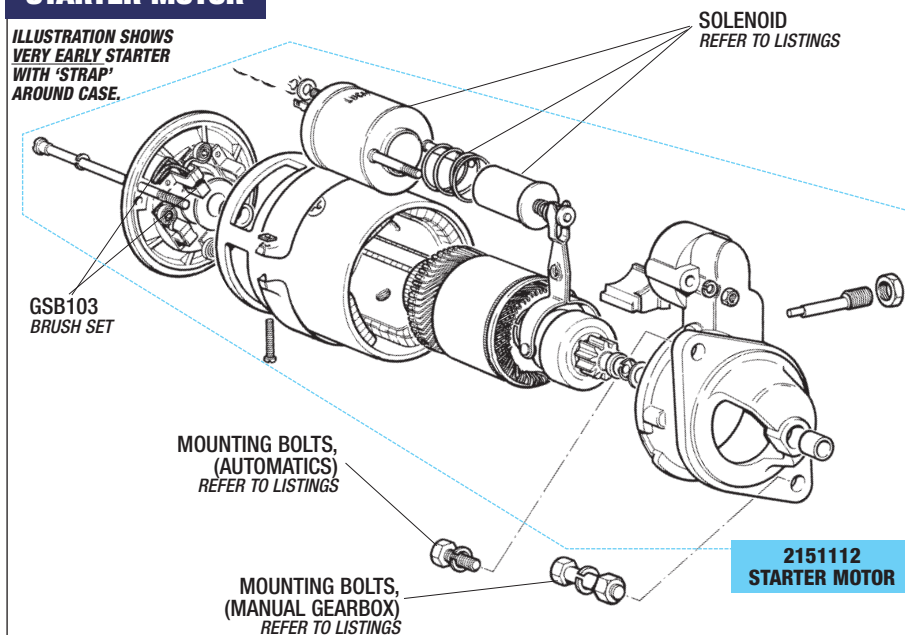
ALTERNATOR MOUNTINGS

ALL MODELS



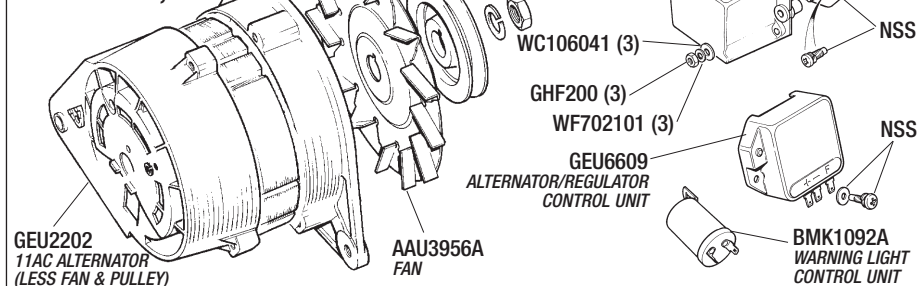
STARTER MOTOR

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS VERY EARLY STARTER WITH 'STRAP' AROUND CASE.



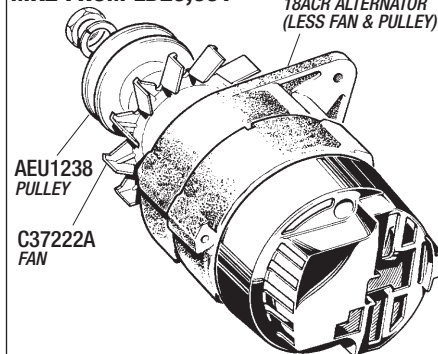
11AC ALTERNATOR & CONTROL UNITS

MK1 TO LD20,000

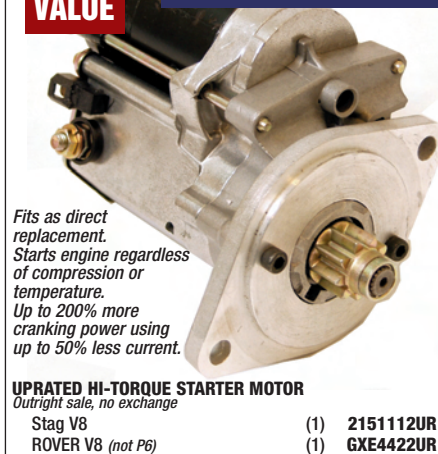


18ACR ALTERNATOR

MK2 FROM LD20,001



GREAT VALUE UPRATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR



DIS-CAR-NECT



'Dis-Car-Nect'

- Starter Immobiliser
 Replacement Screw Knob
 Replacement Fuse

- RX1356**
RX1356K
RX1356F

HOW DOES 'DIS-CAR-NECT' WORK?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits - stereo memories, alarm etc. Because the starter motor draws over 150amps, any attempt to connect (hot-wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the by-pass fuse to blow, this immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16amp fuse at your convenience. As an added advantage, the 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security you can unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely.

Engine Electrics - Ignition System

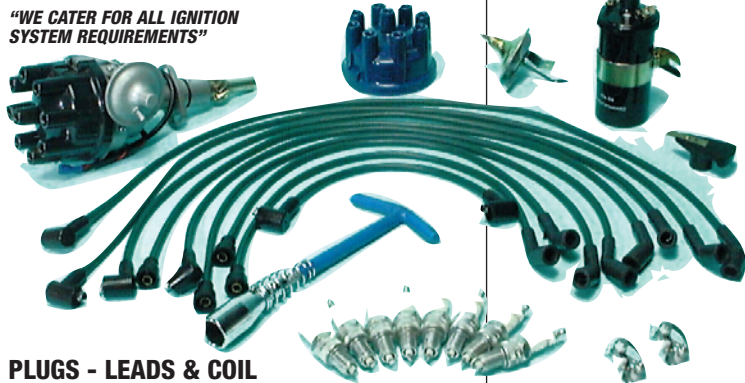
Distributor - Plugs - Leads - Coil.

DISTRIBUTOR & FITTINGS

NOTE: Very early (approx. 200) Stags were fitted with the 'Single Contact Point' distributor. We can only supply 'Twin Contact' type distributors, which are suitable for all models.

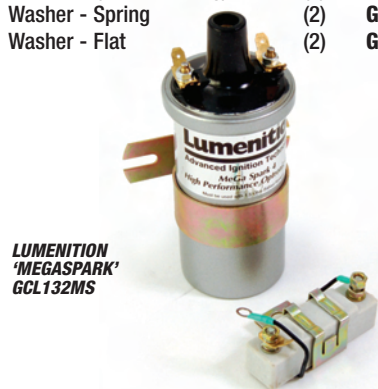
Distributor (Exchange)	(1)	219089R
Distributor cap	(1)	GDC117
Rotor arm	(1)	GRA112
Contact breaker points;		
Single points distributor	(1)	GCS108
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Twin points distributor	(2)	GCS114
Screw (Contact points)	(a/r)	RS1575
Low tension lead (points)	(1)	RS1575L
Condenser	(1)	GSC107
Low tension lead	(1)	521016
Base plate;		
Upper	(1)	520128
Lower	(1)	520127
Vacuum unit	(1)	UKC1674
O' Ring/seal	(1)	517913
Drive gear	(1)	519595
Dowel pin	(1)	517914
Setcrew (Distributor to block)	(2)	GHF117
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Washer - Flat	(2)	WC701121
Vacuum pipe (Advance/retard)	(1)	151100
Distributor to right hand carb.		
Elbow/connector	(2)	128262
Adaptor (Vacuum pipe to carb)	(1)	518425
<i>Adaptor (518425) locates into RH carb body.</i>		

"WE CATER FOR ALL IGNITION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS"



PLUGS - LEADS & COIL

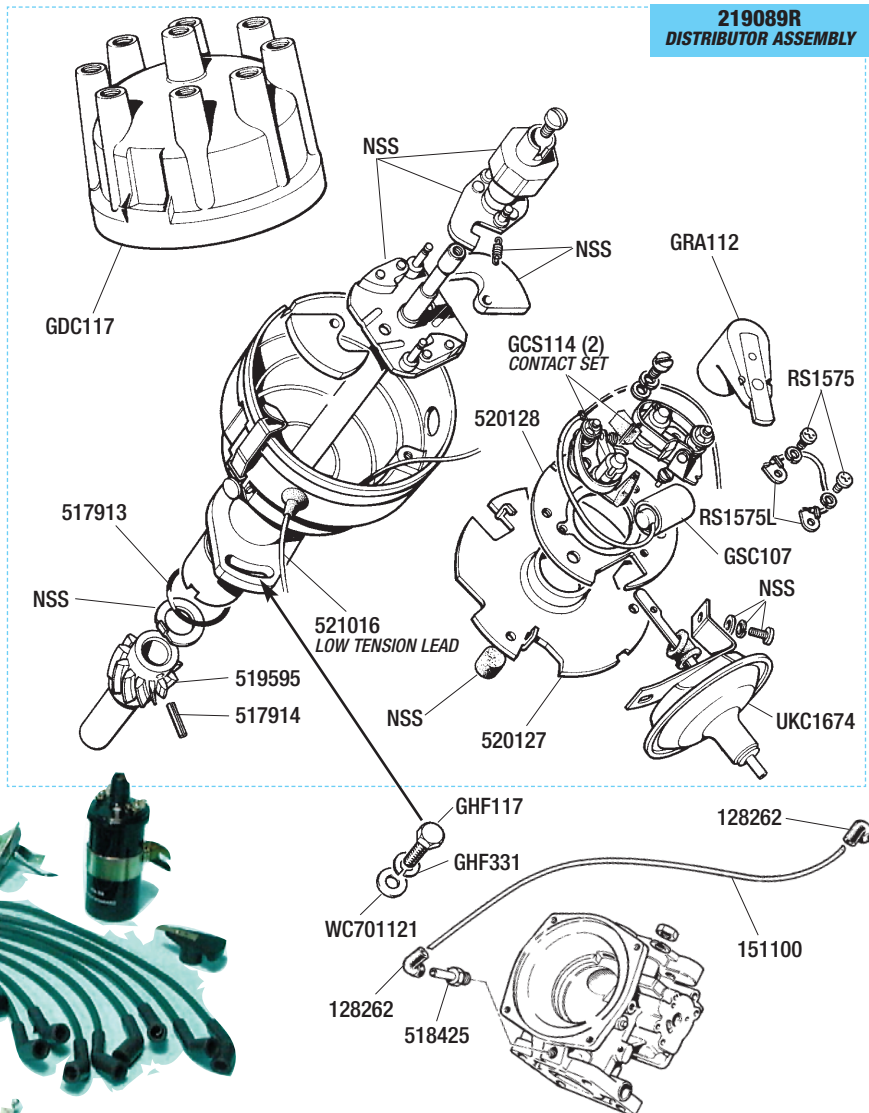
Spark plugs;		
Standard specification	(8)	GSP4382
High performance	(8)	GSP4382HP
Spark plug spanner	(1)	GAT140
Plug lead set;		
Original type (Green leads)	(1)	GHT153
Replacement type	(1)	GHT153Rep
Silicone	(1)	GHT153S
Clip/retainer (Plug leads);		
holds 2 cables	(2)	148672
holds 4 cables	(2)	148673
Ignition coil - 6 volt (ballasted);		
Standard specification	(1)	GCL132
High performance	(1)	GCL132HP
Lumention 'Megaspark'	(1)	GCL132MS
<i>Includes; ballast resistor. Recommended when fitting lumention kit RS1134.</i>		
Ballast resistor	(1)	134176A
Suppressor (Radio)	(a/r)	UKC2211
<i>Not illustrated.</i>		
Setcrew (Coil mounting)	(2)	SH505051
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Flat	(2)	GHF301



LUMENTION 'MEGASPARK' GCL132MS

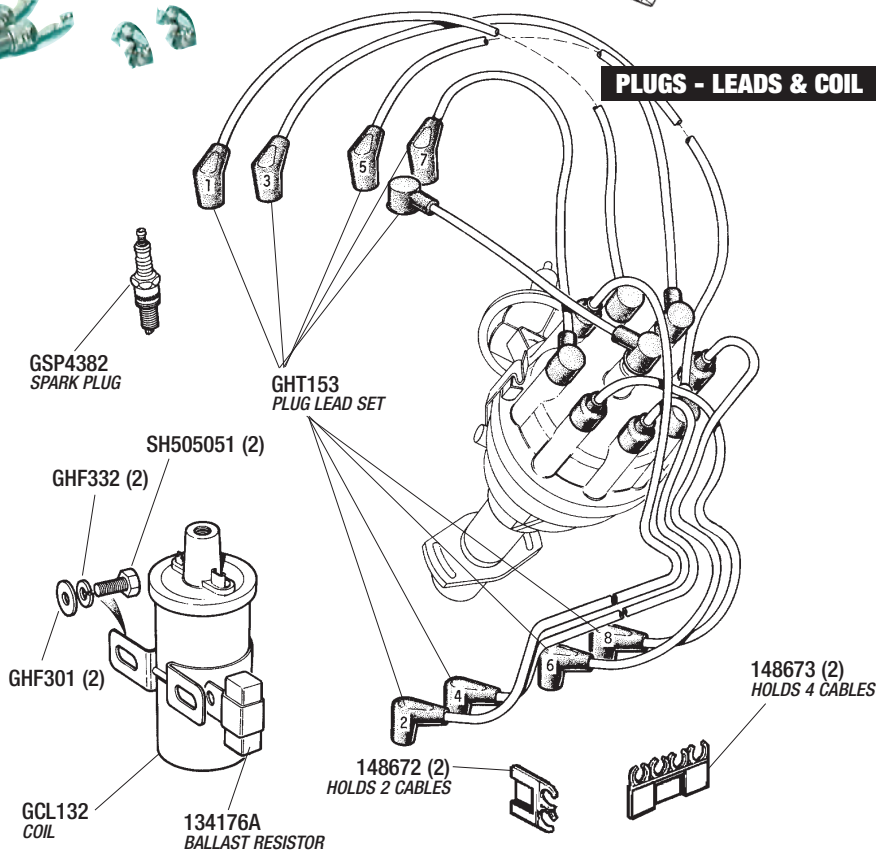
ENGINE ELECTRICS - IGNITION SYSTEM

DISTRIBUTOR



219089R DISTRIBUTOR ASSEMBLY

PLUGS - LEADS & COIL





ELECTRONIC IGNITION

These kits offer a maintenance free ignition system, (in place of contact points) with potential for improved performance and fuel economy.

- Lumenition ignition kit;
 Standard kit (1) **RS1134**
 We also recommend using the lumenition 'Mega Spark' coil (GCL132MS) when fitting the Standard Lumenition Kit to avoid potential surges from a standard coil.
 Performance kit (inc. coil) (1) **RS1134P**
 Offers constant maximum spark energy at coil through whole rev range.
 Newtronic ignition kit (1) **RS1576**



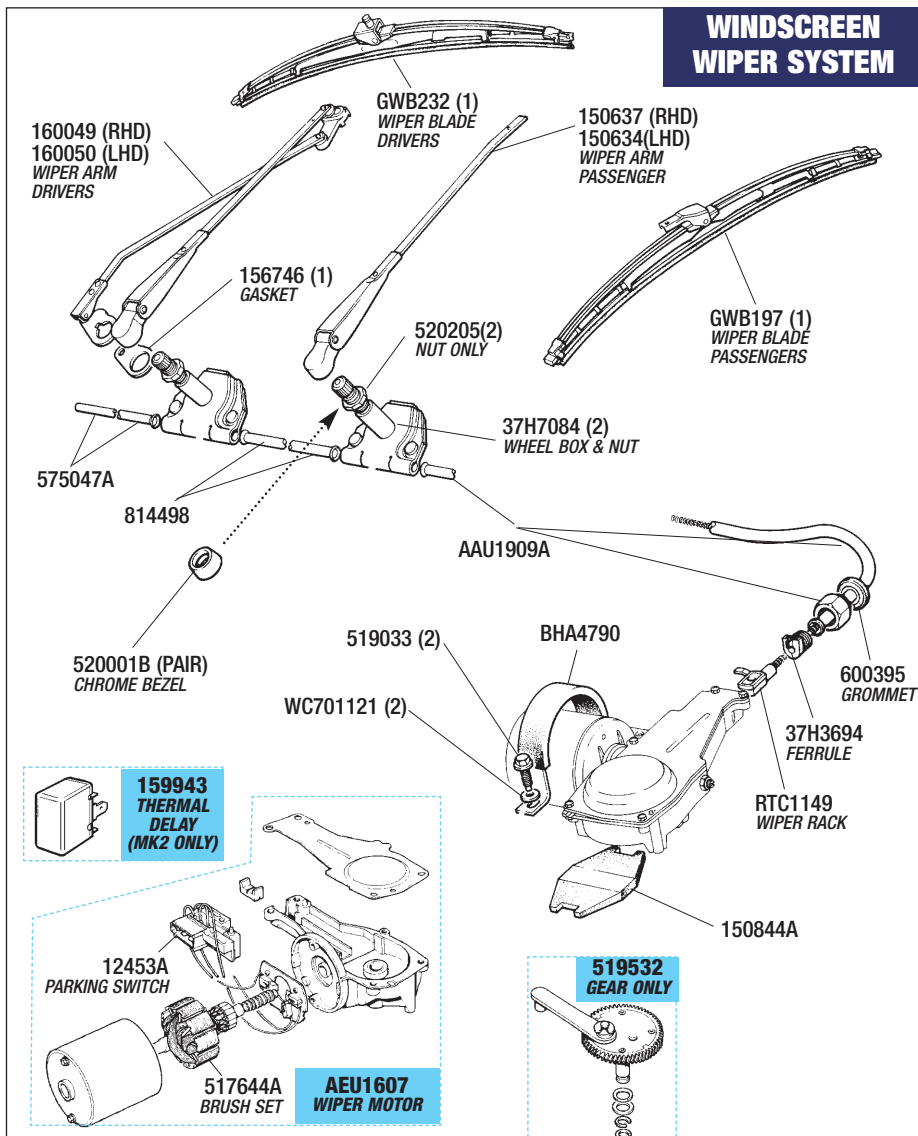
Windscreen Wiper System

- Wiper motor (1) **AEU1607**
 Wiper motor brush set (1) **517644A**
 'Parking' switch (Wipers) (1) **12453A**
 Located inside wiper motor.
 Gear assembly (1) **519532**
 Strap (Wiper motor retaining) (1) **BHA4790**
 Screw (Flanged) (2) **519033**
 Washer - Plain (2) **WC701121**
 Seating pad (Wiper motor) (1) **150844A**
 Thermal 'Delay' unit (Mk2 only) (1) **159943**
 'Intermittent Wipe System'.
 See Also; 'Column Mounted Switches'.
 Wiper rack/cable (1) **RTC1149**
 Ferrule (Rack to motor) (1) **37H3694**
 Tubes (Wiper rack);
 Motor to wheel box (1) **AAU1909A**
 Rh to Lh wheel box (1) **814498**
 Extension tube (1) **575047A**
 Grommet (Bulkhead) (1) **600395**
 Wheel box (Rh & Lh) (2) **37H7084**
 Includes locking nut.
 Nut only (Wheel box to body) (2) **520205**
 Bezel (Chrome) (Supplied in pairs) (1pr) **520001B**
 Wiper arms;
 Drivers (Pantograph);
 RHD vehicles (1) **160049**
 LHD vehicles (1) **160050**
 Passengers (Single);
 RHD vehicles (1) **150637**
 LHD vehicles (1) **150634**
 Gasket/seal (Drivers arm to body) (1) **156746**
 Wiper blades;
 Drivers (1) **GWB232**
 Passengers (1) **GWB197**
 Blade 'Refill' (1pr) **GWR102**
 Not illustrated separately.

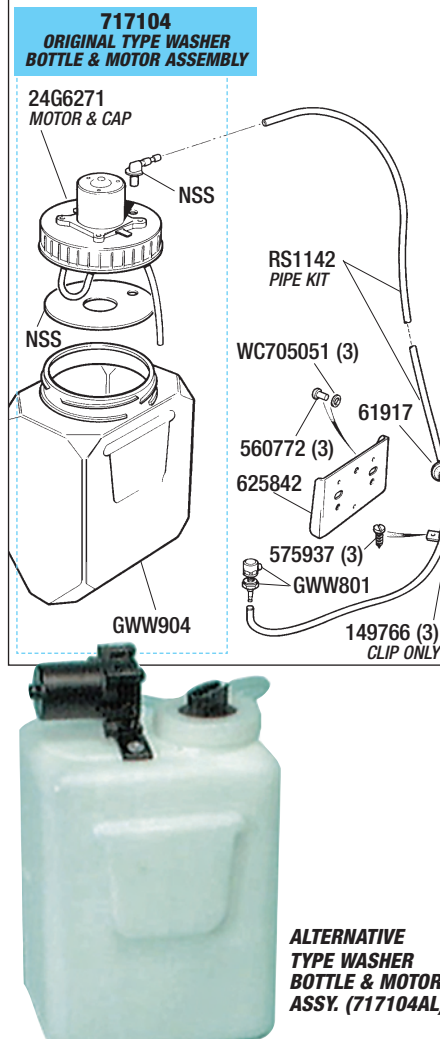


Windscreen Washer System (Electric)

- Washer bottle & motor assembly;
 Original type bottle (1) **717104**
 Alternative type bottle (1) **717104AL**
 Similar to original, utilises same mounting. See photo.
 Bottle only;
 Original type (1) **GW904**
 Replacement type (1) **717104AB**
 Motor & cap only (Original type) (1) **24G6271**
 Non-return valve (Foot valve) (1) **GW506**
 Not illustrated. Fits inside washer bottle.
 Pipe kit (1) **RS1142**
 Bottle to jet. (Pipe only)
 Grommet (1) **61917**
 Clip (3) **149766**
 Screw (3) **575937**
 Washer Jet (1) **GW801**
 Mounting bracket (Bottle) (1) **625842**
 'Pop' Rivet (3) **560772**
 Washer (3) **WC705051**



WINDSCREEN WASHER SYSTEM



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Headlamps & Fittings

Many parts are common between Inner/Outer units and RHD/LHD (European/USA) models.

Apart from using different light units (sealed beam type, halogen or tungsten bulb*), all other parts (rims, bowls, gaskets etc) are the same.

Note: illustration shows RHD INNER headlamp.

Inner headlamp is Main beam.

Outer headlamp is Dip.

*Tungsten bulbs are held in place with a spring clip which are available separately (Part number 511611).

HEADLAMP ASSEMBLIES (COMPLETE)

RHD Vehicles (All)

Halogen bulb type. Supplied in kit form.

Inner (Main, Halogen) (2) **311840**

Outer (Dip, Halogen) (2) **311830**

LHD - European Vehicles (Except France)

Standard (45/40w);

Sealed beam/Tungsten bulb type.

Inner (Main, sealed beam) (2) **311841**

Outer (Dip, tungsten bulb) (2) **311831**

Upated (60/55w);

Halogen bulb type. No wiring modifications needed.

Inner (Main, Halogen bulb) (2) **311841UR**

Outer (Dip, Halogen bulb) (2) **311831UR**

LHD - France only

Tungsten (Yellow) bulb type.

Inner (Main, tungsten bulb) (2) **311844**

Outer (Dip, tungsten bulb) (2) **517845**

LHD - USA Vehicles

Sealed beam type.

Inner (Main, Sealed beam) (2) **311842**

Outer (Dip, Sealed beam) (2) **311832**

HEADLAMP UNITS (Glass Bowl only)

Supplied Less bulb unless otherwise stated.

RHD Vehicles (All)

Inner (Halogen bulb type) (2) **GLU538**

Outer (Halogen bulb type) (2) **GLU537**

LHD - European Vehicles (Except France)

Standard (45/40w);

Sealed beam/Tungsten bulb type.

Inner (Sealed beam) (2) **GLU105**

Outer (Tungsten bulb type) (2) **GLU526**

Upated (60/55w);

Halogen.

Inner (Main, Halogen bulb) (2) **GLU105UR**

Halogen conversion kit including bulb.

Outer (Dip, Halogen bulb) (2) **GLU526UR**

Halogen conversion kit including bulb.

LHD - France only

Inner (Tungsten bulb type) (2) **GLU525**

Outer (Tungsten bulb type) (2) **GLU526**

Outer (Dip, Halogen bulb) (2) **GLU526UR**

Halogen conversion kit including bulb.

LHD - USA Vehicles

Inner (Main, Sealed beam) (2) **DRC1861A**

Outer (Dip, Sealed beam) (2) **DRC1862A**

HEADLAMP BULBS

RHD - Vehicles (All)

Inner & outer

Halogen bulb (4) **GLB448**

Xenon type bulb - pair (2) **GLB448X**

Osram silver star - pair (2) **GLB448S**

LHD - European Vehicles (Except France)

Inner (Sealed beam) Sealed beam unit

Outer (Clear)

Tungsten bulb (45/40w) (2) **GLB410**

Halogen bulb (60/55w) (2) **GLB2983**

Can be used in place of Tungsten bulbs (GLB410) for improved lighting.

Clip (Tungsten Bulb retaining) (2) **511611**

LHD - France only

Inner & outer (Tungsten bulb) (4) **GLB411**

Cadmium yellow.

Clip (Bulb retaining) (4) **511611**

LHD - USA Vehicles

Inner & Outer (Sealed beam) Sealed beam unit

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

REPLACEMENT LIGHT UNITS, LENSES, BULBS & FITTINGS FROM STOCK FOR ALL MODELS,



COMPLETE HEADLAMP UNIT REFER TO LISTINGS

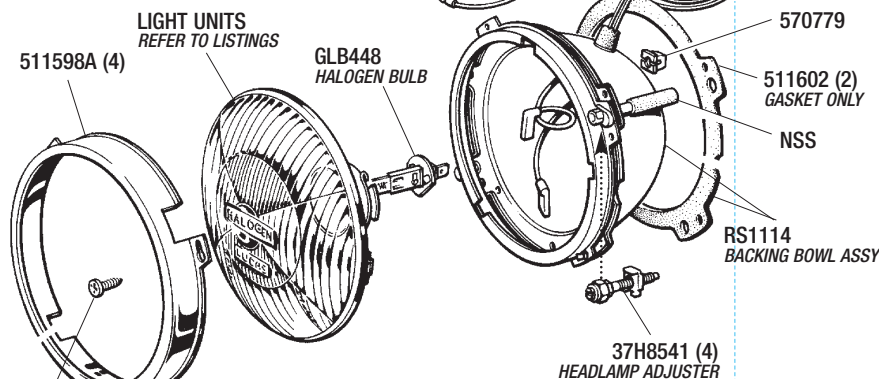


ILLUSTRATION SHOWS RHD INNER HEADLAMP

HEADLAMP & FITTINGS

DRIVING LAMPS (5") CHROME - RX1556. SUPPLIED IN PAIRS.



FRONT FOG LIGHTS - RX1370. SUPPLIED IN PAIRS.

ANCILLARY LIGHTS

Driving lamps (5") chrome - pair (1) **RX1556**

Fog lamps

Front (pair) (1) **RX1370**

Rear (each) (2) **RB7092**



REAR FOG LIGHT RB7092. SUPPLIED INDIVIDUALLY.

HEADLAMP FITTINGS (ALL MODELS)

Headlamp bowl & gasket (4) **RS1114**

Includes inner rim.

Gasket only (4) **511602**

Chrome ring (Inner & outer) (4) **511598A**

Screw (8) **PJZ602**

Adjuster (1 per unit) (4) **37H8541**

Nylon nut (3 per unit) (12) **570779**

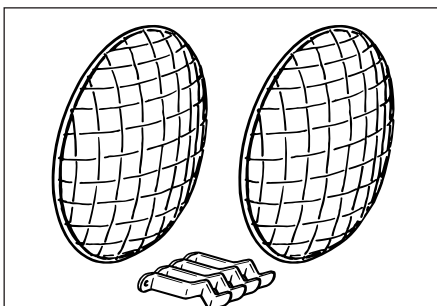
Note; Nylon nuts (570779) locate into Front Panel (812643).

Screw (Self tapping) (12) **GHF425**

Not illustrated.

Headlamp mesh guard (chrome) (4) **RS1733**

Retained by clips that fit under rim.



HEADLAMP CHROME MESH GUARD - RS1733. SUPPLIED INDIVIDUALLY (EASY TO FIT).

KITS...KITS...KITS

The easy way to order and get the right parts you need... QUICKLY.

MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.

LAMP LENS KIT

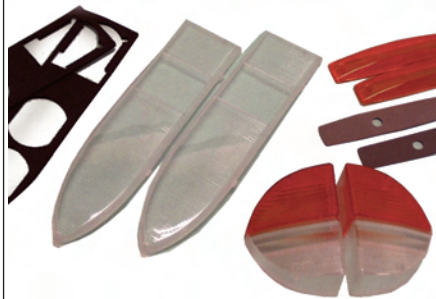
If your Front & Rear lenses are ready for changing, then buy them as kit and save money.

Kits include: 2 front side/flasher lenses, 2 rear lamp lenses & gaskets and 2 front side repeater lenses & gaskets.

Lens Kit (Car set)

(1) RS2017

Not suitable for Italy or USA.



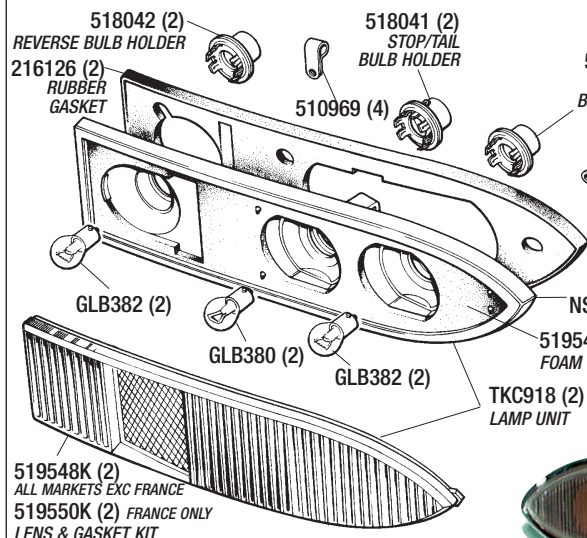
REAR LIGHT BULB HOLDER KIT

Save money by buying a car set of rear light bulb holders.

Kits includes the following rear bulb holders: 2 reverse light, 2 stop/tail and 2 indicator.

Bulb Holder Kit (Car set)

(1) RS2018



REAR LAMP & FITTINGS

Rear Lamps & Fittings

Rear lamp unit (2) TKC918

Includes bulbs & bulbholders.

Rear light lens;

All markets except France

Lens (clear) & foam gasket (2) 519548K

Lens (clear) only (2) 519548

Gasket (foam) only (2) 519548LG

Lens to lamp.

France only

Lens (amber) & foam gasket(2) 519550K

Lens (amber) only (2) 519550

Gasket (foam) only (2) 519548LG

Lens to lamp.

Bulbs;

Reverse light (2) GLB382

Stop/tail light (2) GLB380

Indicator light (2) GLB382

COMPLETE LAMPS & FITTINGS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK.



Bulb holders;

Set of 6 bulb holders

(1) RS2018

Reverse light

(2) 518042

Stop/tail light

(2) 518041

Indicator light

(2) 518042

Gasket - Lamp to body (Rubber)

(2) 216126

Nut (Lamp to body)

(10) HN2005

Washer (Shakeproof)

(10) WE702101

Washer - Plain

(10) WP5

Clip (Cable retaining)

(4) 510969

Front Side/Flasher Lamps & Side Repeater Lamp

Side/flasher lamp assembly;
Amber & clear lenses.

Right hand (1) 215023

Left hand (1) 215024

Lens only;

All markets (except Italy & USA) -

Amber & clear lenses.

Right hand (1) 518814

Left hand (1) 518811

Divider strip (Lens) (2) 518811/4S

Not illustrated.

Italy only -

All clear lenses.

Right hand (1) 519602

Left hand (1) 519601

USA -

All amber lenses.

Please enquire

Bulb;

Indicator (2) GLB382

Side lamp (2) GLB989

Gasket

(2) 150627

Screw (Lens to base)

(4) 518800

Nut (Lamp to body)

(6) HN2005

Washer (Star)

(6) WE702101

Washer - Plain

(6) WP5

SIDE REPEATER LAMP

Repeater lamp assembly (2) 153004

Lens & gasket only (2) 519885

Gasket only (Lens to base) (2) 519885G

Bulb (2) GLB501

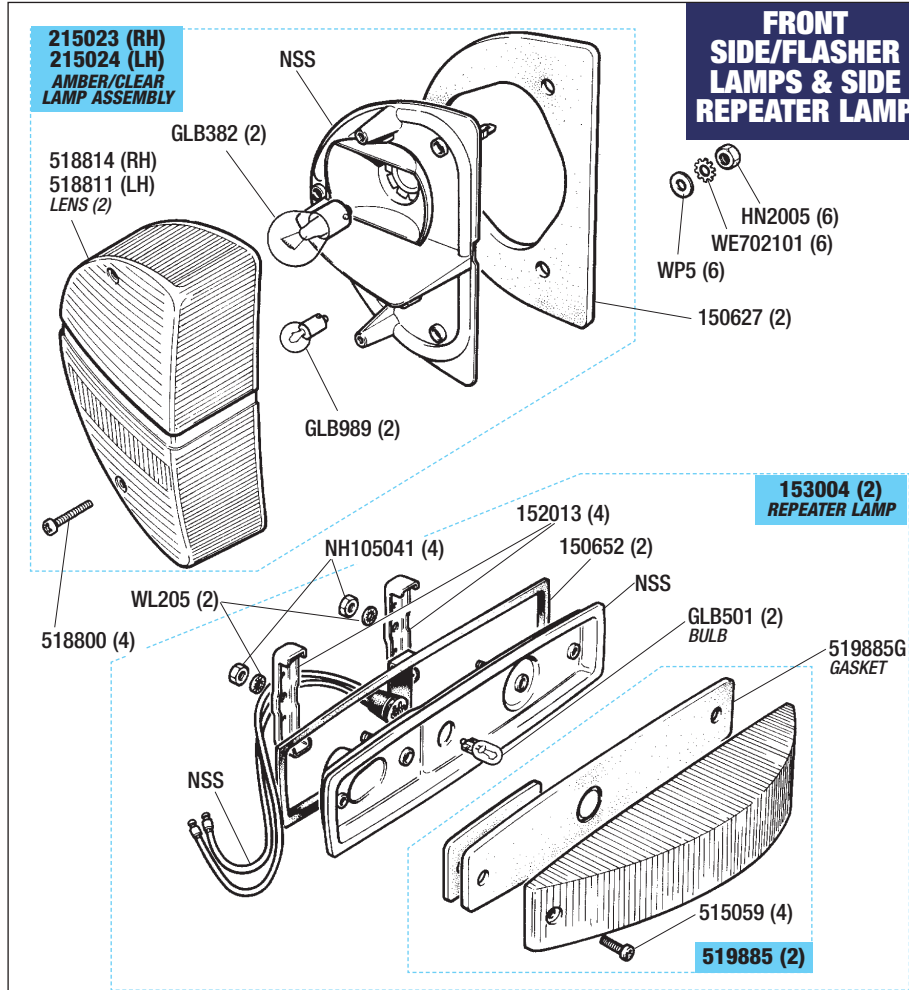
Screw (Lens to base) (4) 515059

Gasket only (Lamp to body) (2) 150652

Brackets (Lamp to body) (4) 152013

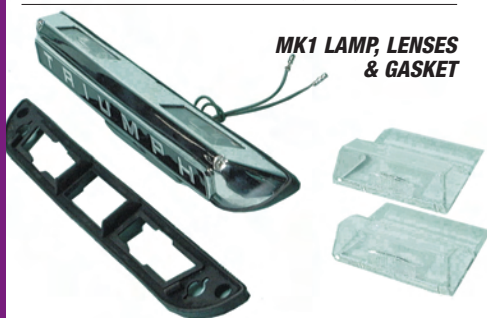
Washer - Shakeproof (4) WL205

Nut (4) NH105041



FRONT SIDE/FLASHER LAMPS & SIDE REPEATER LAMP

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

**MK1 LAMP, LENSES
& GASKET****Number Plate Lamp****Mk1 Models only****NUMBER PLATE LAMP & FITTINGS**

Number Plate Lamp fits on Rear Bumper.

Number plate lamp assembly	(1)	718028
Chrome cover only	(1)	519582
Screw (Cover to base)	(2)	518148
'Triumph' badge (Complete)	(1)	626859
Badge retainer	(3)	FR1202
Washer (Rubber)	(3)	631594
'Triumph' badge (Insert)	(1)	626859S
Self adhesive insert, use if not replacing complete badge.		
Lens only;		
Right hand	(1)	518032
Left hand	(1)	518031
Bulb	(2)	GLB207
Rubber gasket	(1)	215823
Grommet (Cables to body)	(1)	61917
Not illustrated.		
Nut (Lamp unit to bumper)	(2)	HN2005
Washer - Spring	(2)	WL205
Washer - Plain	(2)	WC106041

Stag Badge kit (Mk1) (Per car) (1) RS2021

Full set of badges with just one part number.

Mk1 number plate lamp is mounted on rear bumper.

Kit includes;

- 1 front bumper plinth Triumph badge & retainers,
- 1 front grille badge insert (Grey),
- 2 front BL wing badges (Blue),
- 2 Rear wing badge inserts (Grey),
- 1 rear number plate lamp Triumph badge & retainers.

Mk2 Models only**NUMBER PLATE LAMP & FITTINGS**

Number Plate Lamps fit on Boot Lid.

Mk2 also has a Triumph badge/Plinth on rear bumper.

Number plate lamp kit	(1)	DRC276K
Includes 2 lamps, bulbs, gaskets & screws.		
Number plate lamp only	(2)	DRC276
Bulb only	(2)	GLB239
Gasket/seal (Lamps to boot lid)	(2)	632002
Screw (Lamps to boot lid)	(4)	AAU5508

BADGE & PLINTH (Rear Bumper)

To replace the bumper mounted number plate lamp on Mk1's, Mk2's were fitted with a Triumph badge/plinth.

Plinth & badge	(1)	822609
'Triumph' badge only	(1)	627564
Self adhesive.		
Screw (Special) (Plinth to bumper)	(2)	822610
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF300
Washer - Locking	(2)	WL205
Nut	(2)	GHF201

Stag Badge kit (Mk2) (Per car) (1) RS2022

Full set of badges with just one part number.

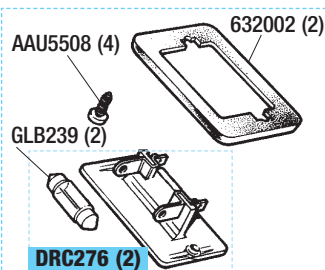
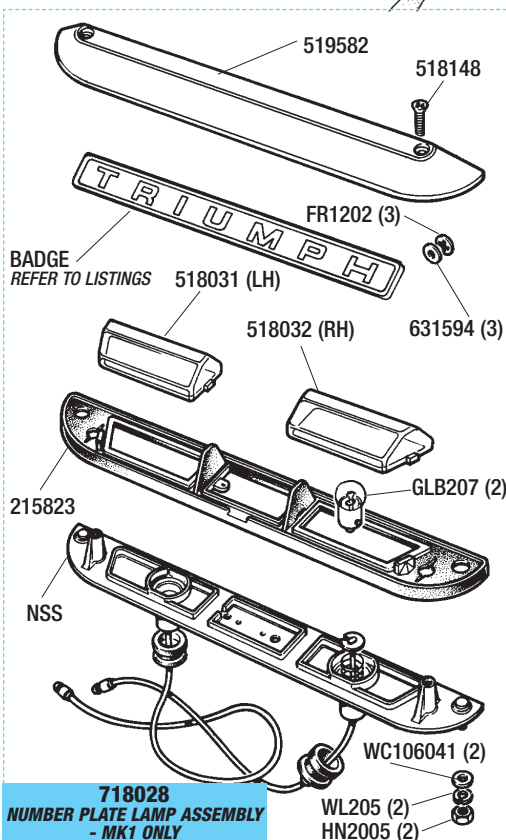
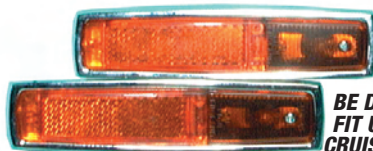
Mk2 number plate lamps are mounted in boot lid lip

Kit includes;

- 1 front bumper plinth Triumph badge & retainers,
- 1 front grille badge insert (Black),
- 2 front BL wing badges (Blue),
- 2 Rear wing badge inserts (Black),
- 1 rear bumper plinth and badge.

**MK2 LAMP
LENSES
& GASKETS**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

**DRC276K
NUMBER PLATE LAMP KIT - MK2 ONLY****718028
NUMBER PLATE LAMP ASSEMBLY
- MK1 ONLY****BE DIFFERENT,
FIT USA STYLE
CRUISE LIGHTS.****Cruise Lights - USA**

Cruise lights fit in place of the front indicator repeater lamp and the Stag badge on the rear wing.

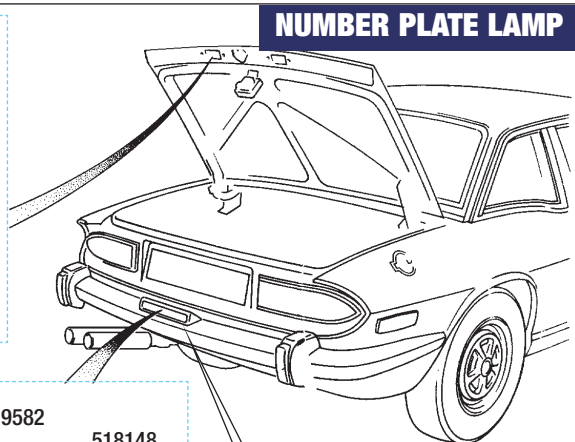
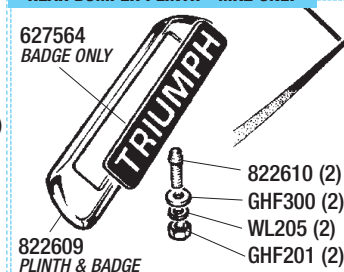
NOTE: USA spec* Stags used a smaller badge on the rear wing, which fitted just below the cruise light.**FRONT CRUISE LAMP (Amber)**

Lamp assembly (Amber lenses)	(2)	156948
Lens (Amber)	(2)	518806
Gasket (Lens)	(2)	518803
Reflector (Amber)	(2)	520353
Bulb	(2)	GLB504
Screw (Lens/reflector to base)	(4)	515059
Bracket (Lamp to body)	(4)	152013
Nut	(4)	NH105041
Washer - Locking)	(4)	WL205

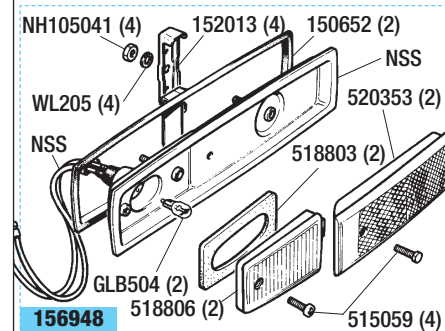
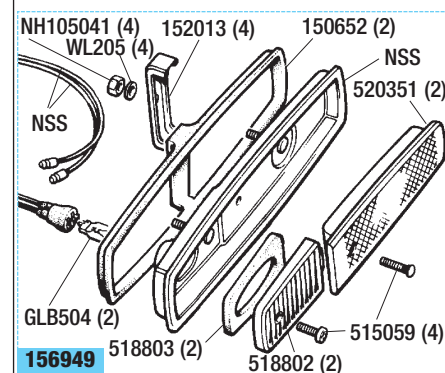
REAR CRUISE LAMP (Red)

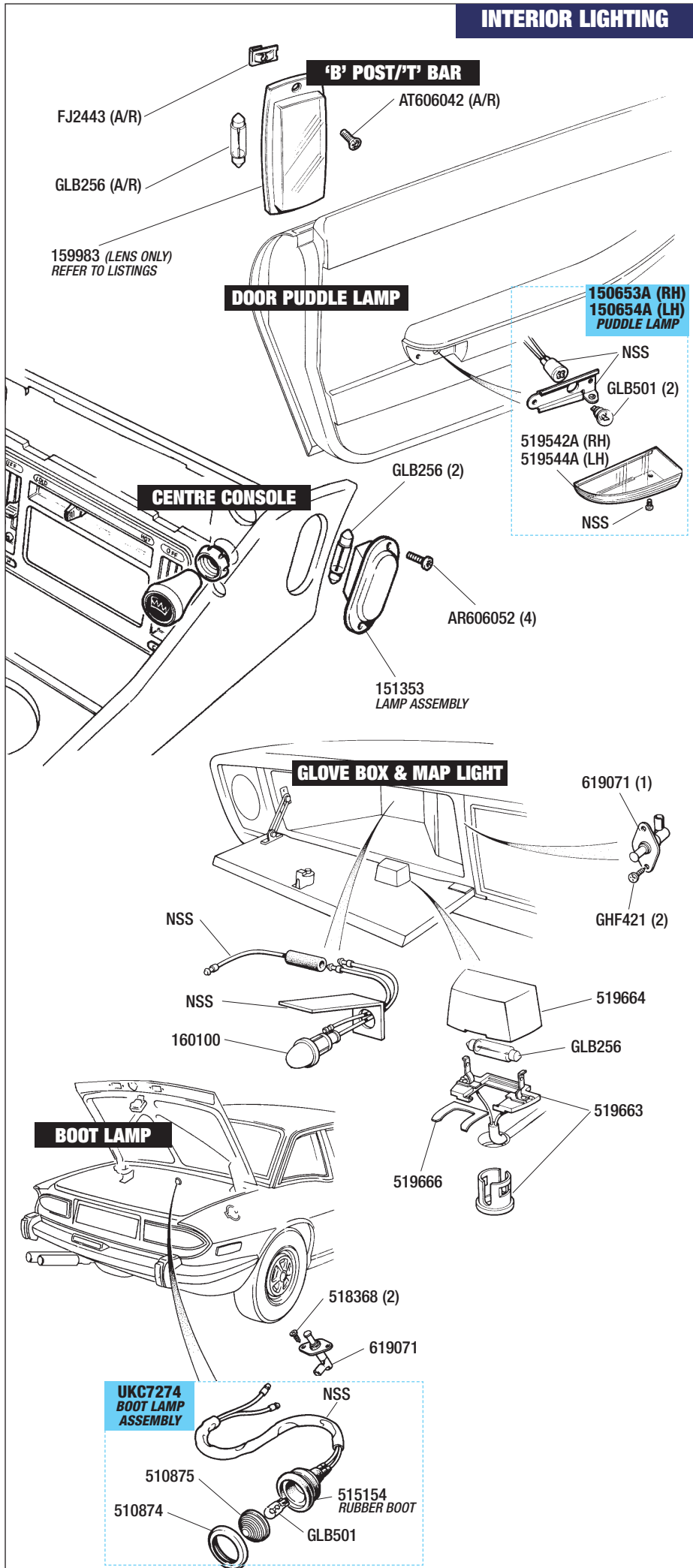
Lamp assembly (Red lenses)	(2)	156949
Lens (Red)	(2)	518802
Gasket (Lens)	(2)	518803
Reflector (Red)	(2)	520351
Bulb	(2)	GLB504
Screw (Lens/reflector to base)	(4)	515059
Bracket (Lamp to body)	(4)	152013
Nut	(4)	NH105041
Washer - Locking)	(4)	WL205

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

NUMBER PLATE LAMP**REAR BUMPER PLINTH - MK2 ONLY**

- 822610 (2)
- GHF300 (2)
- WL205 (2)
- GHF201 (2)

CRUISE LIGHTS & FITTINGS**FRONT CRUISE LIGHTS - AMBER****REAR CRUISE LIGHTS - RED**



Interior Lighting

See Also; 'Switches & Controls' and, INTERIOR TRIM.

'B' POST & 'T' BAR

NOTE:
Mk1's were fitted with 2 (upper) 'B' post Lamps.
Mk2's have 1 lamp, fitted in centre of 'T' bar.
Both lamps use same lenses, bulbs, screws etc, and are operated by a rocker switch located on the centre console, and/or by the door courtesy switch.

Lamp ('B' Post/'T' Bar)	Not Available
Lens only ('B' Post/'T' Bar)	(a/r) 159983
Bulb (1 per lamp)	(a/r) GLB256
Screw (2 per lamp)	(a/r) AT606042
Clip (2 per lamp)	(a/r) FJ2443

DOOR PUDDLE LAMP

NOTE:
Puddle lamp also has Red lens to warn oncoming traffic.
Lamps are operated by door courtesy switch.

Puddle lamp assembly;	
Right hand	(1) 150653A
Left hand	(1) 150654A
Lens only;	
Right hand	(1) 519542A
Left hand	(1) 519544A
Bulb (Capless)	(2) GLB501

CENTRE CONSOLE

Lamp assembly (Replacement units)	(2) 151353
Original lamps had a polished steel outer rim, which are no longer available, our replacement lamps are all plastic.	
Bulb	(2) GLB256
Screw	(4) AR606052

GLOVE BOX & MAP LIGHT

See Also; 'INTERIOR TRIM - Dash Fittings & Ventilation.'

Glove box (Courtesy) light	(1) 160100
Switch (Courtesy)	(1) 619071
Screw	(2) GHF421
Map reading light	(1) 519663
Cover/cowl	(1) 519664
Bulb	(1) GLB256
Spring clip	(1) 519666

BOOT LAMP

See Also; 'INTERIOR TRIM - Boot Trim'.

Boot lamp assy	(1) UKC7274
Rubber boot only	(1) 515154
Bulb	(1) GLB501
Lens	(1) 510875
Rim	(1) 510874
Switch (Courtesy)	(1) 619071
Screw	(2) 518368

MAP READING LIGHT

Map reading light	(1) UKC3946
Chrome. See photo.	
Replacement bulb	(1) GLB233



SWITCHES & CONTROLS (COLUMN MOUNTED)

WINDSCREEN WIPER &
WASHER SWITCH
REFER TO LISTINGS

INDICATOR &
WIPER CONTROLS

153517 (2)

153005 (MK1)
160221 (MK2)

153518 (2)

INDICATOR/LIGHT
& HORN SWITCH
REFER TO LISTINGS

CONTROL KNOB
REFER TO LISTINGS

510368 (2)

128089

CCN110

MASTER LIGHT SWITCH
REFER TO LISTINGS

IGNITION & MASTER LIGHT SWITCH

LIGHT SWITCH
CONTROL KNOB
MK1 - 626365

IGNITION SWITCH
REFER TO LISTINGS

Switches & Controls - Column Mounted

INDICATOR & WIPER CONTROLS

Indicator/light/horn switch;

Mk1 models (to LD20000) -

RHD vehicles (1) **TKC448**

LHD vehicles (1) **TKC450**

Mk2 models (from LD20001) -

RHD vehicles (1) **219154**

LHD vehicles (1) **219155**

Windscreen wiper/washer switch;

Mk1 models (to LD20000) -

RHD vehicles (1) **216949**

LHD vehicles (1) **216950**

Mk2 models (from LD20001) -

*Mk2 switches have intermittent wiper delay action.
Operated by pulling the switch towards you.*

RHD vehicles (1) **219062**

LHD vehicles (1) **219063**

Thermal delay unit (Mk2) (1) **159943**

Clamp/bracket (Switches to column);

Mk1 models (1) **153005**

Mk2 models (1) **160221**

Screw (Switch locating);

Indicator/light (2) **153517**

Wiper/wash (2) **153518**

IGNITION & MASTER LIGHT SWITCH

Master light switch;

Mk1 models (to 1972) (1) **152432**

Switch has parking light facility.

Mk2 models (1972 onwards) (1) **ABU3311**

Control knob (Light switch) (RHD);

Mk1 models (1) **626365**

Mk2 models (1) **628407**

Locking nuts (2) **510368**

Washer 'wavy' (1) **128089**

Circlip (1) **CCN110**

Ignition switch/connector;

Mk1 & Early Mk2 (1) **219060**

Early Mk2's to LD20000.

Late Mk2 (from LD20001) (1) **218500**

Column lock assembly (1) **160337**

Including keys. Not illustrated.

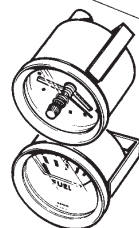
SWITCHES & CONTROLS (DASH MOUNTED)

13H7986 (MK2)

TKC3936
DIMMER SWITCH
(INSTRUMENTS)

510368

NSS



158497 (BRAKE)
148830 (HAZARD)

159905A (MK2)
HAZARD WARNING
SWITCH

NSS

GLB281

NSS

NSS

156044 (MK1)
HAZARD WARNING SWITCH

153007
KNOB DIMMER SWITCH

NOTE: FOR GAUGES
REFER TO 'INSTRUMENTS & CABLES'

Switches & Controls - Dash Mounted

See Also; 'Instruments & Cables'.

Hazard warning switch & fittings;

Mk1 models -

Rocker type (1) **156044**
Located on centre console. See next Section.

Warning lamp (1) **148830**

Located on dash.

Bulb (1) **GLB281**

Hazard warning switch & fittings;

Mk2 models -

'Push Pull' type (Located on dash) (1) **159905A**

Warning lamp (Located on dash) (1) **148830**

Bulb (1) **GLB281**

'Fasten seat belts' (Mk2) (If fitted) (1) **13H7986**

'Brake warning' light (If fitted) (1) **158497**

To LD20000.

Dimmer (Rheostat) switch (1) **TKC3936**

Controls instrument/facia illumination.

Knob (Dimmer switch) (1) **153007**

Nut (Switch to dash) (2) **510368**

Switches & Controls - Centre Console

See Also; 'Wiring Harness' and, 'COOLING & HEATING - Heater Unit & Controls/Cables' and, 'INTERIOR TRIM - Centre Console & Fittings'.

SWITCHES & FITTINGS

Radio mounting plate <i>Allows fitting of modern radio/CD player to centre console.</i>	(1)	626021
Window lift switch	(2)	150655
'Interior' light switch	(1)	519916
Nacelle/housing (for light switch)	(1)	520145
Selector gate - Auto (Plastic)	(1)	722693
Lamp assembly	(1)	625625
Bulb only (3 watt festoon)	(1)	GLB256
Heater/fan switch	(1)	131812
Washer ('Star')	(1)	WE600091
Knob (Fan switch)	(1)	715385
Chrome bezel	(1)	610685
Circlip	(1)	CCN110
Bezel (Heater control/ashtray)	(1)	716631
Knob (Heater cable control) <i>See 'Cooling & Heating' for Heater unit & Controls/cables.</i>	(3)	625557
Clip (for knobs 625557)	(3)	625895A
Hazard warning switch & fittings;		
Mk1 models -		
Rocker type <i>Located on centre console.</i>	(1)	156044
Lens - warning lamp <i>Not illustrated. Located on dash.</i>	(1)	148830
Bulb (Not illustrated)	(1)	GLB281
Cigar lighter	(1)	ZKC1152
Knob/element only ('Pop-out' unit) <i>Not illustrated.</i>	(1)	AAU5944
Bulb (for Cigar lighter) <i>Not illustrated.</i>	(1)	GLB643
Heated rear window switch	(1)	2H4841
Knob (Switch)	(1)	718764
Chrome bezel	(1)	623777
Nut (Switch to dash)	(1)	502884
Washer - Spring	(1)	130545
'Warning Light' (Heated rear window)	(1)	154348
Bulb (for Warning light)	(1)	GLB987

CHOKE CABLE & FITTINGS

For full details/illustration of choke cable & fittings, please refer to; 'FUEL SYSTEM - Accelerator & Choke Controls'.

UK & European Models

Choke cable assembly		
with OE knob	(1)	216200
less knob	(1)	216200A
Control knob only	(1)	718765
Switch 'Choke warning light'	(1)	137607

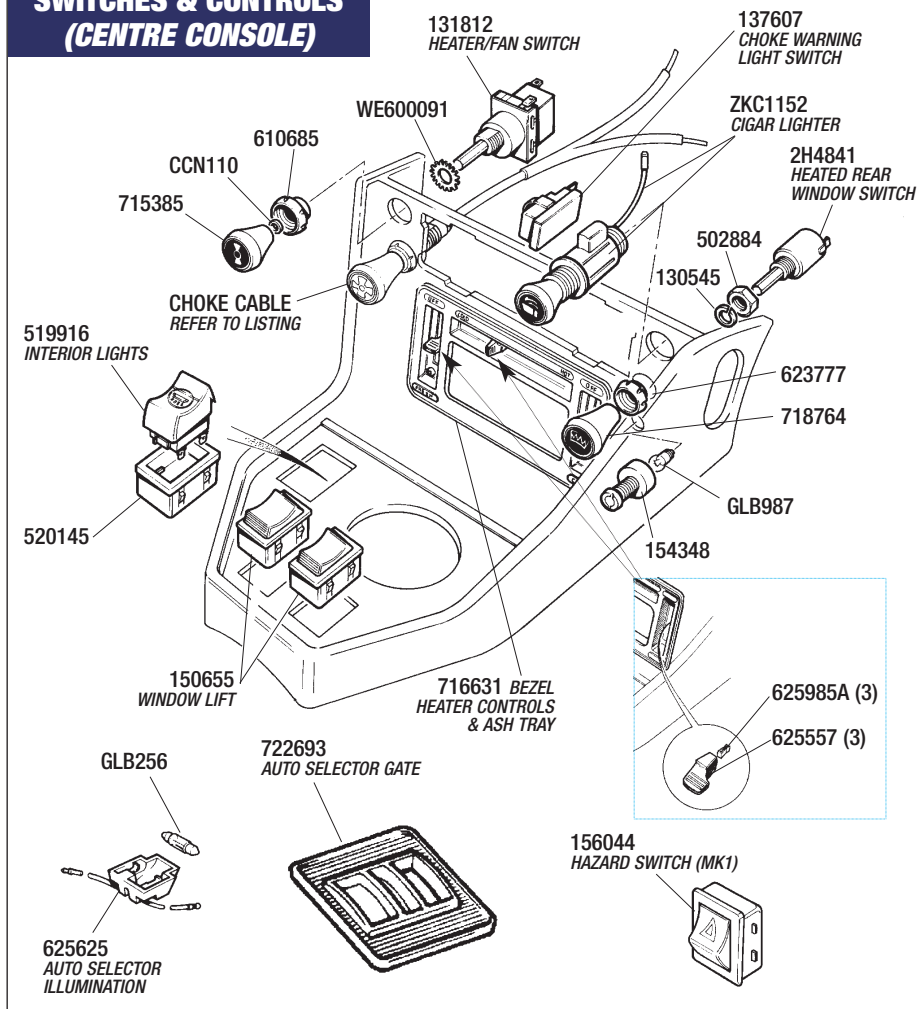
USA Models

Choke cable assembly	(1)	218300
Control knob only	(1)	718766
Switch 'Choke warning light'	(1)	137607

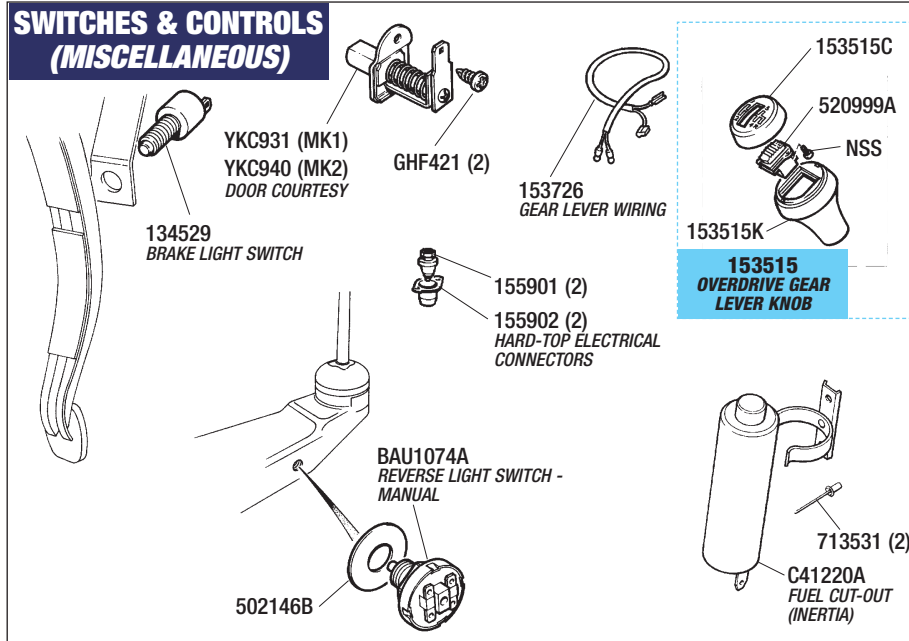
Switches & Controls - Miscellaneous

Brake light switch <i>Refer to 'BRAKE SYSTEM' for fittings and pedal details.</i>	(1)	134529
Door (Interior) light courtesy switch;		
Mk1 models	(2)	YKC931
Mk2 models	(2)	YKC940
Screw (Switch to 'A' post)	(2)	GHF421
Reverse light switch (Manual)	(1)	BAU1074A
Washer (Switch to case)	(a/r)	502146B
Overdrive switch only <i>Operating switch.</i>	(1)	520999A
Gear lever knob/switch assy <i>Refer to 'TRANSMISSION' for full details.</i>	(1)	153515
Cap only	(1)	153515C
Knob only	(1)	153515K

SWITCHES & CONTROLS (CENTRE CONSOLE)



SWITCHES & CONTROLS (MISCELLANEOUS)



Wiring harness (Gear lever) (1) 153726
Harness fits inside overdrive gear lever 153447.
See Also; 'Wiring Harness'.
Refer to TRANSMISSION for full details of gear lever.

Electrical connectors (Factory Hard-top);
For heated rear window as fitted to factory hard-top.

Male <i>Located in hard-top.</i>	(2)	155901
Female <i>Located in 'B' post.</i>	(2)	155902

Fuel 'Cut-out' switch (Inertia) (1) C41220A
Mounted on bulkhead in engine bay.
Switch cuts off power supply to fuel pump in the event of a collision.
Rivet (Switch mounting) (2) 713531

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED
For full details & illustrations of the following parts please refer to each relevant section.

Oil pressure switch	(1)	GPS117
Water temperature transmitter	(1)	GTR108
'Handbrake-on' warning switch	(1)	144432
Brake pressure warning switch	(1)	149971
Overdrive Inhibitor switch	(1)	BAU1074A
Inhibitor/reverse light switch (Auto);		
Auto' type 35	(1)	RTC1150
Auto' type 65	(1)	RTC36
Boot courtesy light switch	(1)	619071
Glove box courtesy light switch	(1)	619071
Seat belt sensor switch <i>Pressure sensor/switch, located underneath seat cushion.</i>	(1)	UKC6338

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

Instruments & Cables

INSTRUMENTS & GAUGES

'MPH' Speedometer;		
Mk1 models	(1)	215185
<i>Cable operated trip reset.</i>		
Mk2 models -		
LD20001 to LD35940	(1)	218807
<i>Cable operated trip reset.</i>		
from LD35941	(1)	TKC2125
<i>Push-button operated trip reset.</i>		
'KPH' Speedometer;		
Mk1 models	(1)	215186
<i>Cable operated trip reset.</i>		
Mk2 models -		
to LD35940	(1)	218808
<i>Cable operated trip reset.</i>		
from LD35941	(1)	TKC2176
<i>Push-button operated trip reset.</i>		
Voltage stabiliser (Speedo)	(1)	148876A
Rev' Counter;		
Mk1 models	(1)	215187
Mk2 models	(1)	218836
Warning light cluster;		
Mk1 models	(1)	216269
Mk2 models -		
LD20001 to LD35940	(1)	219052
from LD35941	(1)	TKC3181
Battery condition indicator;		
Mk1 models	(1)	150645
Mk2 models	(1)	159605
Water temperature;		
Mk1 models	(1)	157273
Mk2 models	(1)	159607
Clock (Electric);		
Mk1 models	(1)	159539
Mk2 models	(1)	159609
Fuel;		
Mk1 models	(1)	150646
Mk2 models	(1)	159604

SPEEDO CABLES

Speedo drive cable;
See 'TRANSMISSION & AXLES' for full speedo drive details.

Manual (Non-overdrive);

RHD models	(1)	217288
LHD models	(1)	217286

Manual (Overdrive);

<i>for 'A' type Overdrive -</i>		
RHD models	(1)	217288
LHD models	(1)	217286

for 'J' type Overdrive -

RHD models	(1)	219167
LHD models	(1)	219168

Automatics (Type 35 & 65);

RHD models	(1)	GSD311
LHD models	(1)	GSD289

'Trip' reset cable (Speedo);

Mk1 models	(1)	159737
Mk2 models	(1)	159738
<i>Mk2 models to LD35940.</i>		

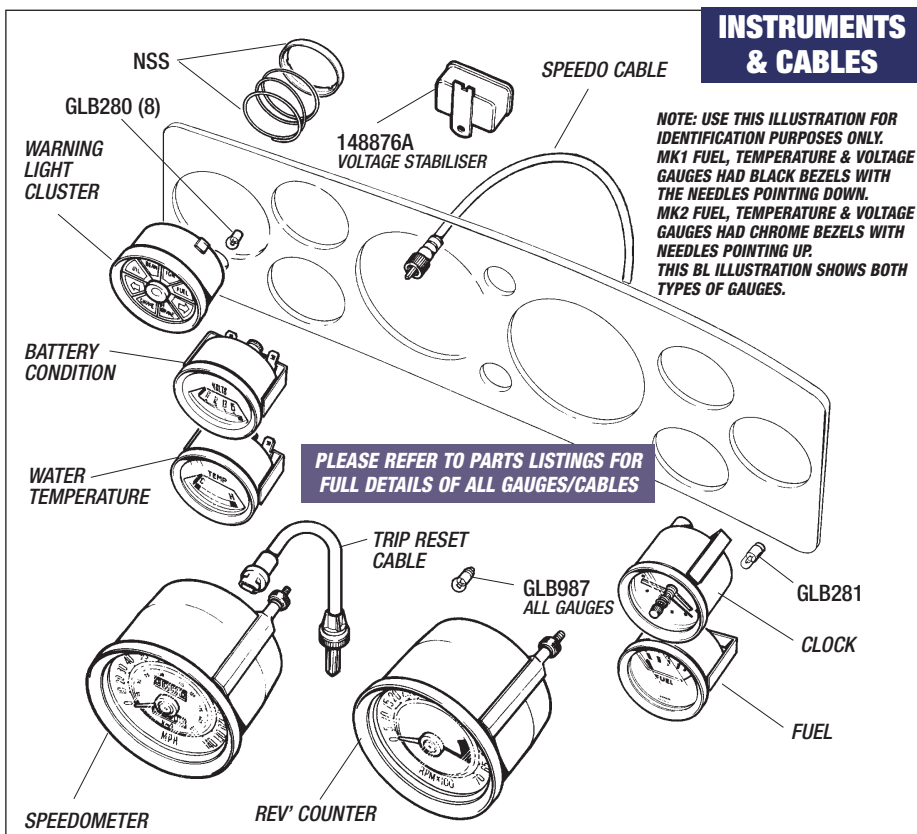
ILLUMINATION BULBS

Bulb (Warning light cluster)	(8)	GLB280
Bulbs (Instruments)	(a/r)	GLB987
<i>Except Time Clock.</i>		
Bulb (Time Clock only)	(1)	GLB281

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

INSTRUMENTS & CABLES



OIL PRESSURE AND COMBINED OIL PRESSURE/WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGES.

ALSO SHOWN: BRACKET FOR REMOTE MOUNTING, T-PIECE, SWITCH AND MODIFIED WATER JACKET FOR COMBINED GAUGE.



Oil Pressure Gauge Kit

Oil pressure gauge kit (1) RX1351
Kit includes gauge & pipe.
This is a popular replacement for the electric time clock.

Oil pressure & water temp gauge kit (1) RX1351/OW

Combined gauge. Fit in place of standard temperature gauge (ideal if retaining electric time clock). Note: The water temp sensor fits in the RH head (the standard transmitter fits in the LH head). The RH head rear water jacket will require modification in order to install. We do supply a ready-modified water jacket (218436MOD).

Bracket (Oil pressure gauge) (1) RB7050
For remote mounting of oil pressure gauge. (If required).

'T' Piece (1) RX1352

Use when retaining oil pressure warning light facility.

Oil feed pipe (1) RX1260

Replacement oil pipe.

Oil pressure switch (1) GPS117

Thermal transmitter (1) GTR108

Cylinder head water jacket (1) 218436MOD

(Modified).

For combined oil/water gauge. Specially modified RH head rear water jacket to accept water capillary tube from gauge.



GAUGES & CLUSTERS

Explained!

The original illustrations used by BL are, to say the least, a little confusing, as they show both Mk1 & Mk2 type gauges in the same drawing!

Mk1 gauges (fuel, water temp' & voltage) had Black bezels with the needles pointing *Down*.

Mk2 gauges (fuel, water temp' & voltage) had Chrome bezels with the needles pointing *Up*.

Warning Light Clusters

Mk1 Clusters have the following segments; **Going clockwise**, Indicators (Double arrow), Main beam, Ignition, Fuel, Handbrake, Choke, Water temperature and Oil pressure.

Mk2 Clusters have the following segments; **Going clockwise**, Main beam, Ignition, Fuel, Right indicator, Handbrake, Choke, Left hand indicator and Oil pressure.

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

Battery & Fittings

Battery (Wet charged);
Batteries **NOT** available by mail-order.

Standard	(1)	GBA3071
Heavy duty	(1)	RS1701
Battery charger	(1)	GAC7106

12 volts, 11AMPS.

Not illustrated, see photo.

Battery conditioner (12 volt) (1) **RX1410**
The charger that turns 'on & off' automatically.

Not illustrated, see photo. See ACCESSORIES for full details.
Units supplied for both 240v & 120v markets.

'Positive' Battery lead/clamp;

Mk1 models (to LD20000) -

Mk1 leads are joined together by a special insulated bolt that locates the leads & take off connector to body.

Upper lead & clamp (1) **517322**
Battery to insulated bolt.

Clamp only (Battery) (1) **GHF2755**

Lower lead (1) **517323**

insulated bolt to starter motor.

Rubber boot (2) **115706**

Insulated bolt (1) **150641**

Locates leads & take off connector to body.

Mk2 models (from LD20001) -

Lead & clamp (1) **521112**

Battery to starter motor.

Clamp only (Battery) (1) **GHF2755**

'Negative' Battery lead & clamp;

All models (1) **517321**

Clamp only (Battery) (1) **GHF2750**

Bolt (Battery leads to terminals) (2) **518903**
For both Positive & Negative leads.

Nut (for bolt 518903) (2) **GHF208**

Battery cradle (1) **155568**

Battery clamp kit (1) **RS1148**

Not illustrated as a kit.
Includes retaining strap, clamp rods, washers & wing nuts.

Retaining strap (1) **625517**

Clamp rods (2) **610798**

Washers (2) **WP127**

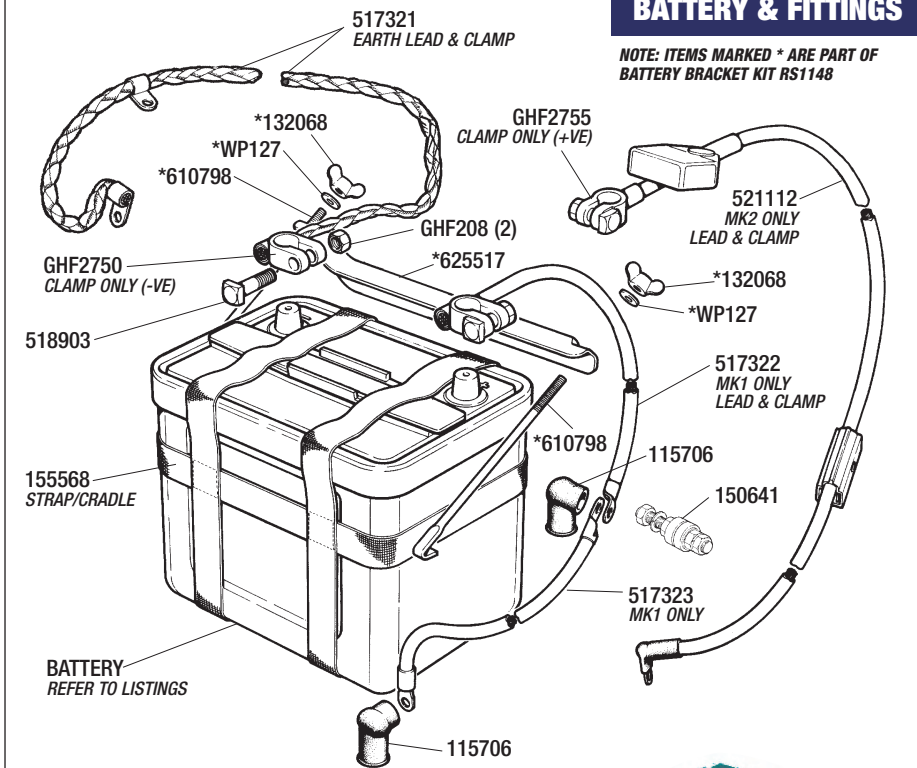
Wing nut (2) **132068**

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

BATTERY & FITTINGS

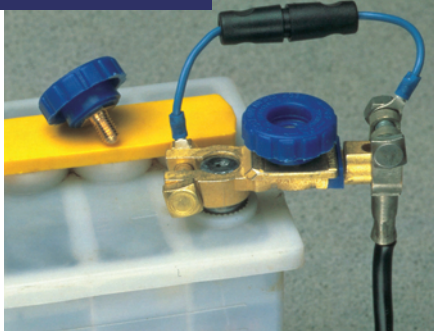
NOTE: ITEMS MARKED * ARE PART OF
BATTERY BRACKET KIT RS1148



GET UP TO POWER WITH A NEW BATTERY AND
MAINTAIN IT OVER WINTER WITH EITHER A STANDARD
BATTERY CHARGER OR OUR BATTERY CONDITIONER.



DIS-CAR-NECT



'Dis-Car-Nect'

Starter Immobiliser
Replacement Screw Knob
Replacement Fuse

RX1356

RX1356K

RX1356F

HOW DOES 'DIS-CAR-NECT' WORK?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits - stereo memories, alarm etc.

Because the starter motor draws over 150amps, any attempt to connect (hot-wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the by-pass fuse to blow, this immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16amp fuse at your convenience.

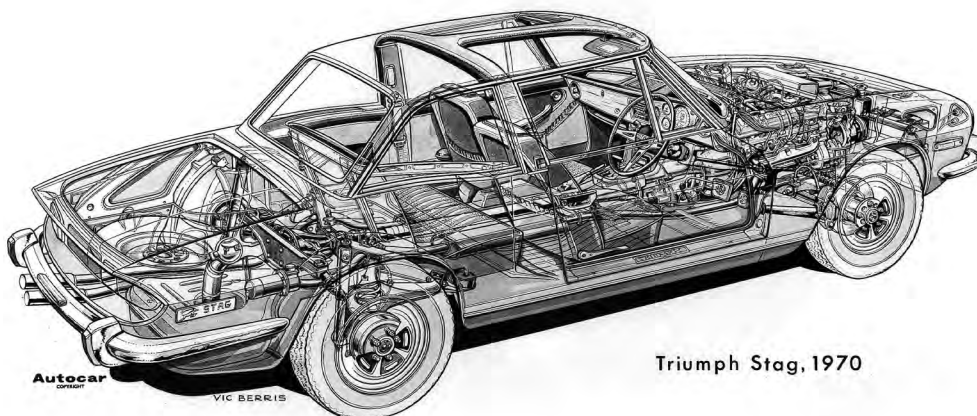
As an added advantage, the 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security you can unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely.

BATTERY ISOLATOR SWITCH

Battery isolator switch

LL1171

This isolator switch is simple to fit and features
removeable key.



Triumph Stag, 1970

ILLUSTRATION COURTESY OF QUADRANT/AUTOCAR

Wiring Harness - Main & Body

IMPORTANT Before ordering please read the information panel 'WIRING HARNESSSES - Availability'

Mk1 Models

To help us to help you when discussing wiring harnesses, please quote wherever possible;
Vehicle model/type, year, chassis number, body number & standard (original) electrical fittings.
Note: All harnesses listed here are for Non-air conditioned UK & European models only.

MAIN HARNESS

RHD vehicles;		
to T10060LD	(1)	402847
from T10061LD onwards	(1)	402966
LHD vehicles;		
to T10060LD	(1)	402848
from T10061LD onwards	(1)	402967

BODY HARNESS

Right hand side	(1)	154031
Left hand side	(1)	154032

Mk2 Models

To help us to help you when discussing wiring harnesses, please quote wherever possible;
Vehicle model/type, year, chassis number, body number & standard (original) electrical fittings.
Note: All harnesses listed here are for Non-air conditioned UK & European models only.

MAIN HARNESS

RHD Vehicles;		
to T25000LD	(1)	313251
from T25001LD to T34826LD	(1)	RKC451
Note: If hazard lights fitted use RKC778.		
from T34827LD onwards	(1)	RKC778

Lead conversion;		
Harness to wing valance	(1)	157275

LHD vehicles;		
to T25000LD	(1)	313253
from T25001LD to T34826LD	(1)	RKC206
from T34827LD onwards	(1)	RKC780

BODY HARNESS

Right hand side;		
to T25000LD	(1)	160070
from T25001LD onwards	(1)	UKC1823
Left hand side;		
to T25000LD	(1)	160069
from T25001LD onwards	(1)	UKC1923

Wiring Harness - Auxiliary

IMPORTANT Before ordering please read the information panel 'WIRING HARNESSSES - Availability'.

Mk1 Models

To help us to help you when discussing wiring , harnesses please quote wherever possible;
Vehicle model/type, year, chassis number, body number & standard (original) electrical fittings.
Note: All harnesses listed here are for Non-air conditioned UK & European models only.

FACIA HARNESS

RHD vehicles;		
to T10059LD	(1)	216454
from T10060LD onwards	(1)	217659
LHD vehicles;		
to T10059LD	(1)	216455
from T10060LD onwards	(1)	217658

Extension lead -		
Facia (Warning light Cluster)	(1)	160282

CONSOLE HARNESS

for All Mk1 models	(1)	160075
Extension lead (Console)	(1)	154113

DOOR/WINDOW HARNESS

All models	(2)	150638
Window lift motor & puddle lamps.		

OVERDRIVE & REVERSE LIGHT HARNESS

Overdrive operation;		
on Gearbox -		
for 'A' type overdrive	(1)	150669
for 'J' type overdrive	(1)	160294
in Gear lever	(1)	153726
Overdrive/reverse light	(1)	160294
Extension lead (Reverse light) -		
Automatics only	(1)	151809

RELAY PLATE HARNESS

All models	(1)	219110
Extension lead (Relay)	(1)	216456

MISCELLANEOUS HARNESS/EXTENSION LEADS

Cable (Heated rear window);		
Mk1 models only	(2)	153251
Extension leads -		
Heated backlight (Hard-top)	(2)	155213
Number plate lamp	(1)	160074
Interior/courtesy light	(1)	160063
Mk1 lamps are located in 'B' post.		

Mk2 Models

To help us to help you when discussing wiring harnesses, please quote wherever possible;
Vehicle model/type, year, chassis number, body number & standard (original) electrical fittings.
Note: All harnesses listed here are for Non-air conditioned UK & European models only.

FACIA HARNESS

RHD vehicles -		
from T20001LD to T25000LD	(1)	219114
from T25001LD onwards	(1)	TKC868

LHD vehicles -		
from T20001LD to T25000LD	(1)	219113
from T25001LD onwards	(1)	TKC987

CONSOLE HARNESS

RHD & LHD vehicles -		
to T30000LD	(1)	160075
from T30001LD onwards	(1)	UKC1976
Extension lead (Console)	(1)	154113

DOOR/WINDOW HARNESS

All models	(2)	150638
Window lift motor & puddle lamps.		

OVERDRIVE & REVERSE LIGHT HARNESS

Overdrive operation;		
on Gearbox -		
for 'A' type overdrive	(1)	150669
for 'J' type overdrive	(1)	160294
in Gear lever	(1)	153726
Overdrive/reverse light	(1)	160294
Harness located on gearbox.		
Extension lead (Reverse light) -		
Automatics only	(1)	151809

RELAY PLATE HARNESS

All models	(1)	219110
Extension lead (Relay)	(1)	216457

MISCELLANEOUS HARNESS/EXTENSION LEADS

Extension leads -		
Heated backlight (Hard-top)	(2)	155213
Number plate lamp	(1)	160074
Interior/courtesy light	(1)	UKC1961
Mk2 lamp is located in 'T' bar.		
Alternator harness (Mk2)	(1)	RS1739

WIRING HARNESSSES Availability

The majority of the main wiring harnesses listed here (for all models) have been re-manufactured to factory specification (see note below reference 'Original Specification') by using original and/or customers looms as patterns. They are suitable for over 75% of UK & European vehicle applications and we have been supplying them for many years. However, there are still some harnesses that we have not yet been able to manufacture/supply due to the lack of a correct pattern loom. If the harness you require (listed here) does not have a price quoted in our current Price Guide, please call us for we may have re-introduced it since going to press, or, we can use your old loom as a pattern.

ORIGINAL SPECIFICATION

Main harnesses for the Mk1 Stag (RHD & LHD) were originally fitted with (17) injection moulded multi-block connectors, these are **NOT** fitted to our replacement looms due to manufacturing/production restrictions. However, our harnesses are fitted with connectors that will either fit into the matching plug on an original harness, or with other replacements. During the life-span of the Triumph Stag, Triumph/BL made numerous changes to the wiring system (due to air-conditioning, different alternators, Number plate lights etc). Sometimes the specification changes only lasted for a very short production period before they were changed again, and, not all the differences were obvious, they may even have been due to the factory using a different component supplier!

YOUR OWN HARNESS MADE TO ORDER

If you require a non-standard wiring loom, we offer a special service where we can manufacture a harness to your own specification.

Please call for full details.

CAUTION! BL PARTS BOOK LISTINGS 'WIRING HARNESSSES'

The original Stag BL parts books/listings are a little confusing - some would say misleading, when trying to determine exactly which wiring harness/extension lead you should order. It does seem that when the factory published the later edition Stag parts book (part No 519579), they presumed quite a lot! ... That the earlier book(s) were 100% accurate in either listings, descriptions, chassis ranges, models & markets. That everybody possessed (and understood) the earlier publication(s), **and** "we have fully itemised all the current wiring looms and all the relevant extension leads in the earlier books, so why list them again in the later ones!"

THIS CATALOGUE

We have tried to ensure that the wiring looms listed and itemised here for Triumph Stags are 'as complete and accurate as possible'. However, due to the inaccuracies of the factory parts books, there may be the odd harness and/or chassis range that was not documented.

If your Stag has a harness and/or chassis range that we have not listed, please call us.

**CABLE CLIPS/FASTENERS
ARE ON NEXT PAGE**



Clips & Fasteners

Scotchlok (a/r) **RX1419**
Not illustrated. Universal/insulated cable connector.

Cable/harness clip (Plastic);

Singles (a/r) **154653**
 Kit of 20 clips (1) **154653K**

Spring clip (2) **551490**

Spring clip (8) **153228**

Spring clip (3) **153227**

Clip (4) **153226**

Grommet (2) **153197**

Connector block (2) **150640**

Located on 'A' post.

'Pop' rivet (Connector block) (a/r) **713531**
Located connector block to 'A' post.

Sleeve (Pvc) (2) **513271**

Cable/harness ties (Plastic) (a/r) **152138**

Ratchet type tie.

Listed only for Mk1 models by the factory.

Insulated bolt (1) **150641**

Locates positive battery leads & take off connector to body.

Clip (4) **153229**

Screw (A);

Mk1 models (4) **PX505**

Mk2 models (4) **519026**

Washer - Spring (A) (4) **WL205**

Washer - Flat (A);

Mk1 models (4) **WP5**

Mk2 models (4) **WP28**

'P' clip (A);

Mk1 models (4) **518078**

Mk2 models (4) **155900**

Cable/harness clip (Plastic) (2) **153009**

Screw (B);

Mk1 models (1) **GHF120**

Mk2 models (11) **519040**

Washer - Spring (B) (1) **WL5**

Washer - Flat (B) (1) **GHF301**

'P' clip (B);

Mk1 models (4) **518077**

Mk2 models (4) **155900**

Radio Aerial

Not illustrated.

Radio Aerial;

Manual (1) **AJM1112**

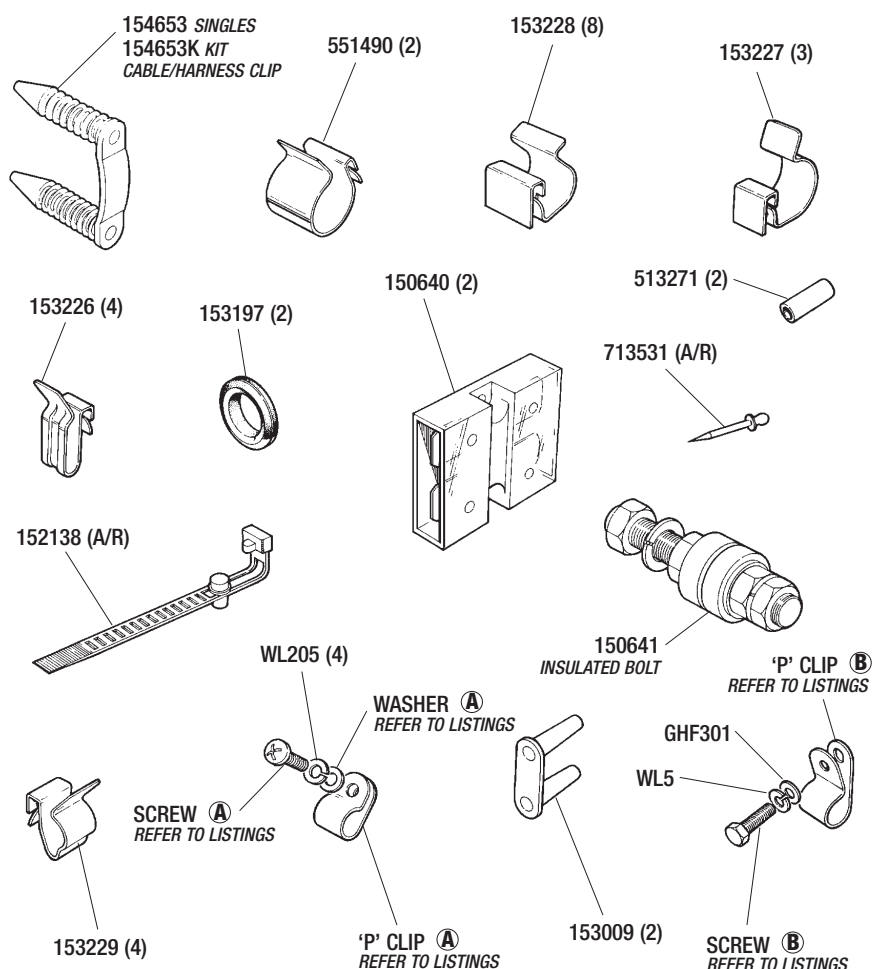
Electric (1) **AJM8098**

Extension lead (1) **ZKC533**

Radio Mounting plate (1) **626021**

Centre console. Allows fitment of modern radio/CD player.

CLIPS & FASTENERS



THE FIRST STAG

LD1 - THE VERY FIRST PRODUCTION CAR



PHOTO COURTESY OF QUADRANT PICTURE LIBRARY

FASTBACK STAG

WHAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN

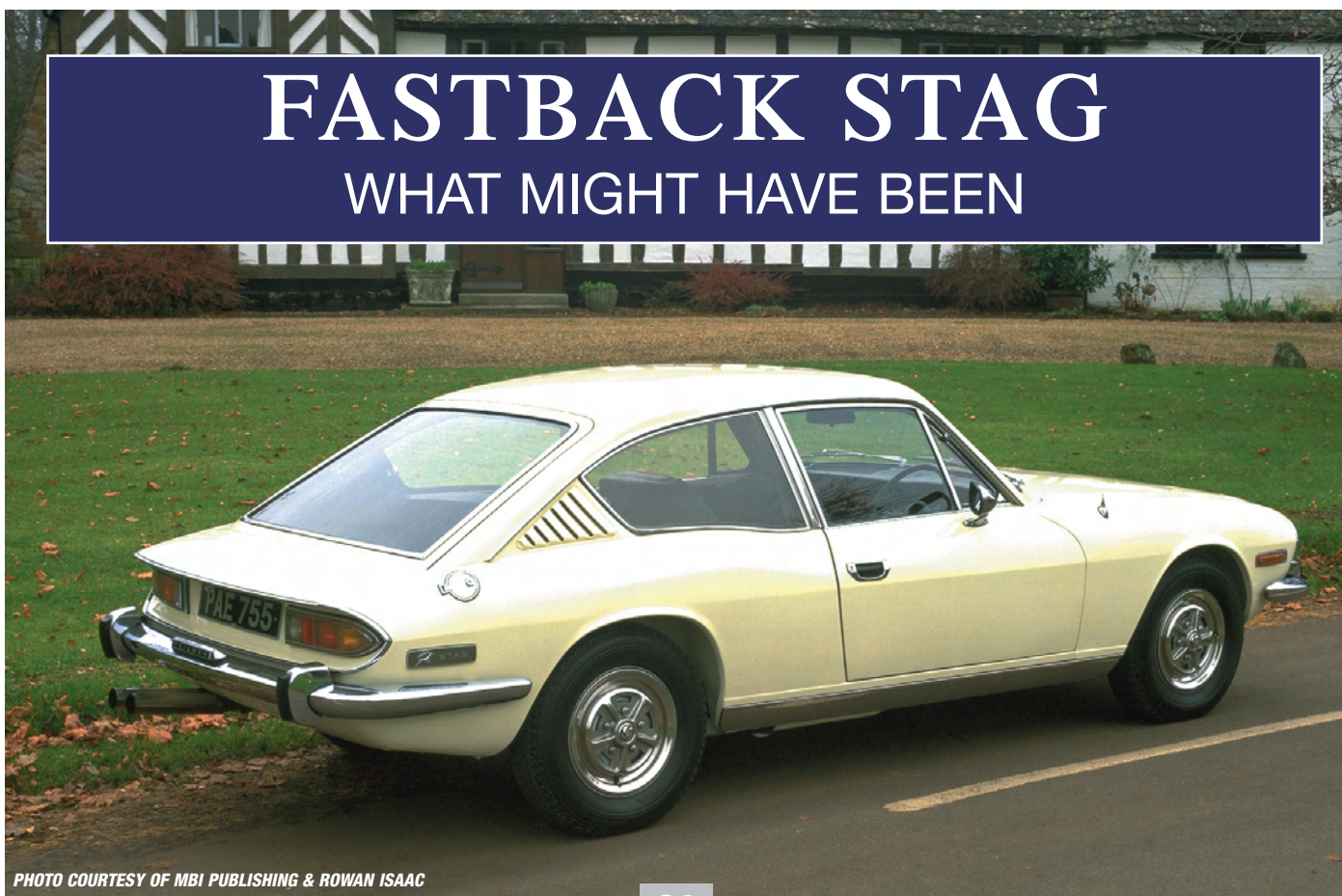


PHOTO COURTESY OF MBI PUBLISHING & ROWAN ISAAC

Michelotti and the Triumph Stag

In The Beginning

As every Triumph enthusiast now knows, the Triumph Stag was a direct descendant of the Triumph 2000, yet the Stag which went on sale in 1970 was very different from the original prototype. By that time, it was unique in almost every way.

The easy - but quite inaccurate - way to summarise the Stag's engineering is as a four-seater Cabriolet/Hard-top car with a short wheelbase version of the 2000's underpan, suspension and transmission, but fitted with a V8 engine. In fact it was never quite all of those things at the same time. When the floorpan was a shortened version of the 2000 design, the V8 engine had not yet been adopted. The transmission became more and yet more specialised as development proceeded. Everything from wheels, to brakes and to the basic structure, changed persistently as time passed. By the time the Stag went on sale, there were few parts still common with the 2000.



During this period, Triumph worked out its strategy for an entire new range of engines. Eventually the company decided to develop single overhead camshaft units, slant-four-cylinder, and closely-related 90-degree V8. Even before it ran, Saab of Sweden had placed a huge order for slant-fours, which ensured that V8 development and production had to lag behind, but the exciting new unit would be ready in 1970.

Like other new Triumphs of this period, the Stag was not born in a product planning department, but in Michelotti's fertile brain. Finding himself at a loose end in 1965 (which, knowing the little Italian's hyperactive lifestyle, must have meant that he had half a day to spare!), he decided to build a special show car based on the Triumph 2000; it would be a convertible, still with four seats, though with reduced leg-room.

Triumph's Technical Director, Harry Webster, making one of his regular weekend dashes to Turin, remembers that Michelotti asked for a 2000 on which to base his ideas. Because most of the original car would be ditched, there was no need for him to be given a brand new machine. A very early 2000 (originally used as a model for publicity photographs), was sent down to Turin, where Triumph lost sight of it for some months.

When Harry Webster walked into Michelotti's studio one day in February 1966, he saw the completed car. Harry later said that: 'I had agreed that Micho could build this car, on the proviso that he didn't put it into a show until I had a look at it.' When I saw it I liked it, and thought this was a car for which there was a need. It was the classic case of the car for a man who had a sports car when he married, then a family comes along. Soon he wants a car with a difference, with get-up-and-go.

Conversely, there was the sort of man who, when the kids have left home and married, has quite a lot of money to spare, who still wants to feel young, and wants everyone to know about it. So I instantly made my decision on behalf of the company, and told Michelotti that I couldn't let him use it in a show now that he had finished it, but that I wanted to keep it!

'In fact we then got it back to Coventry, and kept it on ice for some time. It was the usual problem of priorities, and money to tool it

By the summer of 1966 the first Michelotti show car/prototype was nearly complete. When Webster reported back to his Board in July, he was very enthusiastic about the new model, which he christened 'Stag'. By this time Standard-Triumph estimated demand for the Stag at up to 12,000 units a year, and the project was approved.

At this stage it was to have a 2.5-litre six-cylinder engine at first, with the new V8 engine to follow. Introduction was forecast for mid-1968, and the original estimate of tooling costs was £2.3 million. All this, of course, was 'pre-British-Leyland', a corporate change which would affect everything

Development Headaches

The very first prototype of 1966, had a conventional soft-top, centre-lock wire-spoke wheels, and sliding headlamp shutters. At this stage it still only had a 90bhp, 2.0 litre six-cylinder engine. By the spring of 1967 this, the only Stag in existence, had been given a stout roll-over bar, the hard-top which would be optional, and a more powerful fuel-injected engine. By that time Leyland had absorbed Rover, and at Sir Donald Stokes' request, attempts were then made to install the new Rover V8 engine.

A few weeks later, to Stokes' consternation, Harry Webster reported to the Board that there were difficulties because of the Rover engine's height. Spen King, who later took over from Harry Webster at Triumph, thought that the engineers: '.. didn't want it to fit, they wanted their own Vee-8 engine! As we now know, Rover V8 engine conversions were possible: 'The Stag could have been quite a successful vehicle if it had had a Rover V8 in it.'

Then there was the scuttle shake problem, for early cars were by no means rigid enough. It was eventually cured by a John Lloyd (Spen King's deputy) brainwave. Spen King: 'It wasn't just noise, it was real movement. If you watched a piece of dirt on the screen, when you hit a bump you could see the movement. John put in the connection between the roll over bar and the screen, to make it a T-bar. I didn't think it would work, but it absolutely worked like a miracle.'

Legend has it that the original experiments were carried out with a broom handle, before the definitive bolt-in pressing was evolved!

In 1969, incidentally, a fastback coupe version of the Stag was also proposed, and looked extremely promising. Spen King, by then Triumph's technical director, reported his enthusiasm for the project. In September 1969 the Board agreed that sales of the fastback model might indeed exceed those of the hard-top. The style was not liked, though, and although Les Moore's version in 1971 was favoured, it was never put on sale.



Choosing The Engine

Originally the plan was for the first Stags to have 2.5Pi-type engines, and for the V8 engine to follow later, perhaps as an option. That is the way that Harry Webster certainly wanted it: 'You can't change history, but my greatest wish was that to use the 2.5 litre "six" was the way to go. That's the way it was always intended to come when I left it - and I would have left it that way. The V8 might have been right, when properly developed, but when I left we'd hardly even run one, and we certainly hadn't put in the plant to make it.'

Triumph's directors, though, were determined to have their V8 engined Stag, for in September 1967 one of their meetings commented that the Stag could not be ready before 1969, and that: 'success depends on success of the fuel-injected V8 engine.' Spen King still reckons that Harry Webster's gut feeling about the Stag was correct because: 'There was a 2.5 litre version of the V8 running when I arrived in 1968. Low-speed torque of the 2.5 litre was very poor, and the carburation was still up the creek. The only way we thought we could sort it out was to go to 3-litres. We certainly had some cars with fuel injection - it must have been Lucas at the time, because Bosch wasn't available at that point. 'But we were definitely told that the Stag had to use a V8, and that was it. The American side of British Leyland said it had to be a V8, with no question of doing anything else.'

One consequence of all this was that the transmission had to be beefed up, with a larger clutch, a modified gearbox with slightly different ratios and bearings, and with a stronger axle. Wheels went up to 14" in diameter and brake sizes were also increased, the result being that much commonality with the running gear of the 2.5PI MkII model was lost.

Building The Cars

Although it was related to the MkII models, the Stag took shape in a very different manner. Although final assembly was always at Canley, until 1976 the Stag was built on the TR6 assembly tracks, only moving to the MkII line for the last year of its life. During the design/development phase, the Stag shell had moved progressively away from the 2000's layout, as John Lloyd confirms:

'We thought we could get away with modified 2000 tooling parts, but by the time we had had to chop off a bit here, add on a bit there, and particularly to provide roll-over protection, there was precious little left of the original pressings. Our body-design people then pointed out that all-new tooling would be as cheap as modified tooling, especially if we did most of it ourselves.'

Accordingly, most body panels were pressed at two sites, at Speke, Liverpool - in the 'Liverpool No. 1' factory (the centre of 1300/Dolomite/TR6 body shell manufacture) and at the vast new 'No 21 factory' where TR7s would

later be built in their entirety. Shells were assembled, painted and trimmed in Liverpool before being transported to Coventry for final assembly. Engines, transmissions and axles were all manufactured in Coventry.

The Stag On Sale

Although the Stag was introduced in June 1970, sales did not actually begin until the autumn, and it was already clear that the specially-modified 'Federal' version (with de-toxed engine, and with extra safety features built in to the bodyshell) for sale in the USA would not be ready until the autumn of 1971.

By the time deliveries began in numbers, Stag prices started at £2,156 (which, for comparison, was £378, or 21% more than that of the 2.5Pi MkII saloon of the day. Waiting lists built up at first, but by 1972 production balanced sales fairly accurately.

Deliveries to the USA began before the end of 1971, when the lowest quoted price (for East Coast delivery) was \$5,525, the equivalent of £2,302. When all the desirable extras were added, that price rose by approx. \$1,000/£417.

In the early days, sales in the USA suffered because the Stag was thought to be expensive, yet neither as fast, nor as fuel efficient as originally hoped - this was due to the way the exhaust emission regulations were strangling performance - this was a problem being encountered by many other European manufacturers at this time.

Triumph revised the Stag for 1973, this version now familiarly being known as the 'MkII', though Triumph never officially called it that. Style changes included the use of cast alloy road wheels - as standard on USA Federal specification cars, with overdrive as standard on manual transmission. USA-market production, however, ended after 1973, when Triumph was no longer willing to keep abreast of burgeoning - and expensive - USA safety legislation (including the use of complex '5mph' bumpers, which had to be distortion-free in accidents at up to that speed). The Energy Crisis, and petrol price rises of 1973/1974 had a big effect on all cars like the Stag, that had large engines and which were seen (rightly or wrongly) as self-indulgent machines. Thereafter, Stag sales (particularly to export markets) sagged gradually away, so much so that plans to replace the car with a long wheelbase TR8 coded 'Lynx' were eventually cancelled.

Although Rover V8 engines were fitted to a few Stag development cars in the mid-1970s (amazing, isn't it, how a change of political climate could change the feasibility of this!), nothing was done to turn that into a production package. 1976 and 1977 model Stags had cast alloy wheels as standard, along with tinted glass and a slightly different cosmetic package, while Borg-Warner Type 65 automatic transmission took over from the Type 35 transmission as an option in the last year of production.

Once the 2000TC/2500TC/2500S cars had dropped out of production in May 1977, it was inevitable that the Stag would follow.

The last car of all was produced on the 24th of June 1977, bringing production to a grand total to 25,939 cars.

G Robson



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



BODY RESTORATION KIT

Have you been putting off the inevitable?

Our body restoration kit allows you to purchase all the main panels with ease - and make a significant saving!

Our buying power ensures value for money - all panels are genuine Rover/Heritage (with the exception of door skins and arch repair panels where original tooling no longer exists).

The kit includes:

- 1 pair front wings
- 1 pair front inner wheel arch repair panels
- 1 front lower valance
- 1 front upper panel (forward of bonnet)
- 1 radiator support panel
- 1 pair full sills
- 1 pair rear wing lower repair panels
- 1 pair door skins
- 1 rear valance

Body Restoration Kit
Part Number

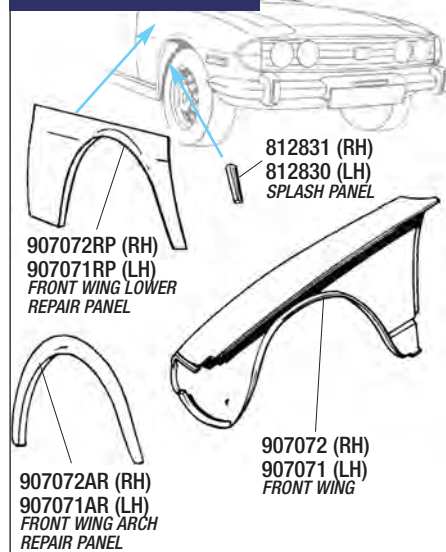
RS2020



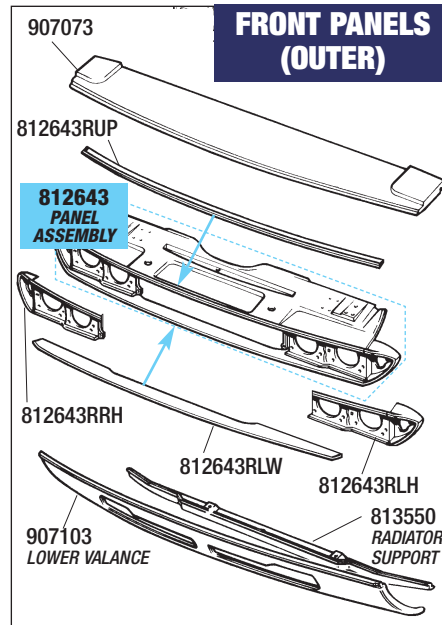
Front Wing & Repair Panels

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| Front wing; | | |
| Right hand | (1) | 907072 |
| Left hand | (1) | 907071 |
| Lower repair panel; | | |
| Right hand | (1) | 907072RP |
| Left hand | (1) | 907071RP |
| Arch repair panel; | | |
| Right hand | (1) | 907072AR |
| Left hand | (1) | 907071AR |
| Splash panel; | | |
| Inner sill to inner wheel arch. | | |
| Right hand | (1) | 812831 |
| Left hand | (1) | 812830 |

FRONT WING & REPAIR PANELS



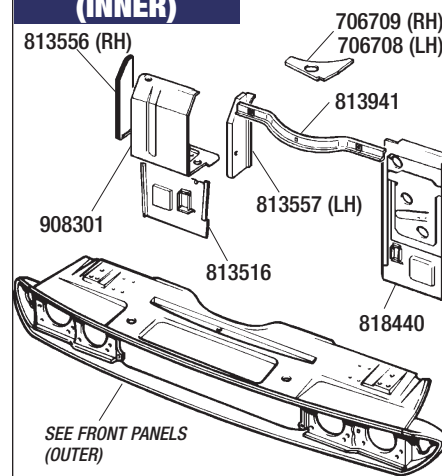
DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



Front Panels (Outer)

- | | | |
|---|-----|------------------|
| Top panel | (1) | 907073 |
| Headlamp panel assembly | (1) | 812643 |
| Headlamp panel Repair panels; | | |
| Front - | | |
| Upper section | (1) | 812643RUP |
| Lower section | (1) | 812643RLW |
| Headlamp section - | | |
| Right hand | (1) | 812643RRH |
| Left hand | (1) | 812643RLH |
| Radiator support panel (Lower) | (1) | 813550 |
| See Also; 'Front Panels (Inner)' for radiator support panels. | | |
| Front lower valance | (1) | 907103 |

FRONT PANELS (INNER)



Front Panels (Inner)

- | | | |
|---|-----|---------------|
| Battery support panel | (1) | 908301 |
| Closing panel (Battery support); | | |
| Right hand | (1) | 813556 |
| Left hand | (1) | 813557 |
| Support panels; | | |
| Right hand | (1) | 813516 |
| Left hand | (1) | 818440 |
| Radiator support panels; | | |
| Upper | (1) | 813941 |
| Lower | (1) | 813550 |
| Not illustrated. See 'Front Panels (Outer)' for illustration. | | |
| Closing panel; | | |
| Headlamp panel to support panels. | | |
| Right hand | (1) | 706709 |
| Left hand | (1) | 706708 |



PHOTO COURTESY OF MBI PUBLISHING & ROWAN ISAAC

Front Wheel Arches & Inner Flitch Panels

INNER WHEEL ARCH

Inner wheel arch (Full);

- Right hand (1) 907266
- Left hand (1) 907265

Repair section (Outer edge of arch);

- Right hand (1) 907266RP
- Left hand (1) 907265RP

SUSPENSION TURRET (INNER FLITCH)

RHD Vehicles (Right hand)

- Front inner flitch assembly (1) 813883
- Assembly includes the following which are available separately;
- Inner flitch - Front section (1) 717593
- Extension filler (1) 717045
- Suspension turret mounting (1) 714106
- Inner flitch - Rear section (1) 813378
- Closing panel (Susp' turret) (1) 903535

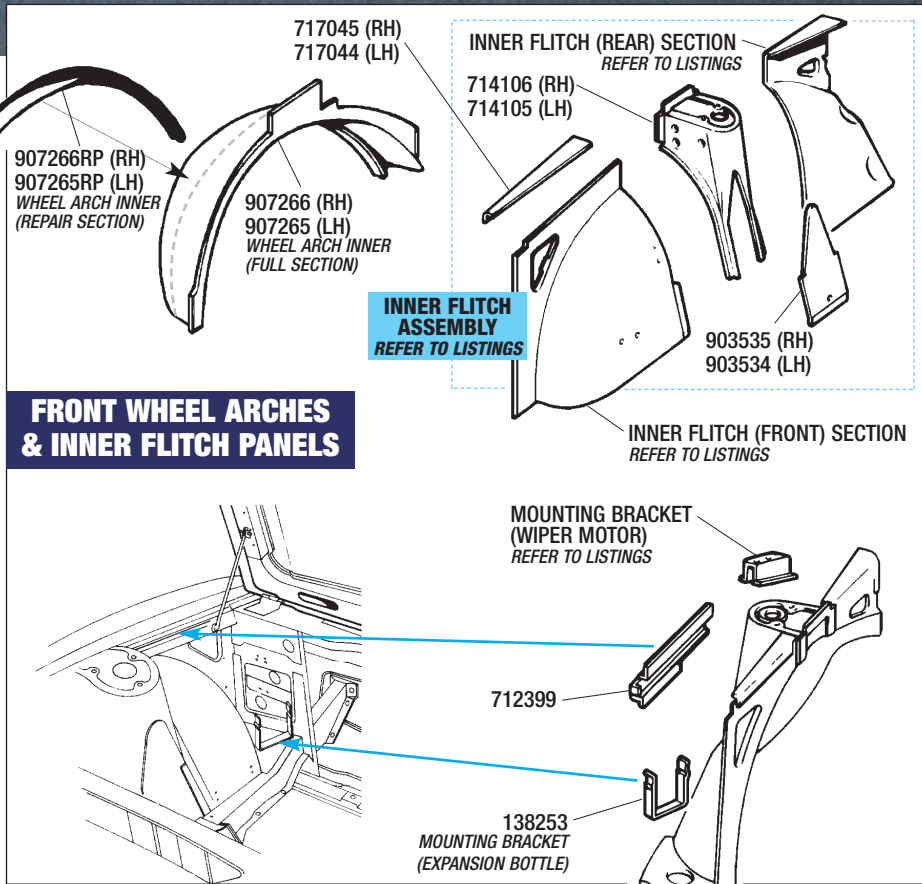
RHD Vehicles (Left hand)

- Front inner flitch assembly (1) 813882
- Assembly includes the following which are available separately;
- Inner flitch - Front section (1) 717592
- Extension filler (1) 717044
- Suspension turret mounting (1) 714105
- Inner flitch - Rear section (1) 716361
- Closing panel (Susp' turret) (1) 903534

LHD Vehicles (Right hand)

- Front inner flitch assembly (1) 813881
- Assembly includes the following which are available separately;
- Inner flitch - Front section (1) 717593
- Extension filler (1) 717045
- Suspension turret mounting (1) 714106
- Inner flitch - Rear section (1) 813378
- Closing panel (Susp' turret) (1) 903535

FRONT WHEEL ARCHES & INNER FLITCH PANELS



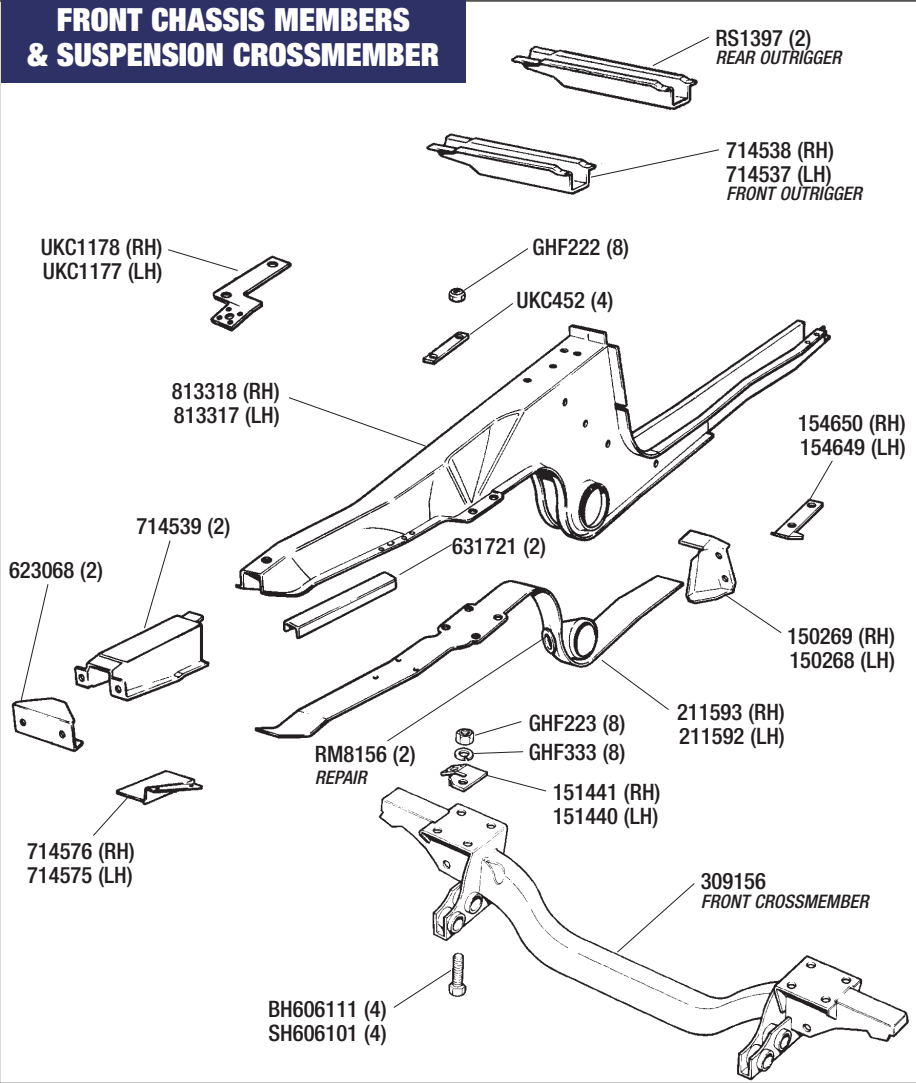
LHD Vehicles (Left hand)

- Front inner flitch assembly (1) 813880
- Assembly includes the following which are available separately;
- Inner flitch - Front section (1) 717592
- Extension filler (1) 717044
- Suspension turret mounting (1) 714105
- Inner flitch - Rear section (1) 813377
- Closing panel (Susp' turret) (1) 903534

All Vehicles

- Bonnet stay guide (1) 712399
- Mounting bracket (Wiper motor);
- RHD vehicles (1) 813495
- LHD vehicles (1) 813496
- Mounting bracket (Expansion bottle) (1) 138253

FRONT CHASSIS MEMBERS
& SUSPENSION CROSSMEMBER



Front Chassis
Members & Suspension
Crossmember

CHASSIS MEMBERS & FITTINGS

Chassis member;		
Right hand	(1)	813318
Left hand	(1)	813317
Closing panel;		
Right hand	(1)	211593
Left hand	(1)	211592
Cup washer repair panel	(2)	RM8156
Chassis leg drag strut mounting repair washer.		
Reinforcement plate	(2)	631721
Extension bracket	(2)	714539
Mounting bracket (Bumper)	(2)	623068
Locating plate (Tapped)	(4)	UKC452
Nut (Nyloc)	(8)	GHF222
Support bracket (Engine mounting);		
Right hand	(1)	150269
Left hand	(1)	150268
Extension plate (Engine support);		
Right hand	(1)	154650
Left hand	(1)	154649
Mounting bracket;		
Condenser mounting, Air con' specification.		
Right hand	(1)	714576
Left hand	(1)	714575
Front outrigger;		
Right hand	(1)	714538
Left hand	(1)	714537
Rear outrigger	(2)	RS1397
Mounting bracket;		
Brake pipe/hose junction mounting.		
Right hand	(1)	UKC1178
Left hand	(1)	UKC1177

CROSSMEMBER & FITTINGS

Crossmember	(1)	309156
Bush (Rack mounting);		
Bushes Not illustrated, see -		
*STEERING - Front Crossmember & Steering Rack Mountings.		
Standard material	(4)	119450
Polyurethane material	(4)	119450P
Bracket Crossmember mounting;		
Right hand	(1)	151441
Left hand	(1)	151440
Bolt (1.5")	(4)	BH606111
Setscrew (1.5")	(4)	SH606101
Washer - Spring	(8)	GHF333
Nut	(8)	GHF223



BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Front

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

'A' Post - Dash & Windscreen Panels

See Also; 'Windscreen Glass'.

Windscreen frame;
For windscreen frame top finishers refer to -
INTERIOR TRIM - Windscreen Capping - Trim & Sunvisors.

RHD vehicles	(1)	813023
LHD vehicles	(1)	813024

Gutter (Windscreen panel);

Right hand	(1)	813361
Left hand	(1)	813360

Dash (Bulkhead) panel;

RHD vehicles	(1)	813885
LHD vehicles	(1)	813886

Side panel - Dash

Right hand	(1)	812021
Left hand	(1)	812020

Splash panel;
Inner sill to inner wheel arch.

Right hand	(1)	812831
Left hand	(1)	812830

Reinforcement panel;

Right hand	(1)	812402
Left hand	(1)	812401

'A' post INNER panel;

Right hand	(1)	714711
Left hand	(1)	714710

Reinforcement panel (Hinge);

Right hand	(1)	813656
Left hand	(1)	813655

Hinge reinforcement plate;

Right hand	(2)	622371
Left hand	(2)	622372

'A' post OUTER panel;

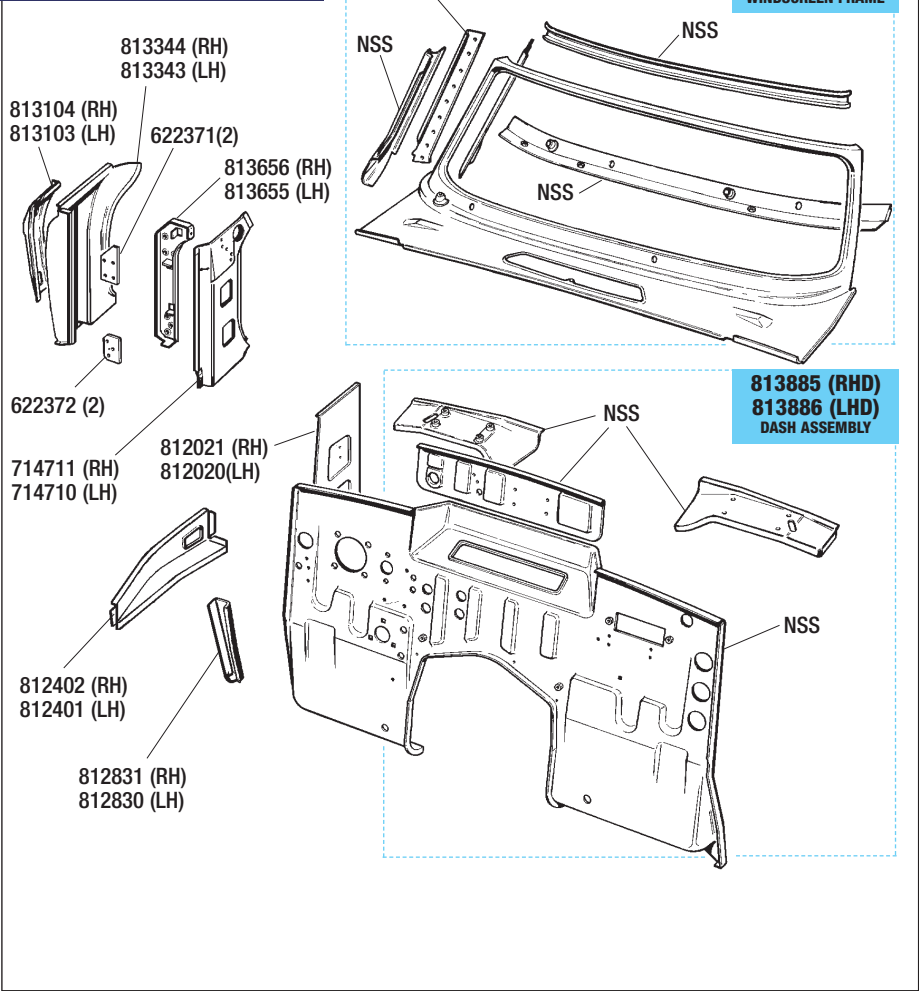
Right hand	(1)	813344
Left hand	(1)	813343

Closing panel;
'A' post to outer wing.

Right hand	(1)	813104
Left hand	(1)	813103

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

'A' POST-DASH & WINDSCREEN PANELS



Windscreen Glass

See Also;
'A Post - Dash & Windscreen Panels' and
'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES'.

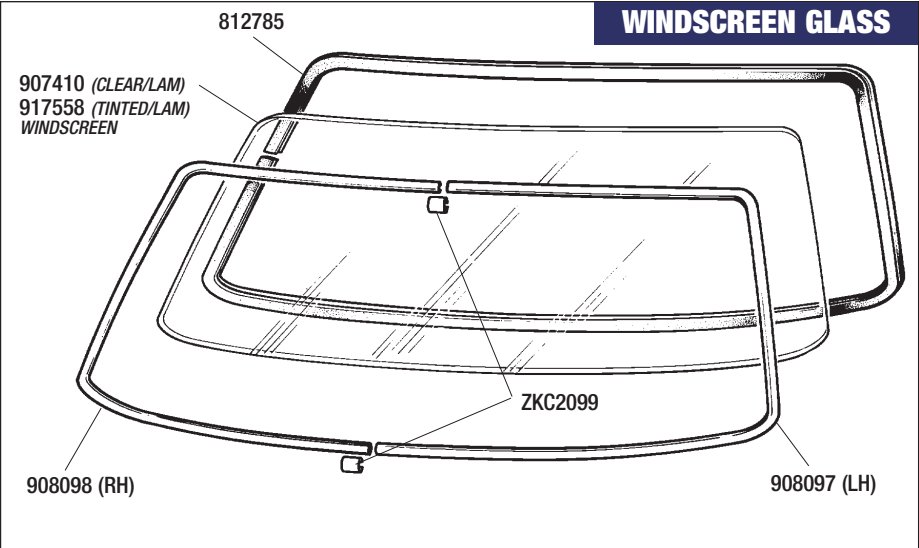
For interior windscreen trim/finishers & sunvisors refer to -
INTERIOR TRIM.

For windscreen wipers/washers refer to ELECTRICAL.

IMPORTANT: Please contact our sales office for details of
delivery methods & carriage charges of Windscreens.

Windscreen (Laminated);		
Clear	(1)	907410
Tinted	(1)	917558
Windscreen rubber	(1)	812785
Finishers;		
Right hand	(1)	908098
Left hand	(1)	908097
Clip (Finishers)	(2)	ZKC2099

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------



Sills & Floor Panels

See Also; 'Rear Seat Pan & Crossmember'.

SILLS & MOUNTINGS

Full outer sill (BL);

Right hand (1) **907102**
Left hand (1) **907101**

Quickfit outer sill;
Repair (skin) panel only.

Right hand (1) **907102RP**
Left hand (1) **907101RP**

Inner sill;

Right hand (1) **908152**
Left hand (1) **908151**

Strengtheners (plates/brackets);

for Inner sill (4) **724284**
for Seat belt (Side) - pair (2) **621112**

Stud (Jacking point)

(4) **ZKC3489**

FLOOR PANELS & FITTINGS

We supply floor panels either as -
Pressed Halves (Right hand & Left hand), or,
as separate 1/4 Repair panels/sections.

Note; Transmission tunnel is not included.

Floor pan (Pressed);

Right hand side (1) **907256RH**
Left hand side (1) **907256LH**

Repair panel/section;

Right hand -
Front (1) **907256RHF**
Rear (1) **907256RHR**

Left hand -
Front (1) **907256LHF**
Rear (1) **907256LHR**

Front outrigger;

Right hand (1) **714538**
Left hand (1) **714537**

Rear outrigger

(2) **RS1397**

Reinforcement panel

(1) **907422**

Floor panel to dash.

Cover plate (Transmission tunnel) (1) **627051**

Spire clip

(4) **FU2543/4**

Screw (Self tapping)

(4) **GHF421**

Heelboard

(1) **907207**

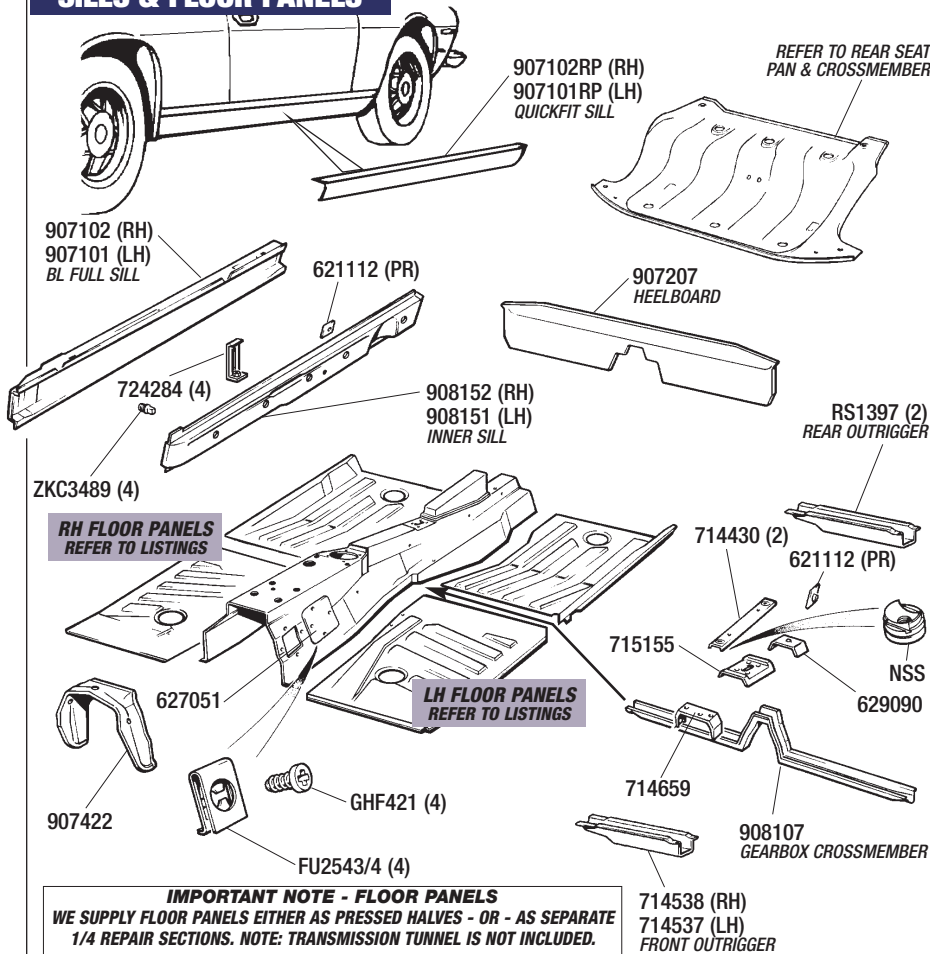
Crossmember (Gearbox)

(1) **908107**

Strengtheners (plates/brackets);

for Gearbox crossmember (1) **714659**
for Handbrake (1) **715155**
for Seat belt (Centre) (1) **629090**
for Seat belt (Side) - pair (2) **621112**
for Front seats (2) **714430**

SILLS & FLOOR PANELS



Doors & Hinges

(All Models)

SEE INFORMATION PANEL;
Doors & Fittings - Mk1 or Mk2 type?' on following page
for identification of door type.

Door shell;

Mk1 type -
Right hand (1) **907868**
Left hand (1) **907867**
Mk2 type -
Right hand (1) **923313**
Left hand (1) **923312**

Door skin;

All models -

Right hand (1) **923361**
Left hand (1) **923360**

Door bottom repair section;

All models -

Right hand (1) **RS1483**
Left hand (1) **RS1390**

Seal (Door surround) (Rubber/bristle)

(2) **RX3001**
Standard colours available:
Black, Shadow Blue, Chestnut and Beige.
These colours may be available to special order;
Tan, and Red.

Upper hinge;

Right hand (1) **730125**
Left hand (1) **730124**

Hinge pin (Not illustrated)

(2) **RS1179**

Setscrew (Hinge to 'A' post)

(8) **SH605071**

Washer - Spring (Hinge to 'A' post)

(8) **GHF332**

Setscrew (Hinge to door)

(6) **GHF103**

Washer - Locking

(6) **WL205**

Lower hinge;

Right hand (1) **622893**
Left hand (1) **622892**

Hinge pin (Not illustrated)

(2) **RS1180**

Setscrew (Hinge to 'A' post)

(8) **SH605071**

Washer - Spring (Hinge to 'A' post)

(6) **GHF332**

Setscrew (Hinge to door)

(6) **GHF103**

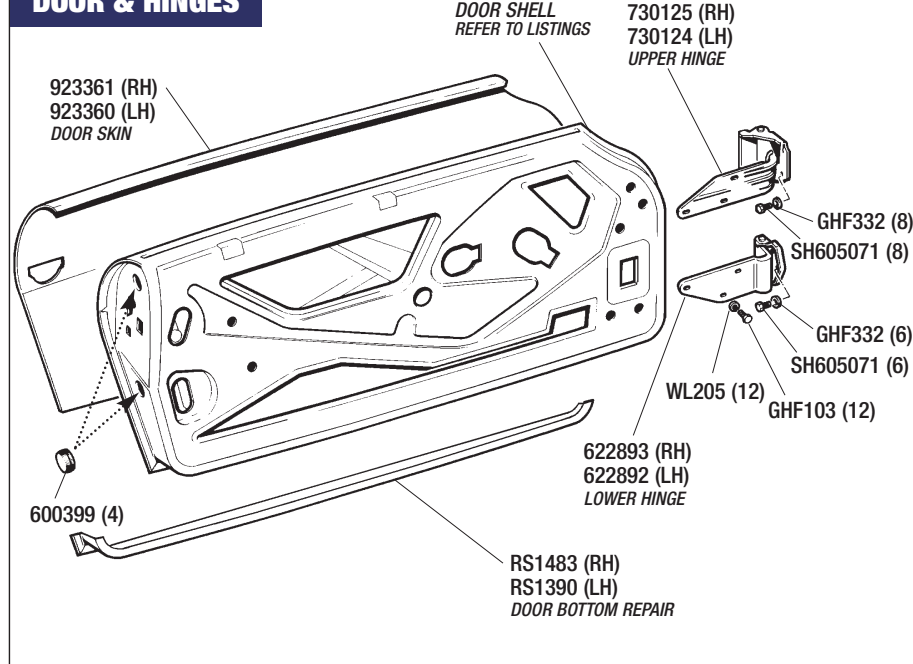
Washer - Locking

(6) **WL205**

Rubber Grommet

(4) **600399**

DOOR & HINGES

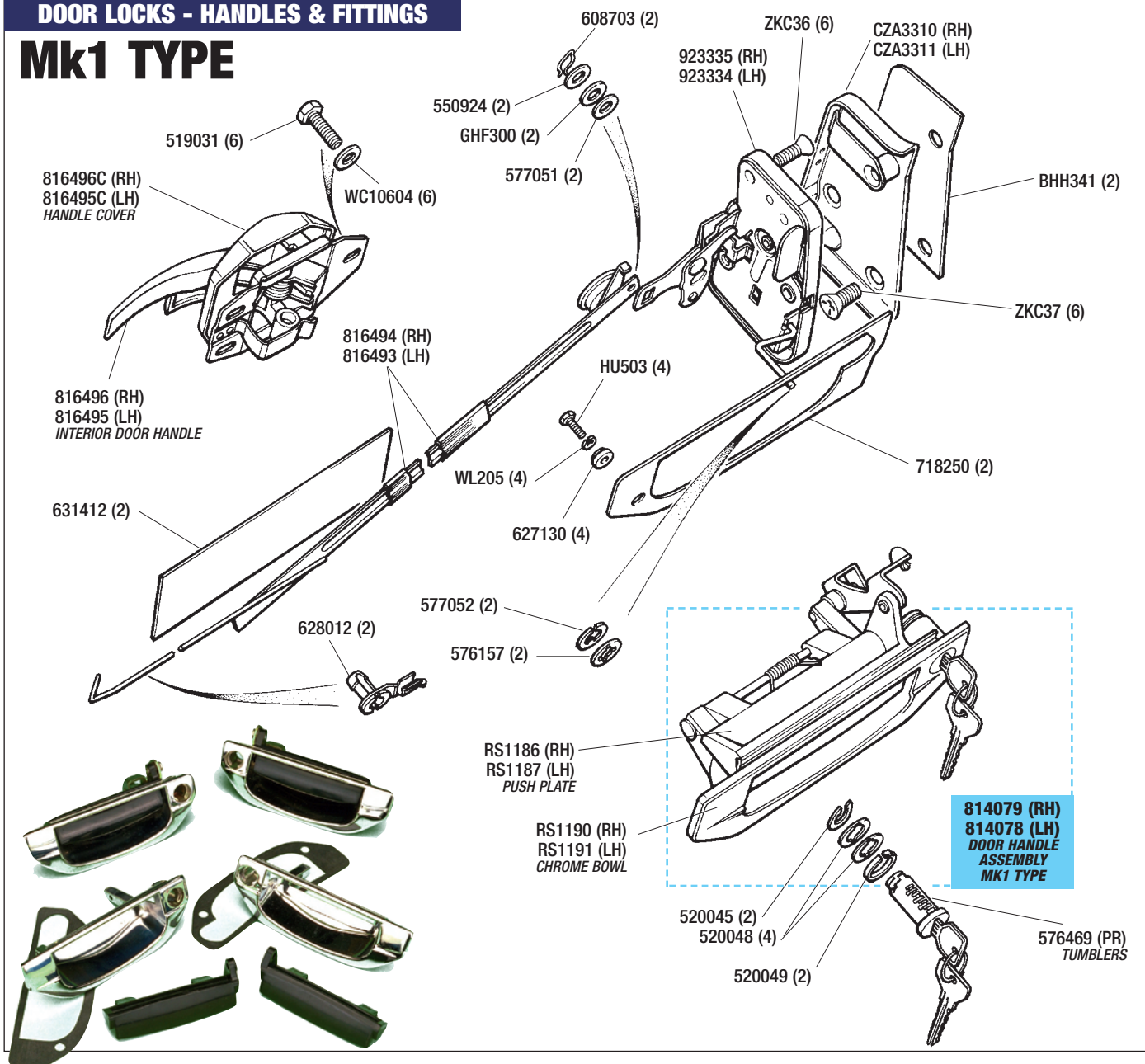


MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here,
please enquire, we can check factory parts
listings and stock availability for you.

DOOR LOCKS - HANDLES & FITTINGS

Mk1 TYPE



DOORS & FITTINGS

Mk1 or Mk2 type?

**Before ordering parts
CHECK THE BODY NUMBER**

Early Mk2 vehicles (approx. up to the end of 1974)
were fitted with Mk1 type doors & fittings.

Mk1 Type

To body number T21833LD

HOW TO IDENTIFY:

Fitting on rear of door (catch) is all metal.
'B' post catch plate is mounted using 3 screws.

Mk2 Type

From body number T21834LD

HOW TO IDENTIFY:

Fitting on rear of door (catch) is part plastic.
'B' post catch plate is mounted using 2 screws.

NOTE

Has the door ever been replaced like for like?

It is possible to fit a Mk2 door to a Mk1,
and vice-versa.

If you are in any doubt, please call.

Mk1 Type Door Locks - Handles & Fittings

SEE INFORMATION PANEL:
*Doors & Fittings - Mk1 or Mk2 type?' on this page
for identification of door type.*

Exterior door handle assembly;

Right hand	(1)	814079
Left hand	(1)	814078

Bowl - Handle (Chrome);

Right hand	(1)	RS1190
Left hand	(1)	RS1191

Push plate (Plastic);

Right hand	(1)	RS1186
Left hand	(1)	RS1187

Lock barrel & key (Tumbler) (1Pr)

	(2)	520045
--	-----	---------------

	(4)	520048
--	-----	---------------

	(2)	520049
--	-----	---------------

Gasket (Handle to door)	(2)	718250
-------------------------	-----	---------------

Setscrew (Handle to door)	(4)	HU503
---------------------------	-----	--------------

Washer - Locking	(4)	WL205
------------------	-----	--------------

Spacer	(4)	627130
--------	-----	---------------

Circlip (Handle to lock)	(2)	576157
--------------------------	-----	---------------

Washer - Spring	(2)	577052
-----------------	-----	---------------

Catch assembly;
Positioned on rear of door.

Right hand	(1)	923335
------------	-----	---------------

Left hand	(1)	923334
-----------	-----	---------------

Screw (Special) (Lock to door)	(6)	ZKC36
--------------------------------	-----	--------------

Catch plate/striker;
Positioned on 'B' post by 3 screws.

Right hand	(1)	CZA3310
------------	-----	----------------

Left hand	(1)	CZA3311
-----------	-----	----------------

Shim (Striker)	(2)	BHH341
----------------	-----	---------------

Screw (Special)	(6)	ZKC37
-----------------	-----	--------------

Striker to 'B' post.

Interior door handle (Less cover);

Right hand	(1)	816496
------------	-----	---------------

Left hand	(1)	816495
-----------	-----	---------------

Cover (Interior handle);		
--------------------------	--	--

Right hand	(1)	816496C
------------	-----	----------------

Left hand	(1)	816495C
-----------	-----	----------------

Setscrew (Handle to door)	(6)	519031
---------------------------	-----	---------------

Washer	(6)	WC106041
--------	-----	-----------------

Control link;

Right hand	(1)	816494
------------	-----	---------------

Left hand	(1)	816493
-----------	-----	---------------

Bush & clip (Link to lever)	(2)	628012
-----------------------------	-----	---------------

'Anti-rattle' pad	(2)	631412
-------------------	-----	---------------

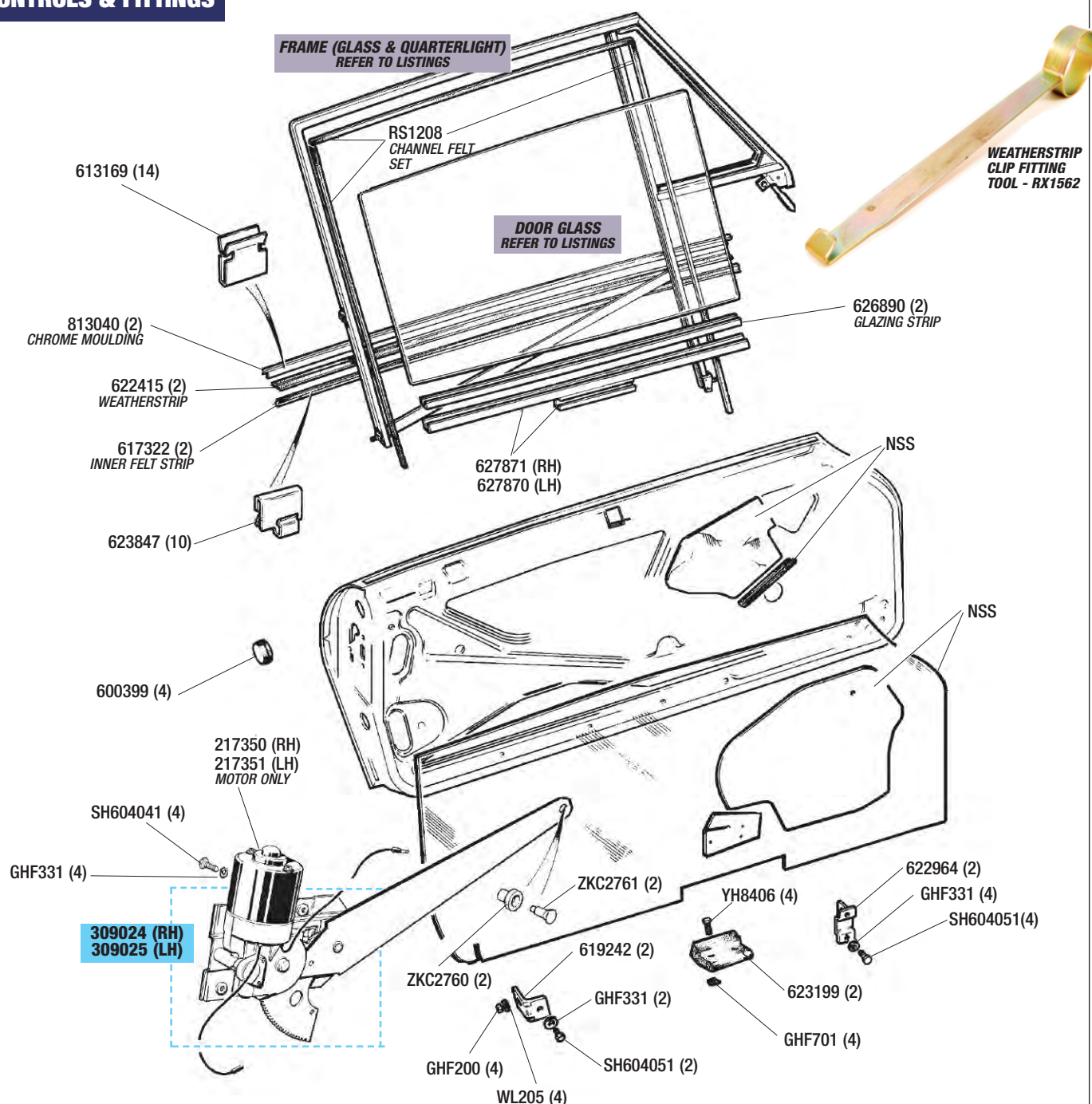
Circlip (Link to lock)	(2)	608703
------------------------	-----	---------------

Spacer	(2)	550924
--------	-----	---------------

Washer	(2)	GHF300
--------	-----	---------------

Spacer	(2)	577051
--------	-----	---------------

DOOR DROP GLASS CONTROLS & FITTINGS



Door Drop Glass - Controls & Fittings

(All Models)

See Also; 'Quarter Light (Door)'

Frame assembly (Inc quarterlight);

Mk1 type (Clear 1/4 light glass) -
Right hand (1) **917456**
Left hand (1) **917455**

Mk2 type (Tinted 1/4 light glass) -
Right hand (1) **917458**
Left hand (1) **917457**

Drop glass;

For quarter light glass refer to 'Quarter Light (Door)'.

Clear glass -
Right hand (1) **812443**
Left hand (1) **812442**

Sundym (Tinted) glass -
Right hand (1) **820552**
Left hand (1) **820551**

Channel (Felt set)
Felt kit for drop glass frame/guide. (2) **RS1208**

Outer waist moulding (chrome);

Moulding only (2) **813040**

Moulding, seal, & clips (2) **813040K**

Weatherstrip (rubber) - Outer (2) **622415**

Felt strip (Inner) (2) **617322**

Fitting tool - weather strip (1) **RX1562**

Allows easy installation of clips, see photo.

Retaining clips;

for Outer weatherstrip (14) **613169**

for Inner felt strip (10) **623847**

Glazing strip (Drop glass seating) (2) **626890**

Channel (Glass/regulator);

Right hand (1) **627871**

Left hand (1) **627870**

Grommet (Door shell) (4) **600399**

Lift motor & regulator;

Right hand (1) **309024**

Left hand (1) **309025**

Motor unit only;

Right hand (1) **217350**

Left hand (1) **217351**

Setscrew

Lift motor/regulator. (4) **SH604041**

Washer

Lift motor/regulator. (4) **GHF331**

Bush (Regulator);

Male (2) **ZKC2761**

Female (2) **ZKC2760**

Buffer (Drop glass) (2) **623199**

Screw (4) **YH8406**

Spire nut (4) **GHF701**

Bracket (Drop glass frame);

Front (2) **622964**

Rear (2) **619242**

Setscrew (Main frame to door) (6) **SH604051**

Washer - Spring (6) **GHF331**

Nut (4) **GHF200**

Washer - Spring (4) **WL205**

Quarter Light (Door)

See Also;
'Door Drop Glass - Controls & Fittings'

Quarter Light frame & glass;		
with Clear glass -		
Right hand	(1)	577056
Left hand	(1)	577055
with Sundym (Tinted) glass -		
Right hand	(1)	577058
Left hand	(1)	577057
Glass only;		
Clear -		
Right hand	(1)	722838
Left hand	(1)	722837
Sundym (Tinted) -		
Right hand	(1)	722840
Left hand	(1)	722839
Glazing strip (Glass to frame)	(2)	RS1704
Weather seal;		
Right hand	(1)	910429
Left hand	(1)	910428
Pivot bracket (Upper);		
Right hand	(1)	577060
Left hand	(1)	577059
Screw (Special)	(4)	574097
Setscrew (Main frame to door)	(6)	SH604051
Washer - Spring	(6)	WL205
Nut	(6)	GHF200
Insert (decorative)	(4)	577061
Friction plate/bracket	(2)	577062
Setscrew	(2)	SH605051
Washer	(2)	WP28
Nut (Nylloc)	(2)	TN3209
Control knob	(2)	368837
Threaded stud	(2)	PX770
Finisher (Control knob)	(2)	367367
'Star' washer	(2)	WE607
Regulator/control unit	(2)	814493
Quarter light adjustment.		
Pivot bracket (Lower);		
Right hand	(1)	714570
Left hand	(1)	714569
Support bracket (Lower)	(2)	623079
Screw (Special)	(6)	PX554P
Washer	(6)	WL205

**MORE STOCK
EVERY DAY**

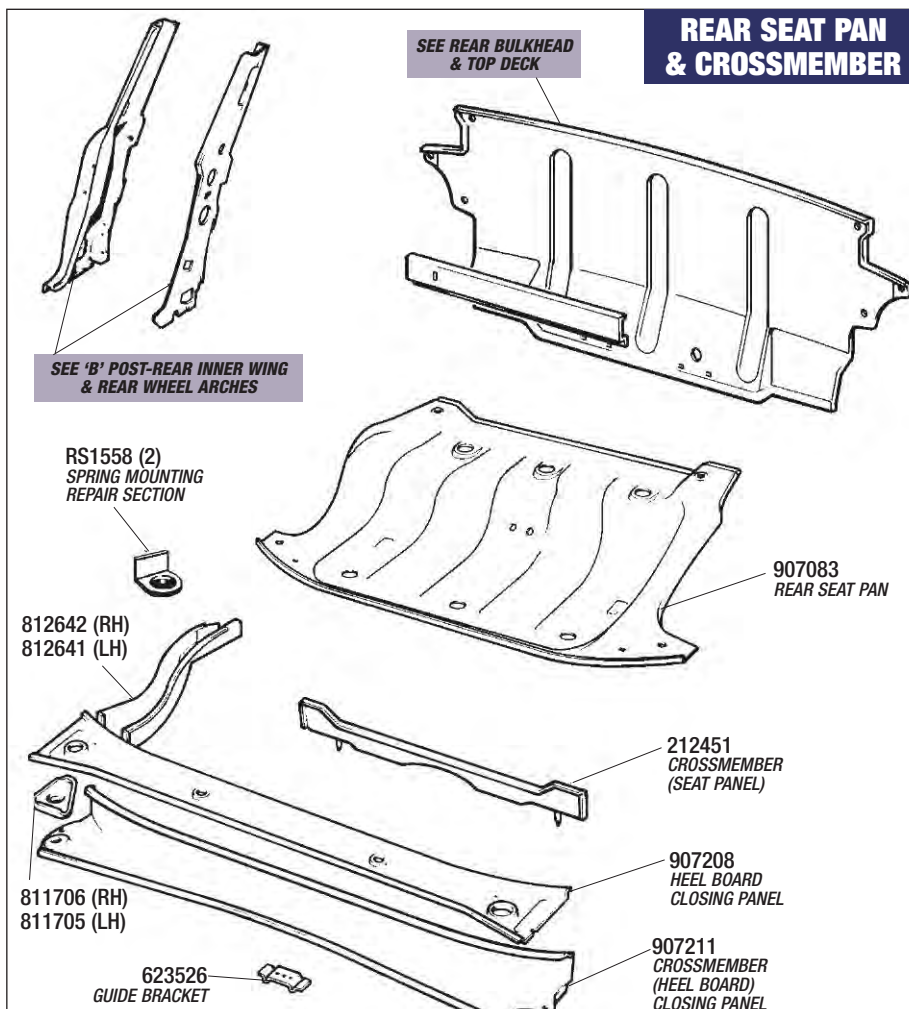
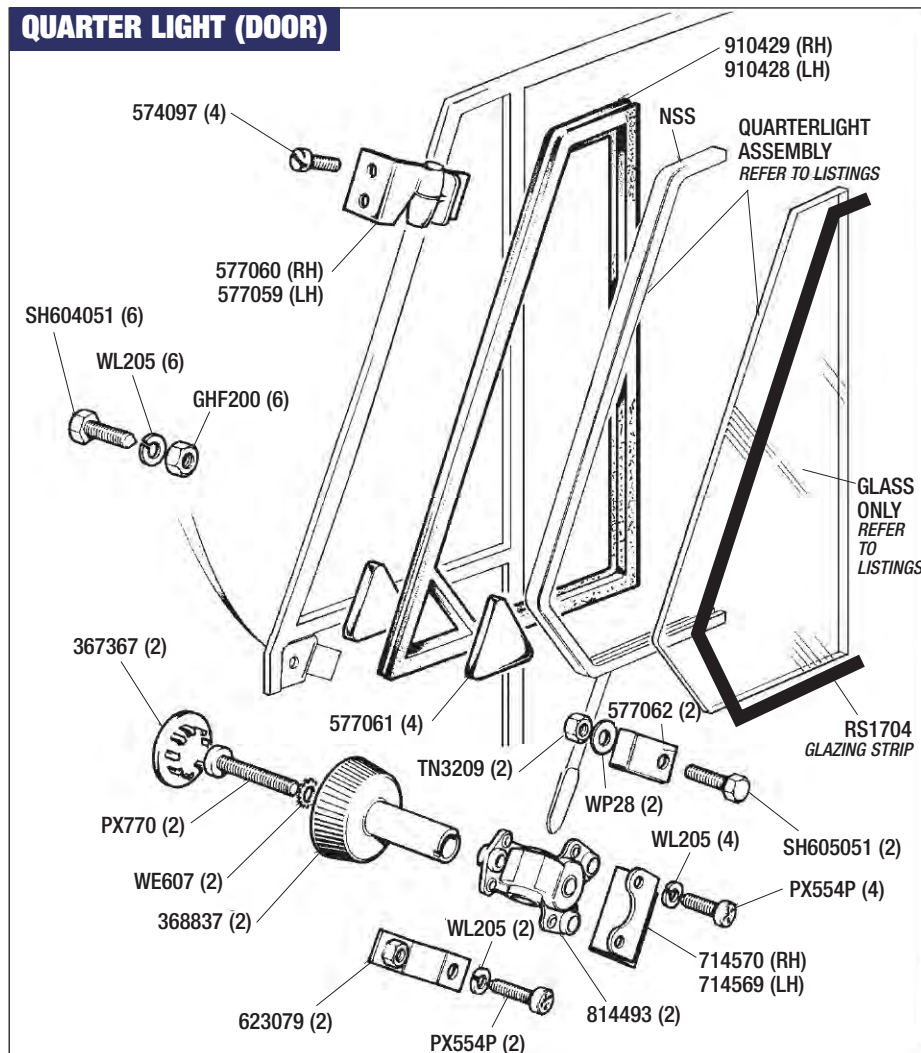
If the part you require is not listed here,
please enquire, we can check factory parts
listings and stock availability for you.

Rear Seat Pan & Crossmember

See Also; 'Rear Bulkhead & Top Deck' and,
'B' Post - Rear Inner Wing & Rear Wheel Arches'.

Rear seat pan	(1)	907083
Crossmember (Seat pan)	(1)	212451
Closing panel (Heelboard)	(1)	907208
Crossmember (Heelboard)	(1)	907211
Strengtheners;		
Reinforces heelboard crossmember.		
Right hand	(1)	811706
Left hand	(1)	811705
Chassis member;		
Also acts as Rear road spring upper seat.		
See 'Upper Spring Mounting repair section.'		
Right hand	(1)	812642
Left hand	(1)	812641
Upper rear spring Repair section;		
Right hand & Left hand	(2)	RS1558

QUARTER LIGHT (DOOR)



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Rear Bulkhead & Top Deck

See Also; Rear Wing & Repair Panels' and, 'B' Post - Rear Inner Wing & Rear Wheel Arches'.

Top deck	(1)	907153
Rear bulkhead	(1)	907510
Strengtheners	(1)	714582
Top deck to bulkhead.		
Support bracket		
Bulkhead to wheel arch.		
Right hand	(1)	811993
Left hand	(1)	811992
Rear squab support members;		
Top rail	(1)	714486
Side rails -		
Right hand	(1)	907937
Left hand	(1)	907936
Strengthen plate	(2)	630673
Retaining plate	(2)	630672
Rivet	(2)	557922
Rear seat support	(2)	813142



REAR WING LOWER/ARCH REPAIR PANELS

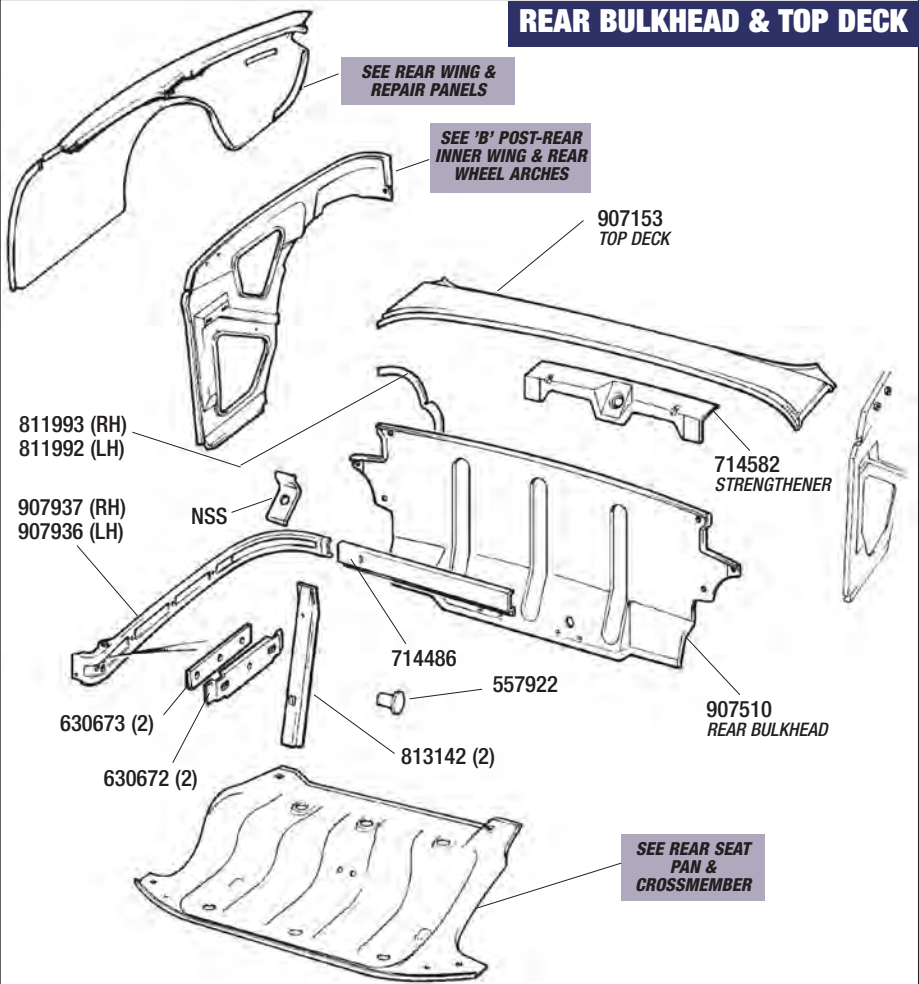
Rear Wing & Repair Panels

See Also; 'B' Post - Rear Inner Wing & Rear Wheel Arches'.

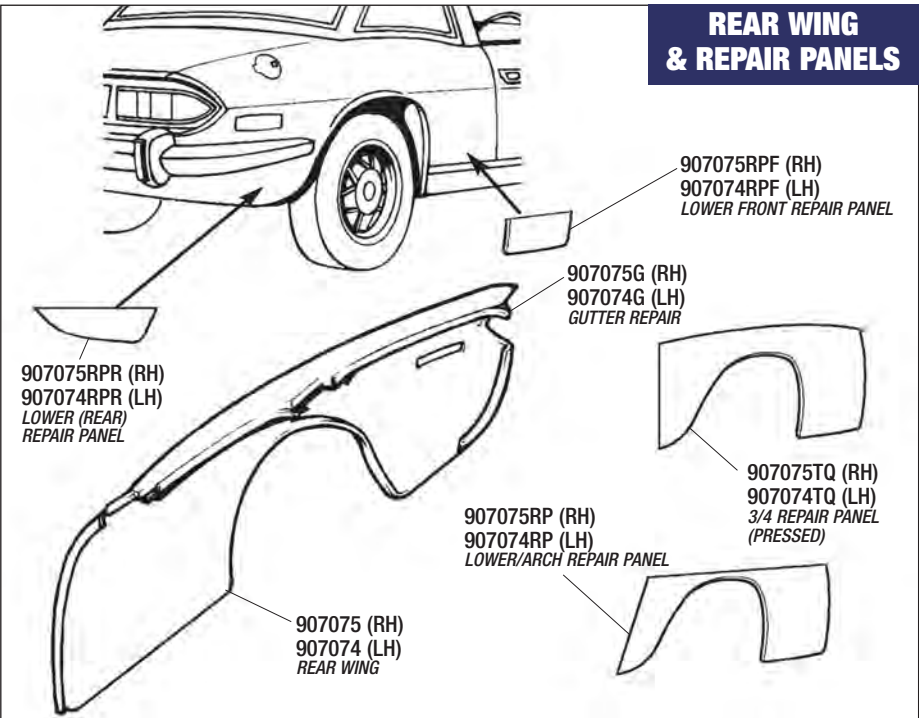
Rear wing;		
Right hand	(1)	907075
Left hand	(1)	907074
3/4 wing Repair panel (Pressed);		
Right hand	(1)	907075TQ
Left hand	(1)	907074TQ
Lower/Arch Repair panel;		
Right hand	(1)	907075RP
Left hand	(1)	907074RP
Lower (Front) Repair panel;		
Right hand	(1)	907075RPF
Left hand	(1)	907074RPF
Lower (Rear) Repair panel;		
Right hand	(1)	907075RPR
Left hand	(1)	907074RPR
Gutter Rear Wing;		
Right hand	(1)	907075G
Left hand	(1)	907074G



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

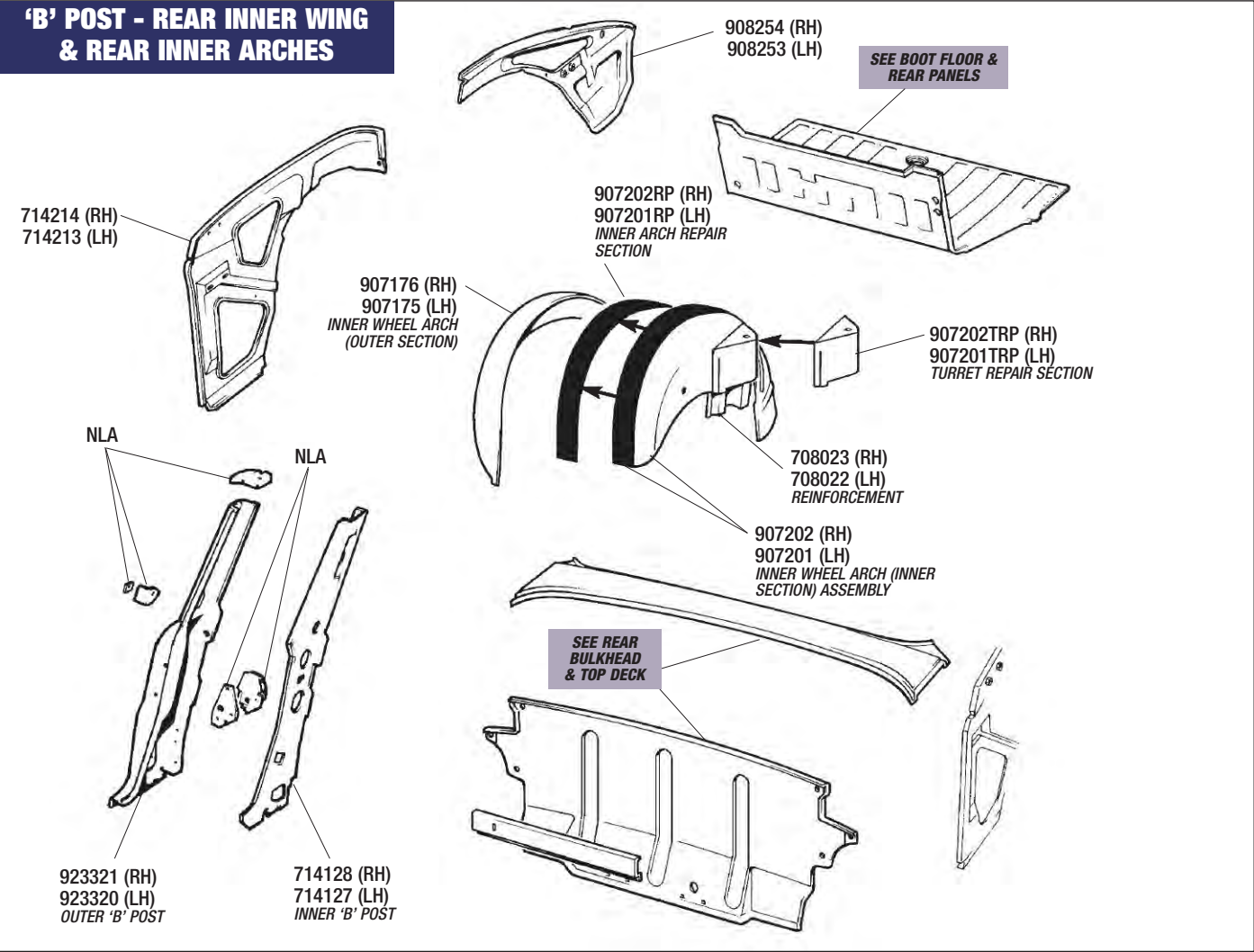


REAR BULKHEAD & TOP DECK



REAR WING & REPAIR PANELS

'B' POST - REAR INNER WING & REAR INNER ARCHES



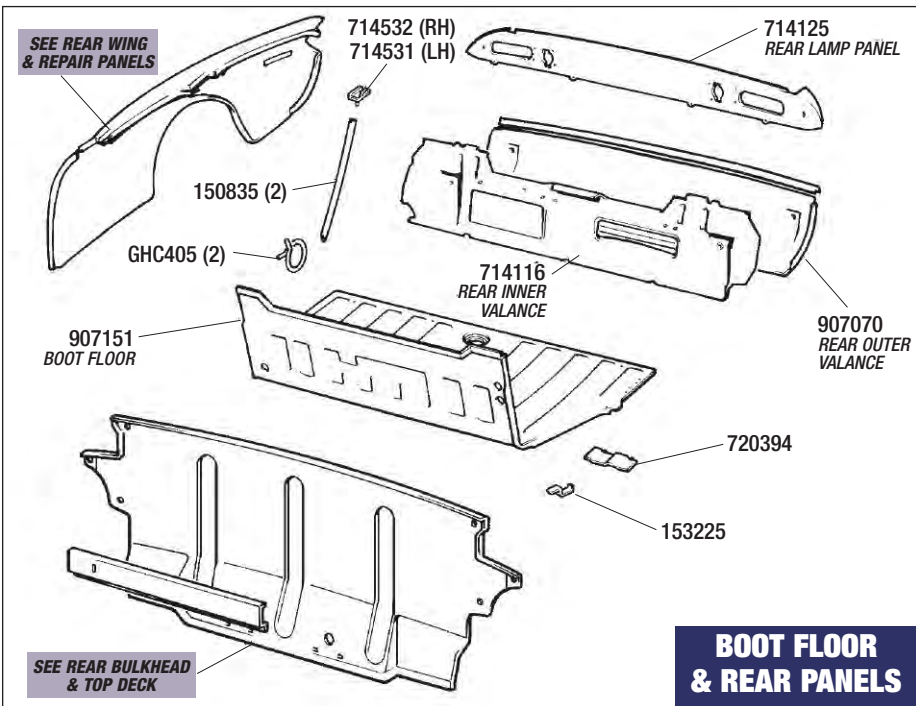
'B' Post - Rear Inner Wing & Rear Inner Arches

See Also; 'Rear Bulkhead & Top Deck' and, 'Boot Floor & Rear Panels'.

'B' post OUTER panel;			
Right hand	(1)	923321	
Left hand	(1)	923320	

'B' post INNER panel;			
Right hand	(1)	714128	
Left hand	(1)	714127	
Rear Inner wing;			
Front section -			
Right hand	(1)	714214	
Left hand	(1)	714213	
Rear section -			
Right hand	(1)	908254	
Left hand	(1)	908253	

Inner rear wheel arch (Outer section);			
Right hand	(1)	907176	
Left hand	(1)	907175	
Inner rear wheel arch (Inner section);			
Right hand	(1)	907202	
Left hand	(1)	907201	
Inner rear arch Repair section;			
Right hand	(1)	907202RP	
Left hand	(1)	907201RP	
Turret Repair section;			
Right hand	(1)	907202TRP	
Left hand	(1)	907201TRP	
Reinforcement (Inner wheel arch);			
Not supplied as part of Wheel Arch Assembly.			
Right hand	(1)	708023	
Left hand	(1)	708022	



Rear Panels & Boot Floor

See Also; 'Rear Bulkhead & Top Deck' and, 'Boot Floor & Rear Panels'.

Boot floor panel	(1)	907151	
Rear Valance;			
INNER panel	(1)	714116	
OUTER panel	(1)	907070	
Lamp panel	(1)	714125	
Drain tube (Tonneau)	(2)	150835	
Pocket (Tonneau drain tube);			
Right hand	(1)	714532	
Left hand	(1)	714531	
Clip (Drain tube)	(2)	GHC405	
Bracket (Exhaust mounting);			
Single hanger (hook)	(2)	153225	
Double hanger (support)	(1)	720394	

Bracket to screen frame (2) **SG104161**

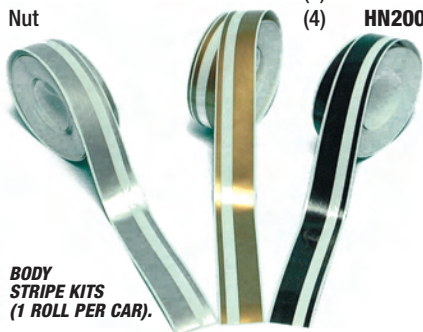
Front Grille & Badge

Front grille;		
Centre section	(1)	816099
Headlamp (Inner)	(2)	816101
Headlamp (Outer) -		
Right hand	(1)	816104
Left hand	(1)	816103
Screw (Self tapping)	(12)	GHF425
Nut (Nylon)	(12)	570779
Badge assembly (Grille);		
Includes holder & badge insert.		
Mk1 (Grey)	(1)	718023
Mk2 (Black)	(1)	725764
Badge Insert only;		
Mk1 (Grey)	(1)	718023B
Mk2 (Black)	(1)	725764B
Holder only (Use with badge insert)	(1)	725764H
Bracket	(1)	152013
Washer	(2)	WL205
Nut	(2)	HN2005

Rear Wing Badge

Badge Assembly (Rear wing);
Includes holder & badge insert.
Note: Leaping Stag faces forwards.

Mk1 (Grey) -		
Right hand	(1)	718019
Left hand	(1)	718018
Mk2 (Black) -		
Right hand	(1)	725761
Left hand	(1)	725760
Badge Insert only;		
Note: Leaping Stag faces forwards.		
Mk1 (Grey) -		
Right hand	(1)	718019IN
Left hand	(1)	718018IN
Mk2 (Black) -		
Right hand	(1)	725761IN
Left hand	(1)	725760IN
Holder only (Use with badge insert)	(2)	725761H
Gasket	(2)	150652
Retainer	(4)	152013
Washer	(4)	WL205
Nut	(4)	HN2005



BODY STRIPE KITS
(1 ROLL PER CAR).

Body Transfers

Body stripe kit;
Kit includes 1 full roll (cut to suit) which is sufficient for both front wings, doors & rear wings.

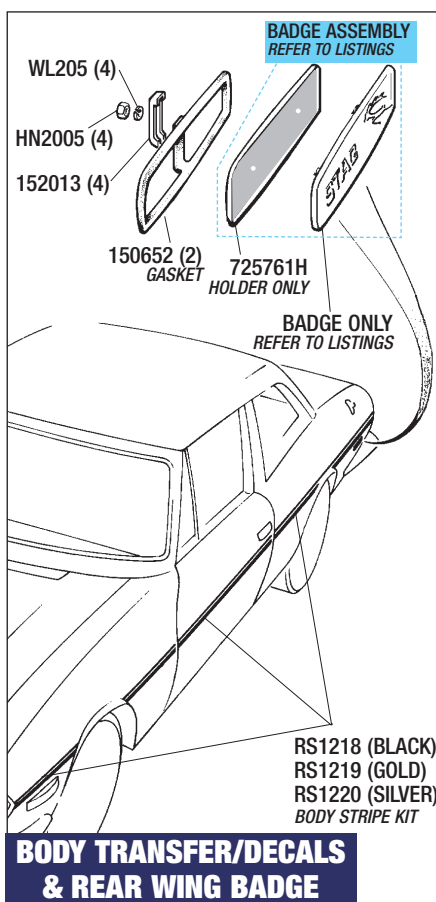
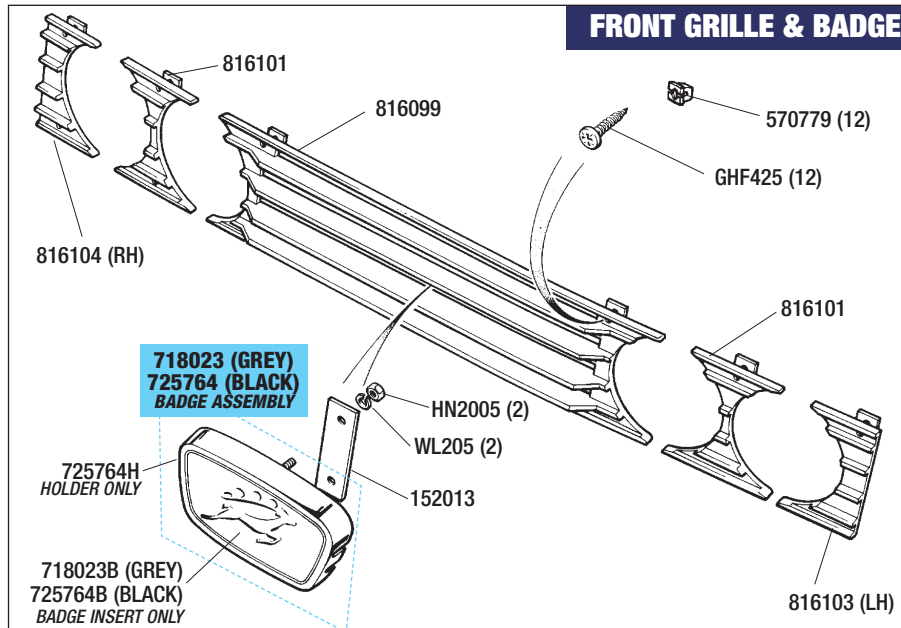
Black	(1)	RS1218
Gold	(1)	RS1219
Silver	(1)	RS1220

Information Label Kits;

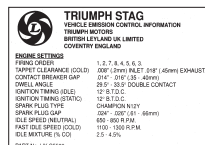
Engine bay only	(1)	RS1515
Includes the following self adhesive labels;		
E11/E2, Firing order, Air cleaner & Tyre pressures.		
Vehicle set	(1)	RS1464
Includes the following self adhesive labels;		
Chassis/commission plate, Hood stowage instructions, Hood stowage 'Warning', E11/E2, Firing order, Air cleaner & Tyre pressures.		

Individual labels;

E11/E2 label	(1)	RS1406
Firing order label	(1)	RS1405
Air cleaner label	(1)	RS1404
Hood stowage instructions	(1)	RS1439
Located on Drivers sun visor.		
Hood stowage 'Warning'	(2)	RS1516
Located in stowage compartment.		
Tyre pressure label	(1)	RS1506
Commission plate	(1)	RS1407



BODY TRANSFER/DECALS & REAR WING BADGE



VEHICLE INFORMATION LABEL KIT - RS1464

FRONT GRILLE & BADGE

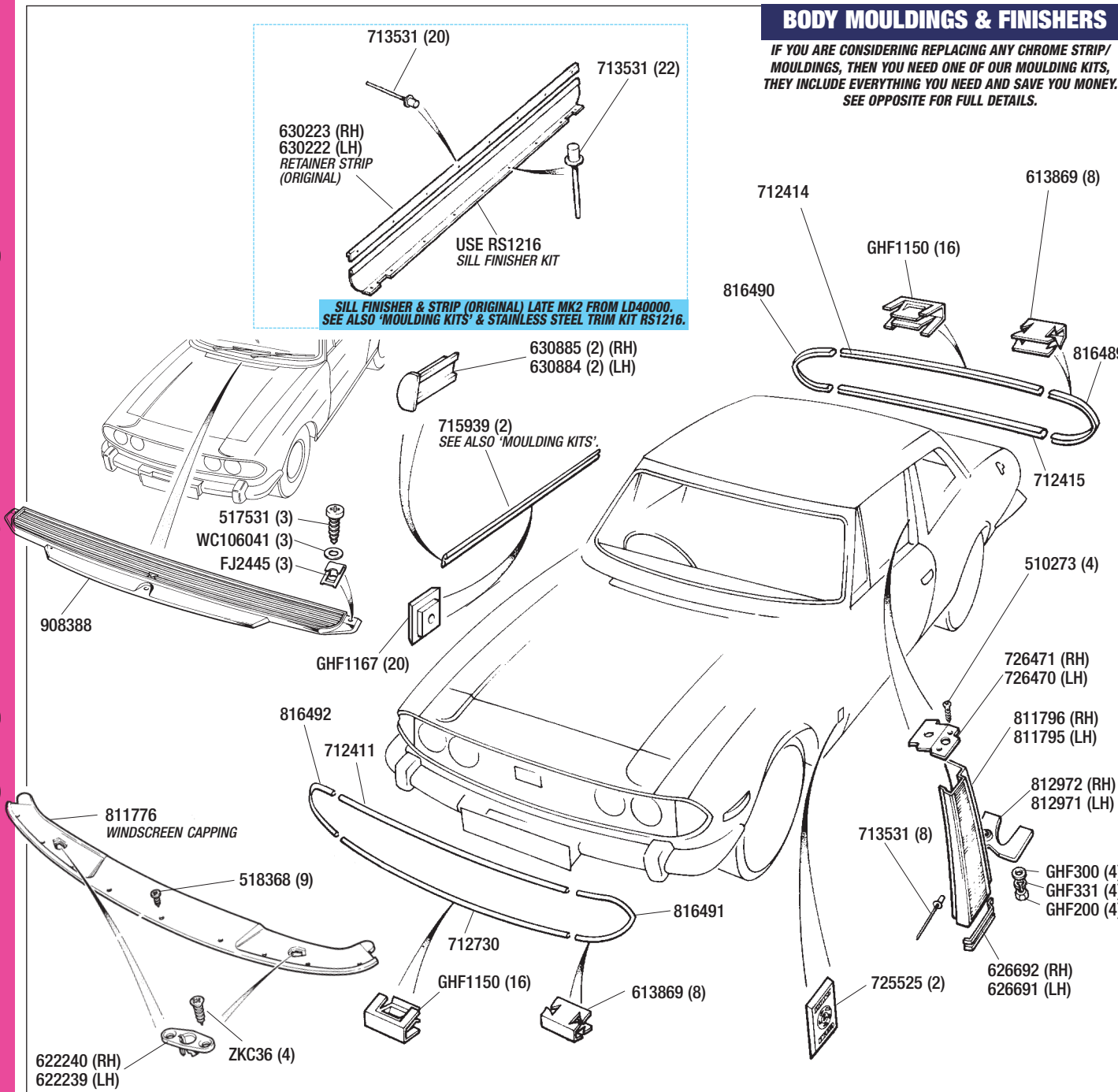


Stag Badge Kits

Stag Badge kits (Per car);
Full set of badges with just one part number.

Mk1 models (1) RS2021
Mk1 number plate lamp is mounted on rear bumper.
Kit includes;
1 front bumper plinth Triumph badge & retainers,
1 front grille badge insert (Grey),
2 front BL wing badges (Blue),
2 Rear wing badge inserts (Grey),
1 rear number plate lamp Triumph badge & retainers.

Mk2 models (1) RS2022
Mk2 number plate lamps are mounted in boot lid lip
Kit includes;
1 front bumper plinth Triumph badge & retainers,
1 front grille badge insert (Black),
2 front BL wing badges (Blue),
2 Rear wing badge inserts (Black),
1 rear bumper plinth and badge.



BODY MOULDINGS & FINISHERS

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING REPLACING ANY CHROME STRIP/ MOULDINGS, THEN YOU NEED ONE OF OUR MOULDING KITS, THEY INCLUDE EVERYTHING YOU NEED AND SAVE YOU MONEY. SEE OPPOSITE FOR FULL DETAILS.

Body Mouldings & Finishers

See Also;
BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - 'A' Post-Dash/Windscreen Panels.
EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings & Finishers.
INTERIOR TRIM - Windscreen Capping/Finishers/Sunvisors.
FACTORY HARD-TOP - Headline/Trim & Seals.

Note: If you are considering replacing any chrome strips/mouldings, then you need one of our moulding kits. They include everything you need, and **save you money.**

Front chrome mouldings;

Upper strip	(1)	712411
Lower strip	(1)	712730
Horseshoe -		
Right hand	(1)	816492
Left hand	(1)	816491

Retaining clips;

for upper/lower strips	(16)	GHF1150
for horseshoes	(8)	613869

'BL' blue badge (Front wing)

Sill strip (approx. 3/4" wide)	(2)	715939
Runs along top of sill on all Mk1 & Mk2's to LD40000.		
Can be fitted on any vehicle.		

See Also; 'Moulding & Trim Kits.

End caps (for Sill strip 715939);

Right hand	(2)	630885
Left hand	(2)	630884

Clips (for strip 715939)	(20)	GHF1167
--------------------------	------	---------

Sill trim kit (1) RS1216

Sill trim kit in stainless steel. See page opposite.

Sill finisher retaining strip;
 Original aluminium.

Use only with original over sill finishers.

Right hand	(1)	630223
Note: NLA. Use LH.		
Left hand	(1)	630222

Rivet (Finisher & retainer strip)	(22)	713531
-----------------------------------	------	--------

'B' post pillar capping;

Right hand	(1)	811796
Left hand	(1)	811795

Top cover plate ('B' post capping);

Right hand	(1)	726471
Left hand	(1)	726470

Screw (Top cover plate)	(4)	510273
-------------------------	-----	--------

Beading (Lower 'B' post capping);

Right hand	(1)	626692
Left hand	(1)	626691

'B' post protector strip

Not illustrated. S/S strips to help protect 'B' post when removing or replacing hardtop.

Kit (inc strips/screws)	(1)	RS2033
-------------------------	-----	--------

Right hand strip	(1)	632681
------------------	-----	--------

Left hand strip	(1)	632671
-----------------	-----	--------

Retaining screw	(6)	AT606042
-----------------	-----	----------

Locking plate (Chrome);

For factory hard-top, located behind 'B' post pillar.

Right hand	(1)	812972
------------	-----	--------

Left hand	(1)	812971
-----------	-----	--------

Washer - Plain	(4)	GHF300
----------------	-----	--------

Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
-----------------	-----	--------

Nut	(4)	GHF200
-----	-----	--------

'Pop' rivet	(8)	713531
-------------	-----	--------

Rear body chrome mouldings;

Upper strip (Boot lid)	(1)	712414
------------------------	-----	--------

Lower strip	(1)	712415
-------------	-----	--------

Horseshoe -

Right hand	(1)	816490
------------	-----	--------

Left hand	(1)	816489
-----------	-----	--------

Retaining clips;

for upper/lower strips	(16)	GHF1150
------------------------	------	---------

for horseshoes	(8)	613869
----------------	-----	--------

Air intake grille (Bonnet)	(1)	908388
----------------------------	-----	--------

Screw (Self tapping)	(3)	517531
----------------------	-----	--------

Washer	(3)	WC106041
--------	-----	----------

Spire clip	(3)	FJ2445
------------	-----	--------

Windscreen capping	(1)	811776
--------------------	-----	--------

Screw (Capping to frame)	(9)	518368
--------------------------	-----	--------

Catch (Hood closure);

Right hand	(1)	622240
------------	-----	--------

Left hand	(1)	622239
-----------	-----	--------

Screw (Closure catch)	(4)	ZKC36
-----------------------	-----	-------

Body Moulding
& Trim Kits

Chrome moulding kit (Per car) (1) RS1463
See Photo.
Kit includes 4 horsehoes, 4 strips and retaining clips.

Sill trim kit (1) RS1216
See Photo.
Suitable for all models.
Kit includes 2 over sill trims in 'Mirror' finish stainless steel, 2 retaining strips and rivets.

Sill strip kit (1) RS1553
See Photo.
Kit inc 2 sill strips (that run along top of sill) (715939), 4 end caps and retaining clips.

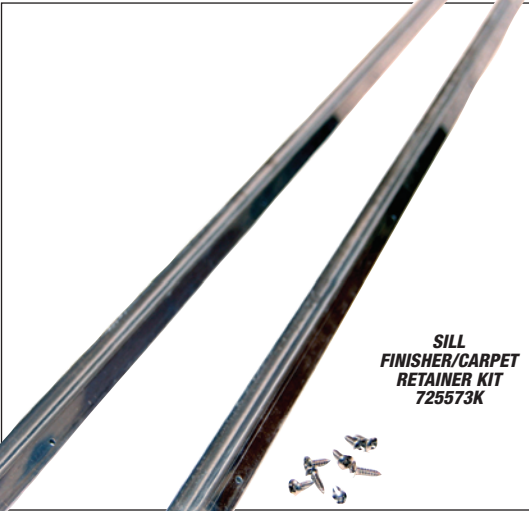
'B' Post protector kit (1) RS2023
See Photo.
Kit Includes 2 protectors & 6 screws. These polished stainless steel protectors look great and help to protect your 'B' post trim when removing/replacing hard-top.

Sill finisher/carpet retainer kit (1) 725573K
See Photo.
Kit includes 2 retainers which fit on doorstep/kick plate area and retaining screws.

Door/Kick plate (Sill top) kit (1) 814010-1K
See Photo.
With etched 'Triumph' logo. Kit includes 2 kick plates & retaining screws.



KITS...KITS...KITS
The easy way to order and get the right parts you need... QUICKLY.



EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES

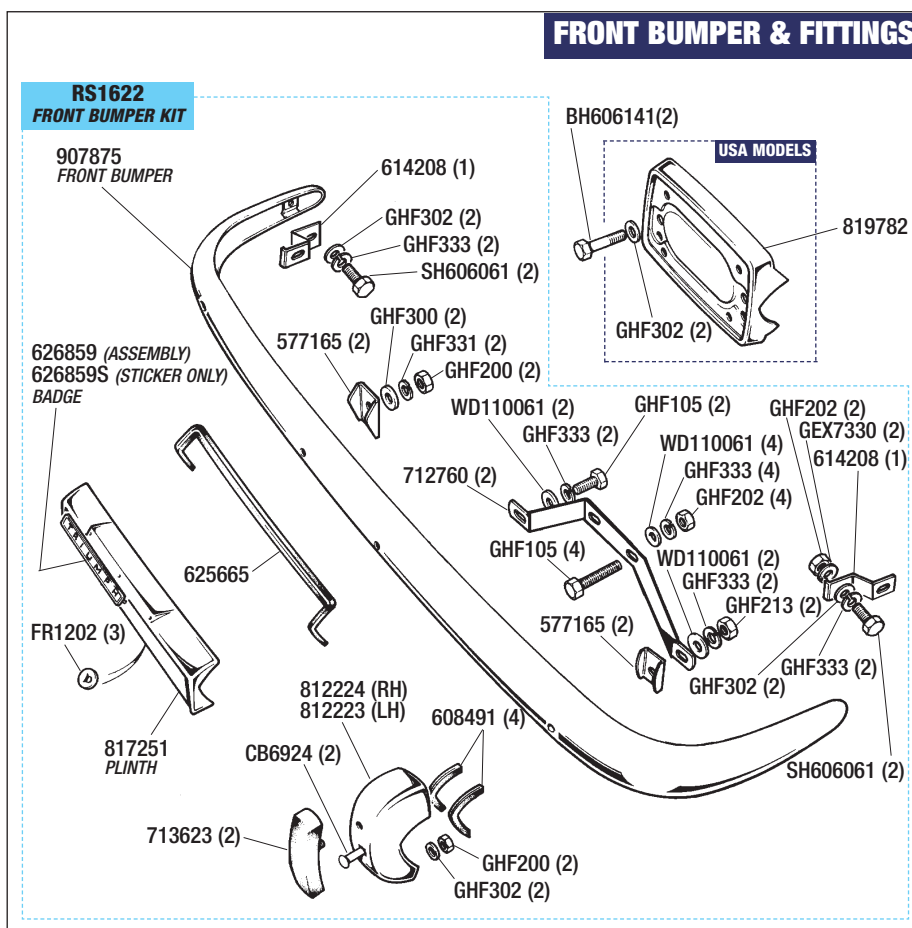
DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Front Bumper & Fittings

Front Bumper Kit	(1)	RS1622
<i>For full details see panel & photo.</i>		
Front bumper blade	(1)	907875
Fitting kit (Front Bumper)	(1)	RS1520
<i>Not illustrated as a kit. Includes all necessary bolts, nuts, washers & brackets to assemble & fit front bumper, plus rubber seals for plinth & overriders.</i>		
Plinth - Number Plate (UK)	(1)	817251
<i>Less Triumph badge.</i>		
'Triumph' badge (Complete)	(1)	626859
Retaining clip	(3)	FR1202
<i>For badge 626859 to plinth 817251.</i>		
'Triumph' badge (Insert)	(1)	626859S
<i>Self adhesive insert. Use if not replacing complete badge.</i>		
Seal (UK Plinth to bumper)	(1)	625665
Plinth - Number Plate (USA)	(1)	819782
<i>Front number plate mounting only.</i>		
Bolt (USA Plinth to bumper)	(2)	BH606141
Washer - Flat	(2)	GHF302
Overider;		
Right hand	(1)	812224
Left hand	(1)	812223
Bolt (Overider to bumper)	(2)	CB6924
<i>Pan head screw with square shoulders.</i>		
Overider Rubber	(2)	713623
Washer (Rubber locating)	(2)	GHF302
Nut (Rubber locating)	(2)	GHF200
Seal (Overider to bumper)	(4)	608491
Bracket (Corner)	(2)	614208
<i>See diagram for fitment at both ends of bumper.</i>		
Setscrew;		
<i>See diagram for fitment at both ends of bumper.</i>		
Bracket to bumper	(2)	SH606061
<i>Locates in to captive nut in bumper.</i>		
Bumper to front wing	(2)	SH606061
<i>See diagram for fitment at both ends of bumper.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF333
<i>for setscrew SH606061.</i>		
Washer - Flat	(4)	GHF302
<i>for setscrew SH606061.</i>		
Rubber washer	(2)	GEX7330
<i>for bumper to wing setscrew.</i>		
Nut (use with GEX7330)	(2)	GHF202
Bracket (Main bumper mounting)	(2)	712760
Nut (Bracket to bumper/overider)	(2)	GHF213
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
<i>for nut GHF202 to bolt CB6924.</i>		
Washer - Flat	(2)	WD110061
<i>for nut GHF202 to bolt CB6924.</i>		
Spacer	(2)	577165
Setscrew (Bracket to chassis)	(4)	GHF105
Washer - Flat	(4)	WD110061
<i>for setscrew GHF105.</i>		
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF333
<i>for setscrew GHF105.</i>		
Nut (for setscrew GHF105.)	(2)	GHF202
Setscrew (Bracket to bumper)	(2)	GHF105
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF333
<i>for setscrew GHF105.</i>		
Washer - Flat	(2)	WD110061
<i>for setscrew GHF105.</i>		
Spacer (Plinth to bumper)	(2)	577165
Nut	(2)	GHF200
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Washer - Flat	(2)	GHF300



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



FRONT & REAR BUMPER KITS

If you are replacing (completely) the Front and/or Rear bumper, it can work out to be quite expensive - not to mention having to sort out all the individual part numbers before ordering!

To make life easier we have created complete bumper kits to enable you to order all the (correct) parts with **just one** part number, and make substantial savings at the same time.

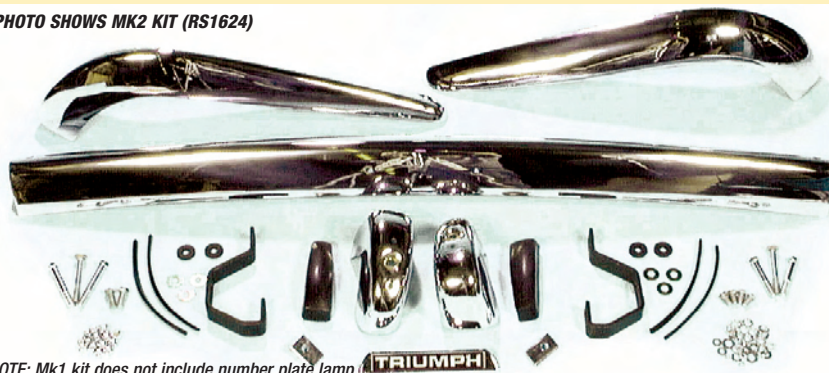


Front Bumper Kit - RS1622

Kit includes; Front bumper blade, Plinth, Badge & Seal, Overiders, Rubbers & Seals, and comprehensive fitting kit.

(We can also supply this kit to USA specification if required)

PHOTO SHOWS MK2 KIT (RS1624)



NOTE: Mk1 kit does not include number plate lamp.

Rear Bumper Kits;

Mk1 Models - RS1623

Mk2 Models - RS1624

Kits include; Rear Centre Blade, 2 Corner Sections, Centre Plinth (Mk2 only), Overiders, Rubbers & Seals, and comprehensive fitting kit.

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Mirrors

EXTERIOR MIRRORS

Door mirror & arm - standard;
Includes fittings. See photo.

Oval type head -

Right hand

(1) YKC2960/OV

Left hand

(1) YKC2959/OV

Square type head -

Right hand

(1) YKC2960/SQ

Left hand

(1) YKC2959/SQ

Door mirror head only - standard;

Oval type head

(2) YKC2961/OV

Square type head

(2) YKC2961/SQ

Door mirror Arm only - standard;

Right hand

(1) RS1239

Left hand

(1) RS1240

Gasket (Arm to body)

(2) 724199

For standard door mirror.

'Bullet' style door mirror

(2) GAM105

Alternative to standard door mirror. See photo.

Quarterlight mirror

(2) GAM115

Alternative to standard mirror. See photo.

Wing mirror

(2) RS1570

Will fit RH or LH wing if required. See photo.

REAR VIEW MIRROR

Mirror assembly

(1) 632095

Mirror head only (Dipping)

(1) 632091

Mirror stem only

(1) 632091S

Clamp bracket

(1) RTC1006

Mirror arm to windscreen frame.

Screw;

Mirror arm to head

(1) SG105144

Bracket to screen frame

(2) SG104161

**STANDARD
'SQUARE HEAD'
DOOR MIRROR
YKC2960/
YKC2959.**

ALSO AVAILABLE
WITH OVAL HEAD.



**'BULLET' STYLE
DOOR MIRROR
GAM105.**

ALTERNATIVE
TO STANDARD
MIRROR.



**QUARTERLIGHT
MIRROR
GAM115.**

ALTERNATIVE
TO STANDARD
MIRROR.

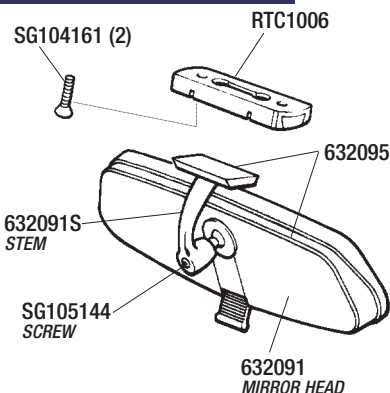


**WING MIRROR
RS1570.**
WILL FIT RH OR LH
FRONT WING.

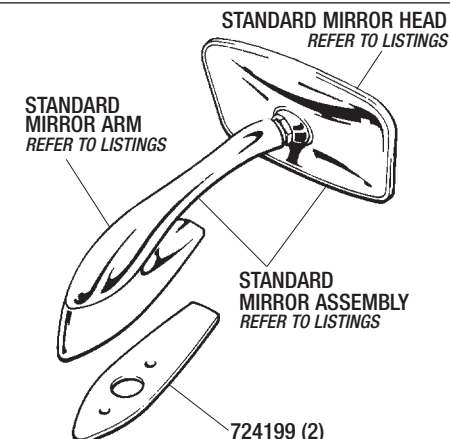


DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

STANDARD MIRRORS



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



**EXTERIOR MIRRORS -
STANDARD OR ALTERNATIVE.**
SEE LISTINGS & INDIVIDUAL PHOTOS.



Mudflaps

Mudflap kit (Rear) (1pr)
With Stag logo, kit Includes fittings.

RS1418



INTRODUCTION & SUMMARY TO Stag Interior Trim

ORIGINAL TRIM SPECIFICATION & AVAILABILITY

The Stag was officially launched at the Earls Court Motor Show in October 1970, and production continued for seven years when the very last Stag Mk2 rolled off the production line in June 1977. Consequently, original factory trim in mint condition is, to say the least, something of a rarity, which poses quite a few problems for those owners who wish to restore their classic Stag to as original showroom condition. All is not lost for possible availability of 1-off items of original trim please refer to our latest Price Guide or phone our sales line, or, you can take advantage of our re-manufactured trim ...

RE-MANUFACTURED TRIM

To overcome this problem we can supply virtually the entire range of Stag Interior trim items, either as complete kits or individual parts, and if you prefer something a little bit more luxurious, you can specify your new trim in Leather.

Although Mk1 Stags were only trimmed in Black, Tan, Shadow Blue & Red, and Mk2 Stags Black, Beige, Chestnut & Shadow Blue (early Mk2), we offer all colour variations for both Mk1 & Mk2 models. So, if you would prefer a Mk2 trimmed in Tan, or Mk1 trimmed in Chestnut, then it is possible ... providing you purchase the relevant complete interior trim kit.

RE-TRIM SERVICE

Where we are unable to re-manufacture/supply certain items of trim - due to lack of original tooling and/or patterns, we offer a comprehensive re-trim service on your own interior trim items.

And, for those of you who are contemplating a complete (even non-standard) re-trim, then we also offer a bespoke trim service. Contact us for details.

PARTS LISTINGS & PART NUMBERS

We are a company dedicated to preserving the Triumph marque, and to that end we will endeavour, wherever possible, to re-introduce Interior Trim items that are currently unobtainable.

Throughout this section we have retained - wherever possible, the original factory part numbering system (apart from where we supply trim in 'Kits,' such as 'Seat Cover Kits'), this will prove useful if you are using our catalogue in conjunction with a BL parts book, and help you identify the trim fitted to your vehicle, you never know, the previous owner(s) may have done their own re-trim!

Although on occasions we have listed Rh & Lh items individually (with their own part number), we strongly recommend you fit all trim items in pairs or vehicle sets to ensure a colour match. There are a few exceptions due to manufacturing restrictions, where parts are only available in pairs or vehicle sets.

HAS THE PREVIOUS OWNER CHANGED THE SEATS?

Before you order any seat trim, please ensure that your seat frame/trim is as specified by the factory.

REMEMBER

Your trim may well be over 30 years old, so it will probably have faded in the sun (even in England, or more likely colour washed with the rain!). If you are replacing the seat covers don't forget to check the seat frame, fittings etc, if they are old & tired, or broken, they really won't compliment your new trim, especially if you're considering Leather seat covers.

IMPORTANT Interior Trim Information

If you modify it - then you own it!

All our re-manufactured interior trim is produced to the very highest standard.

If you genuinely believe that any of our trim (seat covers/carpets etc) does not/will not fit, then we will either exchange it, or offer a full refund (in line with our normal procedure). However, if any item of trim has been modified in any way whatsoever (ie cut, trimmed, un-stitched, etc) by the purchaser in an attempt to rectify a problem, then any claims for faulty goods will be Null & Void.

COMPLETE INTERIOR TRIM KITS FOR THE TRIUMPH STAG

Interior Trim Kits

Please refer to information panels for full kit details.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

All our interior trim kits are (usually) Made To Order.
Dash Veneer sets & Sun visors NOT Included.

Is Your Stag Trim Original?

Before ordering your trim kit please ensure you have verified the trim specification of your vehicle, if in doubt please call us and we will help you to establish your trim details.



RENOVATION UPGRADE COLOUR CHANGE?

If you are considering a complete re-trim of your Stag interior - to either change the colour, renew or even upgrade to Leather, then our complete interior trim kits will make such a daunting task so much easier. And, by using just one part number, you'll have all the trim parts you need.

Mk1 Models

Interior trim kits:

When ordering your trim kit please state;
Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.
See opposite page for Trim Kit contents.

Mk1 (UK RHD) -

Low Back, Non-Headrest type seat.

Standard colours for all materials;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material (1) RS1655

Leather (1) RS1656

Mk1 (European LHD) -

Low Back, Non-Headrest type seat.

Standard colours for all materials;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material (1) RS1666

Leather (1) RS1667

Mk1 (USA LHD) -

Low Back seat with Integral Headrest.

Standard colours for all materials;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material (1) RS1634

Leather (1) RS1635

Mk2 Models

Interior trim kits:

When ordering your trim kit please state;
Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.
See opposite page for Trim Kit contents.

Mk2 (All RHD Vehicles) -

Low Back seat with removable Headrest.

Standard colours for all materials;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material (1) RS1675

Leather (1) RS1676

Mk2 (All LHD Vehicles) -

Low Back seat with removable Headrest.

Standard colours for all materials;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material (1) RS1690

Leather (1) RS1691



One Part Number = 1 Interior Trim Kit and they save you money!

By purchasing one of our trim kits, not only are you assured of ordering everything you need, but they also cost less than if you bought the corresponding items individually!

What models do we have kits for?

We have kits for both Mk1 & Mk2 models, RHD or LHD, UK/Europe and USA specification.

Trim Type & Colour

Our interior trim kits (inc Leather) are available in all the colours as originally specified by the factory - apart from Grey.

Standard material colours available are; Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut and Beige.

NOTE: Trim Kits in 'Red'

Although we can supply Interior trim kits in Red, all the materials have to be ordered specially, so these kits tend to be slightly more expensive, but you will be the owner of a fairly unique classic.

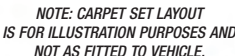
This is what our kits contain

2 (Mk2 style) door trim panels* (including back boards, but less armrests), carpet set (luxury wool with leather kits), parcel tray (less crash roll), draught excluder (black only), 4 front seat covers (inc seat backboard and headrest trim cover if applicable), B' post trim covers, rear 1/4 trim (cubby) panels, 'T' bar cover, 2 rear seat covers (cushion/ base & squab/back) and hood stowage cover & foam.

***SPECIAL NOTE: Mk1 Door Trim Panels**

Due to the complexity of reproducing original Mk1 type backing boards for the Mk1 Stag door trim panels, we are only able to supply complete trim panels to the later Mk2 design & specification, which are virtually identical and fully interchangeable with Mk1 panels.

INTERIOR TRIM KITS



PHOTOS SHOWS ALL THE ITEMS INCLUDED IN OUR INTERIOR TRIM KITS.

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

Door Trim Panel

See Also; 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - Doors'
When ordering your trim please state;
Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.

DOOR TRIM PANELS & FINISHERS

Mk1 Models

***SPECIAL NOTE: Mk1 Door Trim Panels**
Due to the complexity of reproducing original Mk1 type backing boards for the Mk1 Stag door trim panels, we are only able to supply complete trim panels to the later Mk2 design & specification, which are virtually identical and fully interchangeable with Mk1 panels.

Finishers;		
Upper (1 per door)	(2)	624150
End finisher (2 per door)	(4)	631491
Rivets;		
for Upper finisher	(12)	713531
for End finisher	(4)	713531
Clip (Door trim)	(28)	608511
14 required per door trim panel.		
Plastic 'Bucket' for clip	(28)	613769
Fits inside door frame, 14 required per door.		

Mk2 Models

Door trim panels;
Mk2 Trim panels include back board.
They can also be fitted to Mk1 models.

VINYL material -
IMPORTANT NOTE: Vinyl trim panels are supplied **INDIVIDUALLY** (2 per car) Less armrests.

Right hand -		
Black	(1)	920491
Tan	(1)	920492
Shadow Blue	(1)	920497
Chestnut	(1)	920493
Beige	(1)	920494
Red	(1)	576922
Left hand -		
Black	(1)	920481
Tan	(1)	920503
Shadow Blue	(1)	920487
Chestnut	(1)	920483
Beige	(1)	920484
Red	(1)	576912

LEATHER -
IMPORTANT NOTE: Leather trim panels are sold **IN PAIRS** Less armrests. (1 set per car).
Pairs (vehicle set) (1pr) **RS1619**
Colours available;
Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige & Red.

Finishers;		
Upper (1 per door)	(2)	624150
End finisher (2 per door)	(4)	631491
Rivets;		
for Upper finisher	(12)	713531
for End finisher	(4)	713531
Clip (Door trim)	(28)	608511
14 required per door trim panel.		
Plastic 'Bucket' for clip	(28)	613769
Fits inside door frame, 14 required per door.		

LIMITED AVAILABILITY OF

ORIGINAL TRIM ITEMS

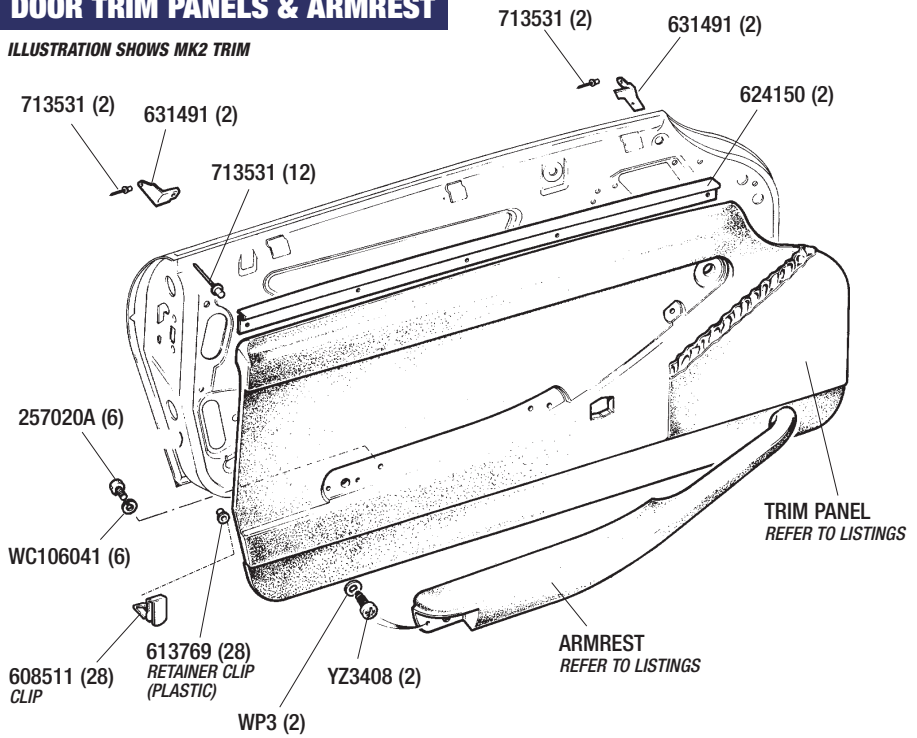
There are occasions when we may have (limited) '1-off' items of original trim, such as Door Trim Panels, Seat Covers, 'B' Post Trims etc.

Please refer to our latest Price Guide (New Lines section) or phone our sales line for details.

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

DOOR TRIM PANELS & ARMREST

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS MK2 TRIM



Is Your Stag Trim Original?

Before ordering your trim kit please ensure you have verified the trim specification of your vehicle, if in doubt please call us and we will help you to establish your trim details.



PHOTO SHOWS A SELECTION OF MK2 DOOR TRIM PANELS

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

Door Armrest

All Models

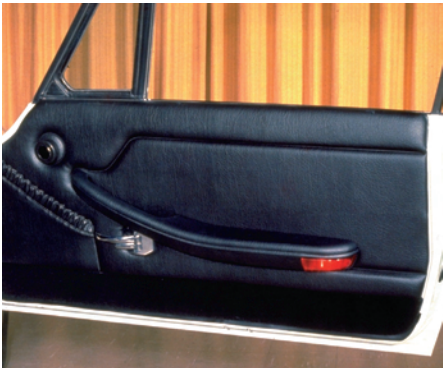
Armrest;
Please note that arm rests are re-trimmed, and are sold on a exchange basis.

VINYL MATERIAL -
IMPORTANT NOTE: Vinyl armrests are sold **INDIVIDUALLY**, (2 per car).

Right hand -		
Black	(1)	823131
Tan	(1)	823157
Shadow Blue	(1)	823137
Chestnut	(1)	823133
Beige	(1)	823134
Red	(1)	819672
Left hand -		
Black	(1)	823121
Tan	(1)	823143
Shadow Blue	(1)	823127
Chestnut	(1)	823123
Beige	(1)	823124
Red	(1)	819662

LEATHER -
IMPORTANT NOTE: Leather armrests are sold **IN PAIRS**, (1 set per car).
Pairs (vehicle set) (1pr) **RS1700**
Colours available;
Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige & Red.

Screw (Self tapping)	(2)	YZ3408
Armrest to trim panel.		
Washer	(2)	WP3
Screw (Door to armrest)	(6)	257020A
Washer	(6)	WC106041



Door Aperture & Windscreen Trim/Seals

See Also; 'Windscreen Capping-Trim & Sunvisors', 'B' Post Trim, and 'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings & Finishers'

- Seal (Door surround) (Rubber/bristle) (2) **RX3001**
Standard colours available:
Black, Blue, Chestnut and Beige.
These colours may be available to special order;
Tan, and Red.
- Seal ('A' post upper) (2) **630755**
- Re-trim kit -
Inner windscreen frame (1) **RS1681**
Kit includes 3 pieces of vinyl to re-trim frame finishers.
See Also; 'Windscreen Capping - Trim & Sunvisors'
- Finisher (Sill);
Inner (Carpet retainer) (2) **725573**
Outer (Kick plate) - pair (1) **814010-1**
with 'Triumph' name.
- Screw;
for Inner finisher (8) **575937**
for Outer finisher (6) **517535**

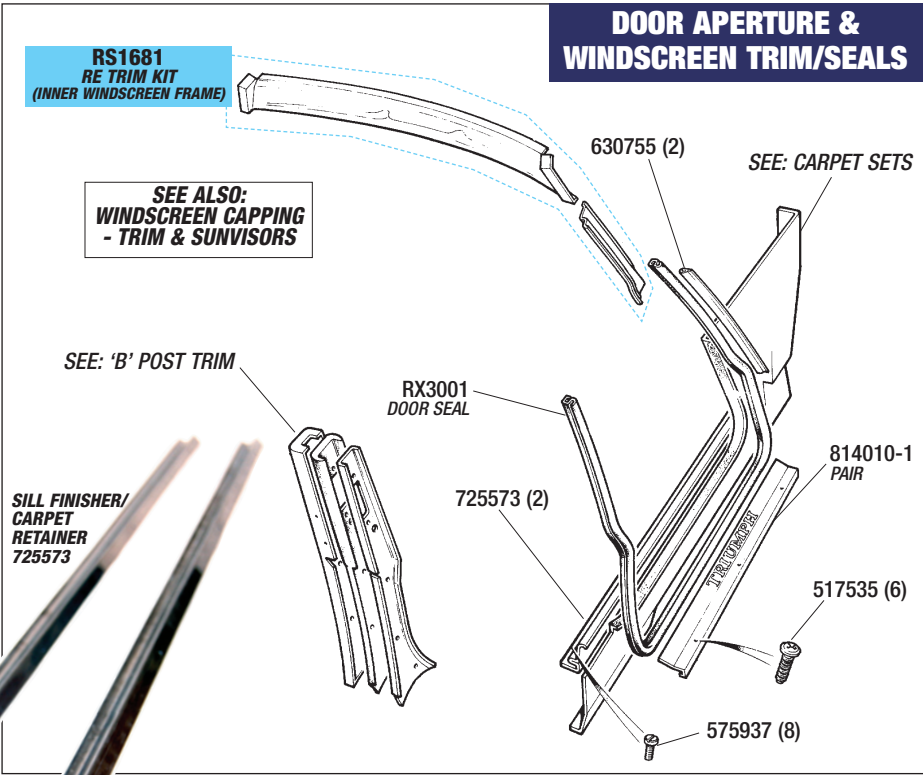


PHOTO COURTESY OF QUADRANT PICTURE LIBRARY.

INTERIOR TRIM - Door Aperture

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------

Front Seat Frame & Fittings

(All Models)

See Also:

See Also,
'Front Seat Runner/Slide & Fittings' for seat height adjuster.

Note: For Adjustable Head Restraint fittings, please refer to; 'Front Seat Cover Kits - Mk2 (All Models)' on page 146.

Seat frame (Bare);		
Mk1 (All models) -		
<i>Right hand</i>	(1)	908222
<i>Left hand</i>	(1)	908221
Mk2 (All models) -		
<i>Right hand</i>	(1)	917602
<i>Left hand</i>	(1)	917601
Strap kit (Squab/back)	(2)	RS1618
<i>Suitable for all models. Includes clips.</i>		

Diaphragm (Base); <i>Suitable for all models (includes clips)</i>		
<i>Right hand or left hand</i>	(2)	813787
Clip (<i>Diaphragm retaining</i>)	(20)	612261
Seat belt sensor	(2)	UKC6338

SEAT RECLINE SYSTEM

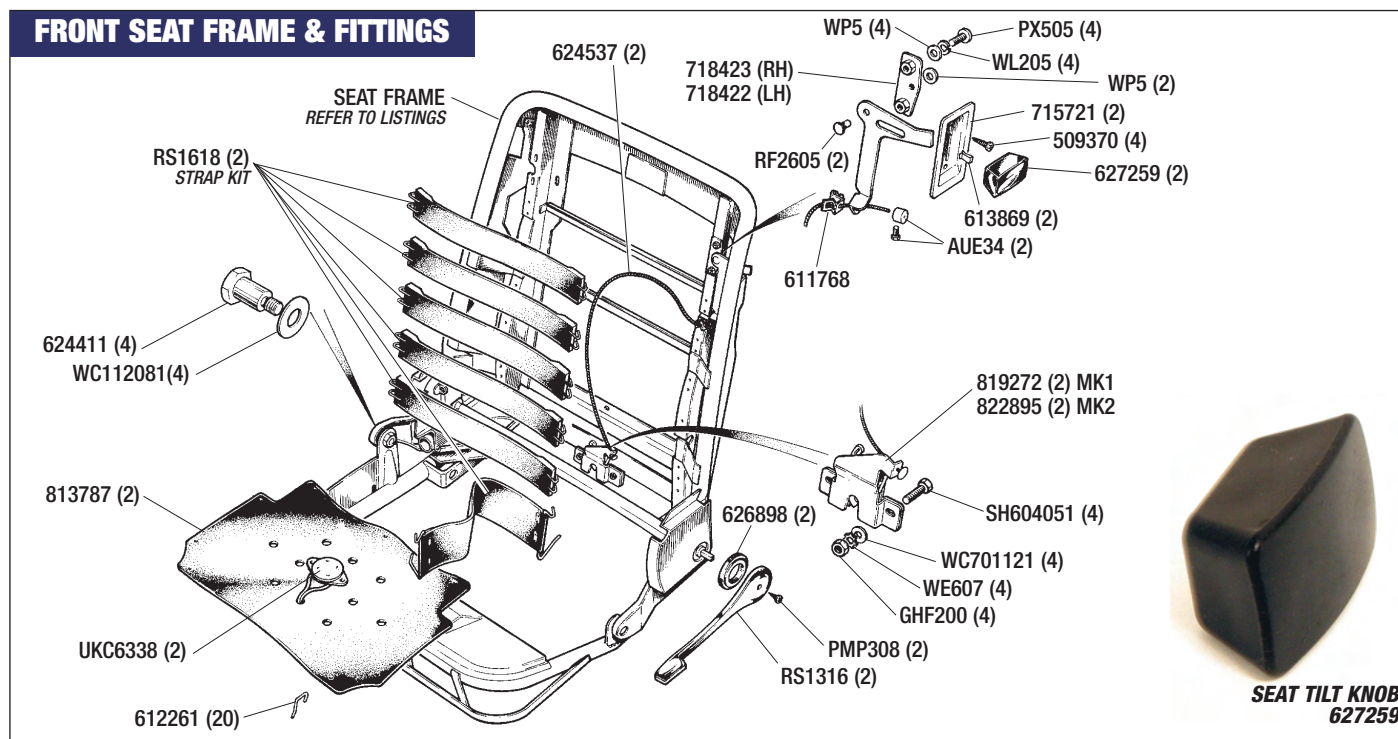
Handle	(2)	RS1316
Finisher (Escutcheon)	(2)	626898
Screw	(2)	PMP308
Bolt (Pivot) - chrome	(4)	624411
Washer/spacer	(4)	WC112081

SEAT (FORWARD) TILT SYSTEM

Knob (Seat tilt)	(2)	627259
Clip (Knob retaining)	(2)	613869
Bezel/escutcheon	(2)	715721
Screw (Bezel retaining)	(4)	509370

Lever;		
<i>Right hand</i>	(1)	718423
<i>Left hand</i>	(1)	718422
Rivet	(2)	RF2605
Washer	(2)	WP5
Mounting plate (Lever)	(2)	627204
Setscrew (Mounting plate)	(4)	PX505
Washer - Spring	(4)	WL205
Washer - Plain	(6)	WP5
Cable	(2)	624537
Nipple (Cable retainer)	(2)	AUE34
Clip (<i>Cable to seat frame</i>)	(2)	611768
Release catch;		
Mk1 models	(2)	819272
Mk2 models	(2)	822895
Setscrew (Catch to frame)	(4)	SH604051
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC701121
Washer (Shakeproof)	(4)	WE607
Nut	(4)	GHF200

FRONT SEAT FRAME & FITTINGS



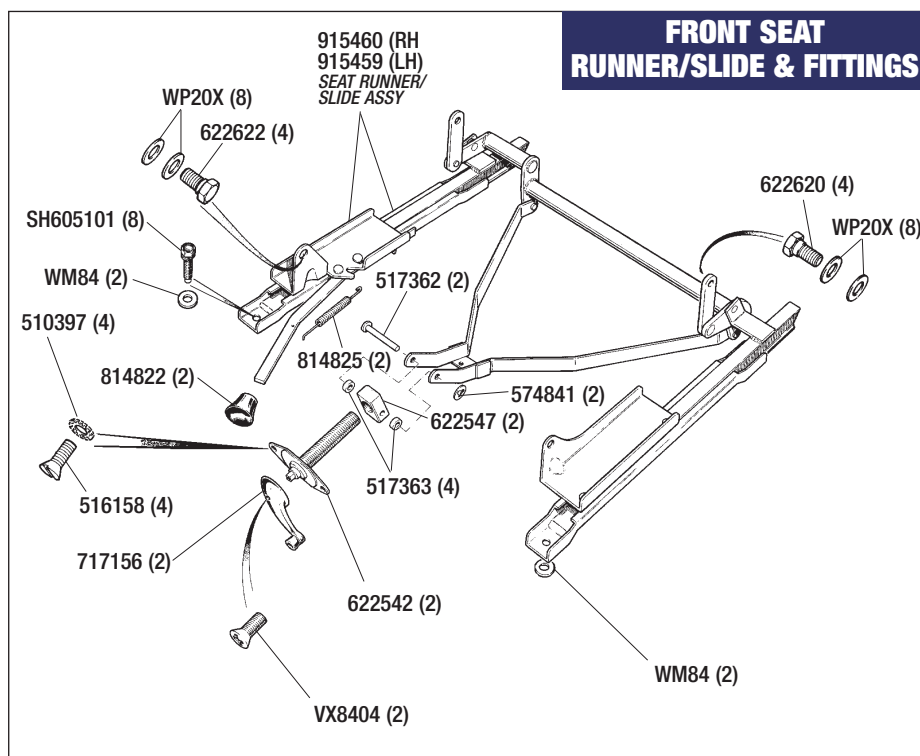
Front Seat Runner/Slide & Fittings

(All Models)

See Also: 'Front Seat Frame & Fittings' for seat recline/tilt.

Seat runner/slide assembly;		
<i>Right hand</i>	(1)	915460
<i>Left hand</i>	(1)	915459
Knob (Seat slide)	(2)	814822
Spring (Seat slide)	(2)	814825
Bolt (Special/Front) -		
Seat runner to seat frame	(4)	622622
Washer - Plain	(8)	WP20X
Bolt (Special/Rear) -		
Seat runner to seat frame	(4)	622620
Washer - Plain	(8)	WP20X
Setscrew (Slide to body)	(8)	SH605101
Washer - Plain	(4)	WM84
Handle (Seat height adjust)	(2)	717156
Screw (Handle to adjuster)	(2)	VX8404
Adjuster	(2)	622542
Screw (Adjuster locating)	(4)	516158
Washer - Star	(4)	510397
Nut (Adjusting)	(2)	622547
Spacers	(4)	517363
Locating pin	(2)	517362
Washer - Special	(2)	574841

FRONT SEAT RUNNER/SLIDE & FITTINGS



FRONT SEAT COVERS/KIT & FOAMS

MK 1 - 'UK & EUROPEAN'

Front Seat Covers/Kits & Foams

(Mk1 - 'UK & European')

UK & ALL Export Markets - EXCEPT USA.
Low Back, Non-Headrest type seat.
 When ordering your trim please state;
 Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.

SEAT COVER KITS

Seat cover kits are available in both Vinyl & Leather.

Per SEAT

Seat cover kit (Per Seat);
 These kits include;
 1 cushion cover, 1 squab/roll cover & 1 backboard/trim.

Standard colours;
 Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material -

Right hand seat	(1)	RS1581
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1582

Per VEHICLE

Seat cover kit (Per Vehicle);
 These kits include;
 2 cushion covers, 2 squab/roll covers & 2 backboards/trim.

Standard colours;
 Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.
Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material	(1)	RS1583
Leather	(1)	RS1639

INDIVIDUAL SEAT COVERS/ BACKBOARD TRIM & CLIPS/FASTENERS

IMPORTANT NOTE:
 Individual covers are only available in VINYL material.

Squab (Back) cover (Includes top roll);
Standard colours;
 Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.

Colours available to special order; Red.		
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1646
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1647

Cushion (Base) cover;
Standard colours;
 Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.

Colours available to special order; Red.		
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1662
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1663

Backboard/trim;
Standard colours;
 Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.

Colours available to special order; Red.		
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1628
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1629

INDIVIDUAL CLIPS & FASTENERS

Clip (Seat trim)	(72)	608817
Spire clip (Top roll plate)	(8)	FJ24058
Screw (Self tapping)	(8)	AB610051
Clip (Backboard)	(2)	613770
Screw (Self tapping)	(8)	509370
Cup washer	(8)	619605

SEAT FOAMS & TRIM ADHESIVE

The following parts are not illustrated

Seat foam;

Squab (Back) -		
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1637
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1638
Cushion (Base) -		
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1546
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1547

Adhesive (Carpet/trim);

1 Litre	(a/r)	RX1353
Aerosol (350g)	(a/r)	RX1353A

FRONT SEAT COVERS/ KITS & FOAMS MK1 - UK & EUROPEAN

FOR FULL PART NUMBER DETAILS
PLEASE REFER TO LISTINGS

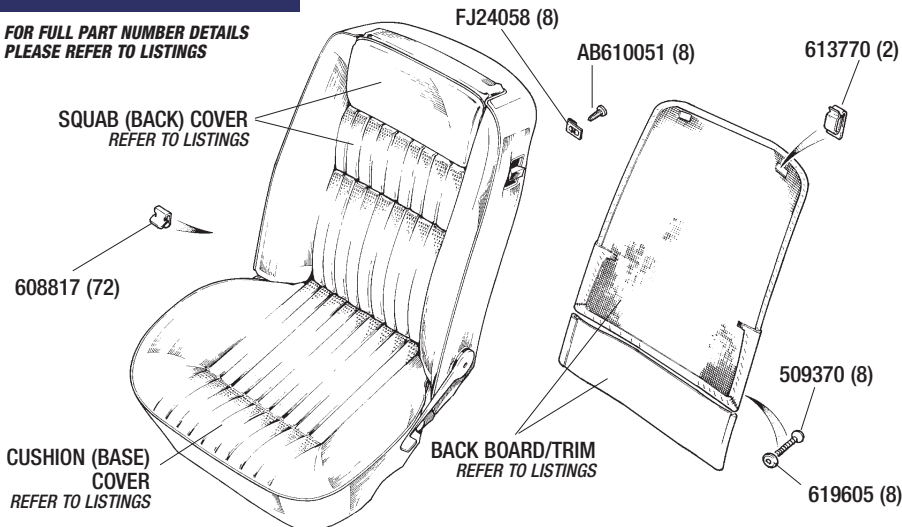


PHOTO SHOWS MK1 SEAT COVER KIT, BASE FOAM, DIAPHRAGM & STRAP KIT.



LIMITED AVAILABILITY OF ORIGINAL TRIM ITEMS

There are occasions when we may have (limited) '1-off' items of original trim, such as Door Trim Panels, Seat Covers, 'B' Post Trims etc.
 Please refer to our latest Price Guide (New Lines section) or phone our sales line for details.

INTERIOR TRIM - Seat Covers Mk1

FRONT SEAT COVERS/KIT & FOAMS

MK 1 - USA

Front Seat Covers/Kits & Foams

(Mk1 - 'USA Models')

USA (California & Federal) markets only.

Low Back seat with Integral Headrest.

When ordering your trim please state;

Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.

SEAT COVER KITS

Seat cover kits are available in both Vinyl & Leather.

Per SEAT

Seat cover kit (Per Seat);

These kits include;

1 cushion cover, 1 squab cover & 1 backboard/trim, and 1 headrest cover.

Standard colours;

Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material -

Right hand seat (1) **RS1585**

Left hand seat (1) **RS1586**

Per VEHICLE

Seat cover kit (Per Vehicle);

These kits include;

2 cushion covers, 2 squab covers & 2 backboards/trim, and 2 headrest covers.

Standard colours;

Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material (1) RS1587

Leather (1) RS1649

INDIVIDUAL SEAT COVERS/BACKBOARD TRIM & CLIPS/FASTENERS

IMPORTANT NOTE:

Individual covers are only available in VINYL material.

Squab (Back) cover (Inc headrest cover);

Standard colours;

Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Right hand seat (1) **RS1677**

Left hand seat (1) **RS1678**

Cushion (Base) cover;

Standard colours;

Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Right hand seat (1) **RS1662**

Left hand seat (1) **RS1663**

Backboard/trim;

Standard colours;

Black, Tan & Shadow Blue.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Right hand seat (1) **RS1628**

Left hand seat (1) **RS1629**

INDIVIDUAL CLIPS & FASTENERS

Clip (Seat trim) (72) **608817**

Screw (Headrest plate) (8) **PX505**

Washer - Plain (8) **WP5**

Washer (Star) (2) **WE702101**

Clip (Backboard) (2) **613770**

Screw (Self tapping) (8) **509370**

Cup washer (8) **619605**

SEAT FOAMS & TRIM ADHESIVE

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Seat foam;

Squab (Back) -

Right hand seat (1) **RS1692**

Left hand seat (1) **RS1693**

Cushion (Base) -

Right hand seat (1) **RS1546**

Left hand seat (1) **RS1547**

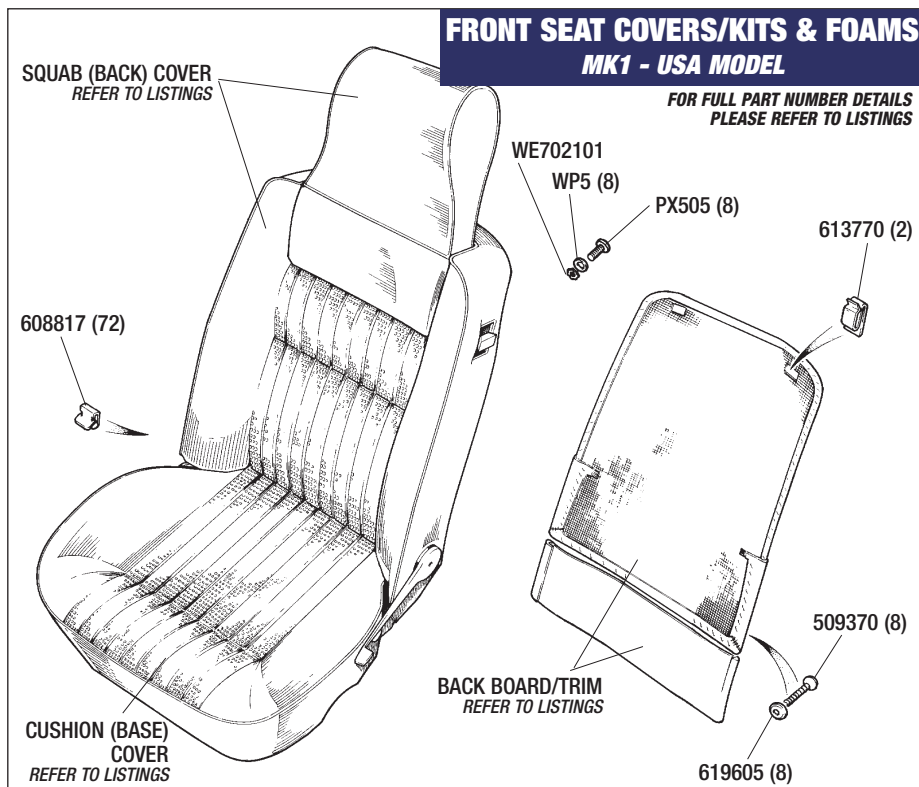
Adhesive (Carpet/trim);

1 Litre (a/r) **RX1353**

Aerosol (350g) (a/r) **RX1353A**

FRONT SEAT COVERS/KITS & FOAMS MK1 - USA MODEL

**FOR FULL PART NUMBER DETAILS
PLEASE REFER TO LISTINGS**



**PHOTO SHOWS MK1 USA SEAT COVER KIT,
BASE FOAM, DIAPHRAGM & STRAP KIT.**

FRONT SEAT COVERS/KIT & FOAMS

MK 2 - ALL MODELS

Front Seat Covers/Kits Foams & Headrest

(Mk2 - 'All Markets')

UK & ALL Export Markets - Including USA.
Low Back seat with Removable Headrest.
 When ordering your trim please state;
 Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.

SEAT COVER KITS

Seat cover kits are available in both Vinyl & Leather.

Per SEAT

Seat cover kit (Per Seat);
These kits include;
 1 cushion cover, 1 squab cover & 1 backboard/trim.
Note: Headrest covers not included.
Colours available;
 Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue & Tan.

Vinyl material -

Right hand seat	(1)	RS1319
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1320

Per VEHICLE

Seat cover kit (Per Vehicle);
These kits include;
 2 cushion covers, 2 squab covers & 2 backboards/trim.
Note: Headrest covers only included in Leather Seat Kits.
Colours available;
 Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue & Tan.

Vinyl material	(1)	RS1672
Leather	(1)	RS1588

INDIVIDUAL SEAT COVERS/ BACKBOARD TRIM & CLIPS/FASTENERS

IMPORTANT NOTE:
 Individual covers are only available in VINYL material.

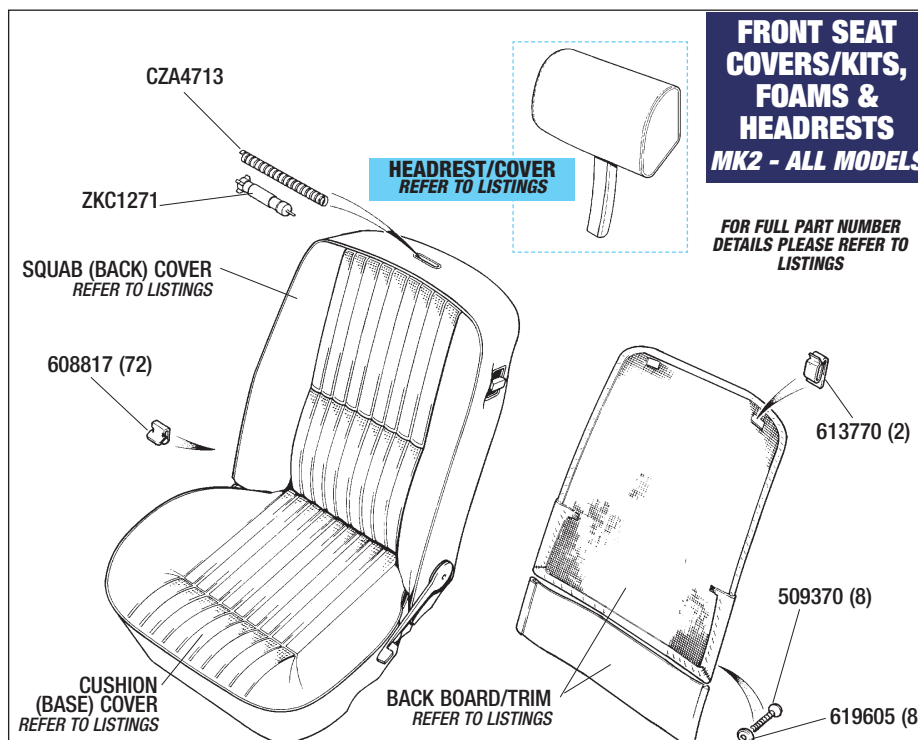
Squab (Back) cover;		
Colours available;		
Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue & Tan.		
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1323
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1324
Cushion (Base) cover;		
Colours available;		
Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue & Tan.		
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1321
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1322

Backboard/trim;		
Colours available;		
Black, Beige, Chestnut, Shadow Blue & Tan.		
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1697
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1698

INDIVIDUAL CLIPS & FASTENERS

Clip (Seat trim)	(72)	608817
Clip (Backboard)	(2)	613770
Screw (Self tapping)	(8)	509370
Cup washer	(8)	619605

**PHOTO SHOWS MK2 SEAT
COVER KIT, BASE FOAM,
DIAPHRAGM &
STRAP KIT.**



FRONT SEAT COVERS/KITS, FOAMS & HEADRESTS MK2 - ALL MODELS

FOR FULL PART NUMBER
DETAILS PLEASE REFER TO
LISTINGS

SEAT FOAMS & TRIM ADHESIVE

The following parts are not illustrated

Seat foam;			
Squab (Back) -			
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1682	
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1683	
Cushion (Base) -			
Right hand seat	(1)	RS1546	
Left hand seat	(1)	RS1547	
Adhesive (Carpet/trim);			
1 Litre	(a/r)	RX1353	
Aerosol (350g)	(a/r)	RX1353A	

HEADRESTS/COVERS & FITTINGS

IMPORTANT NOTE:
 Headrests & covers are only available in Vinyl material.
Note: Leather headrest covers are only available in Leather
 seat cover kits.

Headrest assembly;			
Headrest Assemblies are sold individually.			
Black	(2)	917951	
Tan	(2)	922703	
Shadow blue	(2)	917957	
Chestnut	(2)	917953	
Beige	(2)	917954	
Red	(2)	919072	

Headrest covers;			
Headrest Covers are sold in pairs.			
Black	(1pr)	917951C	
Tan	(1pr)	922703C	
Shadow blue	(1pr)	917957C	
Chestnut	(1pr)	917953C	
Beige	(1pr)	917954C	
Red	(1pr)	919072C	

Headrest Stalk Fittings

Spring friction roller;			
Rollers not interchangeable, replace like-for-like.			
Metal type	(2)	CZA4713	
Nylon type	(2)	ZKC1271	

The following parts are not illustrated

Washer (Oval)	(2)	CZA4263	
Finisher/Eyelet (Oval)	(2)	CZA4500	
Blanking plug (Black)	(2)	BD36610	
Used when headrest not fitted.			

INTERIOR TRIM - Seat Covers Mk2

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Rear Seat & Fittings

Seat Covers/Kits & Seat Foams.

UK & ALL EXPORT MARKETS - INC USA.

When ordering your trim please state;

Model, Year, Trim material specification & colour required.

SEAT COVER KITS

Seat cover kits are available in both Vinyl & Leather.

All Models

Seat cover kit (Per Vehicle);

These kits include;

1 cushion cover and 1 squab cover.

Standard colours for all materials;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Vinyl material (1) RS1654

Leather (1) RS1589

INDIVIDUAL SEAT COVERS - FRAME - CLIPS & FASTENERS

IMPORTANT NOTE:

Individual covers are only available in VINYL material.

Squab (Back) cover (1) RS1652

Vinyl material only.

Standard colours;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Cushion (Base) cover (1) RS1653

Vinyl material only.

Standard colours;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Seat Frame (Base) Enquire

INDIVIDUAL CLIPS & FASTENERS

Clip (Seat trim) (18) 608817

Setscrew (2) SH604051

Washer - Spring (2) GHF331

Washer - Plain (2) WC701121

Hog ring (a/r) 561785

SEAT FOAMS & TRIM ADHESIVE

The following parts are not illustrated

All Models

Seat foam;

Squab (Back) (1) RS1642

Cushion (Base) (1) RS1643

Adhesive (Carpet/trim);

1 Litre (a/r) RX1353

Aerosol (350g) (a/r) RX1353A

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

REAR SEAT & FITTINGS

FOR FULL PART NUMBER DETAILS
PLEASE REFER TO LISTINGS

608817 (18)

CUSHION (BASE) COVER
REFER TO LISTINGS

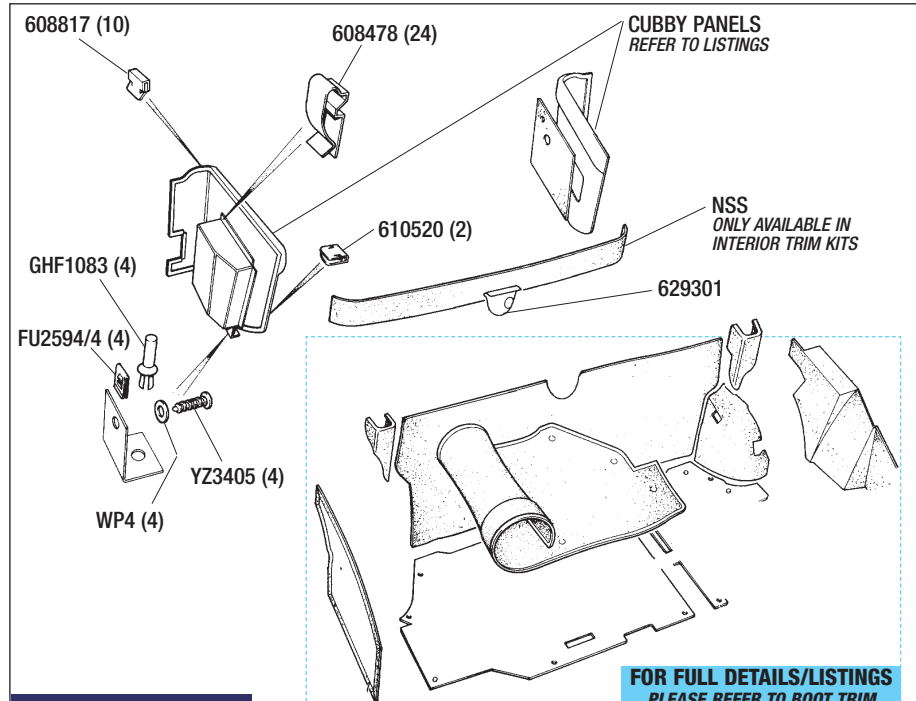
SH604051 (2)

GHF331 (2)

WC701121 (2)

SQUAB (BACK) COVER
REFER TO LISTINGS

561785 (A/R)
HOG RING



REAR 1/4 CUBBY PANELS

Rear 1/4 Cubby Panels

Cubby panels;

Black leather available to special order.

Mk1 models -

Colours available;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue & Red.

Right hand

(1) RS1299

Left hand

(1) RS1300

Mk2 models -

Colours available;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Right hand

(1) RS1301

Left hand

(1) RS1302

Trim clip (10) 608817

Trim clip (24) 608478

Trim clip (2) 610520

Screw (4) YZ3405

Washer (4) WP4

Spire clip (4) FU2594/4

Rivet (Plastic) (4) GHF1083

Cover (Boot lamp) (1) 629301

Is Your Stag Trim Original?

Before ordering your trim kit please ensure you have verified the trim specification of your vehicle, if in doubt please call us and we will help you to establish your trim details.

'B' Post Trim

See Also;
'Door Aperture Trim/Seals' and.
'Windscreen Capping-Trim & Sunvisors', Plus
'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - A Post-Dash & Windscreen Panels'
'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings & Finishers'
and, 'ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting'.

'B' Post trim covers;
Covers supplied are suitable for both Mk1 & Mk2 models.
(Mk1 covers require small slit for 'B' post lamp fitting).

Standard colours;
Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.
Colours available to special order; Red.

Right hand	(1)	RS1640
Left hand	(1)	RS1641
Screw	(2)	AD606063
Cup washer	(2)	CD24152
Clip	(2)	624154

'B' Post protector strips (All models);
Parts Not illustrated. See Photo.
These polished stainless steel protectors look great and
help to protect your 'B' post trim when removing/replacing
hard-top. See photo this page.

Kit (car set)	(1)	RS2023
Includes 2 protectors & 6 screws.		
Individual -		
Right hand	(1)	632681
Left hand	(1)	632671
Screw	(6)	AT606042
Not illustrated.		

Seal (Door surround) (Rubber/bristle) (2) RX3001
Standard colours available:
Black, Blue, Chestnut and Beige.
These colours may be available to special order;
Tan, and Red.

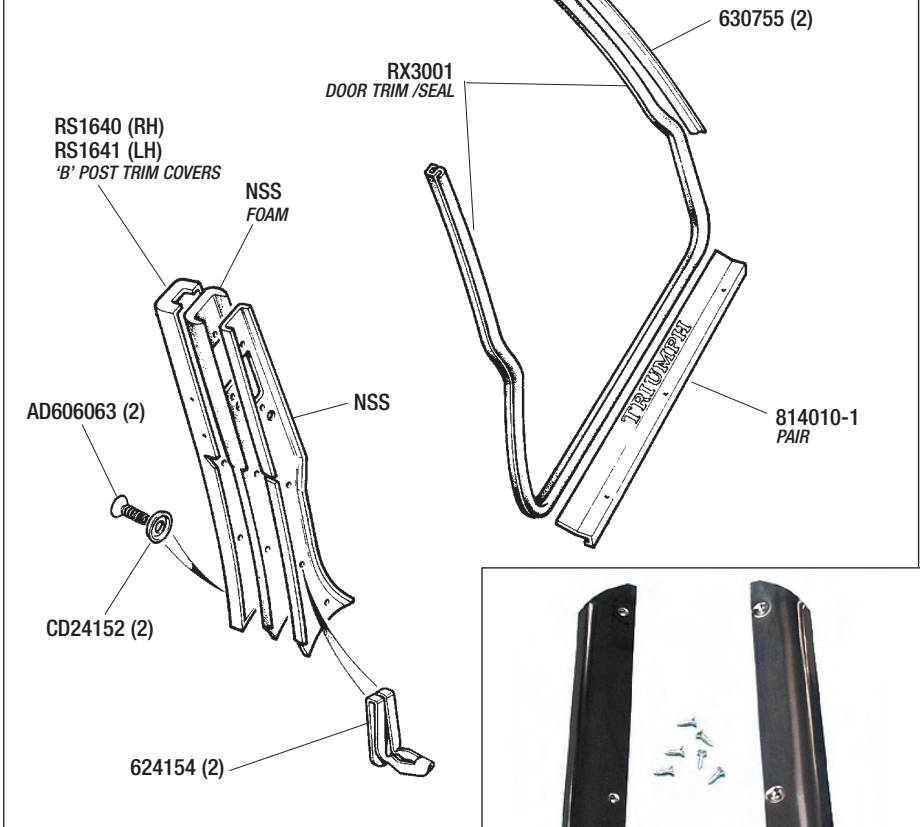
Seal ('A' post upper) (2) 630755
See Also; 'Door Aperture Trim/Seals'

Finisher (Sill);
Inner (Carpet retainer) (2) 725573
Not illustrated, see 'Door Aperture Trim/Seals'
Outer (Kick plate) - pair (1) 814010-1
with 'Triumph' name.

Screw (Not illustrated);
for Inner finisher (8) 575937
for Outer finisher (6) 517535



'B' POST TRIM



THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

LIGHTING ('B' POST & 'T' BAR)

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting'.

NOTE:

Mk1's were fitted with 2 (upper) 'B' post Lamps.
Mk2's have 1 lamp, fitted in centre of 'T' bar.

Both lamps use same lenses, bulbs, screws etc, and are
operated by a rocker switch located on the centre console,
and/or by the door courtesy switch.

Lamp ('B' Post/'T' Bar lamp)	Not Available
Lens only ('B' Post/'T' Bar)	(a/r) 159983
Bulb (1 per lamp)	(a/r) GLB256
Screw (2 per lamp)	(a/r) AT606042
Clip (2 per lamp)	(a/r) FJ2443

PROTECT YOUR 'B' POST TRIM

Our polished stainless steel protectors will help
to protect your 'B' post trim when removing
and/ or replacing your factory hard-top.

'B' Post protector kit (per car) (1) RS2023
See listings for full details.

Seat Belts & Fittings

UK & ALL EXPORT MARKETS - INC USA.

FRONT SEAT BELTS

Seat belt kit (Inertia) (Per car) (1pr) RS1332
Parts NOT illustrated, see photo.
Available with black or beige webbing.
Replacement type seat belt, fits all models. (No wiring).
Kit includes; 2 inertia reel belts, centre binnacles & fittings.
Note: Binnacles may differ to your original.

Seat belt kit - Britax (Per car) (1pr) RS1332B
Original type seat belts.
Please contact us for full details on specification
and availability.

Stowage hook (Original) (2) ZKC203
Holds seatbelt on 'B' post.

REAR SEAT BELTS

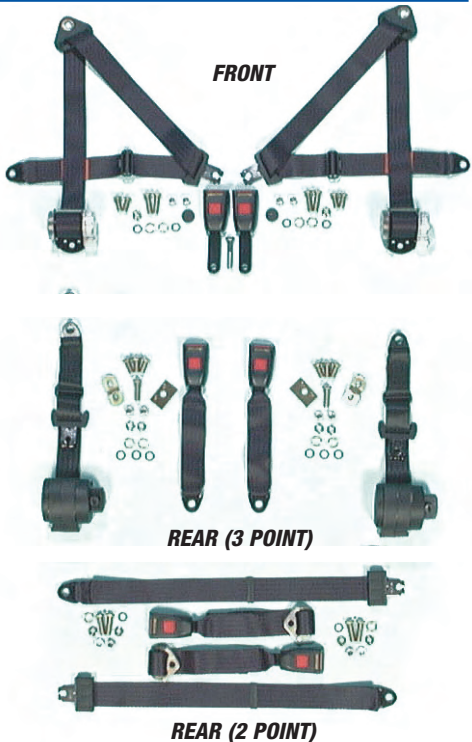
Parts NOT illustrated, see photo.

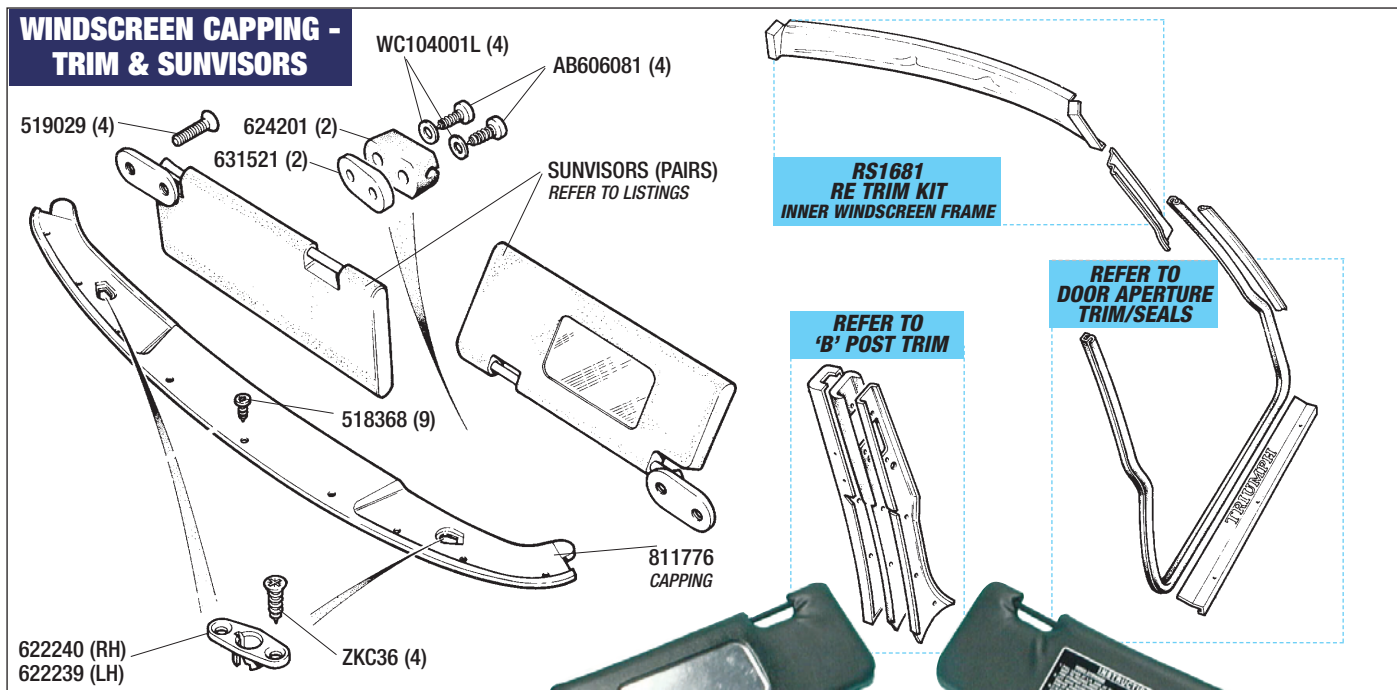
Seat belt;

Inertia (Lap & Diagonal) (2) RS1394IN
Fits all models. Includes 1 inertia reel belt & fittings.
'3 point' mounting, 2 required per car.

Seat belt kit;

Static Lap belt (Per car) (1pr) RS1394
Fits all models. Includes 2 static lap belts & fittings.
'2 point' mounting, kit is per car.





Windscreen Capping - Trim & Sunvisors

See Also;
 'Door Aperture Trim/Seals' and 'B' Post Trim , Plus
 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - A Post-Dash & Windscreen Panels'
 'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings & Finishers'

Windscreen capping	(1)	811776
Screw (Self tapping)	(9)	518368
Catch plate (Hood);		
Right hand	(1)	622240
Left hand	(1)	622239
Screw (Self tapping)	(4)	ZKC36
Sunvisors;		
<i>Note: Sold in PAIRS only.</i>		
<i>Supplied Less mounting bracket/rail.</i>		
<i>Passenger visor has a vanity mirror.</i>		
RHD vehicles (Black)	(1pr)	RS1632
LHD vehicles (Black)	(1pr)	RS1633
Label 'Hood Stowage Warning'	(1)	RS1439
<i>Not illustrated. Located on Drivers sunvisor.</i>		
<i>Also available in our Vehicle label Kit (RS1464).</i>		
Screw (Self tapping)	(4)	519029
Mounting block		
Rubber	(2)	624201
Polyurethane	(2)	624201P
Plate/spacer	(2)	631521
Screw (Self tapping)	(4)	AB606081
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC104001L
Re-trim kit -		
Inner windscreen frame	(1)	RS1681
<i>Kit includes 3 pieces of vinyl to re-trim frame finishers.</i>		
<i>See Also; 'Door Aperture Trim/Seals'</i>		

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

Seal ('A' post upper) (2) 630755
See Also; 'Door Aperture Trim/Seals'.

Seal (Door surround) (Rubber/bristle) (2) RX3001

Standard colours available:

Black, Blue, Chestnut and Beige.

These colours may be available to special order;
 Tan, and Red.

Information labels;
Not illustrated. See photo in ACCESSORIES'.

Hood stowage 'Warning' (2) RS1516
Located on inner of rear cubby panel inside hood stowage compartment.

Hood stowage instructions (1) RS1439
Located on Drivers Sun Visor.

Information Label Kits;
See photo in ACCESSORIES'.

Engine bay only (1) RS1515
Includes the following self adhesive labels;
 E11/E2, Firing order, Air cleaner & Tyre pressures.

Vehicle set (1) RS1464
Includes the following self adhesive labels;
 Chassis/commission plate, Hood stowage instructions,
 Hood stowage 'Warning', E11/E2, Firing order,
 Air cleaner & Tyre pressures.

Mirrors

EXTERIOR MIRRORS

Door mirror & arm - standard;
Includes fittings. See photo.

Oval type head -

 Right hand

(1) YKC2960/OV

 Left hand

(1) YKC2959/OV

Square type head -

 Right hand

(1) YKC2960/SQ

 Left hand

(1) YKC2959/SQ

Door mirror head only - standard;

Oval type head

(2) YKC2961/OV

Square type head

(2) YKC2961/SQ

Door mirror Arm only - standard;

 Right hand

(1) RS1239

 Left hand

(1) RS1240

Gasket (Arm to body)

(2) 724199

For standard door mirror.

'Bullet' style door mirror

(2) GAM105

Alternative to standard mirror. See photo.

Quarterlight mirror

(2) GAM115

Alternative to standard door mirror. See photo.

Wing mirror

(2) RS1570

Will fit RH or LH wing if required. See photo.

REAR VIEW MIRROR

Mirror assembly (1) 632095

Mirror head only (Dipping) (1) 632091

Mirror stem only (1) 632091S

Clamp bracket (1) RTC1006

Mirror arm to windscreen frame.

Screw;

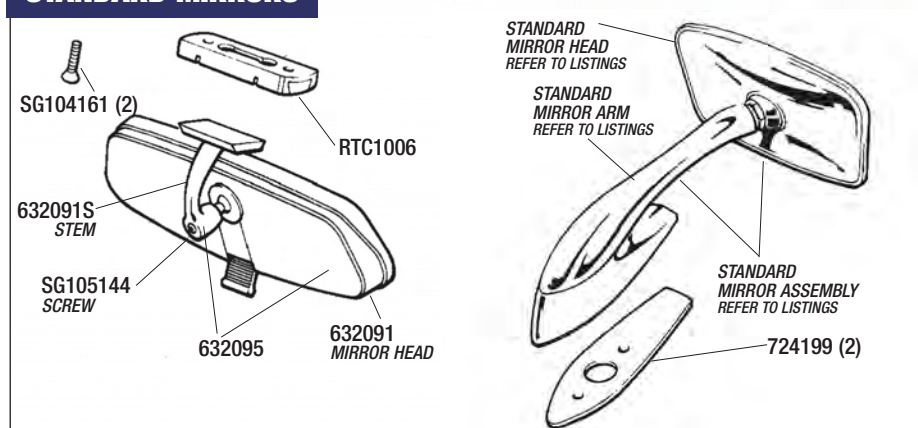
Mirror arm to head (1) SG105144

Bracket to screen frame (2) SG104161

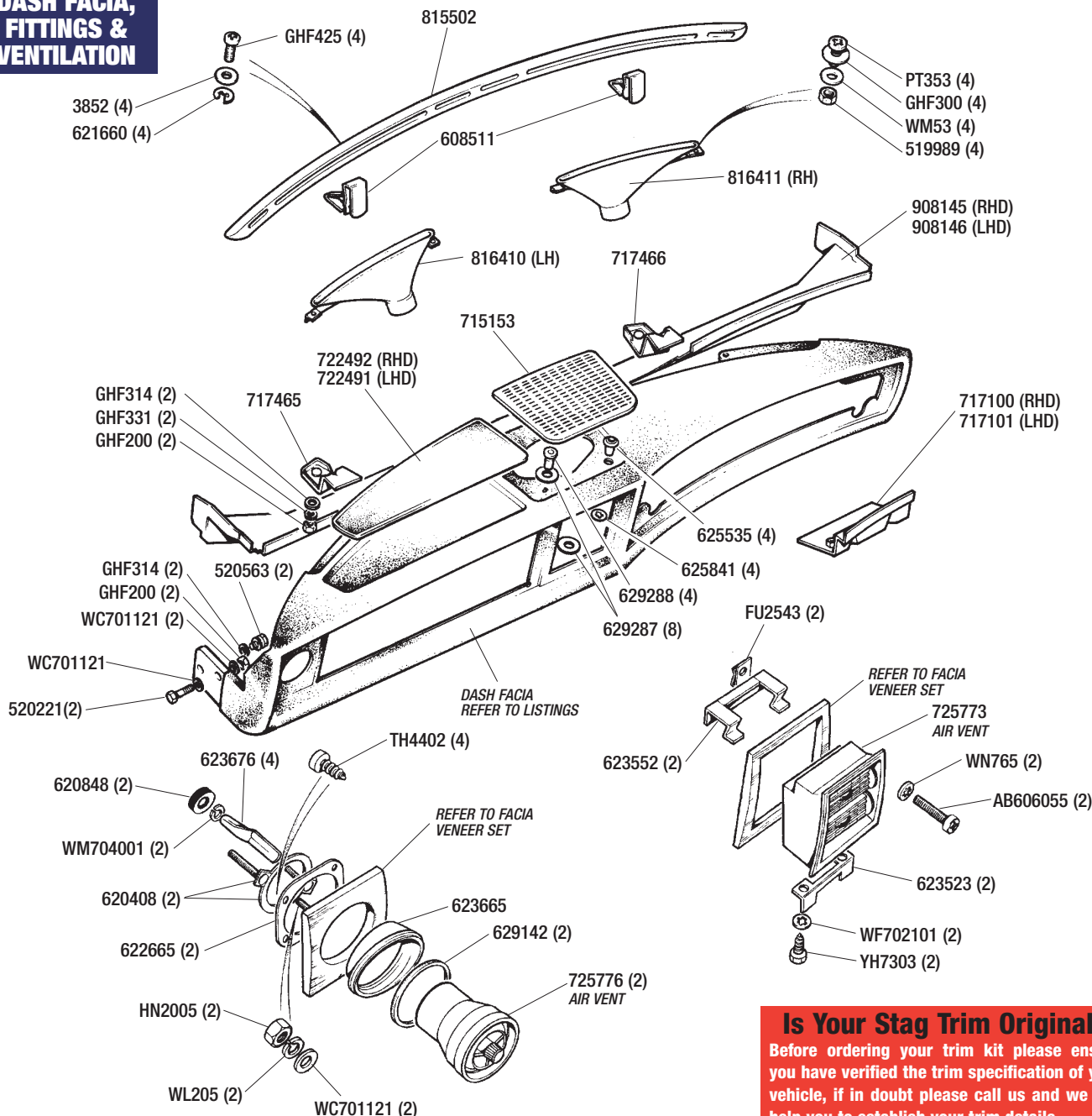


**EXTERIOR MIRRORS -
 STANDARD OR ALTERNATIVE.**
 SEE LISTINGS & INDIVIDUAL PHOTOS.
 SEE PAGE 115 ALSO.

STANDARD MIRRORS



DASH FACIA, FITTINGS & VENTILATION



Is Your Stag Trim Original?

Before ordering your trim kit please ensure you have verified the trim specification of your vehicle, if in doubt please call us and we will help you to establish your trim details.

Dash Frame - Facia & Fittings

DASH - FACIA FITTINGS & VENTILATION

Dash facia panel;
Please note that for ALL dash facia panels we are only able to offer re-trimmed units, on a exchange basis.

RHD models	(1)	908981R
LHD models	(1)	908991R
Rubber pad;		
RHD models	(1)	722492
LHD models	(1)	722491
Speaker Grille	(1)	715153
Stud (Plastic)	(4)	625535
Snap ring	(4)	625841
Stud/fastener (Plastic)	(4)	629288
Washer/spacer	(8)	629287
Support rail (Facia);		
RHD models	(1)	908145
LHD models	(1)	908146
Bracket (Facia mounting/top);		
Right hand	(1)	717466
Left hand	(1)	717465
Washer (Repair)	(2)	GHF314

Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF331
Nut	(2)	GHF200
Reinforcement bracket (Facia/lower);		
RHD models	(1)	717100
LHD models	(1)	717101
Bolt (Dash support-Outer)	(2)	520221
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC701121
Nut	(2)	GHF200
Bolt (Dash support-Inner)	(2)	520563
Washer (Repair)	(2)	GHF314

SCREEN DEMISTERS & FITTINGS:

Rail/outlet finisher	(1)	815502
Clip	(2)	608511
Screw	(4)	GHF425
Washer	(4)	3852
Retainer	(4)	621660
Duct (Outlet);		
Right hand	(1)	816411
Left hand	(1)	816410
Screw	(4)	PT353
Washer	(4)	GHF300
Washer	(4)	WM53
Nut	(4)	519989

CENTRAL AIR VENT & FITTINGS:

Air vent	(1)	725773
Veneer (Vent)		NSS
Refer to 'Facia Veneer Set'.		
Bracket (Upper)	(1)	623552
Spire clip	(2)	FU2543
Screw (Special)	(2)	AB606055
Washer (Locking)	(2)	WN765
Bracket (Lower)	(1)	623523
Screw	(2)	YH7303
Washer (Locking)	(2)	WF702101

OUTER AIR VENTS & FITTINGS:

Air vent	(2)	725776
Sealing ring	(2)	629142
Bezel	(2)	623665
Veneer (Vent)		NSS
Refer to 'Facia Veneer Set'.		
Plate	(2)	622665
Locating ring (Clamp)	(2)	620408
Screw	(4)	TH4402
Clamp	(4)	623676
Washer - Spring	(2)	WM704001
Nut (Special)	(2)	620848

PARTS LISTINGS CONTINUE
ON NEXT PAGE

DESCRIPTION

QTY REQ.

PART NO.

Dash Frame - Facia & Fittings (Con't)

FACIA VENEER SETS

Please Note: Our dash facia veneer sets are supplied per vehicle, and include veneer items shown in the illustration.

RHD Models

Facia veneer sets:

Our 7 piece Burr Walnut facia veneer sets are brand new. Other veneers are available to special order, please enquire for full details and availability.

Mk1 (All) -		
Manual	(1)	RS1594M
Automatic	(1)	RS1594A
Mk2 (Early) -		
Manual	(1)	RS1595M
Automatic	(1)	RS1595A
Mk2 (Late) -		
Manual	(1)	RS1596M
Automatic	(1)	RS1596A
Screw	(4)	AD608084
Cup washer	(4)	517711
Spire clip	(4)	FF25448

LHD Models

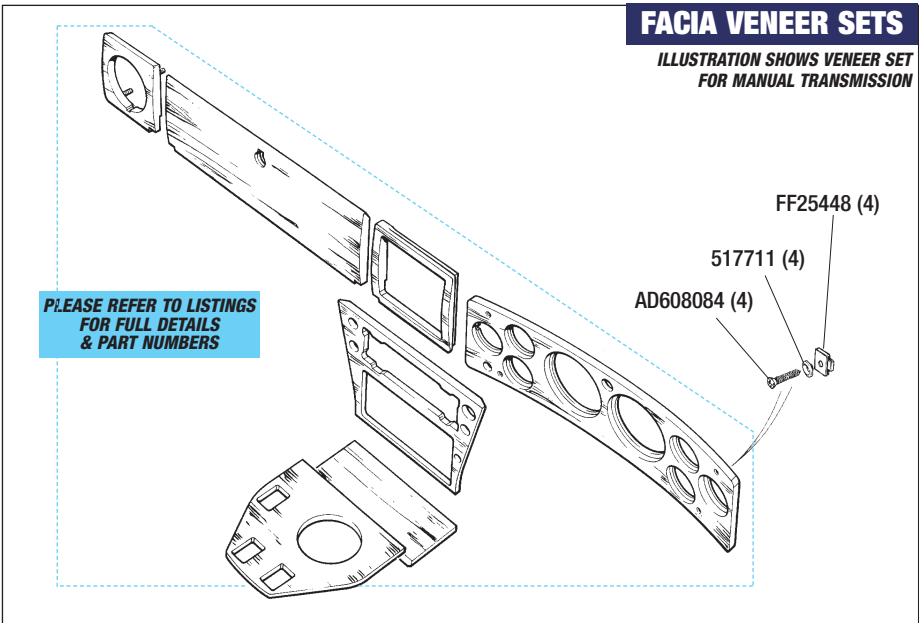
Facia veneer sets:

Please note that our LHD facia veneer sets are manufactured to special order only. Please enquire for details.

DESCRIPTION

QTY REQ.

PART NO.



DASH VENEER SETS (MODEL IDENTIFICATION)

Mk1 Models;

Glove box lid has aperture for map light.

Mk2 Early Models;

No aperture for map light. Brake warning light is positioned above speedo/'rev' counter.

Late Mk2 Models;

No aperture for map light. Seat belt warning light is positioned above speedo/'rev' counter. Hazard warning light is positioned below speedo/'rev' counter. Brake warning light is now positioned at bottom right hand corner of dash.



THE FINISHING TOUCH

QUALITY BURR WALNUT DASH VENEER SETS ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL MODELS.

PHOTO SHOWS DASH SET FOR A LATE MK2 RHD MANUAL MODEL RS1596M.

GLOVE BOX & FITTINGS

Glove box

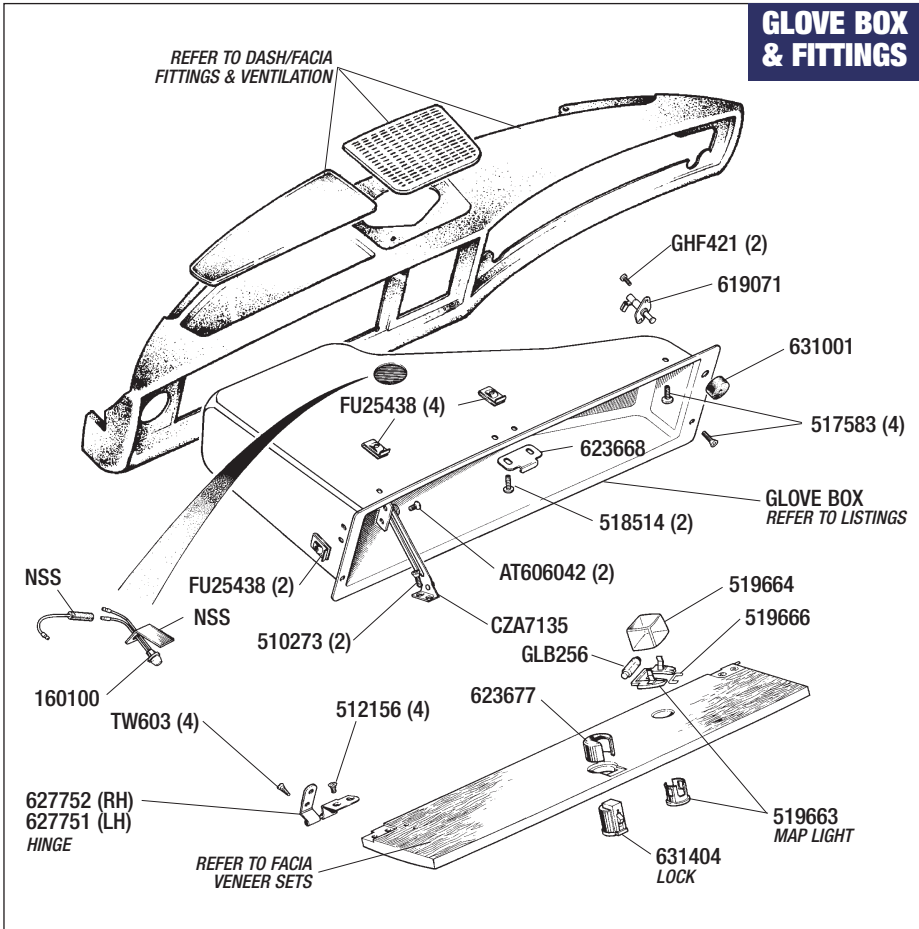
Mk1 models -		
RHD	(1)	821404
LHD	(1)	821405
Mk2 models -		
RHD	(1)	813952
LHD	(1)	813953
Screw (Glove box locating)	(4)	517583
Buffer	(1)	631001
Spire clip	(a/r)	FU25438
Veneer (Glove box lid)		NSS
Refer to 'Facia Veneer Set'.		
Lock (inc keys)	(1)	631404
Keys not illustrated.		
Bracket/retainer (Lock)	(1)	623677
Striker	(1)	623668
Screw	(2)	518514
Check link (Lid)	(1)	CZA7135
Screw (Chrome)	(2)	AT606042
Check link to glove box.		
Screw (Chrome)	(2)	510273
Check link to lid.		
Hinge;		
Right hand	(1)	627752
Left hand	(1)	627751
Screw	(4)	512156
Screw	(4)	TW603

GLOVE BOX & MAP LIGHT

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting.'

Courtesy light	(1)	160100
Switch (Courtesy lights)	(1)	619071
Screw	(2)	GHF421
Map reading light	(1)	519663
Cover/cowl	(1)	519664
Bulb	(1)	GLB256
Spring clip	(1)	519666

GLOVE BOX & FITTINGS

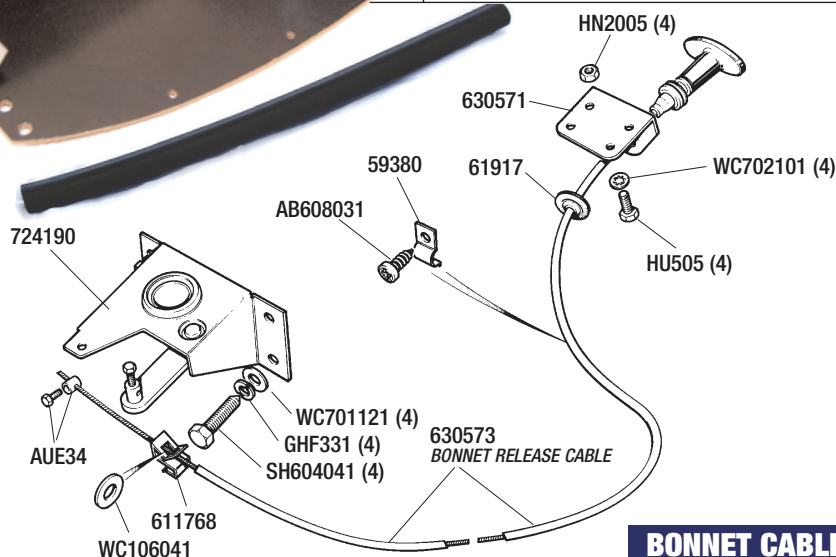
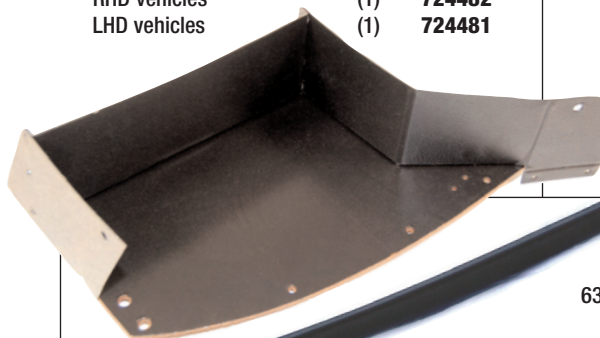
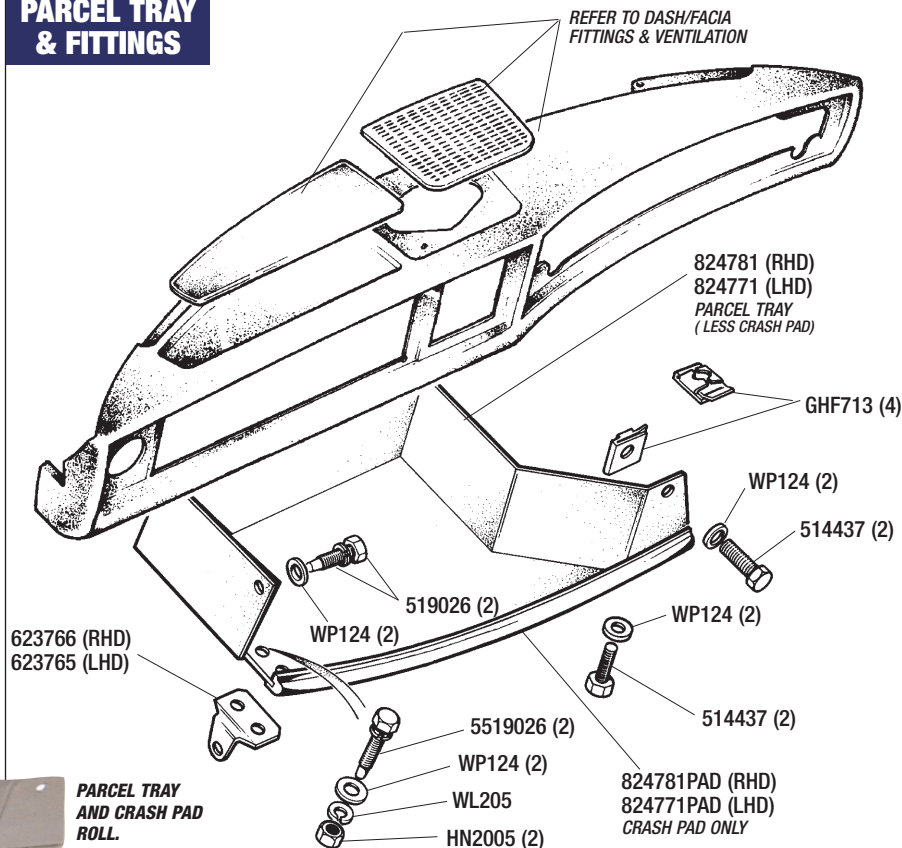


Dash Frame - Facia & Fittings (Con't)

PARCEL TRAY & FITTINGS

Parcel tray (Less crash pad/roll);		
RHD models	(1)	824781
LHD models	(1)	824771
Crash pad/roll only;		
Without chrome edge.		
RHD models	(1)	824781PAD
LHD models	(1)	824771PAD
Spire clip	(4)	GHF713
Setscrew	(4)	514437
Washer - Plain	(4)	WP124
Bolt (Special)	(4)	519026
Washer (Repair)	(4)	WP124
Washer - Spring	(2)	WL205
Nut	(2)	HN2005
Bracket (Tray support);		
Parcel tray to body.		
RHD vehicles	(1)	623766
LHD vehicles	(1)	623765
Bracket (Tray support);		
Parcel tray to centre console.		
Items not illustrated, refer to 'Centre Console & Fittings'.		
RHD vehicles	(1)	724482
LHD vehicles	(1)	724481

PARCEL TRAY & FITTINGS



BONNET RELEASE CABLE & FITTINGS

Release cable assembly	(1)	630573
Bracket (Dash mounting)	(1)	630571
Setscrew	(4)	HU505
Washer	(4)	WC701121
Nut	(4)	HN2005
Grommet (Cable)	(1)	61917
Clip (Cable retaining)	(1)	59380
Screw (Self tapping)	(1)	AB608031
Clip (Cable to catchplate)	(1)	611768
Washer	(1)	WC106041
Trunion/nipple	(1)	AUE34
Catchplate	(1)	724190
Setscrew (Catchplate)	(4)	SH604041
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Washer - Plain	(4)	WC701121

BONNET CABLE & FITTINGS



PHOTO COUTESEY OF MBI PUBLISHING & ROWAN ISAAC.

INTERIOR TRIM - Dash

Centre Console & Fittings

See Also;

'Console Electrics' and 'Facia Veneer Set' Plus.
'COOLING & HEATING - Heater Unit & Controls/Cables' and.
'ELECTRICAL - Switches & Controls-Centre Console'.

CONSOLE TRIM/FITTINGS

Centre console **908821R**

Please note that for Centre Consoles we are only able to offer re-trimmed units, on a exchange basis.

Support panel;

RHD vehicles (1) **714389**
LHD vehicles (1) **714390**

Setscrew (Horizontal fitting) (2) **PX503**

Setscrew (Vertical fitting) (4) **SH605051**

Washer - Spring (4) **GHF332**

Washer - Plain (4) **GHF301**

Ash tray (1) **714379**

Mounting bracket (Ashtray) (1) **623788**

Veneer (Console) **NSS**

Refer to 'Facia Veneer Set'.

Cover plate (Radio) (1) **716982**

Radio mounting plate (1) **626021**

Allows fitting of modern radio/CD player to centre console.

See photo.

The following items marked ● in illustration are for USA models only.

Cowl (Heater controls illumination) (1) **726560**

Retainer (Bulb holder) (1) **632801**

Screw (Retainer) (2) **YZ3405**

Edge/fixer (Bulb holder) (1) **632620**

PARCEL TRAY SUPPORT BRACKETS

Bracket (Tray support);
Parcel tray to centre console.

RHD vehicles (1) **724482**

LHD vehicles (1) **724481**

Setscrew (2) **514437**

Nut (2) **GHF713**

Setscrew (2) **SH605051**

Washer - Spring (2) **GHF332**

Washer - Plain (2) **GHF301**

Bracket (Tray support);

Parcel tray to body.

Items not illustrated, refers to 'Dash Facia & Fittings'.

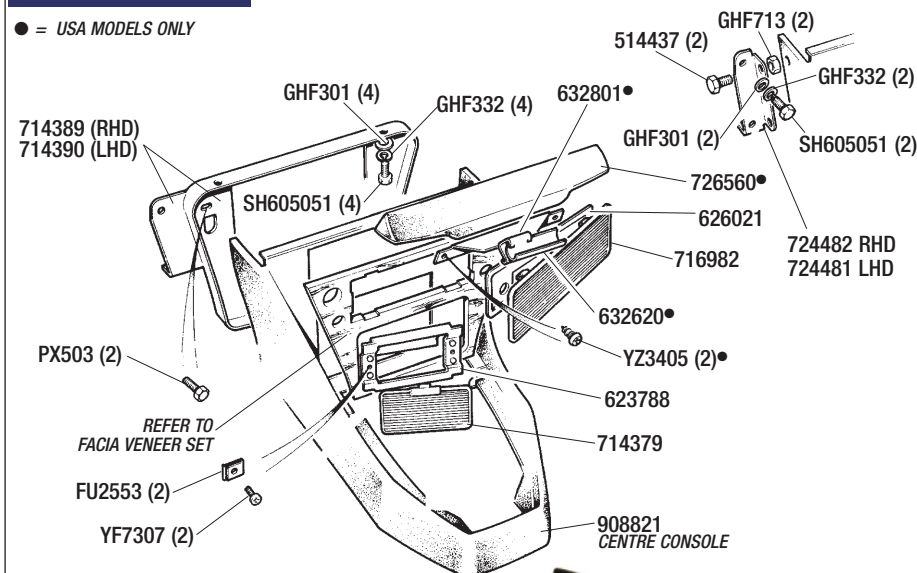
RHD vehicles (1) **623766**

LHD vehicles (1) **623765**

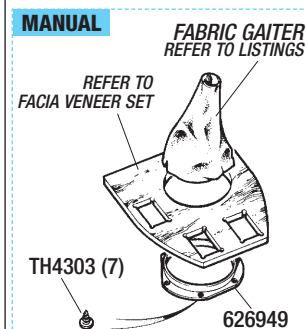


CENTRE CONSOLE & FITTINGS

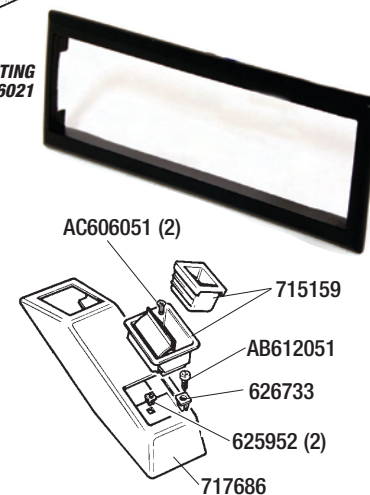
● = USA MODELS ONLY



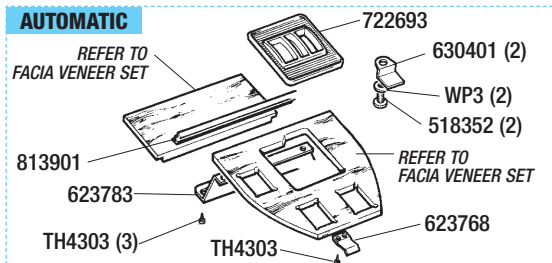
MANUAL



RADIO MOUNTING PLATE 626021



AUTOMATIC



GEAR LEVER GAITER/FITTINGS (Manual)

See Also;

'Carpet sets - Individual Components' on page 155.

Veneer (Console) **NSS**

Refer to 'Facia Veneer Set'.

Gaiter;

Fabric (1) **729511**

Colours available:

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige, and Red.

Leather (1) **RS1636**

Standard colours;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.

Colours available to special order; Red.

Rubber (1) **715382**

Not illustrated, see TRANSMISSION-Gear Lever & Fittings.

Retaining ring;

for Fabric/Leather gaiter (1) **626949**

for Rubber gaiter (1) **613607**

Not illustrated, see TRANSMISSION-Gear Lever & Fittings.

Self tapping screw;

for Fabric/Leather gaiter (7) **TH4303**

for Rubber gaiter (4) **YZ3404**

Not illustrated, see TRANSMISSION-Gear Lever & Fittings.

Spire clip (Rubber gaiter only) (4) **GHF712**

Not illustrated, See TRANSMISSION-Gear Lever & Fittings.

SELECTOR GATE/FITTINGS (Automatic)

For full details & listings refer to 'TRANSMISSION'.

Veneers (Console) **NSS**

Refer to 'Facia Veneer Set'.

Selector gate (Plastic) (1) **722693**

See Also; 'Console Electrics'.

Bracket (Front) (1) **813901**

Bracket/support (Lower) (1) **623783**

Screw (3) **TH4303**

Clip/bracket (2) **630401**

Screw (2) **518352**

Washer (2) **WP3**

REAR CONSOLE/FITTINGS & ASH TRAY

Console (Seat belt support) (1) **717686**

Ash tray (Rear) (1) **715159**

Screw (2) **AC606051**

Nut (Plastic) (2) **625952**

Screw (1) **AB612051**

Nut (Plastic) (1) **626733**

Centre Console & Fittings (Con't)

HIGH QUALITY TUFTED PILE & WOOL CARPET SETS

You can choose between High Quality Tufted pile carpet or Luxury Wool, in a wide range of colours.

All Front Footwell carpets have rubber heel mats (with Triumph logo) sewn-in (as original specification), and both Front & Rear footwell carpets have 'turned over' edging with heavy padded backing material.

To help you choose your new carpets (especially if you are considering a colour change), carpet/colour sample(s) are FREE on request.

TUFTED PILE

These carpets are made from a high quality tufted pile material and are excellent value for money. Since 1982 we have supplied countless numbers of these ever popular carpet sets.

LUXURY WOOL

For something that little bit special, treat yourself (and your Stag) to a set of our luxury wool carpets. They are made from 80% wool with a mixture of 20% nylon (for extra toughness). They may seem a little extravagant, but you really do get what you pay for!

UNDER-FELT KITS

If you are fitting new carpets, or just re-fitting your own, we recommend you also fit one of our carpet under-felt kits. As well as giving improved sound proofing, under-felt will prolong the life of your carpets.

Our Tufted pile & Luxury wool carpets sets contain full fitting instructions.

Carpet Sets

Tufted Pile & Luxury Wool.

See Also; 'Footwell Overmats' & 'Boot Trim'.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED
See Photo's this page.

TUFTED CARPET SETS

Passenger area carpet set (All models);
11 piece carpet set.

Front footwell carpets have sewn-in 'Triumph' heel mats (as original specification), backed with heavy duty padding.

Standard colours; Black, Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Also available, green and grey.

Carpet/colour samples available (free) on request.

NOTE; Carpet sets to customers own colour requirements may be available to special order (depending on colour/shade required), please enquire for details/costs.

RHD vehicles	(1)	RS1644
LHD vehicles	(1)	RS1645

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

Note; We supply front footwell carpets in Black only.

Other colour options are not available as we cannot guarantee a colour match with original/old carpets that may have faded. See 'Footwell Overmats' for other options.

Front footwell carpet (Black only);

RHD vehicles -		
Right hand	(1)	RS1281
Left hand	(1)	RS1283

LHD vehicles -		
Right hand	(1)	RS1457
Left hand	(1)	RS1458

Heel mat (Rubber sew-in) (2) RS1438

Replaces worn out heel mats in front footwell carpets.

Printed with the 'Triumph' name (as original equipment).

See Also; 'Footwell Overmats'.

Rear footwell carpet (Black only);

All models (Supplied in pairs)	(1pr)	RS1285
--------------------------------	-------	--------



LUXURY WOOL CARPET SETS

Passenger area carpet set (All models);
11 piece carpet set.

Front footwell carpets have sewn-in 'Triumph' heel mats (as original specification), backed with heavy duty padding.

Standard colours; Black, Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Carpet/colour samples available (free) on request.

NOTE; Carpet sets to customers own colour requirements may be available to special order (depending on colour/shade required), please enquire for details/costs.

RHD vehicles	(1)	RS1660
LHD vehicles	(1)	RS1661

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

Heel mat (Rubber sew-in) (2) RS1438

Replaces worn out heel mats in front footwell carpets.

Printed with the 'Triumph' name (as original equipment).

See Also; 'Footwell Overmats'.

CARPET UNDER-FELT & ACCESSORIES

Under-felt kit (All models) (1) RS1526

Sill finisher strip (Inner) (2) 725573

Carpet retainer strip.

Not illustrated, see 'Door Aperture Trim/Seals'.

Adhesive (Carpet/trim);

1 Litre	(a/r)	RX1353
Aerosol (350g)	(a/r)	RX1353A

Sound deadening pad (a/r) RB7145

Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8").

Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.

THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

Handbrake gaiter/gauntlet;

See Also; 'BRAKES'.

Fabric (1) RS1686

Colours available;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige & Red.

Leather (1) RS1687

Colours available;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige & Red.

Rubber (1) 150923

Not illustrated.

Gear lever gaiter;

See Also; 'Centre Console & Fittings'.

Fabric (1) 729511

Colours available;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut, Beige, and Red.

Leather (1) RS1636

Colours available;

Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige, Red.

Rubber (Manual models) (1) 715382

See Also; TRANSMISSION-Gear Lever & Fittings.





FRONT
OVERMATS
RS1453



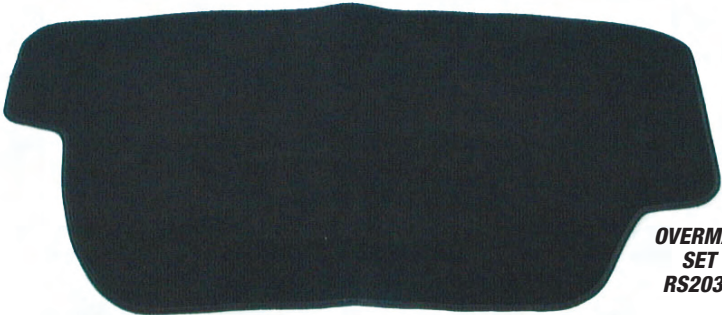
Footwell Overmats

For owners wishing to protect (& reduce wear) on their front footwell carpets, or who don't want to completely replace their Interior Carpets, we can supply a pair of tailored footwell overmats made from a tough 'velour' type nylon material - supplied in Black or Beige.

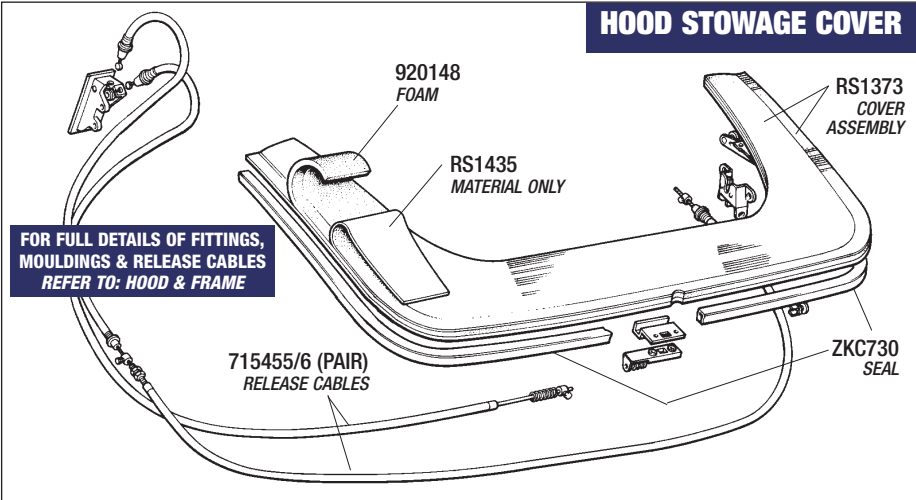
Footwell overmats mats;		
Overmats have Stag logo embroidered on heel mat.		
Suitable for RHD & LHD models. See photo this page.		
Black	(1pr)	RS1453
Beige	(1pr)	RS1453BE

Overmat set (1) RS2031
Note: Overmat sets are only available in Black.
Includes 2 footwell overmats and 1 boot floor overmat.
Suitable for RHD & LHD models. See photo this page.
All our overmats have embroidered **Stag** logo.

PROTECT YOUR NEW CARPETS



OVERMAT
SET
RS2031



HOOD STOWAGE COVER

Hood Stowage Cover

Please refer to HOOD & FRAME for full details/illustration of Hood Tonneau/Stowage Cover & fittings

Tonneau cover assembly	(1)	RS1373
Colours available: Black, Blue, Beige, Chestnut, Red & Tan.		
Tonneau trim material only	(1)	RS1435
Colours available: Black, Blue, Beige, Chestnut, Red & Tan.		
Foam is supplied separately to trim material.		
Foam only	(1)	920148
Supplied separately to trim material.		
Seal	(1)	ZKC730
Release cables (pair)	(1)	715455/6

'T' Bar & Fittings

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting'.

'T' Bar;		
Mk1 models (Black)	(1)	912291
Mk2 models (Black)	(1)	918441
Cover only ('T' Bar);		
Mk1 & Mk2 models	(1)	RS1440
Colours available;		
Black, Tan, Shadow Blue, Chestnut & Beige.		
Setscrew	(1)	519039
Washer	(1)	518366
Setscrew	(4)	GHF117
Setscrew	(2)	SH607081
Washer	(2)	517530
End plate/trim;		
Mk1 models	(2)	625610
Mk2 models	(2)	632085

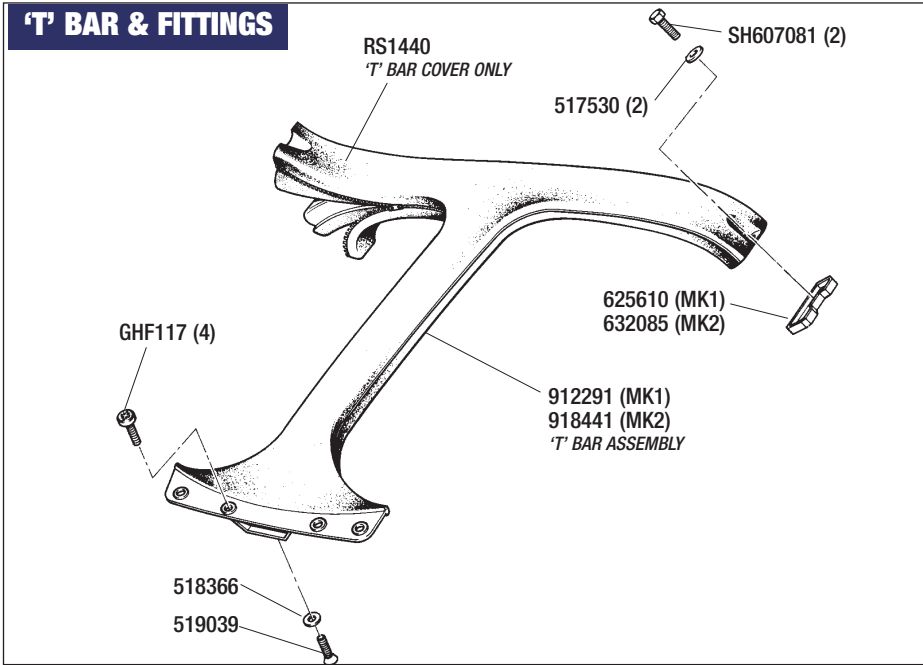
THE FOLLOWING PARTS ARE NOT ILLUSTRATED LIGHTING ('T' BAR & 'B' POST)

See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Interior Lighting'.

NOTE:
Mk1's were fitted with 2 (upper) 'B' post Lamps.
Mk2's have 1 lamp, fitted in centre of 'T' bar.

Both lamps use same lenses, bulbs, screws etc, and are operated by a rocker switch located on the centre console, and/or by the door courtesy switch.

Lamp ('B' Post/'T' Bar lamp)		Not Available
Lens only ('B' Post/'T' Bar)	(a/r)	159983
Bulb	(a/r)	GLB256
Screw (2 per lamp)	(a/r)	AT606042
Clip (2 per lamp)	(a/r)	FJ2443



'T' BAR & FITTINGS

INTERIOR TRIM - Overmats, T-bar, Hood Stowage

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Boot Trim

See Also; 'Carpet Sets' and 'Footwell Overmats'.

BOOT TRIM KITS

Boot carpet kit (1) RS1287

Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo.

Standard Carpet colour; Black

Other colours also available;

Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

NOTE; Carpet kits to customers own colour requirements may be available to special order (depending on colour/shade required), please enquire for details/costs.

Carpet kit (RS1287) includes the following:

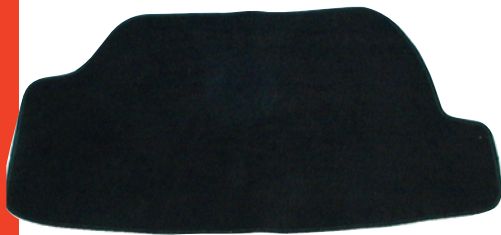
- 1 Bulkhead (Rear) carpet 819501C,
- 2 wheel arch carpets 825251C/825241C,
- 1 Boot floor carpet 730871,
- 2 Boot hinge carpets 627791C/627781C,
- 2 Side trim carpets 719081C/719021C,
- 1 (Lamp cover board) carpet 719001C.

NOTE; Carpet kit RS1287 does **not** include carpet fitting kit 730871FK.

Boot carpet mat only (Black) (1) 730871

Fitting kit (Boot carpet mat only) (1) 730871FK

Kit not illustrated, includes 6 carpet spikes & clip rings.



Overmat - Boot floor (Black only) (1) RS1505

Not illustrated. See Photo above.

Our boot overmats are made from a tough 'velour' type

nylon material - available in Black only.

All our overmats carry the Stag logo.

Overmat set (Per car) (1) RS2031

Note: Overmat sets are only available in Black.

Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo.

See Also; 'Carpet Sets' and 'Footwell Overmats'.

Includes 1 boot floor overmat and 2 footwell overmats.

Our overmats are made from a tough 'velour' type nylon

material. Suitable for both RHD & LHD models.

Note: All our overmats have embroidered Stag logo.

Boot trim/board kit (1) RS1517

Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo.

Trim-board kit (RS1517) includes the following:

- 2 Boot hinge boards 627791B/627781B,
- 2 Side trim boards 719081B/719021B,
- 1 (Lamp) backboard 719001B.

Boot floorboard kit (1) RS2024

Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo.

Floorboard kit (RS2024) includes the following:

- 1 Right hand floorboard XKC556,
- 1 Left hand floorboard XKC554,
- 6 Fastener studs 623472,
- 6 washers 623471,
- 6 Turnbuckle cam 623473.
- 6 Studs 554021.
- 6 Pop rivets 713531.

Adhesive (Carpet/trim);

1 Litre (a/r) RX1353

Aerosol (350g) (a/r) RX1353A

INDIVIDUAL TRIM ITEMS & FASTENERS

Seal (Boot lid) (1) YKC68

Not illustrated. See 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS'.

Bulkhead (Rear) carpet (1) 819501C

Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only;

Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Cover (Boot lamp) (1) 629301

Hinge carpet/board;

Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only;

Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Right hand -

Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 627791

Board only (1) 627791B

Carpet only (1) 627791C

Left hand -

Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 627781

Board only (1) 627781B

Carpet only (1) 627781C

Wheel arch carpet;

Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only;

Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Right hand

(1) 825251C

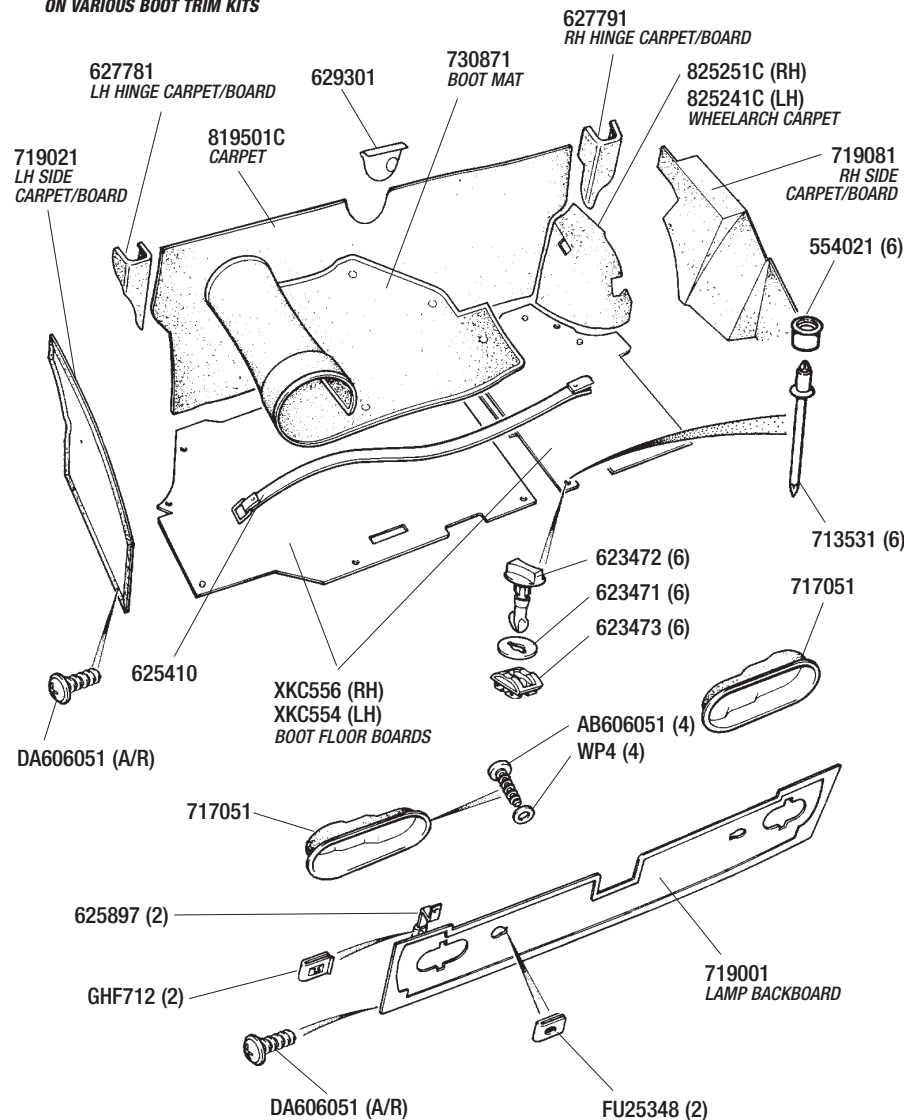
Left hand

(1) 825241C

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

BOOT TRIM

NOTE: REFER TO LISTINGS FOR DETAILS ON VARIOUS BOOT TRIM KITS



Side trim carpet/board;
Standard Carpet colour; Black
Colours available in kits only;
Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Right hand -

Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 719081

Board only (1) 719081B

Carpet only (1) 719081C

Left hand -

Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 719021

Board only (1) 719021B

Carpet only (1) 719021C

Screw (Self tapping) (Side trim) (a/r) DA606051

Boot floor boards;

Right hand- (1) XKC556

Left hand- (1) XKC554

Fasteners (Boot boards);

Stud (6) 623472

Washer (6) 623471

Cam (Turnbuckle) (6) 623473

Stud (6) 554021

Rivet (6) 713531

(1) 730871

Boot carpet mat

Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only;

Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Fitting kit (Boot carpet mat only) (1) 730871FK

Not illustrated, includes 6 carpet spikes & clip rings.

Spike (Not illustrated) (6) CD23802

Clip ring (Not illustrated) (6) CD23803

Strap (Spare wheel) (1) 625410

Overmat - Boot floor (Black only) (1) RS1505

Not illustrated. See Photo.

Our boot overmats are made from a tough 'velour' type

nylon material - available in Black only.

All our overmats carry the Stag logo.

Overmat set (Per car) (1) RS2031

Note: Overmat sets are only available in Black.

Not illustrated as a kit. See Photo.

See Also; 'Carpet Sets' and 'Footwell Overmats'.

Includes 1 boot floor overmat and 2 footwell overmats.

Our overmats are made from a tough 'velour' type nylon

material. Suitable for both RHD & LHD models.

Note: All our overmats have embroidered Stag logo.

Lamp backboard/carpet;

Standard Carpet colour; Black

Colours available in kits only;

Tan, Blue, Beige & Red.

Board & Carpet (Loose) (1) 719001

Board only (1) 719001B

Carpet only (1) 719001C

Screw (Self tapping) (a/r) DA606051

Lamp cover (2) 717051

Screw (Self tapping) (4) AB606051

Washer (4) WP4

Bracket (Lamp covers) (2) 625897

Spire clip (2) GHF712

Spire clip (2) FU25348

Adhesive (Carpet/trim);

Not illustrated. See photo.

1 Litre (a/r) RX1353

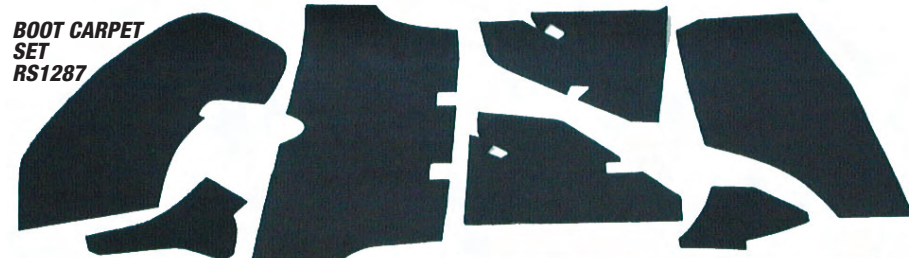
Aerosol (350g) (a/r) RX1353A

Sound deadening pad (a/r) RB7145

Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8").

Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.

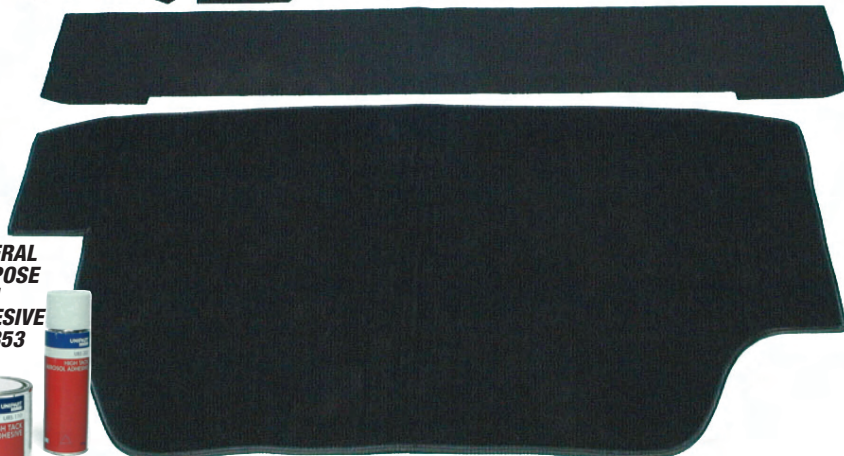
**BOOT CARPET SET
RS1287**



**BOOT FLOORBOARDS KIT
RS2024**



**GENERAL PURPOSE TRIM ADHESIVE
RX1353**



EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO RE-TRIM YOUR BOOT AREA



BOOT TRIM/BOARDS KIT - RS1517



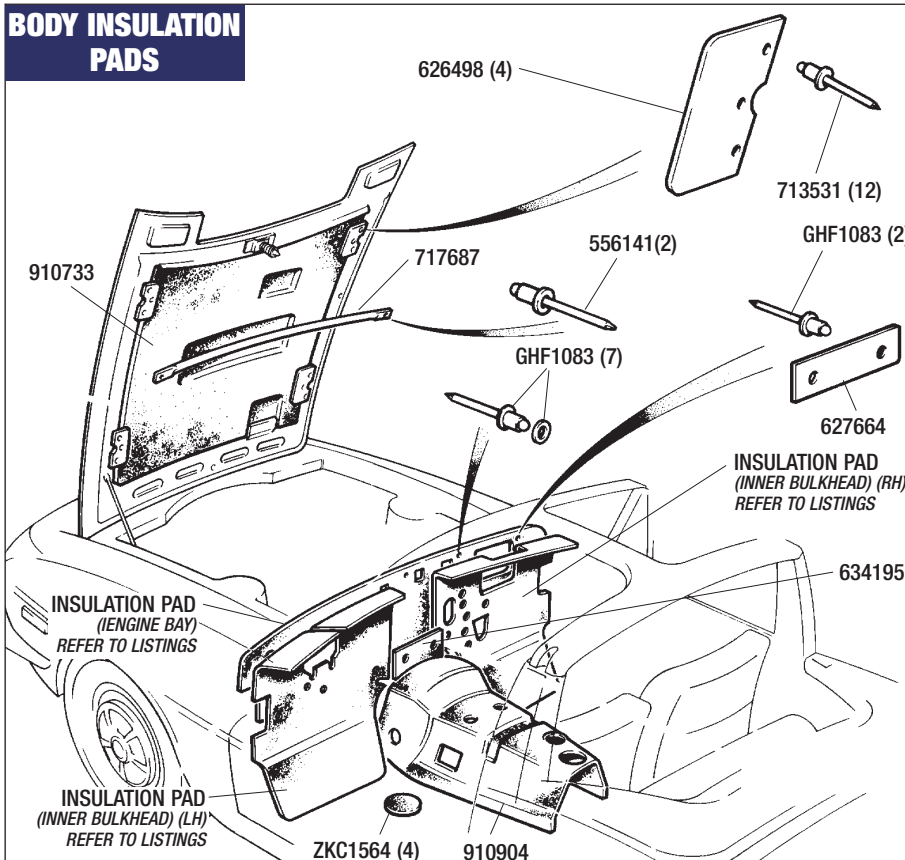
**OVERMAT SET
RS2031**



Body Insulation Pads

Bonnet insulation pad	(1)	910733
Retaining plate	(4)	626498
Rivet (Retaining plate)	(12)	713531
Retaining strap/tube	(1)	717687
Rivet (Retaining strap)	(2)	556141
Bulkhead insulation pad (Engine bay);		
RHD vehicles	(1)	910905
LHD vehicles	(1)	910906
Bracket (Dash insulation)	(1)	627664
Rivet (Dash insulation)	(9)	GHF1083
Bulkhead insulation pad (Inside car);		
RHD Vehicles -		
Right hand	(1)	823923
Left hand	(1)	823922
LHD Vehicles -		
Right hand	(1)	823925
Left hand	(1)	823924
Gearbox insulation pad	(1)	910904
Console insulation pad	(1)	634195
'Fusible' pad	(4)	ZKC1564
Adhesive (Carpet/trim);		
Not illustrated. See photo.		
1 Litre	(a/r)	RX1353
Aerosol (350g)	(a/r)	RX1353A
Sound deadening pad	(a/r)	RB7145
Not illustrated. Self adhesive pad (21"x8").		
Fits on inside of body panels, use as required.		

BODY INSULATION PADS



DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------

Hood Cover & Frame

Hood Cover & Frame (Exchange) (1) **NKC111R**
Complete, ready to fit.

Supplied with reconditioned frame (complete with all fittings/seals) fitted with new hood cover. All units test fitted to a bodyshell to ensure proper fit.

Refer to Price Guide or enquire for details on hood cover options - mohair (including black, dark blue, beige, brown or maroon), double duck (black only) and Mk1 (3 windows) or Mk2 (1 window) variants.

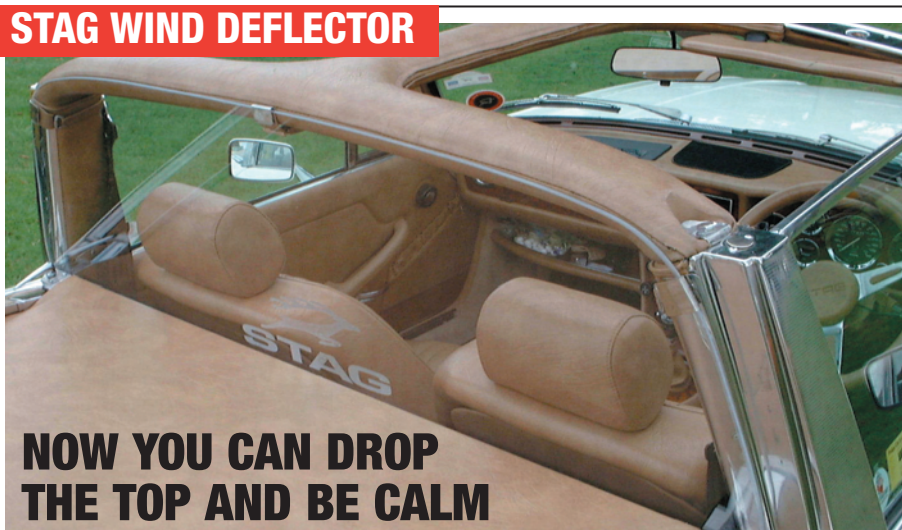
Note: All units are supplied on a strict exchange basis. The old unit must be complete in every respect and be of reconditionable quality. We reserve the right to retain all or part of the surcharge if these conditions are not met.



**THE EASY WAY
TO REPLACE
YOUR STAG HOOD
COVER &
FRAME.**



STAG WIND DEFLECTOR



**NOW YOU CAN DROP
THE TOP AND BE CALM**

Do you enjoy driving your Stag with the hood down? If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our wind deflector.

This effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - hats & headscarves will be a thing of the past!

The Rimmer Bros wind deflector was developed with the help of a fellow Stag enthusiast - to ensure the design featured all the right requirements of practicality, looks, fitting, and of course - price!

WIND DEFLECTOR KEY FEATURES

- Rigid perspex screen (with Stag logo).
- Lightweight aluminum support bar with location pegs.
- Rear seat tonneau & draught excluder flap (available in a range of Stag colours).
- Easy to fit & remove.
- Stores in boot when not in use (optional bag also available).
- All fittings included.
- Appealing design with quality feel.

DESIGN FEATURES

The perspex screen is mounted on the support bar which locates into the side locking plates behind the B'post. The screen is also retained to the T' bar, although once moving, the 'Air pressure' ensures the screen stays in place.

The rear seat tonneau material fits horizontally across the rear seats and is retained (using the poppers & body studs supplied) to the inside edge of the hood stowage compartment. This ensures a nice tight fit which is then complemented when the stowage compartment lid is brought down. There is also a second piece of material attached to the support bar which drops vertically behind the front seats to offer additional draught insulation.

Please note that the rear seats can still be used with the wind deflector fitted - simply drop the tonneau behind the front seats.

Wind Deflector

RS1657

Trim material colours available:

Black, beige, chestnut, shadow blue, tan, red.

Optional items

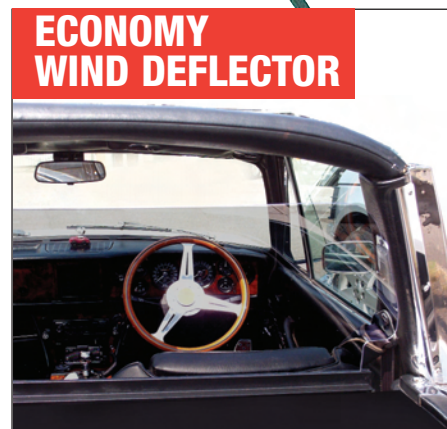
Storage bag

RS1658

Hood popper tool

RX1342

ECONOMY WIND DEFLECTOR



As an alternative to the custom made Stag Wind Deflector, we can offer this simple device which mounts behind the seats and will stop excessive buffeting, easy to install & remove (instructions supplied).

Economy Wind Deflector

RS1738



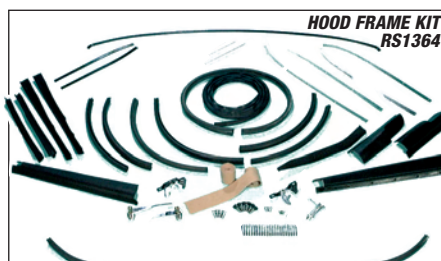
TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

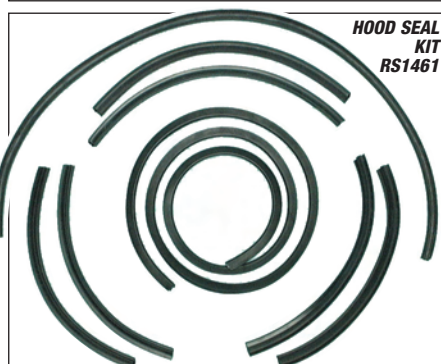
Hood Frame & Fittings

See Also; 'Hood Cover & Fittings'
Please refer to relevant sections for detailed listings.

Hood frame (exchange)	(1)	908117R
<i>Reconditioned, fitted with webbing, does not include fittings, or rear striker/plunger.</i>		
Velcro strip set	(1)	RS1599
<i>Not illustrated. Velcro is double sided Hook/Loop.</i>		
Hood 'Twill' material set	(1)	RS1631
<i>Not illustrated. Twill material covers front & rear rail.</i>		
Catch (Frame stowage);		
<i>Holds up rear of frame in vertical position prior to stowing away in compartment.</i>		
Right hand	(1)	631681
Left hand	(1)	631680
Screw (Special)	(4)	PX503
Washer	(6)	WP5
Strap	(2)	631550
Stud* (Strap locating)	(2)	553251
'Pop'* rivet (Strap locating)	(2)	563769
<i>*Items not illustrated. See 'Hood Pivot Bolt' drawing.</i>		
Bolt (special) hood frame locating (2)		RS1536
<i>Temporary use when installing hood frame.</i>		
Bolt (frame mounting)	(6)	SH605101
Washer - flat	(6)	GHF301
Washer - spring	(6)	GHF332
Spring (Frame release);		
Right hand	(1)	627048
Left hand	(1)	627047
Bracket;		
Right hand	(1)	634113
Left hand	(1)	634112
Rail plate (Elbow)	(2)	622476
Setscrew	(6)	GHF117
Washer	(6)	GHF331
Striker/plunger (Hood rail)	(1)	715075
<i>See Also; 'Hood Cover' for Locking Plate.</i>		
Setscrew	(2)	SH604041
Washer	(2)	WC701121



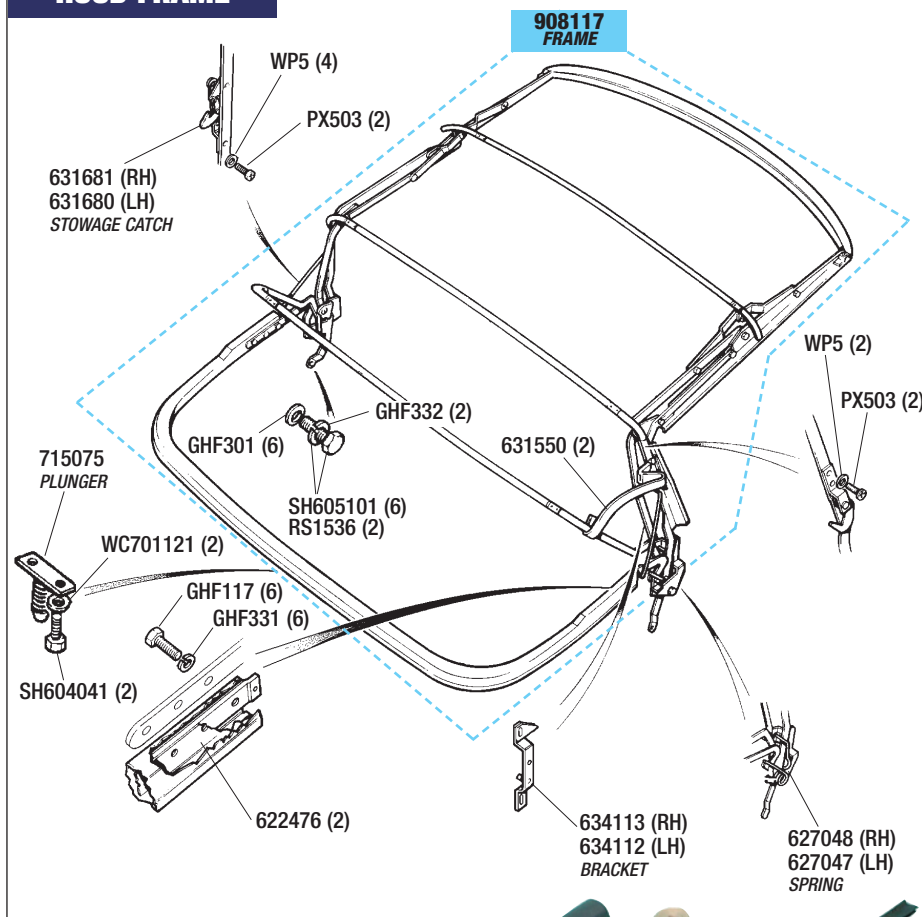
Hood frame Fitting kit (1) RS1364
Kit includes all parts to build-up bare hood frame into complete assembly. Not illustrated as kit. See photo above. See Also; 'Hood Cover & Fittings'.
Fitting kit (RS1364) kit includes the following:
2 handles, 622247/622248.
6 side finishers, 714231/714221, 813331/813321, 714311/714321.
9 seals, 2 x 622593, 2 x 631596, 2 x 627154, 2 x 627153, 1 x 622251.
11 seal retainers, 714254/714253, 714242/714241, 2x714212, 2 x 714210, 2 x 623660, 1 x 713627.
1 Velcro strip set, RS1599.
1 Hood 'Twill' material set, RS1631.
1 Rear striker/plunger 715075.
2 Rear catches, 631680/631681.
6 Frame locating bolts, 519041.
50 rivets, 713531.



Hood Seal kit (1) RS1461
Kit includes all rubber seals on frame. Not illustrated as kit. See photo above. See Also; 'Hood Cover & Fittings'.
Seal kit (RS1461) includes the following:
9 seals, 2 x 622593, 2 x 631596, 2 x 627154, 2 x 627153, 1 x 622251.

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

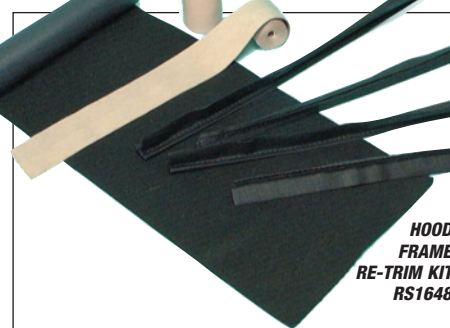
HOOD FRAME



Hood Seal Retainer kit (1) RS2025
Kit includes all seal retaining strips on frame. Not illustrated as kit. See photo above. See Also; 'Hood Cover & Fittings'.
Retainer kit (RS2025) includes the following:
11 seal retainers, 714254/714253, 714242/714241, 2 x 714212, 2 x 714210, 2 x 623660, 1 x 713627.



Hood Side Trim/Cover kit (1) RS2027
Kit includes 4 plastic trim covers above door on frame. Not illustrated as kit. See photo above. See Also; 'Hood Cover & Fittings'.
Trim kit (RS2027) includes the following:
4 trim/covers, 1 x 714231, 1 x 714221, 1 x 813331, 1 x 813321.



Hood frame re-trim kit (1) RS1648
Not illustrated as kit. See photo above. See Also; 'Hood Cover & Fittings'.
Re-trim kit (RS1648) includes the following:
2 Beige hood webbing, 2 x 631971.
1 Velcro strip set, 1 x RS1599.
1 Hood 'Twill' material set, RS1631.



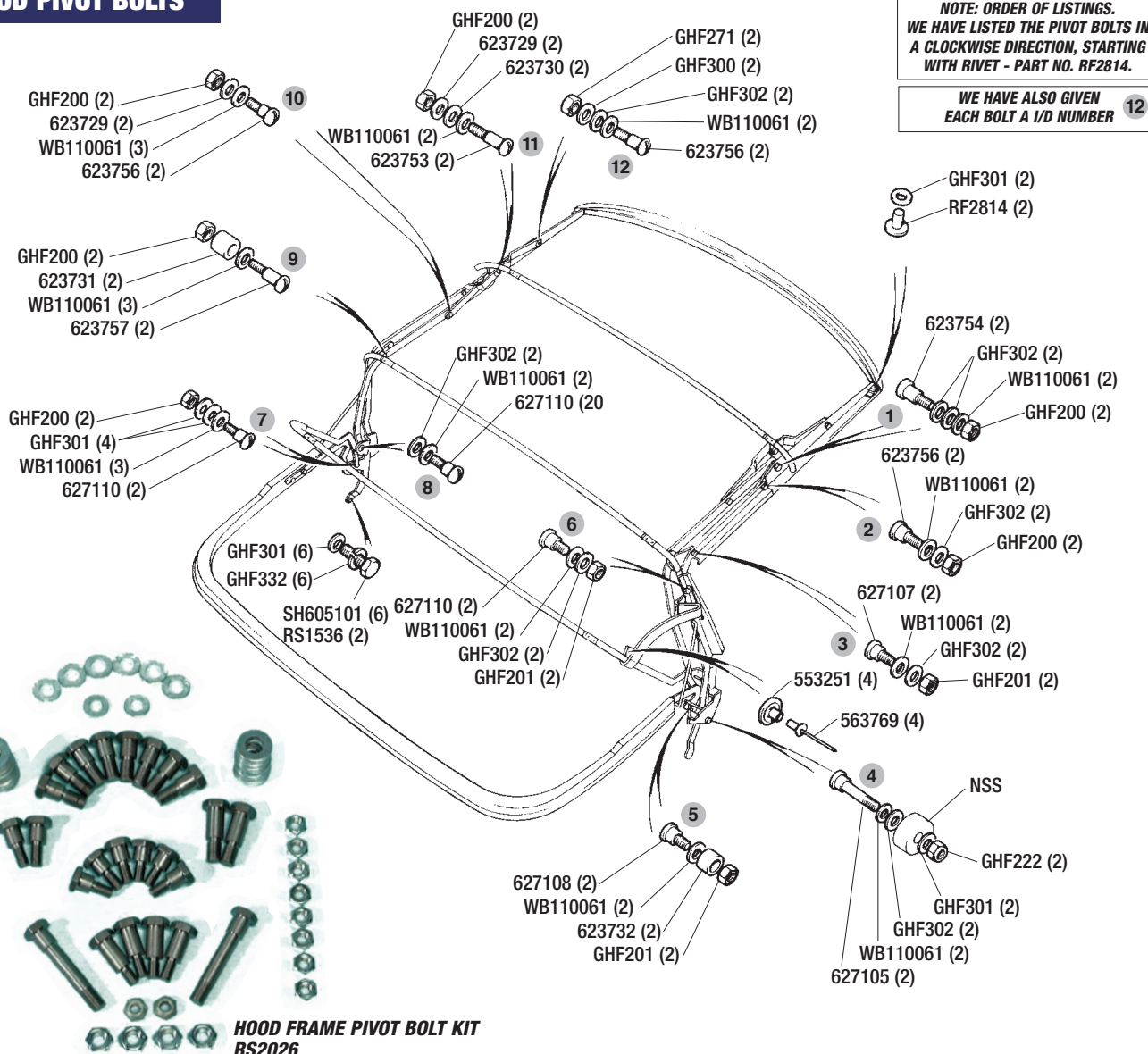
Information labels;
Not illustrated. See photo.
Hood stowage 'Warning' (2) RS1516
Located on inner of rear cubby panel inside hood stowage compartment.
Hood stowage instructions (1) RS1439
Located on Drivers sun visor.

HOOD FRAMES

Reconditioned - Our reconditioned frames are fitted with webbing, but do not include fittings or rear plunger. You can either swap your existing fittings (such as handles, seals, retainers, etc) or purchase a separate frame fitting kit.

Recondition your own frame - If you prefer, you can overhaul your existing frame with our range of frame 'Reconditioning Kits', including Seal kits, Seal Retainer kits and, Pivot Bolt kits, or you can order the parts individually.

HOOD PIVOT BOLTS



Hood Frame & Fittings (con't)

HOOD PIVOT BOLTS

Frame Pivot Bolt kit (1) RS2026

Not illustrated as kit. See photo above.

Pivot bolt kit (RS2026) includes the following:

24 pivot bolts, 2 x 623754, 2 x 623756, 2 x 627107, 2 x 627105, 2 x 627108, 6 x 627110, 2 x 623757, 4 x 623756, 2 x 623753.
48 washers, 16 x GHF302, 24 x WB110061, 6 x GHF301, 2 x GHF300.
22 nuts, 16 x GHF200, 4 x GHF201, 2 x GHF271.

Note: Order of Listings for Pivot Bolts

To help you find the individual bolts we have listed them in a 'Clockwise' direction, starting with Rivet (No RF2814), and to make it even easier each bolt has a I/D number. Rather than replicate the numerous washers & nuts with every pivot bolt, they are listed showing total quantity.

Rivet	(2)	RF2814
Washer	(2)	GHF301

Pivot bolts (Special);

Listed in a "Clockwise" direction.

Bolt 1	(2)	623754
Bolt 2	(2)	623756
Bolt 3	(2)	627107
Bolt 4	(2)	627105
Bolt 5	(2)	627108
Bolt 6	(2)	627110
Bolt 7	(2)	627110
Bolt 8	(2)	627110
Bolt 9	(2)	623757
Bolt 10	(2)	623756
Bolt 11	(2)	623753
Bolt 12	(2)	623756



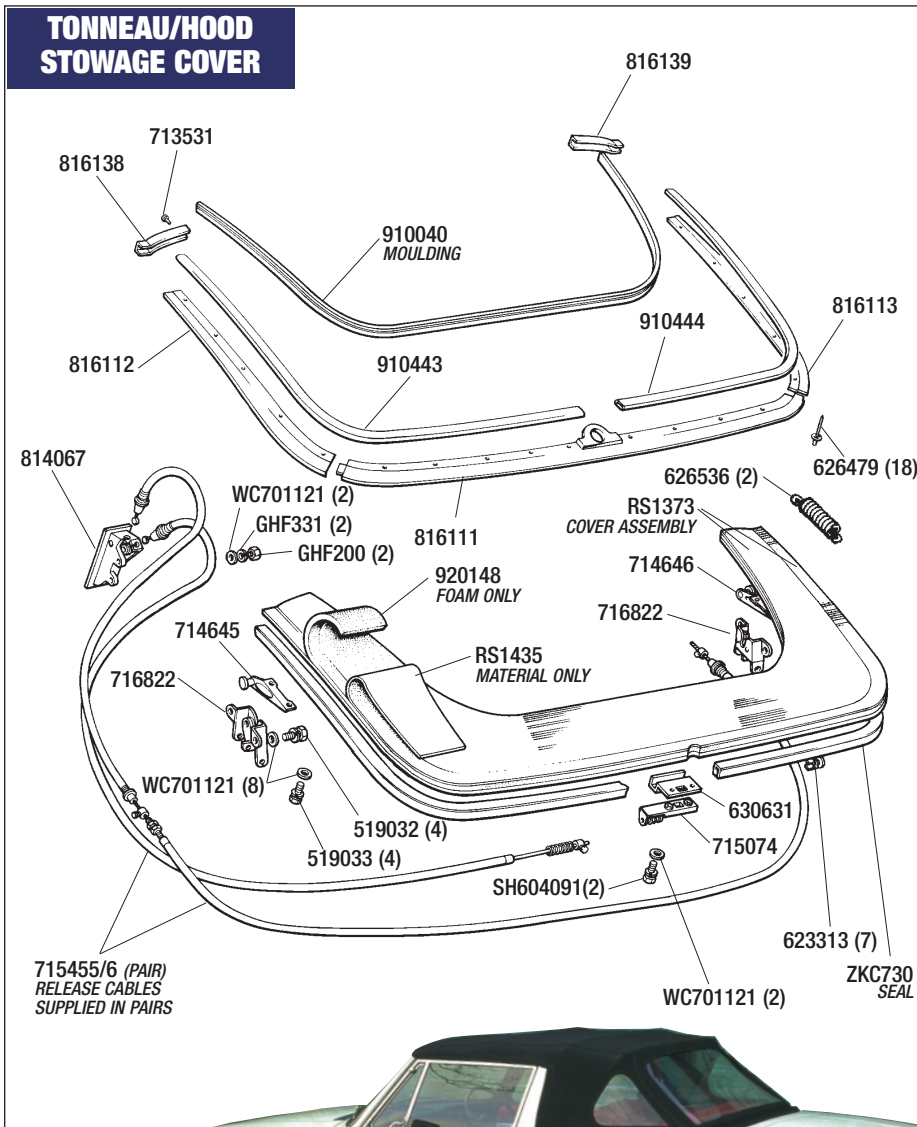
Spacers;					
use with bolt No 5	(2)	623732		Nuts (Total for pivot bolts)	(6) GHF201
use with bolt No 9	(2)	623731		Nuts (Total for pivot bolts)	(2) GHF271
use with bolt No 10	(2)	623729		Stud (Strap locating)	(4) 553251
use with bolt No 11 -				'Pop' rivet (Strap locating)	(4) 563769
Inner	(2)	623730		Strap	(2) 631550
Outer	(2)	623729		Not identified in this illustration. See 'Hood Frame' drawing.	
Washers (Total for pivot bolts)	(2)	GHF300		Bolt (special) - (Hood frame locating)	(2) RS1536
Washers (Total for pivot bolts)	(6)	GHF301		Temporary use when installing hood frame.	
Washers (Total for pivot bolts)	(16)	GHF302		Bolt (Frame mounting)	(6) SH605101
Washers (Total for pivot bolts)	(24)	WB110061		Washer - flat	(6) GHF301
Nuts (Total for pivot bolts)	(16)	GHF200		Washer - spring	(6) GHF332

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------

Tonneau/Hood Stowage Cover

Tonneau cover assembly	(1)	RS1373
<i>Colours available: Black, Blue, Beige, Chestnut, Red & Tan.</i>		
Tonneau trim material only	(1)	RS1435
<i>Colours available: Black, Blue, Beige, Chestnut, Red & Tan.</i>		
<i>Foam is supplied separately to trim material.</i>		
Foam only	(1)	920148
<i>Supplied separately to trim material.</i>		
Seal	(1)	ZKC730
Finisher - Front;		
Right hand	(1)	816139
Left hand	(1)	816138
Moulding (Inner)	(1)	910040
Moulding (Upper/Inner);		
Right hand	(1)	910444
Left hand	(1)	910443
Finisher (Main);		
Right hand	(1)	816113
Centre	(1)	816111
Left hand	(1)	816112
'Pop' Rivet	(18)	626479
Release catch	(1)	814067
Washer	(2)	WC701121
Washer	(2)	GHF331
Nut	(2)	GHF200
Release cables	(1pr)	715455/6
<i>Supplied in pairs only.</i>		
Lock (Hood rail)	(1)	715074
Plate (for 715074)	(1)	630631
Screw (Lock locating)	(2)	SH604091
Washer	(2)	WC701121
Striker/plunger (Hood rail)*	(1)	715075
<i>*See 'Hood Frame' for illustration.</i>		
Lock/Striker (Tonneau);		
Right hand	(1)	714646
Left hand	(1)	714645
Spring (Tension)	(2)	626536
Screw (Striker locating)	(4)	519033
Washer	(8)	WC701121
Lock (Claw) (Tonneau)	(2)	716822
Screw (Lock locating)	(4)	519032

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------



PHOTO'S COURTESY OF MBI PUBLISHING & ROWAN ISAAC.

HARD-TOP

FACTORY HARD-TOP

REFER TO LISTINGS

Hard-Top assembly

(1)

907879

Hard-Top kit

(1)

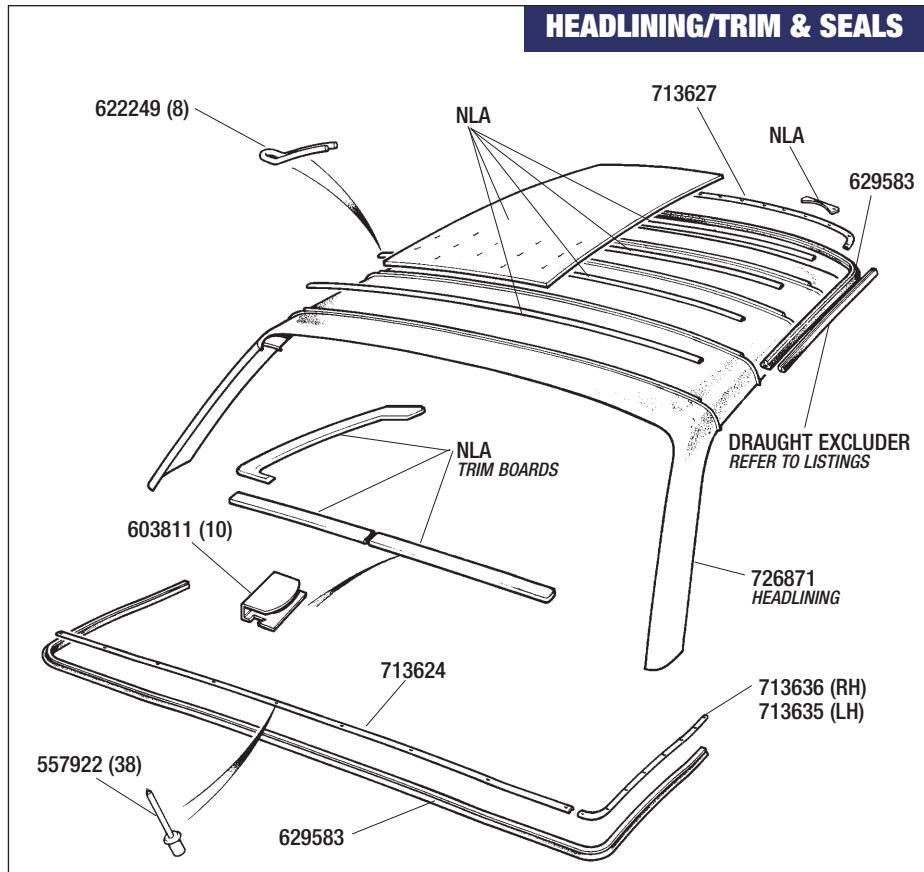
576030

Includes new shell, fittings, handles, glass etc. See Photos.

Hard-Top Assembly & Kit



HARD TOP KIT 576030
ENQUIRE FOR AVAILABILITY.



Headlining/Trim & Seals

See Also;
 INTERIOR TRIM - 'B' Post Trim and Door Aperture Trim/Seals,
 'BODY PARTS & FITTINGS - A Post-Dash & Windscreen Panels'
 'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings & Finishers'

Headlining	(1)	726871
NOTE: Retaining Rails are No Longer Available.		
Clip (Retaining rails)	(8)	622249
Weatherseal kit	(1)	RS2030
Not illustrated as kit.		
Weatherseal kit includes the following parts:		
2 weatherseal 629583 (Front & Rear),		
1 rear screen rubber 812220.		
Weatherseal	(2)	629583
Front & rear Hard-top seating.		
Retainers (Weatherstrips);		
Car set	(1)	RS2036
Includes front & the 3 rear retainers plus pop rivets.		
Front	(1)	713627
Rear -		
Right hand	(1)	713636
Centre	(1)	713624
Left hand	(1)	713635
'Pop' Rivet (Rear)	(38)	557922
Clip (Inner trim retaining)	(10)	603811
Draught excluder;		
Across top of door.		
Black	(2)	618031
Red	(2)	618032
Tan	(2)	618033
Blue	(2)	618037
Grey	(2)	618038

'B' Post Protectors

'B' Post protector strips (All models);		
Parts not illustrated.		
These polished stainless steel protectors look great and help to protect your 'B' post trim when removing/replacing hard-top.		
Kit (car set)	(1)	RS2023
Includes 2 protectors & 6 screws.		
Individual -		
Right hand	(1)	632681
Left hand	(1)	632671
Screw	(6)	AT606042

Hard-Top Stand & Cover

The safe & easy way to store your hard-top.

The simplest solutions are usually the best, and our stand & cover system really is the best way to store, care and protect your hard-top when it's not in use.

The frame (which is powder coated), is made from high quality steel. For manoeuvrability it is fitted with 4 castor's (with rubber tyres) and footbrakes*, and when not in use folds flat.

The protective cover - which is fitted with adjustable securing straps & quick release buckles, is manufactured in 'Evolution4', a 4-layer breathable fabric, giving a strong outer layer and a smooth non-scratch inner lining. The 1-piece cover also has 2 carry handles.

Hard-Top Stand (Large) & Cover

RX1420L

Cover only

RX1420LC

Large stand (RX1420 shown) is suitable for Triumph Stag, TR6, TR7/TR8 and all similar sized hard-tops.

We also stock stands suitable for Spitfire & early TR's, please phone for details.

142

TO ORDER: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

FACTORY HARD-TOP

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Locking Handles

Locking/Release handle (Front);		
Right hand	(1)	622248
Left hand	(1)	622247
Screw (Handle retaining)	(4)	ZKC36
Locking/Release handle Assy (Side);		
Right hand	(1)	714098
Left hand	(1)	714097
Locking peg only	(2)	627197
Screw (Handle retaining)	(4)	SF104123
Striker/plunger	(1)	626853
Washer	(2)	WC701121
Washer	(2)	GHF331
Setscrew	(2)	SH604041

Rear Screen & Quarter Light

See Also: 'Mouldings & Finishers'.

Rear screen glass;		
Tinted	(1)	916446
Clear	(1)	916445
Rubber seal (Glass)	(1)	812220
Refer to 'Mouldings & Finishers' for rear trim/moulding.		
Weatherseal kit	(1)	RS2030

Not illustrated as kit.

Weatherseal Kit includes the following parts:
2 weatherseal 629583 (Front & Rear seating),
1 rear screen rubber 812220.

Finisher (Rear glass surround);

Finishers not illustrated. See 'Mouldings & Finishers'.

Right hand	(1)	908102
Left hand	(1)	908101
Top centre (Connector)	(1)	622480
Lower	(1)	908100

Quarter light assembly;

Includes Frame, Catch, Glass & Seal.

Tinted -		
Right hand	(1)	575951
Left hand	(1)	575950
Clear -		
Right hand	(1)	908092
Left hand	(1)	908091

Glass only;

Tinted -		
Right hand	(1)	916444
Left hand	(1)	916443
Clear -		
Right hand	(1)	916442
Left hand	(1)	916441

Frame only (Glass);

Right hand	(1)	908094
Left hand	(1)	908093

Weatherstrip (Vertical)

Weatherstrip/Trim (Outer surround);

Black -		
Right hand	(1)	813871
Left hand	(1)	813861
Red -		
Right hand	(1)	813872
Left hand	(1)	813862
Tan -		
Right hand	(1)	813873
Left hand	(1)	813863
Blue -		
Right hand	(1)	813877
Left hand	(1)	813867
Grey -		
Right hand	(1)	813878
Left hand	(1)	813868
Screw (Catch to frame)	(4)	YZ3404
Plastic nut (Screw)	(4)	625952

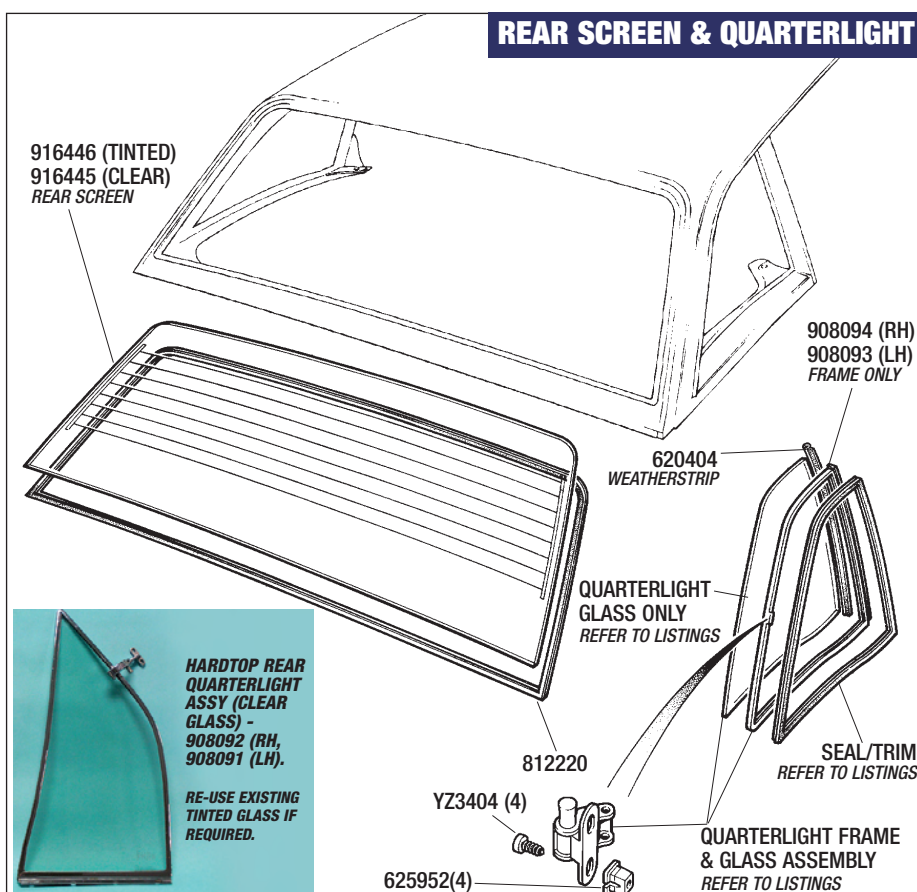
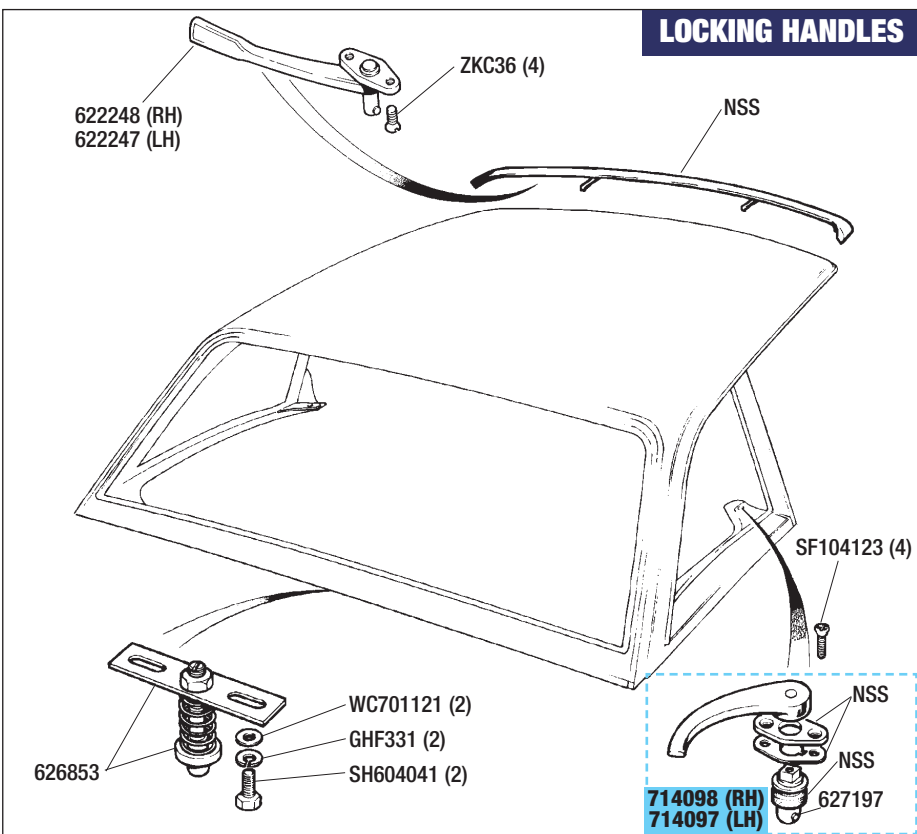
PROTECT YOUR 'B' POST TRIM

Our polished stainless steel protectors will help to protect your 'B' post trim when removing and/or replacing your factory hard-top.

'B' Post protector kit (per car) (1) **RS2023**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



*PART OF KIT RS2028. SEE LISTINGS
•PART OF KIT RS2029. SEE LISTINGS



See Also: 'Rear Screen & Quarter Light'.

Clip kit (RS2029) includes front & rear moulding clips:
9 x GHF1164, 4 x FP1004/4, 23 x 630881.

Moulding kit (RS2028 Lower) includes the following parts;
 1 rear lower moulding 813773,
 2 side lower mouldings 1 x 813776, 1 x 813775,
 23 clips 630881

HARD-TOP FINISHERS, CLIPS & SEALS

HARD-TOP FINISHERS. CLIPS & SEALS.

Beading;

Rear lower	(1)	623720
Rear side/lower)	(2)	622663

Locking plates (Chrome);
Located behind 'B' post pillar. Parts not illustrated. Refer to:
'EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES - Body Mouldings/Finishers'.

Electrical connectors;		
<i>Heated rear window.</i>		
Male	(2)	155901
<i>Located in hard-top.</i>		
Female	(2)	155902
<i>Located in 'B' post.</i>		
Seating pad (Connector)	(2)	622643
Extension lead (Heated backlight);		
<i>Not illustrated. See Also; 'ELECTRICAL - Wiring Harness'.</i>		
Mk1 models	(2)	155213
Mk2 models	(2)	156519
Setscrew (Special)	(2)	506668
Nut (Plastic)	(2)	625950
Buffer (Rubber)	(2)	622484
Bezel (Air extraction)	(2)	626290
Grille/mesh (Air extraction)	(2)	622611
Screw	(4)	YZ3404
Spire clip	(4)	GHF712



Lenham Hardtop (1) RS1420
Replacement type hardtop with gelcoat (unpainted) finish.
Complete with headlining, glass, fittings, ready to fit. Please
enquire for availability.

Replacement parts for Lenham Hard-tops
Should you ever need to replace any window, rubber seals, or fittings, please contact a member of our sales team, who will be happy to quote for your requirements.

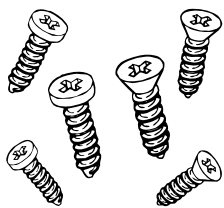
GENERAL HARDWARE & FIXINGS

Following is a listing of common fasteners. These fasteners are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue. Stags were fitted almost exclusively with UNF/UNC hardware.

UNF/UNC were threaded forms introduced into the USA during the 1940s (World War II) to give stability and standardization to various industries (automotive in particular). It became standard in the British car industry in the 1950s. UNF stands for "Unified National Fine" and UNC "Unified National Coarse".

To aid identification by terminology, a screw is threaded for its full length. A bolt is only part threaded with a plain unthreaded shank area between the head and the thread. The part number two letter prefix of SH means that the item is a Screw with a Hexagon head. The prefix BH means a Bolt with a Hexagon head. The first number defines the thread type, UNF = 6, UNC = 5. The second and third numbers give the thread diameter in increments of 1/16", e.g. 04 = 1/4", 05 = 5/16", 10 = 5/8". The fourth and fifth digits show the length in increments of 1/8", e.g. 04 = 1/2", 16 = 2", 23 = 2 7/8". The last digit defines finish, 1 = zinc plated. This coding system is only applicable to bolts and screws; nuts and washers are coded by a similar system that follows some of the above principles.

Self Tapping Screws



PAN HEADED	SIZE	LENGTH	COUNTERSUNK HEADED
AB604021	No. 4	1/4"	AC604021
AB606021	No. 6	1/4"	-
AB606031	No. 6	3/8"	-
AB606041	No. 6	1/2"	AC606041
AB606061	No. 6	3/4"	AC606061
AB606081	No. 6	1"	AC606081
AB608041	No. 8	1/2"	AC608041
AB608061	No. 8	3/4"	AC608061
AB608081	No. 8	1"	-
AB610041	No. 10	1/2"	AC610041
AB610061	No. 10	3/4"	AC610061
AB610081	No. 10	1"	AC610081
AB612041	No. 12	1/2"	AC612041
AB612061	No. 12	3/4"	-
AB612081	No. 12	1"	AC612081
AB614061	No. 14	3/4"	AC614061
AB614081	No. 14	1"	AC614081

B = Pan Head

C = Countersunk Head

1st digit = thread type (coarse or fine)

2nd/3rd digit = diameter

4th/5th = length in 1/8" increments

6th = finish (1 = zinc plated)



Garage Packs:
Multi-pack assortment. Approx 3kg.

To include:-

Setscrews/nuts/nylocs/washers

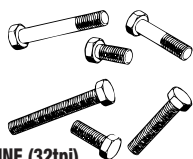
Bolts/nuts/nylocs/washers

RX1560

RX1561



Bolts and Screws



3/16" UNF (32tpi) Hexagon Headed 3/8" A.F. Spanner Size

BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW
-	3/8"	HU503
-	1/2"	HU504
-	5/8"	HU505
-	3/4"	HU506
-	7/8"	HU507
-	1"	HU508

1/4" UNF (28tpi) Hexagon Headed 3/4" A.F. Spanner Size

-	3/8"	SH604031
-	1/2"	SH604041
-	5/8"	SH604051
-	3/4"	SH604061
-	7/8"	SH604071

BH604081	1"	SH604081
BH604091	1 1/8"	SH604091
BH604101	1 1/4"	SH604101
BH604111	1 3/8"	SH604111
BH604121	1 1/2"	SH604121
BH604141	1 3/4"	SH604141
BH604161	2"	SH604161
BH604181	2 1/4"	-
BH604201	2 1/2"	-
BH604241	3"	-

5/16" UNF (24tpi) Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size

-	3/8"	SH605031
-	1/2"	SH605041
-	5/8"	SH605051
-	3/4"	SH605061
-	7/8"	SH605071
-	1"	SH605081

BH605091	1 1/8"	SH605091
BH605101	1 1/4"	SH605101
BH605111	1 3/8"	SH605111
BH605121	1 1/2"	SH605121
BH605141	1 3/4"	SH605141
BH605151	1 7/8"	SH605151
BH605161	2"	SH605161
BH605181	2 1/4"	SH605181
BH605201	2 1/2"	SH605201
BH605221	2 3/4"	SH605221
BH605241	3"	SH605241

BOLT LENGTH SCREW

3/8" UNF (24tpi) Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner Size

-	3/8"	SH606031
-	1/2"	SH606041
-	5/8"	SH606051
-	3/4"	SH606061
-	7/8"	SH606071

BH606081	1"	SH606081
BH606091	1 1/8"	SH606091
BH606101	1 1/4"	SH606101
BH606111	1 3/8"	SH606111
BH606121	1 1/2"	SH606121
BH606141	1 3/4"	SH606141
BH606161	2"	SH606161
BH606181	2 1/4"	SH606181
BH606201	2 1/2"	SH606201
BH606221	2 3/4"	-
BH606241	3"	-
BH606281	3 1/2"	-
BH606321	4"	-

7/16" UNF (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 5/8" A.F. Spanner Size

-	5/8"	SH607051
-	3/4"	SH607061
-	7/8"	SH607071
-	1"	SH607081
-	1 1/8"	SH607091
-	1 1/4"	SH607101
-	1 3/8"	SH607111
BH607121	1 1/2"	SH607121
BH607141	1 3/4"	SH607141
BH607161	2"	SH607161
BH607181	2 1/4"	SH607181
BH607201	2 1/2"	-
BH607241	3"	-

1/2" UNF (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 3/4" A.F. Spanner Size

-	1/2"	SH608041
-	5/8"	SH608051
-	1"	SH608061
-	1 1/8"	SH608071
-	1 1/4"	SH608081
BH608141	1 3/4"	SH608141
BH608161	2"	-
BH608181	2 1/4"	-
BH608201	2 1/2"	SH608201
BH608241	3"	-

BOLT LENGTH SCREW

1/4" UNC (20tpi) Hexagon Headed 7/16" A.F. Spanner Size

-	3/8"	SH504031
-	1/2"	SH504041
-	5/8"	SH504051
-	3/4"	SH504061
-	7/8"	SH504071

-	1"	SH504081
BH504091	1 1/8"	SH504091
-	1 1/4"	SH504101
BH504111	1 3/8"	SH504111
BH504121	1 1/2"	SH504121
BH504141	1 3/4"	SH504141
BH504161	2"	-
BH504181	2 1/4"	SH504181
BH504201	2 1/2"	-

5/16" UNC (18tpi) Hexagon Headed 1/2" A.F. Spanner Size

-	3/8"	SH505031
-	1/2"	SH505041
-	5/8"	SH505051
-	3/4"	SH505061
-	7/8"	SH505071

-	1"	SH505081
-	1 1/8"	SH505091
BH505101	1 1/4"	SH505101
BH505111	1 3/8"	SH505111
BH505121	1 1/2"	SH505121
BH505141	1 3/4"	SH505141
BH505161	2"	-
BH505181	2 1/4"	-
BH505201	2 1/2"	SH505201
BH505241	3"	-

3/8" UNC (16tpi) Hexagon Headed 9/16" A.F. Spanner Size

-	1/2"	SH506041
-	3/4"	SH506061
-	7/8"	SH506071
BH506081	1"	SH506081
-	1 1/8"	SH506091
-	1 1/4"	SH506101

BH506111	1 3/8"	SH506111
BH506121	1 1/2"	SH506121
BH506141	1 3/4"	-
BH506161	2"	SH506161
BH506181	2 1/4"	-
BH506201	2 1/2"	-
BH506241	3"	SH506241

NUTS



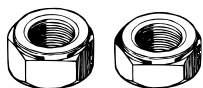
Plain

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE	HALF NUT
HN2003	No. 6 UNF 5/16"	-	-
HN2005	3/16" UNF 3/8"	-	-
GHF206	3/16" UNF 5/16"	-	-
GHF200	1/4" UNF 7/16"	NT604041	-
GHF201	5/16" UNF 1/2"	NT605041	-
GHF202	3/8" UNF 9/16"	NT606041	-
GHF203	7/16" UNF 5/8"	NT607041	-
GHF204	1/2" UNF 3/4"	NT608041	-
NH609041	9/16" UNF 7/8"	NT609041	-
NH610041	5/8" UNF 15/16"	NT610041	-
GHF207	1/4" UNC 7/16"	NT504041	-
GHF208	5/16" UNC 1/2"	NT505041	-
GHF209	3/8" UNC 9/16"	NT506041	-



Nyloc Self Locking

GHF220	3/16" UNF 5/16"	-
GHF221	1/4" UNF 7/16"	GHF271
GHF222	5/16" UNF 1/2"	GHF272
GHF223	3/8" UNF 9/16"	GHF273
GHF224	7/16" UNF 5/8"	GHF274
GHF225	1/2" UNF 3/4"	GHF275
YN2912	9/16" UNF 7/8"	TN3212
GHF226	5/8" UNF 15/16"	GHF276



Self Locking, Aero or all metal, Philidas

GHF241	1/4" UNF 7/16"	-
GHF242	5/16" UNF 1/2"	-
GHF243	3/8" UNF 9/16"	-
GHF244	7/16" UNF 5/8"	-
GHF245	1/2" UNF 3/4"	-

Slotted or Castle

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE	HALF NUT
ND606041	3/8" UNF 9/16"	NL606041	-
ND607041	7/16" UNF 5/8"	NL607041	-
ND608041	1/2" UNF 3/4"	NL608041	-
ND609041	9/16" UNF 7/8"	NL609041	-
ND610041	5/8" UNF 15/16"	NL610041	-

Plain Brass - Manifold

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE
GHF261	5/16" UNF	1/2"
GHF262	3/8" UNF	9/16"
GHF270	5/16" UNC	1/2"
GHF269	3/8" UNC	9/16"

Spring/Spire Nut

FLAT TYPE	SCREW SIZE	'U' TYPE
GHF700	No. 6	GHF711
GHF701	No. 8	GHF712
GHF702	No. 10	GHF713
GHF703	No. 12	GHF714
GHF704	No. 14	-

Captive Nuts

Captive Nuts consist of a square nut and cage which we can supply individually as required for your car. Always match nut and cage A/F sizes.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	THREAD SIZE
NQ2707	Nut, 7/16" AF	1/4"
NQ2708	Nut, 5/8" AF	5/16"
CN4	Nut, fits CN3 cage	1/4"
CN5	Nut, 1/2" AF	5/16"
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SPANNER (AF) SIZE
CN2	Cage, square	7/16"
CN3	Cage, oblong	7/16"
600032	Cage, square	1/2"

Plain Washers

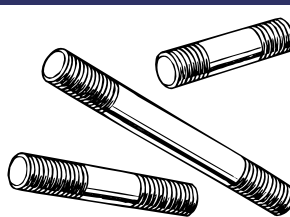
Throw away and replace any washer with damage to either thrust face.

STANDARD TYPE	HOLE SIZE	REPAIR TYPE
-	No. 6	WP3
-	No. 8	WP4
GHF306	3/16"	WP5
GHF300	1/4"	WP120
GHF301	5/16"	WP105
GHF302	3/8"	WP130
GHF303	7/16"	WM69
GHF304	1/2"	-
-	9/16"	WP12
-	5/8"	PWZ110

Sealing Washers

FIBRE WASHER	HOLE SIZE	COPPER WASHER
WF505	3/16"	-
GHF342	1/4"	GHF361
GHF343	5/16"	GHF362
GHF344	3/8"	GHF363
GHF345	7/16"	GHF364
GHF346	1/2"	GHF365
GHF347	9/16"	-
GHF348	5/8"	-

STUDS



A stud is a length of round bar, threaded at both ends. The length of the thread at each end of the stud may vary for specific applications.

The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) thread form at both ends.

PART NUMBER	DIAMETER	OVERALL LENGTH
TE604081	1/4"	1"
TE604091	1/4"	1 1/8"
TE604101	1/4"	1 1/4"
TE605101	5/16"	1 1/4"
TE605111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE605121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE605131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE605141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE605151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE605181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE605201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE605221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE605251	5/16"	3 1/8"
TE605291	5/16"	3 5/8"
TE606101	3/8"	1 1/4"
TE606111	3/8"	1 3/8"
TE606121	3/8"	1 1/2"
TE606141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE606151	3/8"	1 7/8"

The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) thread form at one end and course (UNC) at the other.

TE504081	1/4"	1"
TE504131	1/4"	1 5/8"
TE505091	5/16"	1 1/8"
TE505111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE505121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE505131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE505141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE505151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE505161	5/16"	2"
TE505181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE505201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE505221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE505241	5/16"	3"
TE505261	5/16"	3 1/4"
TE505271	5/16"	3 3/8"
TE505281	5/16"	3 1/2"
TE505341	5/16"	4 1/4"
TE506101	3/8"	1 5/16"
TE506131	3/8"	1 5/8"
TE506141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE506161	3/8"	2"
TE506201	3/8"	2 1/2"
TE506361	3/8"	3 1/2"

The following list is of studs have course (UNC) thread form at both ends.

101442	3/8"	1 5/8"
58688	3/8"	1 11/16"
115696	3/8"	1 13/16"
58917	3/8"	1 15/16"
102474	3/8"	2 1/16"
107055	3/8"	2 3/8"

CLEVIS PINS

'CLZ' prefixed clevis pins are measured from under the head to the centre of the split pin hole.

'PJ' prefixed clevis pins are measured from under the head to the end.

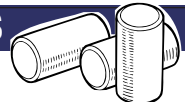
PART NUMBER	LENGTH	DIAMETER
108326	1/2"	1/8"
PJ8504	3/8"	3/16"
CLZ307	7/16"	3/16"
CLZ308	1/2"	3/16"
CLZ309	9/16"	3/16"
CLZ310	5/8"	3/16"
CLZ311	11/16"	3/16"
CLZ312	3/4"	3/16"
CLZ313	13/16"	3/16"
CLZ314	7/8"	3/16"
CLZ315	15/16"	3/16"
CLZ316	1"	3/16"
CLZ317	1 1/16"	3/16"
-	3/8"	1/4"
-	7/16"	1/4"
CLZ408	1/2"	1/4"
CLZ409	9/16"	1/4"
CLZ410	5/8"	1/4"
CLZ411	11/16"	1/4"
CLZ412	3/4"	1/4"
CLZ413	13/16"	1/4"
CLZ414	7/8"	1/4"
CLZ415	15/16"	1/4"
CLZ416	1"	1/4"
CLZ417	1 1/16"	1/4"
CLZ427	1 11/16"	1/4"
-	1/2"	5/16"
-	9/16"	5/16"
CLZ510	5/8"	5/16"
CLZ511	11/16"	5/16"
CLZ512	3/4"	5/16"
CLZ513	13/16"	5/16"
CLZ514	7/8"	5/16"
CLZ515	15/16"	5/16"
CLZ516	1"	5/16"
CLZ517	1 1/16"	5/16"
CLZ518	1 1/8"	5/16"

SPLIT PINS



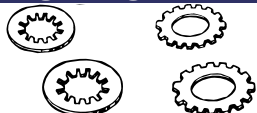
PART NUMBER	LENGTH	DIAMETER
GHF500	1 1/2"	1/16"
GHF501	1 1/2"	5/64"
GHF502	1 1/2"	3/32"
GHF503	2 1/4"	7/64"
GHF504	2 1/4"	1/8"
GHF505	2 1/4"	9/64"
GHF506	2 1/4"	3/32"
GHF513	3"	3/16"

DOWELS



PART NUMBER	DIAMETER	OVERALL LENGTH
DP204	1/8"	1/4"
DP205	1/8"	5/16"
DP306	3/16"	3/8"
DP407	1/4"	7/16"
DP408	1/4"	1/2"
DP410	1/4"	5/8"
DP411	1/4"	11/16"
DP414	1/4"	7/8"
DP508	5/16"	1/2"
DP514	5/16"	7/8"
DP608	3/8"	1/2"
DP610	3/8"	5/8"
DP610	3/8"	1 3/16"

WASHERS



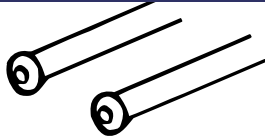
Shakeproof Washers

INTERNAL STAR	HOLE SIZE	EXTERNAL STAR
WF704061	No. 6	WE704061
GHF320	3/16"	WE702101
GHF321	1/4"	WE600041
GHF322	5/16"	WE600051
GHF323	3/8"	WE600061
GHF324	7/16"	WE600071
GHF325	1/2"	WE600081
WF600091	9/16"	WE600091
GHF326	5/8"	WE600101

Locking Washers, Spring Type

SINGLE COIL	HOLE SIZE	DOUBLE COIL
WL700061	No. 6	-
WL700081	No. 8	-
WL700101	3/16"	AJD7721
GHF331	1/4"	AJD7722
GHF332	5/16"	AJD7731
GHF333	3/8"	AJD7742
GHF334	7/16"	-
GHF335	1/2"	-
GHF336	5/8"	-

PIPES, HARDWARE & FITTINGS



Brake & Fuel Pipe

Supplied in 25 footrolls.

PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	SIZE
MPKF125	CUPRO-NICKEL	3/16" Dia.
MPKF225	CUPRO-NICKEL	1/4" Dia.
MPKF325	CUPRO-NICKEL	5/16" Dia.
EF125	STEEL	3/16" Dia.
EF225	STEEL	1/4" Dia.
EF325	STEEL	5/16" Dia.

Pipe Nuts - Male, Steel.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
TM606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
TM110051	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
LK21994	3/8" BSF	3/16"
BCA4370	7/16" UNF	3/16"
BHA4706	7/16" UNF	1/4"
AUSU40A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts - Male, Brass.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
AEHU1	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU3	3/8" BSF	3/16"
AEHU7	7/16" UNF	1/4"

Pipe Nuts - Female, Steel.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
TN606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
SU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
SU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"
HU41A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts - Female, Brass.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
AEHU1A	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"

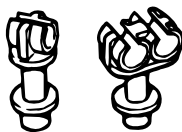
Bleed Screws

PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE
556508A	3/8" UNF
608400A	10mm metric
27H7166	3/8" BSF

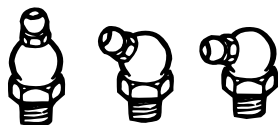


Pipe Clips

PART NUMBER	CAPACITY
GHF1191	SINGLE, 3/16"
GHF1192	SINGLE, 1/4"
624155	DOUBLE, 3/16"



GREASE NIPPLES



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	ANGLE
UHN400	1/8" BSP	straight, short
UHN445	1/8" BSP	45° angle
LN30041	1/8" BSP	90° angle
144825	1/8" BSP	straight, long
56935	1/4" BSP	straight
125361	1/4" BSP	45° angle
56934	1/4" BSP	90° angle

POP RIVETS



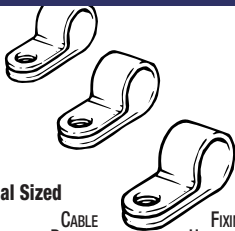
Open End Type

PART NUMBER	SIZE
RA607096	2.9mm x 5mm
RA608126	1/8" x 3/16"
RA608176	1/8" x 1/4"
RA608236	1/8" x 5/16"
RA608253	1/8" x 3/8"

Closed End Type

RU608123	1/8" x 3/8"
RU608313	1/8" x 1/2"
RU612123	3/16" x 5/16"

'P' CLIPS



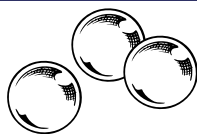
Imperial Sized

PART NUMBER	CABLE DIAMETER	FIXING HOLE SIZE
PCR207	1/8"	7/32"
PCR307	3/16"	7/32"
PCR309	3/16"	9/32"
PCR311	3/16"	11/32"
PCR407	1/4"	7/32"
PCR409	1/4"	9/32"
PCR411	1/4"	11/32"
PCR507	5/16"	7/32"
PCR509	5/16"	9/32"
PCR511	5/16"	11/32"
PCR607	3/8"	7/32"
PCR609	3/8"	9/32"
PCR611	3/8"	11/32"
PCR707	7/16"	7/32"
PCR709	7/16"	9/32"
PCR711	7/16"	11/32"
PCR807	1/2"	7/32"
PCR809	1/2"	9/32"
PCR811	1/2"	11/32"
PCR813	1/2"	13/32"
PCR1007	5/8"	7/32"
PCR1009	5/8"	9/32"
PCR1011	5/8"	11/32"
PCR1207	3/4"	7/32"
PCR1209	3/4"	9/32"
PCR1211	3/4"	11/32"
PCR1407	7/8"	7/32"
PCR1409	7/8"	9/32"
PCR1411	7/8"	11/32"
PCR1607	1"	7/32"

Metric Sized

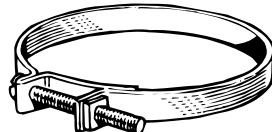
PART NUMBER	CABLE DIAMETER	FIXING HOLE SIZE
CP105081	8mm	5mm
CP108101	10mm	8mm
CP108121	12mm	8mm
CP106161	16mm	6mm
CP108165	16mm	8mm

STEEL BALLS



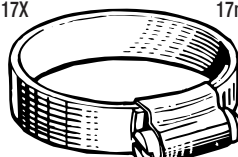
PART NUMBER	DIAMETER
BLS106	3/16"
BLS108	1/4"
BLS110	5/16"
BLS112	3/8"
BLS28	7/16"

HOSE CLIPS



Petrol Pipe Clips ('Enots' type)

PART NUMBER	TO SUIT DIAMETER
GGT1108X	8mm
GGT1109X	9mm
GGT1110X	10mm
GGT1111X	11mm
GGT1112X	12mm
GGT1113X	13mm
GGT1114X	14mm
GGT1115X	15mm
GGT1116X	16mm
GGT1117X	17mm



Hose Clips ('Jubilee' type)

Mild Steel

Imperial Sized

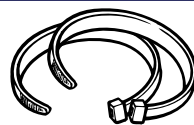
PART NUMBER	TO SUIT DIAMETER
GHC304	3/8" - 1/2"
GHC405	7/16" - 5/8"
GHC406	1/2" - 3/4"
GHC507	5/8" - 7/8"
GHC608	3/4" - 1"
GHC709	5/8" - 1 1/8"
GHC811	1" - 1 3/8"
GHC913	1 1/8" - 1 5/8"
GHC1015	1 3/8" - 2"
GHC1217	1 1/2" - 2 1/4"
GHC1622	2" - 2 3/4"
GHC2228	2 3/4" - 3 1/2"
GHC2632	3 1/4" - 4"
GHC3036	3 3/4" - 4 1/2"
GHC3340	4 1/8" - 5"

Stainless Steel

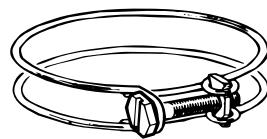
Metric Sized

PART NUMBER	TO SUIT DIAMETER
GHC10408	8 - 12 mm
GHC10410	12 - 18 mm
GHC10411	8 - 16 mm
GHC10412	12 - 20 mm
GHC10413	16 - 25 mm
GHC10414	20 - 32 mm
GHC10415	25 - 40 mm
GHC10416	32 - 50 mm
GHC10417	46 - 60 mm
GHC10418	50 - 70 mm
GHC10419	60 - 80 mm
GHC10420	70 - 90 mm
GHC10421	80 - 100 mm

CABLE TIES

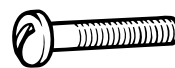


PART NUMBER	DIAMETER
GHF1265	3 1/2"
GHF1266	5 1/4"
RTC222A	6"
GHF1267	8 3/4"
GHF1268	11"



Hose Clips ('Supergrip' type)

PART NUMBER	TO SUIT DIAMETERS
CS4009	7/16" - 9/16"
CS4011	1/2" - 11/16"
CS4012	9/16" - 3/4"
CS4013	5/8" - 13/16"
CS4014	11/16" - 7/8"
CS4016	3/4" - 1"
CS4017	13/16" - 1 1/16"
CS4018	7/8" - 1 1/8"
CS4020	1" - 1 1/4"
CS4022	1 1/8" - 1 3/8"
CS4023	1 1/4" - 1 7/16"
CS4024	1 5/16" - 1 1/2"
CS4025	1 3/8" - 1 9/16"
CS4026	1 7/16" - 1 5/8"
CS4028	1 9/16" - 1 3/4"
CS4029	1 5/8" - 1 13/16"
CS4030	1 11/16" - 1 7/8"
CS4032	1 7/8" - 2"
CS4034	1 15/16" - 2 1/8"
CS4036	2 1/16" - 2 1/4"
CS4037	2 1/8" - 2 5/16"
CS4038	2 3/16" - 2 7/16"
CS4039	2 1/4" - 2 7/16"
CS4040	2 5/16" - 2 1/2"
CS4041	2 3/8" - 2 9/16"
CS4042	2 7/16" - 2 5/8"
CS4048	2 13/16" - 3"
CS4052	3 1/16" - 3 1/4"
CS4064	3 13/16" - 4"



Original "Supergrip" hose clips were supplied with a with single slotted round-head screw. The modern replacement comes with a hex-headed screw.

For the authentic look we have resourced the original type screw, (sold separately) **CS4099** (round-head screw).

SPIN-ON OIL FILTER CONVERSION



This kit converts the standard 'Bowl' type Filter to the more efficient 'Spin-on' Cartridge type which makes filter changing easier & cleaner.

RECOMMENDED FOR ALL OWNERS!

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| Adaptor
Vehicles without engine oil cooler | RB7016 |
| Adaptor
Vehicles with engine oil cooler. | RB7048 |
| Oil Filter Cartridge | RR1243 |
| Service kit for adaptor
Replacement O' rings. | RB7016SK |

STAG OIL COOLER KIT



- | | |
|--|---------------|
| Oil Cooler Kit
Includes radiator, hoses, fittings and adaptor for spin-on cartridge filter conversion. Can not be used with standard oil filter. Thermostat available separately. | RS1025 |
| Thermostat | RS1456 |

KENLOWE ELECTRIC FAN KIT



- | | |
|--|---------------|
| Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit
Not suitable for A/C vehicles.
Standard (13" Fan) | RB7065 |
| Heavy Duty (16" Fan) | RS1537 |

OIL PRESSURE GAUGE KIT



OIL PRESSURE AND COMBINED OIL PRESSURE/WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGES.
ALSO SHOWN: BRACKET FOR REMOTE MOUNTING, T-PIECE, SWITCH AND MODIFIED WATER JACKET FOR COMBINED GAUGE.

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| Oil pressure gauge kit
Kit includes gauge & pipe.
This is a popular replacement for the electric time clock. | RX1351 |
| Oil pressure & water temp gauge kit
Combined gauge. Fit in place of standard temperature guage (ideal if retaining electric time clock). Note: The water temp sensor fits in the RH head (the standard transmitter fits in the LH head). The RH head rear water jacket will require modification in order to install. We do supply a ready-modified water jacket (218436MOD). | RX1351/OW |
| Bracket (Oil pressure gauge)
For remote mounting of oil pressure gauge. (if required). | RB7050 |
| 'T' Piece
Use when retaining oil pressure warning light facility. | RX1352 |
| Oil feed pipe
Replacement oil pipe. | RX1260 |
| Oil pressure switch | GPS117 |
| Thermal transmitter | GTR108 |
| Cylinder head water jacket
(Modified).
For combined oil/water gauge. Specially modified RH head rear water jacket to accept water capillary tube from gauge. | 218436MOD |

AIR FILTER - K&N



K&N offer superior filtration, an improvement in airflow and many times longer life than standard elements. In addition, they can be cleaned and re-used. Available as a direct replacement for the original Stag filter. K&N filters are proven in both competition and off-road environments.
NB: We supply a full range of K&N filters including Rover V8.

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| K&N Replacement Air Filter
Replaces original Stag filter, fits inside Air cleaner box. | GFE1040KN |
| K&N Cleaning Fluid - 1 Litre
Use to clean elements. | RX1346 |
| K&N Element Oil;
Use to re-oil elements after cleaning. | |
| 1 fl. oz sachet | RX1347 |
| 250ml bottle | RX1348 |
| 400ml aerosol | RX1349 |

KENLOWE ENGINE HOT START & INTERIOR PRE-HEATER SYSTEM



The ultimate in comfort & convenience: Kenlowe Engine Hotstart is a mains-powered pre-heater and coolant pump. Fitted in a convenient position in the engine bay, Hotstart rapidly heats the engine to operating temperature and holds it there, eliminating the engine wear, extra fuel costs and de-icing associated with cold winter mornings.
The Kenlowe Interior Pre-Heater, working in conjunction with Hotstart, pre-heats the car's interior (as well as demisting iced-up windows) before you even turn on the ignition, making the start of your journey safer and more comfortable.

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| Kenlowe 'Hotstart'
engine & interior pre-heater | RX1361 |
|--|---------------|

SILICONE PLUG LEAD SET



- | | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Silicone HT Lead Set | GHT153S |
|----------------------|----------------|

FRONT WING PROTECTORS

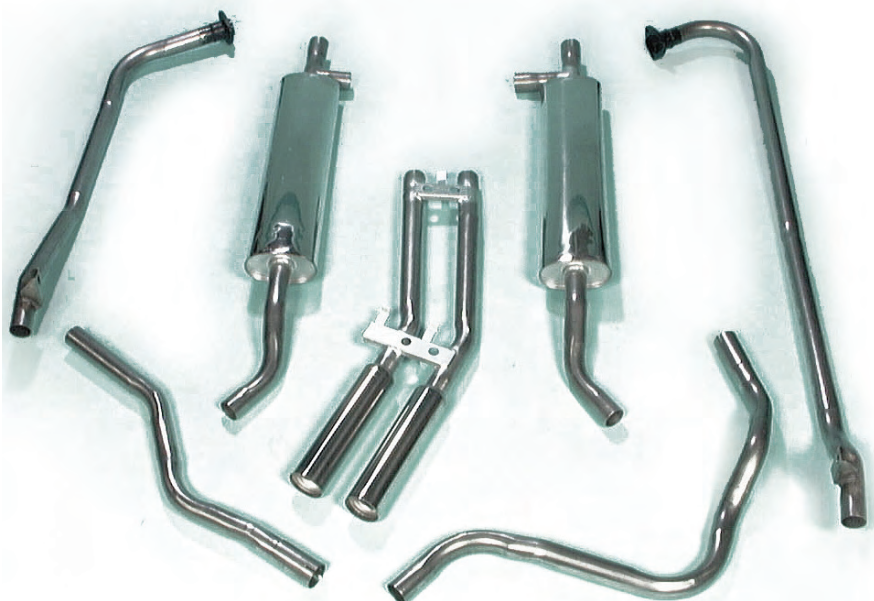


Protect Your Bodywork

Use our wing covers when working in the engine bay.

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| Front wing covers (pair) -
with embossed Stag logo | RS1548 |
|---|---------------|

STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUSTS



REFER TO EXHAUST SECTION ON PAGES 39-44 FOR DETAILS ON OUR STANDARD AND SPORTS EXHAUSTS INCLUDING TUBULAR MANIFOLD INSULATING WRAP FOR EXTRA EFFICIENCY.



POLYURETHANE BUSH KITS

POLYURETHANE BUSH KITS.
SEE PAGE 67.

Poly bushes are available as an alternative to standard bushes.

See listing throughout this catalogue.

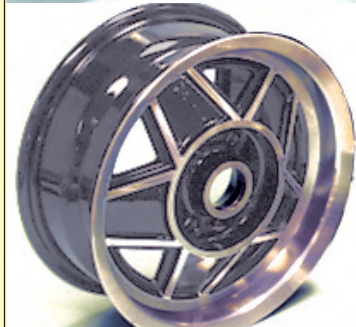


SUSPENSION PACKAGES

SEE PAGE 68



ALLOY WHEELS



SEE PAGE 70 & 71 FOR DETAILS.

LOCKING WHEEL NUTS



Locking wheel nut set
Includes 4 locking wheel nuts & security key.
Suitable for original 5-spoke alloy wheels.
Spare Key (Locking wheel nuts)

RS1382

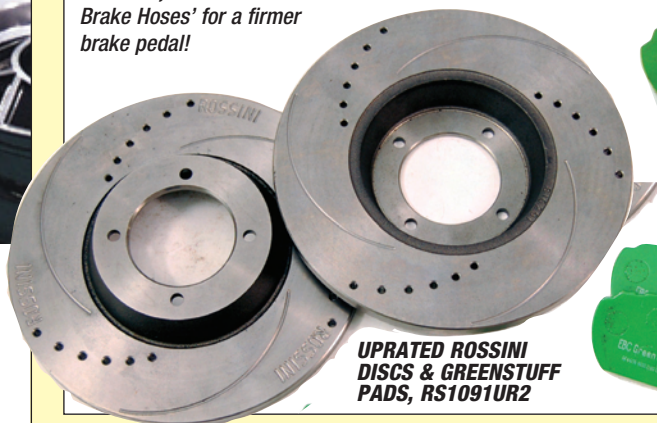
RS1382KY

UPRATED DISCS & PADS

**UPRATED EBC DISCS
& GREENSTUFF PADS,
RS1091UR1**

If you wish to uprate your standard brakes, we can offer 2 alternatives, see page 72 for full details.

See also; 'Stainless Steel Braided Brake Hoses' for a firmer brake pedal!



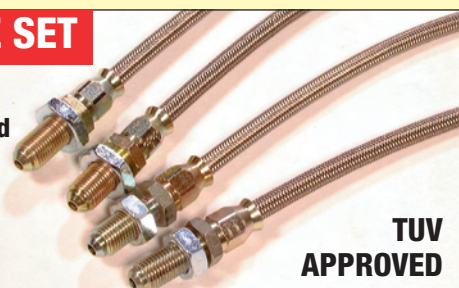
**UPRATED ROSSINI
DISCS & GREENSTUFF
PADS, RS1091UR2**

GOODRIDGE BRAKE HOSE SET

Replace those bulging rubber flexible hoses with these stainless steel braided hoses for firmer brake pedal pressure. Kits include front & rear flexible brake hoses.

Goodridge Brake Hose - car set
All Models (4 hoses)

RS1732GR



**TUV
APPROVED**

GOODRIDGE CLUTCH HOSE

Goodridge Clutch Hose;
Fit between clutch master and slave cylinder.

RHD 153248GR
LHD 153249GR



STAG TOURING KITS

A very useful kit that gives a considerable saving if you were to purchase all the items individually.

Kit inc; 2 contact sets, 1 distributor cap, 1 rotor arm, 1 condenser, 8 spark plugs, 2 fan belts, 1 radiator cap, all heater & radiator hoses, 1 throttle cable, 2 head gaskets, 2 camshaft cover gaskets, 4 cam cover 'U' seals & 8 O' rings, 2 exhaust flange gaskets, 1 thermostat gasket, 2 rear head cover gaskets, 4 inlet manifold gaskets, 4 carb' gaskets, 1 clutch master & 1 slave cylinder repair kit, 1 brake master cylinder & 1 wheel cylinder repair kit, 1 brake caliper repair kit, 1 fuel pump, and 4 bulbs.



Touring/Breakdown kit

RS1556

MIRRORS



STANDARD 'SQUARE HEAD' DOOR MIRROR YKC2960/YKC2959.
ALSO AVAILABLE WITH OVAL HEAD.



'BULLET' STYLE DOOR MIRROR GAM105.
ALTERNATIVE TO STANDARD MIRROR.

EXTERIOR MIRRORS - STANDARD OR ALTERNATIVE.

SEE PAGE 115 FOR DETAILS



QUARTERLIGHT MIRROR GAM115.
ALTERNATIVE TO STANDARD MIRROR.



WING MIRROR RS1570.
WILL FIT RH OR LH FRONT WING.

FRONT SPOILERS



DEEP FRONT SPOILER RS1416
WITH WRAP AROUND CORNERS.
SUPPLIED IN PRIMER.



SHALLOW FRONT SPOILER GLZ606
SUPPLIED IN PRIMER.

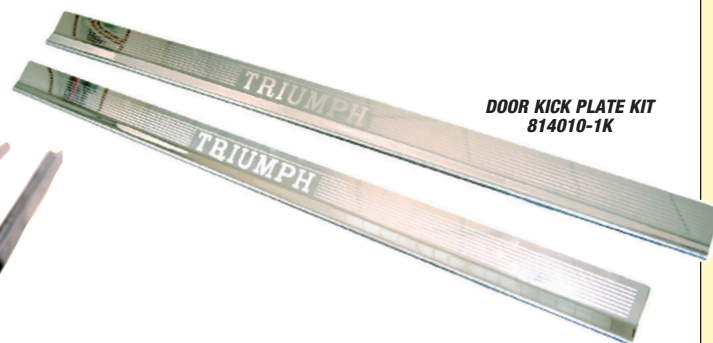
BODY MOULDING & TRIM KITS



SILL STRIP KIT RS1553

SILL FINISHER/CARPET RETAINER KIT 725573K

CHROME STRIP/HORSESHOE KIT RS1463



DOOR KICK PLATE KIT 814010-1K



B' POST PROTECTOR KIT RS2023



SILL TRIM KIT RS1216

STAG WIND DEFLECTOR



NOW YOU CAN DROP THE TOP AND BE CALM

Do you enjoy driving your Stag with the hood down? If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our wind deflector.

This effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - hats & headscarves will be a thing of the past!

The Rimmer Bros wind deflector was developed with the help of a fellow Stag enthusiast - to ensure the design featured all the right requirements of practicality, looks, fitting, and of course - price!

WIND DEFLECTOR KEY FEATURES

- Rigid perspex screen (with Stag logo).
- Lightweight aluminum support bar with location pegs.
- Rear seat tonneau & draught excluder flap (available in a range of Stag colours).
- Easy to fit & remove.
- Stores in boot when not in use (optional bag also available).
- All fittings included.
- Appealing design with quality feel.

DESIGN FEATURES

The perspex screen is mounted on the support bar which locates into the side locking plates behind the B'post. The screen is also retained to the T' bar, although once moving, the 'Air pressure' ensures the screen stays in place.

The rear seat tonneau material fits horizontally across the rear seats and is retained (using the poppers & body studs supplied) to the inside edge of the hood stowage compartment. This ensures a nice tight fit which is then complemented when the stowage compartment lid is brought down. There is also a second piece of material attached to the support bar which drops vertically behind the front seats to offer additional draught insulation.

Please note that the rear seats can still be used with the wind deflector fitted - simply drop the tonneau behind the front seats.

Wind Deflector

RS1657

Trim material colours available:

Black, beige, chestnut, shadow blue, tan, red.

Optional items

Storage bag

RS1658

Hood popper tool

RX1342

ECONOMY WIND DEFLECTOR



As an alternative to the custom made Stag Wind Deflector, we can offer this simple device which mounts behind the seats and will stop excessive buffeting, easy to install & remove (instructions supplied).

Economy Wind Deflector

RS1738



RADIO MOUNTING PLATE



Radio Mounting Plate

626021

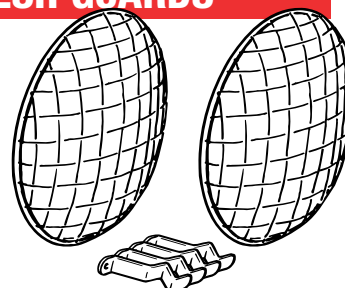
Allows fitting of modern radio/CD players to centre console.

DASH FACIA VENEER SETS



SEE PAGE 129 FOR DETAILS ON OUR 7 PIECE BURR WALNUT DASH VENEER SETS.

HEADLAMP CHROME MESH GUARDS



HEADLAMP CHROME MESH GUARD - RS1733.
SUPPLIED INDIVIDUALLY (EASY TO FIT).

OVERMATS



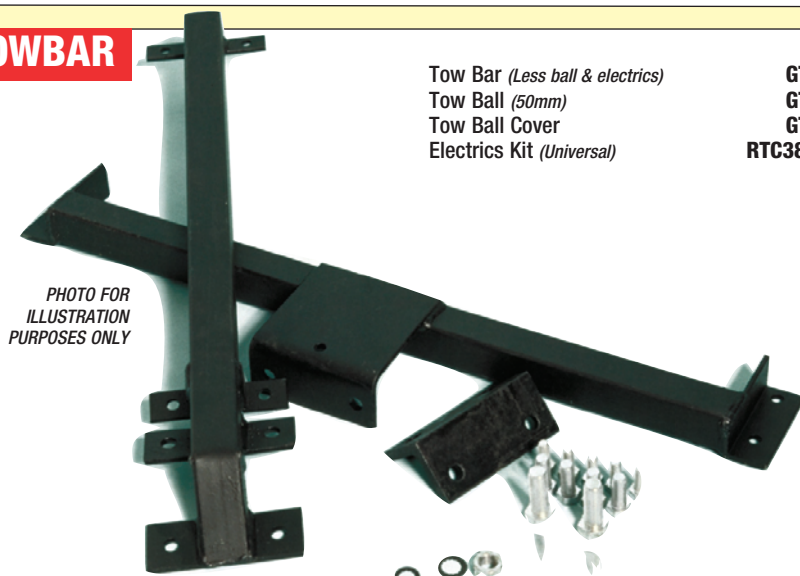
Footwell (Front) overmats;
Made from a tough luxury velour type material with sewn-in logo.
Suitable for RHD & LHD models.
Black (Pr)
Beige (Pr)

RS1453
RS1453B

Boot floor Overmat (Black)
Overmat set (Per car)
Includes 2 front footwell overmats & 1 boot floor overmat.
Suitable for RHD & LHD models.

RS1505
RS2031

TOWBAR



Tow Bar (Less ball & electrics)
Tow Ball (50mm)
Tow Ball Cover
Electrics Kit (Universal)

GTT605
GTT101
GTT308
RTC3834AA

MUDFLAPS



Mudflap kit (Rear) (1pr)
With Stag logo, kit Includes fittings.

RS1418

MOBILE FRIDGE/ TRAVEL COOLER



Ideal for keeping food and drinks cool in the summer! Simply plugs into cigar lighter. Fantastic value.

Mobile Fridge/Travel Cooler

RX1540

VEHICLE NUMBER PLATES

IO REG

STANDARD

IO REG

DELUXE-3D

ASK 412C

BLACK - PRESSED ALUMINIUM

JEP 50N

BLACK - ACRYLIC

JEP 50N

BLACK - ACRYLIC (ENGRAVED)

ONLY AVAILABLE TO PERSONAL CALLERS.

New legislation from 1/1/03 states that number plates can only be sold directly to the owner of the vehicle together with proof of ownership and personal identification.

We will need sight of the following three original documents:-

- Vehicle registration document (V5)
- Driving Licence or utility bill.
- Passport or credit card (with photo ID), or travel/works pass (with photo ID).

Number plates are made to special order.

Please note that it is also now mandatory in the UK for all new number plates to bear the originating suppliers name, postcode and telephone number (i.e. Rimmer Bros).

Vehicle Number Plate - Front

Standard	NPF
Standard with 'GB' logo	NPFGB
Deluxe - 3D effect	NPF3D
Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo	NPF3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate - Rear

Standard	NPR
Standard with 'GB' logo	NPRGB
Deluxe - 3D effect	NPR3D
Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo	NPR3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate (Pair) - Black

Black background, Silver letters, Legal on Vehicles Reg. to 1/1/73.

Pressed aluminium (PR)	RX1365
Acrylic - standard letters (PR)	RX1365B
Acrylic - engraved letters (PR)	RX1365A

Fitting Kit - number plates

Universal kit including 4 self tap screws, 2 white cups, 2 yellow cups & 8 double sided adhesive pads.

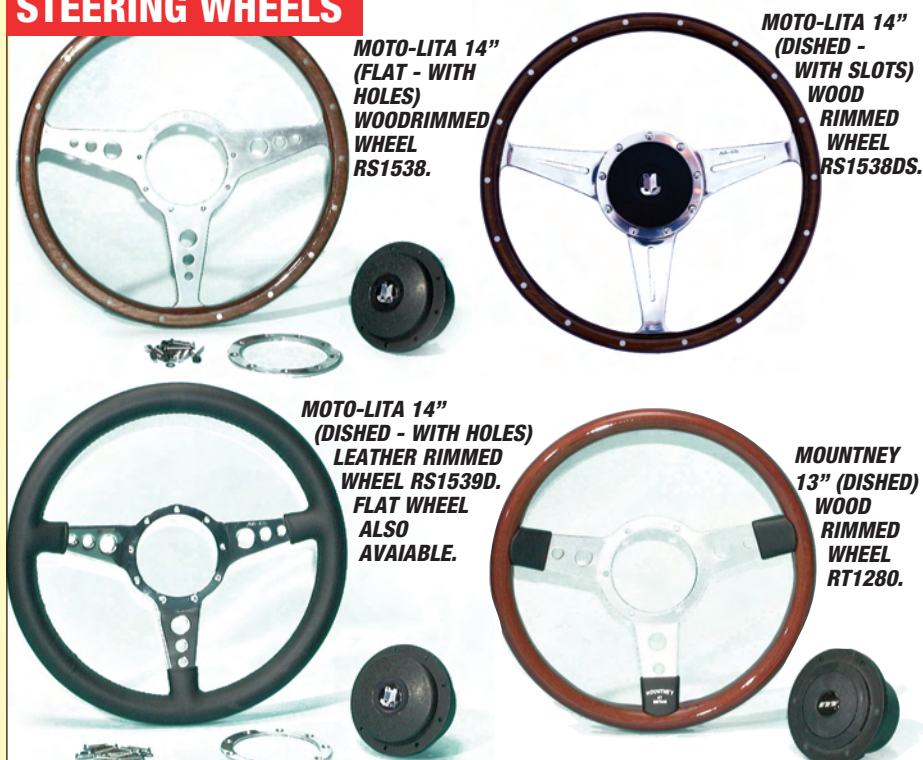
NPK

SEAT COVER KITS



SEE PAGES 122 TO 125
FOR DETAILS OF
SEAT COVER KITS
(INC LEATHER).

STEERING WHEELS



MOTO-LITA 14"
(FLAT - WITH
HOLES)
WOODRIMMED
WHEEL
RS1538.

MOTO-LITA 14"
(DISHED -
WITH SLOTS)
WOOD
RIMMED
WHEEL
RS1538DS.

MOTO-LITA 14"
(DISHED - WITH HOLES)
LEATHER RIMMED
WHEEL RS1539D.
FLAT WHEEL
ALSO
AVAILABLE.

**MOUNTNEY
13" (DISHED)
WOOD
RIMMED
WHEEL
RT1280.**

BOOT RACK



OUR BOOT RACKS ARE EASY TO FIT &
REMOVE AND WILL COME IN HANDY WHEN
SHORT OF LUGGAGE SPACE.

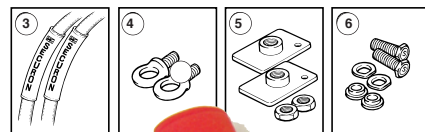
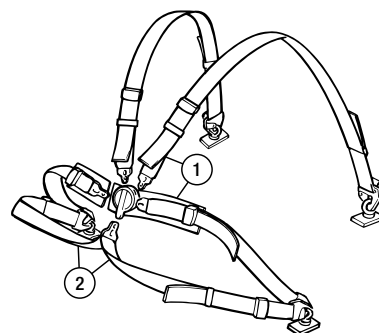
COMPETITION TYPE HARNESS

For standard seat
belts see page 126.



A popular alternative to standard seat belts - these
really do look the part!

The 4-point harness shown (no. 1) can be converted
to the 6-point type by the inclusion of the crotch strap
listed (no. 2). Note that fittings (eye bolts,
reinforcement plates & bolts/spacer sets) are
supplied separately. Harnesses are supplied
singularly in 2" wide red webbing (black or blue
webbing supplied to special order). This harness is
designed for road use - please contact us if you have
specific FIA/RAC approved type requirements.



- | | | |
|---|-------------|---------------|
| 1 HARNESS, competition type, red (each) | Qty Req (2) | RX1500 |
| 2 CROTCH STRAP, red (each) | (2) | RX1501 |
| 3 SHOULDER PADS, 'Securon' (pair) available in red or black | (2) | RX1502 |
| 4 EYE BOLT SET (pair) | (2) | RX1503 |
| 5 REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET (pair) | (2) | 621112 |
| 6 BOLT & SPACER SET (pair) | (2) | RX1505 |

ELECTRICAL

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

These kits offer a maintenance free ignition system, (in place of contact points) with potential for improved performance and fuel economy.



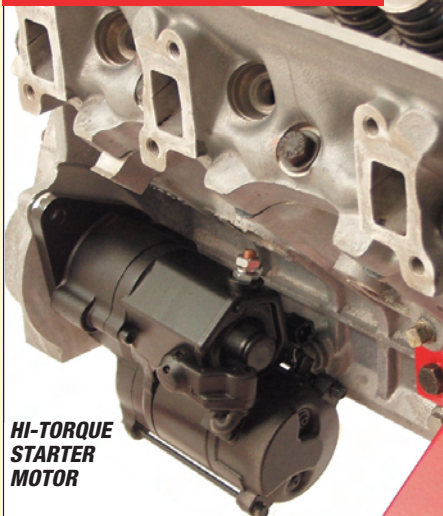
LUMENITION (STANDARD) & NEWTRONIC KITS

- Lumenition ignition kit;
Standard kit **RS1134**
We also recommend using the lumenition 'Mega Spark' coil (GCL132MS) when fitting the Standard Lumenition Kit to avoid potential surges from a standard coil.
- Performance kit (inc. coil) **RS1134P**
Offers constant maximum spark energy at coil through whole rev range.
- Newtronic ignition kit **RS1576**



LUMENITION PERFORMANCE KIT RS1134P

UPRATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR



HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR

Fits as direct replacement to original starter. Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature. Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

Upated Hi-torque Starter Motor
Outright sale, no exchange.
Triumph V8
Rover V8

**215111-2UR
GXE4442UR**

MEGA SPARK COIL



Lumenition Mega Spark Coil (inc. ballast resistor), recommended when fitting Lumenition Kit RS1134.

Mega Spark Coil **GCL132MS**

SILICONE PLUG LEAD SET



Silicone HT Lead Set

GHT153S

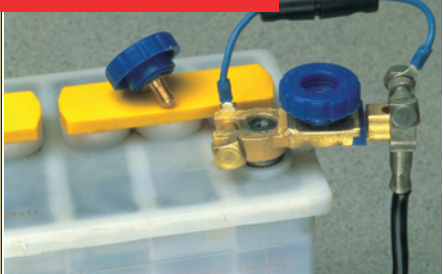
BATTERY ISOLATER SWITCH



Battery isolator switch
This isolator switch is simple to fit and features removable key.

LL1171

DIS-CAR-NECT



'Dis-Car-Nect'

Starter Immobiliser
Replacement Screw Knob
Replacement Fuse

**RX1356
RX1356K
RX1356F**

HOW DOES 'DIS-CAR-NECT' WORK?

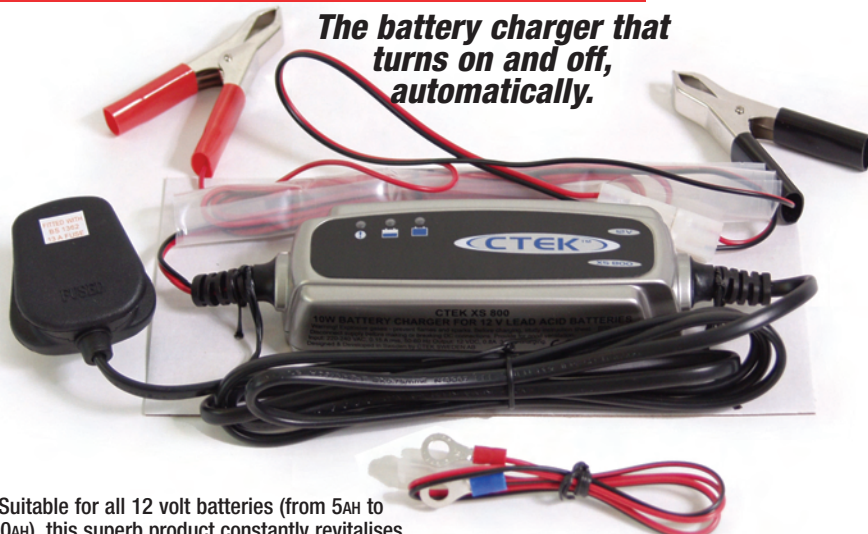
When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits - stereo memories, alarm etc.

Because the starter motor draws over 150amps, any attempt to connect (hot-wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the by-pass fuse to blow, this immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16amp fuse at your convenience.

As an added advantage, the 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security you can unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely.

BATTERY CONDITIONER & CHARGER

The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.



Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5AH to 100AH), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.
Comes complete with all fittings & operating instructions.

Battery Conditioner Kit
Battery Charger 6v/12v
Standard Battery charger (not shown).

**RX1410CTEK
GAC7106**

ELECTRICAL

DRIVING LAMPS



Driving Lamps (5") Chrome
Supplied in Pairs.

RX1556

MAP LIGHT



Map Reading Light (Chrome)
Replacement bulb

UKC3946
GLB233

OSRAM SILVER STAR HEADLAMP BULBS



Osram Silver Star Headlight Bulbs
Supplied in pairs.
Up to 50% increase in intensity with standard wattage.

GLB448S

FRONT FOG LIGHTS



Front 'Fog light' (Supplied in Pairs)
Aftermarket product.

RX1370

ENGINE BAY BONNET LAMP



Engine Bay Bonnet Lamp
Universal type application.
Will require plunger switch (YKC940P) or similar.

DRC2878

XENON HEADLIGHT BULBS



Xenon Type Headlight Bulbs
Supplied in pairs.
'White Blue'. Increased brightness.

GLB448X

REAR FOG LAMP



Rear fog light/guard

RB7092

AIR HORNS



Air horns (pair)

RX1381

POWER SOURCE INVERTER



GREAT FOR IN CAR ENTERTAINMENT AND LEISURE USE!

Power Source Inverter

A power source inverter converts car battery voltage (12v) into a 240v output. You can plug in a variety of mains voltage appliances into the standard UK socket. Three different inverters are available to suit a range of power requirements. There is overload, overheat and short circuit protection on all models.

150 WATT MODEL

RX1551-150

Continuous power: 150w. Peak power: 300w
Cigar lighter plug connection. 15A fuse.
Suitable applications: TV, DVD, Video, Computer Consoles, Lights (not fluorescent) Phone charger etc.

300 WATT MODEL

RX1551-300

Continuous power: 300w. Peak power: 660w
Cigar lighter or battery clip connection. 40A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 150w model plus small power tools, small fridges, stereo etc.

500 WATT MODEL

RX1551-500

Continuous power: 500w. Peak power: 800w
Battery clip connection only. 70A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 300w model plus medium power tools, colour TV's with DVD's, battery chargers etc.

WORK LAMPS



Portable Halogen Worklight (500w)
Replacement Bulb

RX1263
RX1263B

Ideal for working on your car or for jobs around the house.
Inc. 240v-500w tungsten halogen lamp, 2m cable & BS plug.



Inspection Lamp/Halogen
Plugs into cigar lighter.

RX1424

STOP LAMP



High level brake/stop light

RX1298


TRAILER BOARD




Trailer board (4')
Including 4m cable.

RX1513


TOOLS




WATER PUMP REMOVAL TOOL (PROFESSIONAL)



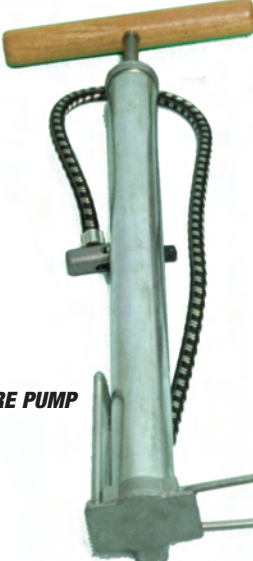
WATER PUMP TOOL (DIY)



CLUTCH ALIGNMENT TOOL




HEAD STUD EXTRACTOR




TYRE PUMP



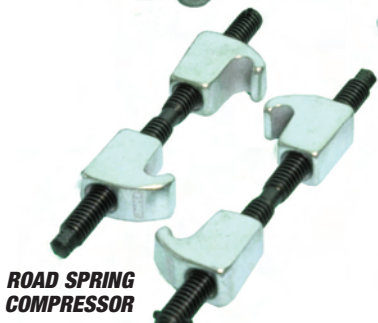
VALVE SPRING COMPRESSOR



SPARK PLUG SPANNER



WEATHERSTRIP CLIP FITTING TOOL RX1562



ROAD SPRING COMPRESSOR

Water Pump Removal Tool;
DIY Specification
Professional Spec
Head Stud Extraction Tool
Valve Spring Compressor
Spark Plug Spanner

RB7009
RB7009PRO
RB7213
RX12260HC
GAT140



GREASE GUN



OIL FILTER STRAP WRENCH



ROVER V8 OIL PUMP PRIMING TOOL

Clutch Alignment Tool
Road Spring Compressor Tool
Hood Popper Fixing Tool
Hood Eyelet Tool
Weather Strip Clip Fitting Tool
Tyre Pump (Stirrup Type)
Oil Filter Strap Wrench
Carb Adjusting Tool (V8 Strombergs)
Oil Pump Priming Tool (Rover V8)
Grease Gun

RX1389
RX1328
RX1342
RX1384
RX1562
523638A
RX1514
RX1222
RX1431
RX1423

VEHICLE INFORMATION LABELS & KITS

These labels & label kits are the ideal finishing touch to compliment your classic Stag.

We supply a 'Vehicle' Label Kit (RS1464) that contains all 7 labels or we can supply an 'Engine Bay' Label Kit (RS1515) that just contains 4 labels; E11/E2, Firing Order, Air Cleaner and Tyre Pressure.

ATTENTION
THE PLUG ON TOP OF THE RADIATOR IS PROVIDED FOR INITIAL FILLING PURPOSES ONLY.
SEE INSTRUCTION BOOK. THE PLUG & OVERFLOW BOTTLE PRESSURE CAP MUST NEVER BE OPENED WHEN THE ENGINE IS HOT OTHERWISE HOT WATER WILL BE DISCHARGED UNDER PRESSURE.

ACHTUNG
DER STOPFEN AUF DEM KÜHLER IST VORGESEHEN NUR FÜR ANFANGSGLICHEN EINFÜLLEN.
BITTE BEACHTEN SIE ANWEISUNGEN IN DER BETRIEBSANLEITUNG.
DER STOPFEN UND DER DECKEL DES ÜBERLAUFFLASCHS SOLLN NICHT GEÖFFNET WERDEN WENN DER MOTOR HEISS IST. SONST HEISSES WASSER ABGELASSEN WIRD UNTER HOCK-DRUCK.

ATENCIÓN
EL TAPON EN LA TAPA DE PRESIÓN DE LA BOTTLE DE REBOSE NUNCA DEBEN ABRIRSE CON MOTOR CALIENTE. DE OTRO MODO AGUA CALIENTE SERÁ DESCARGADO BAJO PRESIÓN.

ATTENTION
LE BOUCHON EN DESSUS DU RADIATEUR EST FOURNI SEULEMENT POUR DES FINS DE REMPLISSAGE INITIAL.
VOIR LIBRE D'INSTRUCTION. LE BOUCHON ET CHAPEAU À PRESION DE LA BOUTEILLE DE TROP-PLEIN NE DOIVENT JAMAIS ÊTRE OUVERTS. LE MOTEUR ÉTANT CHAUD, AUTREMENT DE L'EAU CHAUDE SERA DÉCHARGÉE SOUS PRESION.

TRIUMPH STAG
VEHICLE EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION
TRIUMPH MOTORS
BRITISH LUYLAND UK LIMITED
COVENTRY ENGLAND

ENGINE SETTINGS
FIRING ORDER
TAPPET CLEARANCE (COLD)
DWEIL ANGLE
IGNITION TIMING (IDLE)
IGNITION TIMING (STATIC)
SPARK PLUG TYPE
IDLE SPEED (NEUTRAL)
FAST IDLE SPEED (COLD)
IDLE MIXTURE (N/C)

1, 2, 7, 8, 4, 5, 6, 3
0.08" (2mm) INLET 0.18" (45mm) EXHAUST
0.14" - 0.18" (35 - 40mm)
29.5° - 33.5° DOUBLE CONTACT
12° B.T.D.C.
CHAMPION N12Y
0.04" - 0.08" (1.1 - 60mm)
650 - 850 R.P.M.
1100 - 1300 R.P.M.
2.5 - 4.5%

PART No. UK C5539

IMPORTANT
THE HOOD WILL STAY IN THE STOWAGE COMPARTMENT UNLESS THE BACK RAIL IS SECURED TO THE HOODHOOKS BY THE SAFETY HOOK.

HOOD STOWAGE
1. FULLY LOWER A.T.E.R. SIDE OF REAR SEAT TO RELEASE HOOD. BUCKLE AND STOWAGE COMPARTMENT LID.
2. LIFT HOOD REARWARD SHOWN TO ENGAGE HOODS ON L.H. AND R.H. SIDE OF REAR SEAT.
3. OPEN STOWAGE COMPARTMENT LID.
4. RELEASE HOOD LATCHES BY 1. PUSH HOODS FORWARD AND SLAM DOWN TO ENGAGE LOCK.

HOOD RELEASE
1. OPEN HOOD STOWAGE COMPARTMENT. HINT: 45° B.T.
2. PULL HOOD AND REAR FRONT LATCHES.
3. CLOSE STOWAGE COMPARTMENT COVER.
4. RELEASE BACKRAG BY DISENGAGING HOODS BY ENDING HOOD OF HOOD HOODS AND SLAM DOWN TO ENGAGE LOCK.

VEHICLE label kit (Car set)
Car set includes all seven labels, which are also available separately.

E11/E2 label
Firing order label
Air cleaner label
Hood stowage instructions
Located on drivers sun visor.
2 required, 1 each side.
Hood stowage 'Warning'
Located in stowage compartment.
2 required, 1 each side.
Tyre pressure label
Chassis/commission plate

RS1464
RS1406
RS1405
RS1404
RS1439
RS1516
RS1506
RS1407

ENGINE BAY label kit
This set includes four labels, which are also available separately.

E11/E2 label
Firing order label
Air cleaner label
Tyre pressure label

RS1515
RS1406
RS1405
RS1404
RS1506

COFFEE MUG



'Triumph' Coffee Mug

RX1264

VALVE CAP SET



Valve Cap set, Triumph

HMP190129

VOUCHERS



Rimmer Bros Vouchers;

£5
£10
£20
£50

RX1337
RX1338
RX1339
RX1341

BASEBALL CAP



Rimmer Bros Baseball Cap

RX1425

TAX DISC HOLDER



Tax Disc Holder (Free of charge)

RX1355

ROADSIDE TOOLS & TOURING EQUIPMENT



Towbar (less ball & electrics)

GTT605

Towball (50mm)

GTT101

Towball Cover

GTT308

Electrics Kit

RTC3834AA

Lightweight (Disposable) overalls;
Ideal for those roadside repairs. Keep a pair of these very handy lightweight general purpose overalls in the boot, you never know!

Medium (approx 47" chest)

RX1408M

Large (approx 51" chest)

RX1408L

Extra large (approx 55" chest)

RX1408XL

Rubber Disposable Gloves (pack of 100)

RX1406

'AA' Membership & Relay Pack

RX1329

'Warning Triangle

RX1344

Safety Jacket (luminous)

GAC2999

Be safe - Be seen.

Tool Bag only (for jack etc)

RX1364

Scissor jack & handle

311346

Wheel brace

138514

Tyre pump (Stirrup type)

523638A

'First-Aid' kit

RX1399

Fire Extinguisher

GAC9904

DECAL



Rimmer Bros Decal (Black/Silver)
Self adhesive.

RA1055

STAG MODEL CARS



Stag Model

RS1703

Please call for latest availability on scale size and colour variants or refer to Price Guide.

DECALS & BADGES



Front Badge 'TSOA'

HMP121001

Cloth badge 'BL Motor Sports'
'Sew-on'.

HMP190078

Union Jack Badge;
Enamel (30 x 50mm)
Stick-on type

RX1299

RX1299S

KEY FOBBS



Key Fob (Leather)

Stag

RS1412

Triumph Shield

RF4109

V8

RX1537

Triumph Laurel

RM8194

HOOD CARE

RENOVO®



A range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood stowage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.

Vinyl Top Cleaner (500ml)	RX1529
Dry Cleaner Shampoo - Canvas/mohair (300ml)	RX1530
Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair <i>Available in black, blue & brown.</i>	
500ml size	RX1525
1 Litre size	RX1524
Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair	
500ml size	RX1527
1 Litre size	RX1526
Ultra Proofer - Vinyl (500ml)	RX1528
Plastic Window Polish	
30ml size	RX1531
100ml size	RX1532

PERSONAL ORGANISER



Land Rover Personal Organiser

Superb value!
14 x 20cm (6 ring) in dark burgundy with Land Rover badge.

Binder only **STC50440**
Binder & Diary insert **STC50440K**

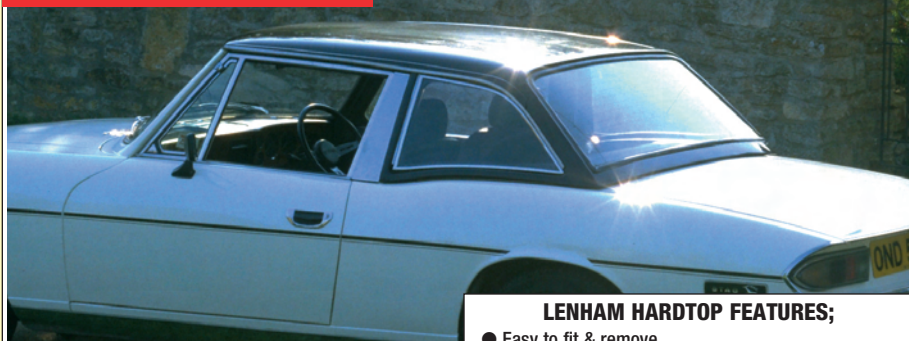
VEHICLE RECORD LOG & HANDBOOK WALLET

Glovebox wallet/folder **RX1421**
Look & Be Organised.
This wallet is ideal for holding your owners handbook, service/MOT log, invoices & MOT certificates.

Service/MOT record log **RX1422**
A visible service record of your classic.
Use this log book for keeping a full record of your classics service, tax & MOT dates.
Over the years the historic record will prove to any potential purchaser how you have cared for your car.



LENHAM HARDTOP



LENHAM HARDTOP FEATURES;

- Easy to fit & remove
- "From the mould" Grey 'Gelcoat' (unpainted) finish
- Headlining trim fitted
- Heated rear screen
- Wiring & connectors included
- All fittings included

A ROOF FOR ALL SEASONS

You can enjoy all-weather motoring with a Lenham hardtop. They are easy to fit and come complete with fittings. At a modest price this well designed product will increase your motoring options, and your year-round use and enjoyment of your Stag.

Lenham Hardtop

RS1420

Replacement parts for Lenham Hardtops

Should you ever need to replace any glass, rubber seals, headlining or fittings, please contact a member of our sales team, who will be happy to quote for your requirements.

HARDTOP STAND & COVER

The safe & easy way to store your hardtop

The simplest solutions are usually the best, and our stand & cover system really is the best way to store, care and protect your hardtop when it's not in use.

The frame (which is powder coated), is made from high quality steel. For manoeuvre-ability it is fitted with 4 castor's (with rubber tyres) and footbrakes, and when not in use folds flat.

The protective cover - which is fitted with adjust-able securing straps & quick release buckles, is manufactured in 'Evolution4', a 4-layer breathable fabric, giving a strong outer layer and a smooth non-scratch inner lining.

The 1-piece cover also has 2 carry handles.



Hardtop Stand & Cover (Large)
Suitable for Stag, TR6, TR7 and all similar sized hardtops.

RX1420L

Hardtop Stand & Cover (Small)
Suitable for Spitfire & early TR's.

RX1420S

Cover only (Available separately)

Large
Small

RX1420LC
RX1420SC



INDOOR TAILORED CAR COVERS

The covers, which are available in a choice of colours, are supplied with a matching storage bag.

Indoor Tailored Tailored Car Covers
Available in red, blue & green.

RS1522



COVER IT UP !

These quality tailored indoor car covers (with Triumph logo) are individually designed for each model to ensure a really close fit. They are manufactured to our specification in a 'Breathable Sateen Cotton' material that is strong, but yet light in weight, making them very easy to fit. They will provide ideal protection whilst your car is in the garage - whether just parked up for a few days, or stored over the winter months - from dust, bright sunlight and from those annoying little marks when people brush past.

OUTDOOR 'MONSOON' SEMI-TAILORED CAR COVERS

FEATURES...

- Tough grey outer skin
- Soft non woven lining
- Double stitched with heated seams
- Roof vents allowing moisture to escape
- Under body securing straps with soft fastener covers
- Elasticated front & rear hems for snug fit
- UV resistant to prevent paint fade
- Complete with zipped storage bag
- Great value for money!

Stag Outdoor Car Cover
Also available in a range of sizes.

RX1518



TOTAL PROTECTION!

CAR CAPSULE

The Car Capsule eliminates the problems of dust, dirt, scratched paintwork and moisture retention, which leads to corrosion problems.

Quick and simple to use, Car Capsule is suitable for both short and long term storage.

The energy efficient low-voltage fan maintains a continuous flow of filtered fresh air passing over and through the stored vehicle.

Car Capsule stops interiors from becoming damp and musty after prolonged storage.

Stag Car Capsule (480cm x 180cm)

RX1402

Note; also available in 420 x 160cm and 540 x 200cm sizes.



THE DRY SOLUTION FOR YOUR CAR STORAGE PROBLEM!

LUBRICANTS & FLUIDS

ENGINE OIL



ENGINE OIL CAPACITY (INC FILTER):-
TR7 (8V & 16V) 4.5 LITRES, TR8 5.1 LITRES.

Unipart (20W/50)
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon
1 litre
Duckhams Q (20W/50)
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon
Duckhams Q Storage Oil
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon

GGL104
GGL614

HMP190100
HMP190104

Castrol Running In Oil 4.55Litre/1 Gallon
Castrol Classic XL (20W/50)
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon
Unipart (10W/40) Semi-Synthetic 5 Litre

RX1417
RX1363
GGL657

RADIATOR RELIEF



A MUST FOR ALL OWNERS

COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30 F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml)
Treats 1 engine.

RX1461

GEAR OIL



CAPACITIES:-
GEARBOX
4 SPEED - 1.1 LITRE (EP90)
5 SPEED - 1.5 LITRE (ATF)
AUTO - 6.96 LITRE (ATF)
REAR AXLE
4 SPEED/EARLY AUTO - 1.3 LITRE (EP90)
5 SPEED/LATE AUTO - 1.1 LITRE (EP90)

Unipart (EP90) Gear Oil
0.5 Litre
5 Litre
ATF-Auto Transmission Fluid
0.5 Litre
5 Litre

GGL190
GUL805

GUL255R
GGL505

ANTIFREEZE



Antifreeze
1 Litre
5 Litre

GAC2018
GAC2019

UNLEADED FUEL ADDITIVES

Bottled additives are available which can be mixed with either 'Premium' or 'Super' unleaded depending upon application. It usually works out cheaper to use bottled additives than leaded or LRP - work it out for yourself!



Castrol Valvemaster 250ml

RX1407VM

Castrol Valvemaster Plus 250ml

RX1407VMP

Endorsed by the federation of British Historic Vehicle Clubs (FBHVC), having been independently tested and approved, both products offer a high level of protection against valve seat recession under all driving conditions. In addition, castrol valvemaster plus provides an octane boost to premium unleaded petrol which reduces pinking or knocking on high compression or performance applications. This also usually avoids the need to re-tune your engine. Treats 250 litres of petrol.

GREASE & LUBE



Lithium Grease (Multi-Purpose)
Unipart 0.5 Litre (Tube)
Brake Rubber Grease
Cam Lube (for assembly)

GGL111
514578
RX1358

BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS



Standard (DOT 3) 1 Litre
Silicone 0.5 Litre*
Silicone 1 Litre*
*Do not mix with standard fluid

GBF103
RX1327
RX1326

OIL JUGS



Castrol Oil Jugs
1/2 Pint
1 Pint
2 Pint
All Three Jugs

RX1395
RX1396
RX1397
RX1398

BODY CARE & GENERAL CONSUMABLES

AUTOGLYM CAR CARE PRODUCTS



Silicone Resin Polish (325ml)	RX1312
Ultra Deep Shine (500ml)	RX1558
Extra Gloss Protection (325ml)	RX1317
Bodywork Shampoo/Conditioner (500ml)	RX1313
Car Interior Shampoo (500ml)	RX1314
Glass Polish (325ml)	RX1315
Cutting Polish (325ml)	RX1316
Bumper Care (325ml)	RX1318
Vinyl & Rubber Care (325ml)	RX1319
Leather Care Cream (325ml)	RX1320
Superglym Chrome Polish (55ml)	RX1321
Clean Wheels (500ml)	RX1322
Perfect Polishing Cloth (21sq ft)	RX1323
Aqua Dry (Synthetic Chamois)	RX1324
Clean Machine (1 Litre)	RX1325
Hood Care & Maintenance Kit	RX1433
Alloy Wheel Seal (Silicone spray)	RX1443
Instant Tyre Dressing	RX1368
Intensive Tar Remover	RX1367
OTHER CAR CARE PRODUCTS	
Sponge	RX1415
Wash Leather	RX1416

FINNEGANS 'ANTI-CORROSION' WAXOYL PRODUCTS



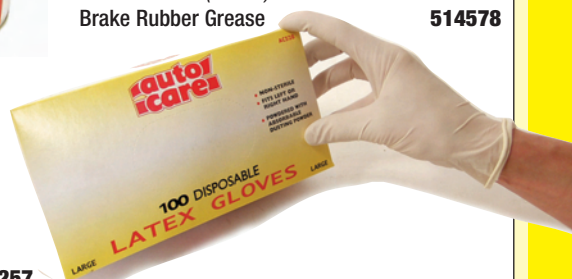
Waxoyl starter kit	RX1032
Inc. RX1028, RX1030, RX1031	
Waxoyl;	
5 Litre can	RX1027
2.5 Litre can	RX1029
2.5 Litre cartridge	RX1028
Trigger spray gun	RX1033
High pressure spray gun	RX1030
Use with 2.5 litre cartridge	
Extension probe	RX1031
Use with high pressure spray gun	
Aerosol (400ml)	RX1026
Aerosol (200ml)	RX1025
Underbody seal;	
1 litre	RX1024
500ml	RX1023

GENERAL CONSUMABLES



Seam Sealer;	RX1257
Canvas Hoods	RX1258
Vinyl Hoods	
Waterproofing Hood Material	
Clear	RX1373
See also 'Renovo' Hood Care panel on page 160.	

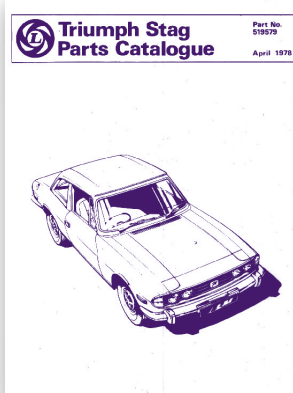
WD40 (Large - 400ml)	GAC111
Easystart (Bradex)	RX1511
Radweld (Holts, 250ml)	RX1508
Silicone Sealant (80ml tube)	GHF6093
Hylomar (Gasket Sealant)(100g)	GGC102
Loctite (Tube)	GAC100
Exhaust jointing compound	GCH112
Copaslip (Tube) (95g)	RX1345
Brake cleaner (Aerosol)	GBF901
Brake Rubber Grease	514578



Latex Rubber Gloves (Pack of 100)	RX1406
Adhesive (Carpet/trim);	
Tin (1 Litre)	RX1353
Aerosol (370g)	RX1353A

STAG INFORMATION BOOKS & AD PRINTS

STAG FACTORY PARTS CATALOGUE



Stag Parts Catalogue

519579

STAG OWNERS HANDBOOK



Stag Owners Handbook

545105

STAG WORKSHOP MANUALS



Workshop Manuals;
Stag - Factory
Stag - Haynes



AKM3966
RS1401



Engine Service Manual
Pocket size. Reprint of original training notes.

RS1542

CD ROM



FACTORY PARTS CATALOGUES AND FICHES, WORKSHOP MANUALS AND DRIVERS HANDBOOKS ALL ON ONE CD ROM!

TRIUMPH STAG CD ROM, 1970 to 1977 **HMCC7007**
Including;

Parts Publications

Stag 1970 to 1977 - Parts Catalogue (519579)

Stag 1970 to 1977 - Parts Fiche (RTC9803FA)

Service Publications

Stag 1970 to 1977 - Workshop Manual (AKM3966)

Owners' Literature

Stag 1970 to 1977 - Owner's Handbook (545105)

Stag 1971 to 1973 - Owner's Handbook (USA) (545106/73)

Original manufacturers' parts books, workshop manuals and handbooks for classic Triumphs and Rovers have always been rightly sought after: nothing compares, for example, to a Triumph manual issued by Triumph itself.

Recognising this, the renowned Heritage Motor Centre archive department and electronic media experts Mark Greer & Associates have combined forces to publish an unparalleled range of technical publications for these marques. Now, for the first time, you can get all the original publications for your car on one handy and cost-effective CD Rom.

Each CD contains the parts catalogues, workshop manuals and handbooks for one model or model family, together with details about clubs and the Heritage Motor Centre itself. All are reproduced in easily accessed and printed PDF form. The CD also containing PDF reader software if needed.

Please enquire for other Triumph & Rover SD1 CD Rom's or see Price Guide.

ADVERTISING PRINTS

Reproductions of Original Triumph Adverts.

As released by 'Triumph' - 'British Leyland' representing adverts used Worldwide.

Size: 440mm x 300mm.



RS1734



RS1735



RS1736



RS1737



RS1578

STAG Mk1

White Mk1 (with hard-top fitted)

RS1734

Picture: Stag outside opera house.

Caption: "Overtake the Continentals in style-in the new Triumph Stag."

White Mk1 (with hood down)

RS1735

Picture: Stag on quayside.

Caption: "Alfa and Merc look out! Triumph leap in with the Stag."

STAG Mk2

Red Mk2 (with hood down)

RS1736

Picture: Stag parked in front of manor house.

Caption: "Keeping up with the Triumph Stag is no problem if you've got the money."

White Mk2 (with hood up)

RS1737

Picture: 3/4 front shot of car, close-up of dashboard.

Caption: "Stag - Sports car handling with saloon comfort."

Red Mk2 (LHD)

RS1578

Picture: 3 shots of Stag with Hood down, Hood up and with Hard-top.

Caption: "Stag. A new kind of Triumph."

GENERAL MANUALS & VIDEOS



WORKSHOP MANUALS (FACTORY)

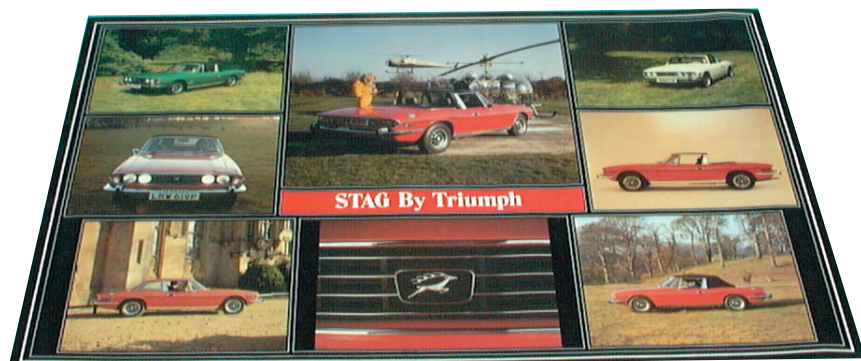
Stag	AKM3966
Stag - Engine Service Manual (Pocket Size)	RS1542
TR4/TR4A	510322
TR5 Pi Supplement	545053
TR6	545277
TR5/TR250/TR6 (Pocket size)	545277HBS
TR7	AKM3079B
TR8	AKM3971
Spitfire Mk1/2/3	511243
Spitfire MkIV	545254
Spitfire 1500;	
Hard Cover	AKM4329HCVR
Soft Cover	AKM4329SCVR
Spitfire (Pocket Size)	RL1395
GT6/Vitesse	512947
Herald	511243
Dolomite Sprint	AKM3629
Dolomite Sprint -	
Repair operation times	AKM3635
Triumph 2000/2500	AKM3974
SD1 (1982 on)	AKM5343

WORKSHOP MANUALS (HAYNES)

Stag	RS1401
TR2-4A	RF4128
TR6	RR1020
TR7	RB7210
Spitfire	RL1222
GT6/Vitesse	RG1001
Herald	RH5194
Triumph FWD (1965-73) Autodata	RX1292AD
Dolomite 1300	RT1250
SD1	
2000/2300/2600	R01068
3500	R01069
2300/2600/3500 (exc EFI)	
Autodata	R01069AD
Carburettor Manual	RX1412
Weber, Zenith, Stromberg,	
Range Rover (1970-92)	RA1007

STAG POSTER & PLAQUE

Stag Poster (965mm x 640mm)	RS1411
Stag Wall Plaque (285mm x 135mm)	RS1410
Plastic.	



TRIUMPH VIDEOS

Produced by The British Motor Industry Heritage Trust (BMIHT), these videos are compiled from archive footage from the past and remind us of how things used to be! Very entertaining.



THE TRIUMPH MARQUE

RX1436

This video shows the STANDARD-TRIUMPH film unit at its best, following the fortunes of rally and race teams, it covers the major successes of the Standards, TR's and Spitfires from 1953 to 1968 and the introduction of the TR5. Footage of the 25th Monte Carlo Rally is also included.

TRIUMPH HERALD

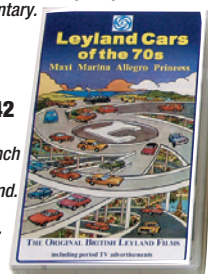
RX1437

This video includes the launch of the Triumph Herald in the Albert Hall, the gruelling test journey across Africa and footage of the Canley production factory. Raymond Baxter adds the informative commentary.

LEYLAND CARS OF THE 70's

RX1442

A celebration of those wonderful films made to launch some famous cars of the golden years at British Leyland. Includes footage of the Maxi, Marina, Allergo and Princess. (62 minutes in total).



STAG VIDEOS



Stag Timing chains
Running time 30 minutes.

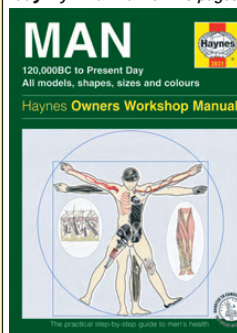
RS1550

Stag Servicing guide
Running time 30 minutes.

RS1551

HAYNES OWNERS WORKSHOP MANUAL - MAN

All models, shapes, sizes & colours, 120,000BC to present day. By Dr Ian Banks. 128 pages.



'Man' Haynes Manual

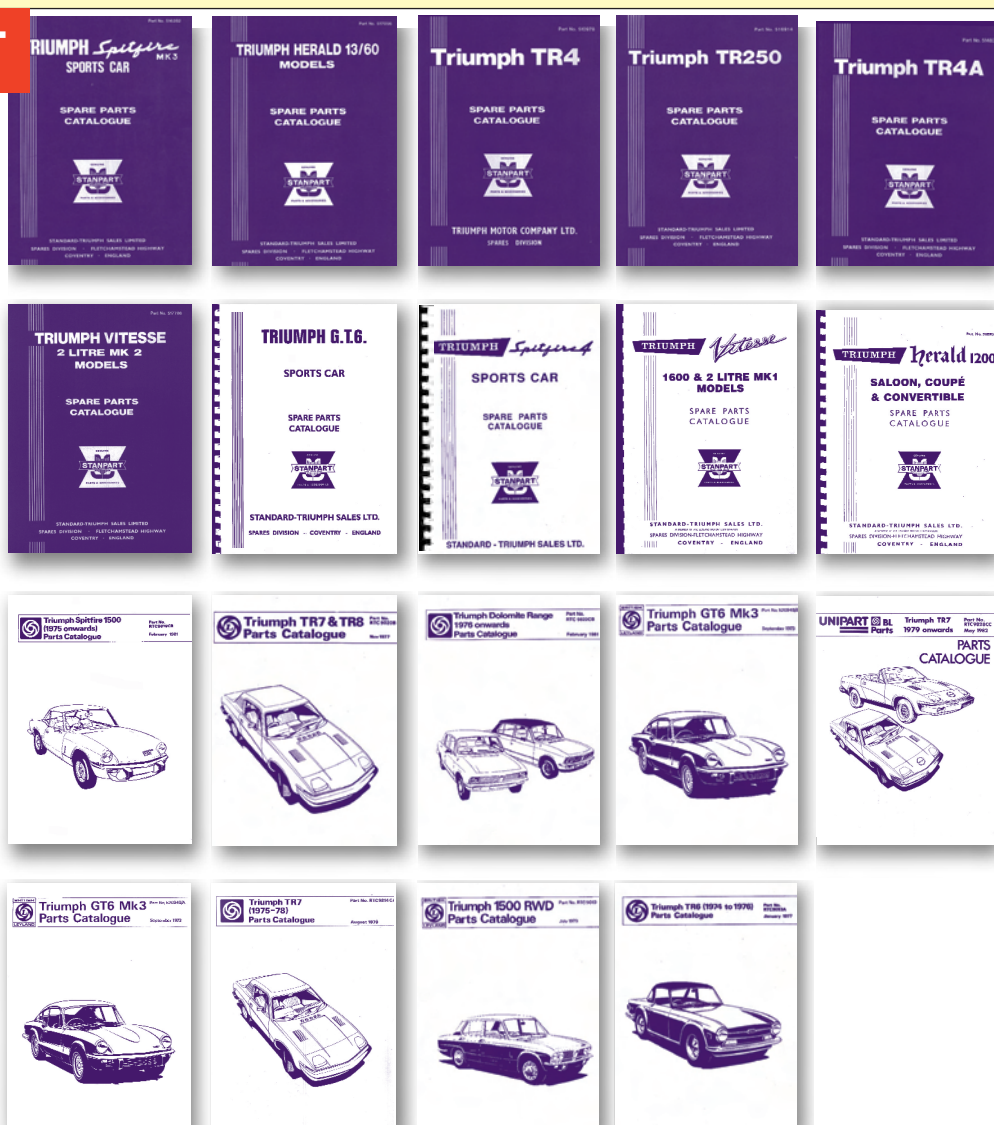
RX1534

The practical step-by-step guide to men's health. Not a motoring manual, but a health manual presented in the style of a Haynes car repair guide! Covers basic health advice and 'trouble-shooting' with text and illustrations. Men are far more likely to look after their cars than their own bodies! Reading this could mean the difference between a healthy, high mileage life and premature breakdown.

GENERAL PARTS CATALOGUES & HANDBOOKS

PARTS CATALOGUES - 'BRITISH LEYLAND'

Stag	519579
TR2/3	501653SC
TR4	510978
TR4A	514837
TR250	516914
TR5	516915
TR6 (to 1973)	517785A
TR6 (1974 to '76)	RTC9093A
TR7 (1975 - 78)	RTC9814CA
TR7 (1979 on)	RTC9828CC
TR7/8 (to '79)	RTC9020B
Spitfire ('4' Mk1 & Mk2)	511682
Spitfire (Mk3)	516282
Spitfire 1500 (Late)	RTC9819CB
GT6 (Mk1 & Mk2)	515754
GT6 (Mk3)	520949A
Herald (1200 - 12/50)	510597
Herald (13/60)	517056
Vitesse (1600/2000 Mk1)	511408
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2)	517786
Dolomite (All Models)	RTC9822CB
Triumph 1500 (RWD)	RTC9019A



OWNERS HANDBOOK

Stag	545105
TR4	510326
TR4A	512916
TR250	545033
TR6	545078
See catalogue for full listings	
TR7 USA (1977)	RTC9209-77
TR7 (Coupe 77-81)	AKM4332
TR7 ('81 on inc. conv.)	AKM4853
TR8	AKM4779
Spitfire Mk3	545017
Spitfire MkIV	545220
Spitfire 1500	RTC9221
Spitfire 1500 (USA)	AKM4544
GT6 (Mk1)	RG1293
GT6 (Mk2)	545057
GT6 (Mk3)	545186
Herald (1200 & 12/50)	512893
Herald (13/60)	545037
Vitesse (1600 Mk1)	511236
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk1)	545006
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2)	545070
Dolomite Sprint	545601
Triumph 2000/2500	AKM3617
SD1 - Refer to catalogue	



STAG BODY PAINTS



Aerosols, Touch-in Tins & Touch-in Crayons

Triumph Stag body colours (and codes) appear to be very difficult to determine, for example, the BL parts books that we have access to seem to list different colour ranges when compared to publications written by highly respected researchers & authors who have produced well respected, definitive books on the Stag. In fact, the BL parts books seem to disagree with each other! So this list may, or may not, be totally accurate.

Where possible we have allocated the BL colour code as shown in the BL parts book.

The paints listed below have been manufactured to replicate original factory colours. To ensure a good match, we recommend testing a small unobtrusive area first, since original paint may have faded, or resprayed bodywork may be of a slightly different shade. Please note that aerosols are non-returnable.

BODY COLOURS (All Models)

	Colour Code	Aerosol	Touch-in Tin	Touch-in Crayon
Black				
Black	11	RX4070A	RX4070B	N/a
Reds				
Signal Red	32	RX4065A	RX4065B	N/a
Pimento	72	RX4019A	RX4019B	N/a
Carmine	82	RX4020A	RX4020B	N/a
Magenta	92	RX4061A	RX4061B	N/a
Damson	17	RX4057A	RX4057B	N/a
Browns				
Sienna	23	RX4053A	RX4053B	N/a
Maple	83	RX4044A	RX4044B	N/a
Russet Brown	93	RX4028A	RX4028B	RX4028C
Yellows				
Jasmine Yellow	34	RX4059A	RX4059B	N/a
Saffron Yellow	54	RX4066A	RX4066B	N/a
Mimosa	64	RX4015A	RX4015B	N/a
Inca Yellow	94	RX4016A	RX4016B	RX4016C
Orange				
Topaz Orange	84	RX4073A	RX4073B	N/a
Greens				
Laurel Green	55	RX4060A	RX4060B	N/a
Emerald Green	65	RX4058A	RX4058B	N/a
British Racing Green	75	RX4030A	RX4030B	N/a
Java Green	85	RX4029A	RX4029B	N/a
Blues				
Wedgewood Blue	26	RX4064A	RX4064B	N/a
Royal Blue	56	RX4063A	RX4063B	N/a
Valencia Blue	66	RX4072A	RX4072B	N/a
Sapphire Blue	96	RX4068A	RX4068B	N/a
Mallard	106	RX4062A	RX4062B	N/a
French Blue	126	RX4000A	RX4000B	N/a
Delft Blue	136	RX4001A	RX4001B	N/a
Tahiti Blue	146	RX4002A	RX4002B	RX4002C
Pageant Blue	JAE	RX4004A	N/a	RX4004C
Imperial Blue (USA Federal)	--	N/a	N/a	N/a
Greys				
Slate Grey (Land Rover Colour supplied)	68	STC1450A	STC1450B	
Grey	78			
Whites				
White	19	RX4009A	RX4009B	N/a
Leyland White	NAF	RX4010A	N/a	RX4010C

PAINTS



GENERAL APPLICATION (AEROSOL)

Black - Gloss (400ml)	RX4070A
Black - Matt (500ml)	RX1266
Black - Satin (500ml)	RX1538
Silver (Suitable for wheels) (160zs)	RX1265
Lacquer - Clear (Suitable for wheels) (400ml)	RX1261

PRIMER (AEROSOL)

Primer - White (150ml)	RX4048A
Primer - Red Oxide (150ml)	RX4049A
Primer - Grey (150ml)	RX4047A

ENGINE PAINT

Engine Black (High Heat)	
Aerosol (400ml)	
Black	RX1432A
Aluminium	RX1432AL
Brush-on	RX1432B

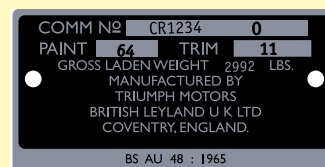
Oil Filter Canister (Blue)

Aerosol	RX4000A
Brush-on	RX4000B

UNDERBODY PAINT

Underbody Paint (Black) (For general touch-up)	
Brush on (125ml)	RX4070B

Paint and Trim Codes



The commission plate on the B' Post provides information about the vehicle colour, trim material and trim colour.

The two or three digit codes are based on groups formed around a basic colour.

Black	01	Yellow	04	Purple	07
Red	02	Green	05	Grey	08
Brown	03	Blue	06	White	09

For example "Signal Red" has a code of 32, Pimento 72 and Carmine 82 (the eighth colour in the range). Trim colours use the same codes - Matador Red has a code of 12, while Light Tan trim from the brown range is 13 and Sienna 23.

The trim material can also be identified. A prefix letter 'H' in the trim box of the commission plate identifies leather trim, prefix 'C' indicates cloth. The absence of a prefix indicates leathercloth.

Finishing Touches

Rear Panel The rear panel of the Stag can be painted in Matt Black (part no. RX1266)

Wheels The wheels (both wire and pressed steel types) can be painted using silver wheel paint (part no. RX1265). Wire wheels were originally lacquered, but by using the RX1265 and a few coats of clear lacquer (part no. RX1261) a similar effect can be achieved.

Under Body Under Body paint (Black) is available as brush-on (touch-up) RX4070B or aerosol (RX4070A).

Engine Engine paint (Black or Silver) is available as brush-on (RX1432B) or a aerosol (RX1432A). To finish off paint the oil filter cannister Blue (RX4000A) aerosol.

Primers Three shades of aerosol primer are available for use with different colours. Grey (RX4047A), White (RX4048A) and Red Oxide (RX4049A).

PARTS INDEX

This alphabetical parts index is designed to help you locate major items quickly and easily in this Stag catalogue, E.G.: Radiator, Gearbox, Crankshaft, Front Wing, Rear Wing, Doors, Battery, etc. and to a lesser degree, important items such as Oil Seals, Filters, Bulbs, Hoses, Relays etc. but it does not contain minor parts such as exhaust clamps/clips.

Where parts differ between models (Mk1 & Mk2), then you will see each model shown below the part description with the corresponding page number, IE;

Doors Locks;
Mk1 103
Mk2 104

Where applicable, catalogue sections are shown in CAPITAL LETTERS.

This is not an exhaustive list and we apologise for any omissions. If you are unable to locate the item you require please phone, and a member of our staff will be only too pleased to help and assist you in finding the part(s) you need. Full CATALOGUE CONTENTS are on Page 4.

Description	Page No
-------------	---------

A	
'A' post panels	101
'AA' pack	Accessories
Abbreviations (Used in this catalogue)	5
Accelerator pedal	32
Accelerator linkage/cable	32
ACCESSORIES	148
Acknowledgments	169
Additive (Fuel)	15
Advertising posters	Accessories
Aerial (Radio)	Accessories
Air cleaner/filters;	
Twin Air-intake	33
Single Air-intake	34
Air horns	Accessories
Alternator	80
Includes 11ac & 18ac units.	
Angle drive (Speedo);	
'A' type overdrive	52
'J' type overdrive	54
Anti-freeze	Accessories
Anti-roll bar (Front suspension)	65
Armrest (Door)	119
Autoglym products	Accessories
Axle: See Catalogue sections;	
TRANSMISSION: 'Differential & Drive Shaft', and	
FRONT SUSPENSION;	
'Front Hub - Vertical Link & Upper Wishbone'.	

B	
'B' post assembly	108
'B' post trim	126
Badges (Body): See Catalogue sections;	
BODY PARTS & FITTINGS, and	
EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.	
Badges (Miscellaneous);	
See also; BODY PARTS & FITTINGS, and	
EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.	
Road wheels	71
Ballast resistor (Coil)	81
Battery	91
Battery cables (Positive/Negative)	91
Battery charger	*Accessories
Battery conditioner	*Accessories
	*Electrical section.

Bearings: See in this index;
Crankshaft bearings (Main),
Con-rod bearings (Big ends),
Clutch release bearing, Hub bearings,
and Differential bearings.

Belt (Drive);
Alternator 23
Power Steering 23
Air Con' 23

Belt (Seat)
Front & Rear Seats.
Big-end bearings (Con-rod) 12
Body insulation pads 136
Body care & protection Accessories
Body mouldings-finishers:
See Catalogue sections;
BODY PARTS & FITTINGS and
EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.

Body paint/codes Accessories

BODY PARTS & FITTINGS 97

Bolts - General 145

Refer to relevant sections for specific bolts.

Bonnet & fittings 99

Bottle (Radiator/Expansion)

See also in this index; 'COOLING & HEATING'.

Mk1 (Early) 24

Mk1 (Late) & Mk2 25

Bottle (Windscreen washer) 82

See also in this index;
'Windscreen Washer System'

Books Accessories

Boot floor panel 108

Boot lid & fittings (Mk1 & Mk2) 109

Boot lock & fittings 109

Boot lid seal 109

Boot lamp 86

Boot rack Accessories

Boot trim 135

Brake calipers 72

Brake (wheel) cylinders 73

Brake cleaner Accessories

Brake discs 72

Brake drum 73

Brake fluid 73

Brake hoses (Front & Rear) 75

Brake master cylinder 74

Brake pads 72

Brake pedal 76

Brake pipes (Front & Rear) 75

Brake pipe kit 75

Brake pressure valve 74

Brake servo 74

Brake shoes 73

CRANKSHAFT 72

Breakdown/touring kits 150

Breather hoses (Engine) 35

BRITISH MOTOR HERITAGE 1

See also 'Heritage Motor Centre Gaydon'.

Bulbs;

Cruise lights 85

Front side/flasher 84

Headlamp 83

Interior/boot 86

Instruments 87

Number plate 85

Rear stop/tail/flasher/reverse 84

Bulkhead (Rear body) 107

Bumpers & fittings;

Front 113

Rear 114

Bush kits (Suspension) 67

Bushes (General) Quickfinder

C

Cables;

Accelerator 32

Battery (Positive/Negative) 91

Bonnet release 130

Choke cable 33

Handbrake 76

Heater cables 26

Hood/tonneau cover cables 134

Speedometer 89

Wiper cable/rack 82

Caliper (Brakes) 72

Camshaft 15

Camshaft follower (Tappet) 15

Camshaft sprocket (Chainwheel) 17

Car covers Accessories

Cap;

Distributor 81

Fuel 37

Oil filler 16

Radiator (Pressure) 24/25

Capping/trim (Windscreen) 127

Carburetors;

Stromberg 29

Carpets 133

Centre console 131

Chain (Timing) 17

Chainwheel (Sprocket);

Camshaft 17

Crankshaft 17

Jackshaft 17

Charger (Battery) Accessories

Chassis members 100

Choke cable 33

Cleaning materials Accessories

Clips & fasteners (Electrical) 93

Clock (Electric) 89

Clubs (Triumph) 169

Clutch cover 18

Clutch fluid 20

Clutch fork 46

Clutch master cylinder 20

Clutch operation/arm 46

Clutch pedal 19

Clutch plate 19

Clutch release bearing 19/46

Clutch slave cylinder 20

Clutch (Alignment) tool 19

Coil (Ignition) 81

Coil springs (Suspension);

Front 66

Rear 69

Column (Steering) 78

See also STEERING for Inner Shaft.

Commission/serial numbers 5

Condenser 81

Constant pinion/gear (Gearbox) 48

Con rod 13

Con rod bearings (Big end) 13

Contact breaker points (Ignition) 81

Conversion kits;

Cooling fan (Mk1) -

Standard to Viscous 23

Gearbox -

Automatic to Manual 55 & 58

Cooler (Oil);

Engine 13 & 25

Gearbox (Auto) 56 & 59

Cooling fan;

Kenlowe (Electric) Accessories

Standard 23

COOLING & HEATING 22

Copyright 2

Core plug set (Engine) Quickfinder

Countershaft (Gearbox) 49

Covers/cowls (Steering column) 78/132

Covers;

Car covers Accessories

Camshaft cover 15/16

Seat trim/covers -

Mk1 (UK & European) 122

Mk1 (USA) 123

Mk2 (All models) 124

Timing cover 17

Wing covers (Mechanic) 148

Crankshaft 12

Crankshaft bearings (Main) 12

Crankshaft oil seal;

Front (Timing cover) 18

Rear (Main) 11

Crankshaft pulley 23

Crankshaft sprocket (Chainwheel) 17

Crossmember (Front suspension) 65

Crownwheel & pinion (Differential) 62

Cruise Lights 85

Cubby (1/4) panels 125

Cylinder block 11

Cylinder liner 39

Cylinder head 107

Cylinder head gasket/sets 7

D

Dampers (Shock absorbers);

Rear 69

See also Front (Suspension) Inserts,

and 'Suspension Packs'.

Dash (Body);

Dash & 'A' post 101

Dash (Trim);

Facia Veneer sets 129

Glove box 129

Parcel tray 130

Ventilation 128

Decals: See Catalogue section;

EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.

Deflector (Wind) Accessories

Disc (Brake) 72

Differential 62

Differential bearings 62 & 63

Differential mountings 62

Dipstick

Engine 11

Type 35 Auto' gearbox 56

Type 65 Auto' gearbox 58

Distributor 81

Door drop glass (All models) 105

Door hinges (All models) 124

Door lock & handle;

Mk1 125

Mk2 126

Door mirror 137

Door (Body) panels 124

Door seals 142

Door (Trim) panels 141

Drag strut (Front suspension) 76

Drive shafts & rear hub 73

E

E & O E 185

Errors & Omissions Excepted.

Eared knock caps (wire wheels) 84

Electrical SYSTEM 96

Electronic ignition 98

ENGINE & CLUTCH 9

Engine (Full) 11

Engine gasket sets 9

ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS 23

Engine mounting 23

Engine oils Accessories

Engine oil cooler 15 & 29

Engine Pre-heater (Kenlowe) Accessories

Engine (Short) 12

Exhaust manifolds & fittings;

Standard 42

Sports 47

Exhaust manifolds wrap 47

EXHAUST SYSTEM 42

Includes standard & Sports Exhausts.

Exhaust system (Standard);

Includes Mild & Stainless Steel systems.

Full systems 43

Part systems 44

Individual components 45

Exhaust system (Sports) 48

Exhaust valve 17/18

See also Catalogue section; 'Cylinder Heads'.

Expansion bottle (Radiator/Expansion);

See also in this index 'COOLING & HEATING'.

Mk1 (Early) 28

Mk1 (Late) & Mk2 29

EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES 132

F

Fan (Cooling);

See also in this index 'Conversion kits'.

Kenlowe (Electric) Accessories

Standard 27

Fan Belt 27

See also in this index 'Belt (Drive)'.

Filter;

Air filter/Cleaners 37/38

Oil filter 14

Standard & Spin-on conversion.

Finnegans waxoyl Accessories

First-Aid kit (Road-side) 85

Flasher stalk;

See in this index; 'Switches'.

Flasher Unit (Indicators)

See also in this index; 'Relays'.

Fitch panels (Front wheel arch)

(Main) Cockpit area 120

Floor panels/sections;

(Main) Cockpit area 124

Boot 130

Flywheel 15

Fog lights (Front & rear) 100

Front brakes;

See in this index; 'Brakes'.

Front crossmember (Suspension) 75

Front coil springs (Suspension) 77

See also in this index; 'Springs'.

Front hub oil seal

See also in this index; 'Hub oil seals'.

Front hub 76

Front (Suspension) inserts 77

Front panels (Body) 119

Front seat;

Frame & fittings 143

Trim/covers -

N	
Nacelle's	78
Steering column covers/cowls.	
Needle valve (Carb')	30
Number plates	<i>Accessories</i>
Number plate lamp	85
Nuts (General)	146
Nuts - Road wheel;	
Standard	71
Locking	71

O	
Oil cooler;	
Engine	13 & 25
Gearbox (Auto)	56 & 59
Oil filler cap	16
Oil filter	12
Standard & Spin-on conversion.	
Oils	<i>Accessories</i>
Oil pan (Pump)	11
Oil pressure gauge kit	<i>Accessories</i>
Oil pressure relief valve	12
Oil pressure switch	11 & 12
Oil pump (Engine)	12

Axle: See also *Catalogue sections*;
TRANSMISSION:
'Differential & Drive Shaft', and
FRONT SUSPENSION:
'Front Hub - Vertical Link & Upper Wishbone'.

Oil seals;	
See also in this index; Gearbox Overhaul Kit.	
See also <i>Catalogue section</i> ; TRANSMISSION	
Crankshaft -	
Front (Timing cover)	18
Rear (Main)	11

Hub -	
Front	65
Rear	64
Overdrive unit;	
'A' Type	51
'J' Type	53

Overdrive Inhibitor switch
 See also in this index; 'Switches'.
 Overflow bottle (Radiator/Expansion);
 See also in this index 'COOLING & HEATING'.

Mk1 (Early)	24
Mk1 (Late) & Mk2	25
Overhaul kits;	
Gearbox (Manual)	47
Suspension (Front & rear)	67
Overmats (Interior)	134

P	
Pads (Body insulation)	136
Pads (Brake)	72
Paint <i>Accessories</i>	
Paint codes	<i>Accessories</i>
Parts Books (BL)	<i>Accessories</i>
Pawl: See in this index; Handbrake.	
Pedal:	

Accelerator	32
Brake pedal	76
Clutch pedal	19
Pedal rubber: See Pedal.	
Petrol:	
See <i>Catalogue section</i> ; FUEL SYSTEM.	
Pipes;	

Clutch pipe	20
Brake pipes	75
Front & Rear.	
Fuel pipes	36
Heater pipe	27
Pistons & rings	13

Plugs;	
Core plugs	<i>Quickfinder</i>
Spark plugs	81
Plug leads (Ignition/HT leads)	81
Points (Ignition/contact)	81
Polish	<i>Accessories</i>
Posters (Triumph)	<i>Accessories</i>
Pressure cap (Cooling);	
Mk1 (Early)	24
Mk1 (Late) & Mk2	25
Propshaft	61
Pulley: See in this index;	
Crankshaft, Water pump & Steering.	
Pump: See in this index;	
Fuel pump, Oil pump (Engine), Water pump.	

Q	
Quarter light (Door)	106
QUICKFINDER (Popular Parts)	7
Quill shaft (Differential)	63

R	
Rack: See in this index;	
Wiper rack/cable.	
Rack & pinion: See in this index;	
Steering.	
Radiator;	
See also in this index 'COOLING & HEATING'.	
Mk1 (Early)	24
Mk1 (Late) & Mk2	25
Radiator mountings	25
Radio aerial	<i>Accessories</i>
Radiator (Pressure) cap;	
Mk1 (Early)	24
Mk1 (Late) & Mk2	25
Radiator hoses;	
Mk1 (Early)	24
Mk1 (Late) & Mk2	25

Ratchet: See in this index; Handbrake Ratchet.	
Rear axle: See <i>Catalogue sections</i> ;	
TRANSMISSION - Drive Shaft & Rear Hub, and, Differential.	
Rear axle: See <i>Catalogue sections</i> ;	
TRANSMISSION: 'Differential & Drive Shaft'.	
Rear brakes: See in this index; BRAKES.	
Rear hub bearings	64

Rear hub oil seals	64/65
Rear lamps & fittings	84
Rear panels (Body)	107
Rear (Road) spring	69
Rear seat belts	126
Rear seat covers	125
Rear subframe arm (suspension)	69
REAR SUSPENSION	69
Rear trailing arm (suspension)	69
Rear top deck (body)	107
Rear wing;	

Inner	108
Outer	107
Reference books	<i>Accessories</i>
Relays & fuses	90
Rev' counter	89
Reverse lamp	84
Reverse light switch	88
See also in this index 'SWITCHES'.	
Rings (Piston)	13
Ring gear (Flywheel)	12
Road springs (Coil);	
Front	66
Rear	69

ROAD WHEELS & ROADSIDE TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

Road wheels;	
Standard	70
Aftermarket	70
Rotor arm	81
Rubber (Body) seals	<i>Quickfinder</i>
Rubber (Pedal) pads;	
Brake pedal	76
Clutch pedal	19

S	
Safety (Road-side)	71
Screen washer system	82
Screws - general	145
Seals (Body/rubber)	<i>Quickfinder</i>
Seals (Oil);	
See also in this index; Gearbox Overhaul Kit.	
See also <i>Catalogue section</i> ; TRANSMISSION	

Crankshaft -	
Front (Timing cover)	18
Rear (Main)	11
Hub -	
Front	65
Rear	64

Seat belts	126
Front & Rear Seats.	
Seat frame & fittings (Front)	121
Front & Rear Seats.	
Seat trim/covers;	
Mk1 (UK & European)	122
Mk1 (USA)	123
Mk2 (All models)	124

Security (Vehicle)	<i>Accessories</i>
Serial/Commission numbers	6
Servo (Brakes)	74
Service information	8
Service kits;	
Carburettor	30
Engine	<i>Quickfinder</i>

Setscrews - general	145
Shock absorber (Rear)	69
See also in this index; 'REAR SUSPENSION'.	
and 'Suspension Packs'.	
Short engine	10
See also in this index; 'ENGINE'.	

Silicone (Brake/clutch) fluid	20
Side/flasher lights (Front)	84
Silencer;	
See also in this index 'EXHAUST SYSTEM'.	

Sills (Body);	
Inner	102
Outer	102
Slave cylinder (Clutch)	20
Solenoid (Starter motor)	80
Spark plugs	81
Speedometer	89
Speedometer cable	89

Speedometer drive;	
Manual gearbox (Non-overdrive)	47
'A' type overdrive	52
'J' type overdrive	54
Type 35 Automatic	56
Type 65 Automatic	59

Split pins - general	146
Spinners (wire wheels)	71
Spoiler (Front)	<i>Accessories</i>
Spotlights (Front)	83
Springs (Road);	
Front	66
Rear	69

Sprockets (Chainwheels);	
Camshaft	17
Crankshaft	17
Jackshaft	17

'Stag';	
'Famous Stags'	94
'Michelotti and the Stag'	95
Starter motor	80
STEERING	77

Steering column	78
See also <i>STEERING for Inner Shaft</i> .	
Steering column/ignition lock	78
Steering rack	77
Steering shaft/knuckle	77
Steering Wheel;	
Standard	78
Aftermarket	78

Stiffener (Auto' gearbox mounting)	21
Stickers	<i>Accessories</i>
Stop/tail light (Rear lamps)	84
Striker plate (Doors);	
Mk1	103
Mk2	104

Stub axle (Front hub)	65
Subframe arm (Rear suspension)	69
Sump (Oil pan)	11
Sun visor	127

SUSPENSION;	
FRONT	65
REAR	69
SUSPENSION PACKS (Up rated)	68
Switches;	
Centre console	88
Column mounted	87
Dash mounted	87
Miscellaneous	88

T	
Tachometer (Rev counter)	89
Tail lights (Rear lamps)	84
Tailored overmats	<i>Accessories</i>
Tappets (Camshaft followers)	16
Temperature gauge	89
Temperature (Thermal) transmitter	26
Thermostat;	
Cooling system	26
Oil cooler (Engine)	13
Timing chain	17
Timing cover & oil seal	18
Tonneau (Hood stowage) cover	141

Tools <i>Accessories</i>	
Torque convertor;	
Type 35 Auto' gearbox	55
Type 65 Auto' gearbox	58
Touring/breakdown kits	150
Tow bar	<i>Accessories</i>
Track control arm (Front suspension)	65
Track rod ends	77
Trailing arm (Rear suspension)	69
Transfer (Water) housing	26
Transfers: See <i>Catalogue section</i> ;	
EXTERIOR TRIM & BADGES.	

TRANSMISSION	45
For full section details of TRANSMISSION	
please refer to	
CATALOGUE CONTENTS on Page 4.	
Tread 'Kick' plates (Sill)	151

Trim panels;	
See also in this index 'INTERIOR TRIM.	
Boot trim panels	135
Dash Veneer panels	129
Door trim panels	119
Triumph clubs	169

U	
Underfelt kit (Carpets)	133
Universal joint (Propshafts)	61
Universal joint (Steering)	77
Steering shaft.	

V	
Valves (Inlet & Exhaust)	16
Valve guides (Inlet & Exhaust)	16
Vehicle production details	5
Vehicle security	<i>Accessories</i>
Videos	<i>Accessories</i>
Stag 'Timing Chains' and 'Service Guide'.	
VIN/serial commission numbers	5 & 6
Viscous (Cooling) fan	23
Visor (Sun visor)	127
Vouchers (Rimmer Bros)	<i>Accessories</i>

W	
Warning triangle	<i>Accessories</i>
Washers - general	146
Washer bottle (Windscreen)	82
Water pump	22
Water transfer housing	26
Waxoyl (Finnegans)	<i>Accessories</i>
Wheel arches;	
Front -	
Inner/Fliitch	98
Outer	97
Rear (Inner)	108
Wheel (Hub) bearings:	
Front	65
Rear	64

Wheels;	
Road wheels -	
Standard	71
Aftermarket	71
Steering Wheels -	
Standard	79
Aftermarket	79

Wheel (Brake) cylinders	73
Wheel nuts;	
Standard	70
Locking	70
Wind deflector	<i>Accessories</i>
Window (Drop glass) seals	105
Window lift motor	105

Windscreen;	
Capping/trim	127
Frame/panels (Body)	101
Glass	101
Windscreen washer system	82

Wing (Body);	
Front	97
Rear	107
Wing covers (Mechanic)	148
Wiper arm	82
Wiper blade	82
Wiper motor	82
Wiper rack	82
Wiper wheel box	82
Wire wheels	71

Wiring harness;	
Main	92
Auxiliary	92
Workshop consumables	
and materials	<i>Accessories</i>
Workshop manuals	<i>Accessories</i>

X	
Xenon bulbs (Headlamp)	83

Join a Club and make new friends

You may or may not know that there are quite a few clubs in the UK that cater for Stags, and the Triumph marque in general.

We are sure that whichever club(s) you join, they will give you a very warm welcome.

There are many other UK Triumph based clubs, but we have only listed those that currently support the Triumph Stag.

The Stag Owners Club

If your Stag is not only your car but your active interest, you might like to know about this well organised club.

Founded in 1979, the Stag Owners Club keeps in touch with all its members - currently nearly 6,000 worldwide, through their excellent colour monthly club magazine. It contains helpful news topics, vehicle maintenance information, members letters, updates & conversions, and well written technical articles that will help you care for your classic Stag, all supported by photographs. The club organises a vast number of shows & events including 'local get togethers', treasure hunts, Concours, European tours & events and much, much more. They also keep a register of Stags - they'd like to hear about yours.

For membership details please contact;

The Stag Owners Club
 The Old Rectory, Aslacton, Norfolk, NR15 2JN
www.stag.org.uk

Other Clubs that also support & cater for the Triumph Stag.

Club Triumph
 The club caters for all Triumphs and they produce a very informative Bi-monthly magazine called "Club Torque", as well normal club events, they also organise the Bi-Annual 48 hour reliability run round Great Britain in aid of charity.

Contact Address: Club Triumph, 86 Waggon Road, Hadley Wood, Hertfordshire, EN4 0PP.

Triumph Stag Enthusiasts Club
 This is a club run by enthusiasts for enthusiasts. They always have a full diary of events (published in their bi-monthly magazine) for all club members from local evening meetings & drives to weekend trips.

Contact Address: TSE 44 Deans Way, Edgware, Middlesex, HA8 9NJ.

Triumph Stag Register
 Formed in 1997, this on-line club produces a quarterly newsletter (StagMag) that can be e-mailed or posted.

Contact Address: TSR, 12 Holly Lodge, Lindsay Road, Poole BH13 6BQ.

The Triumph Sporting Owners Club
 The TSOC caters for all Triumphs and produce a very smart Bi-monthly magazine called "Triumph on the Road", they organise group events including competitions, treasure hunts, & weekend runs.

Contact Address: TSOC, 16 Windset Rd, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 4SW

Club Triumph (Eastern)
 Club Triumph (Eastern) also caters for all Triumph models with a smashing (& funny) Bi-monthly magazine called "Plugs & Points". Although a relatively small club, what they lack in numbers is more than made up with enthusiasm.

Contact Address: Club Triumph (Eastern), 17 Cranborne Garden, Upminster, Essex RN114 2YT.

Triumph Sports Six Club
 Catring for all Triumph marques, founded in 1977 with over 16,000 members worldwide.

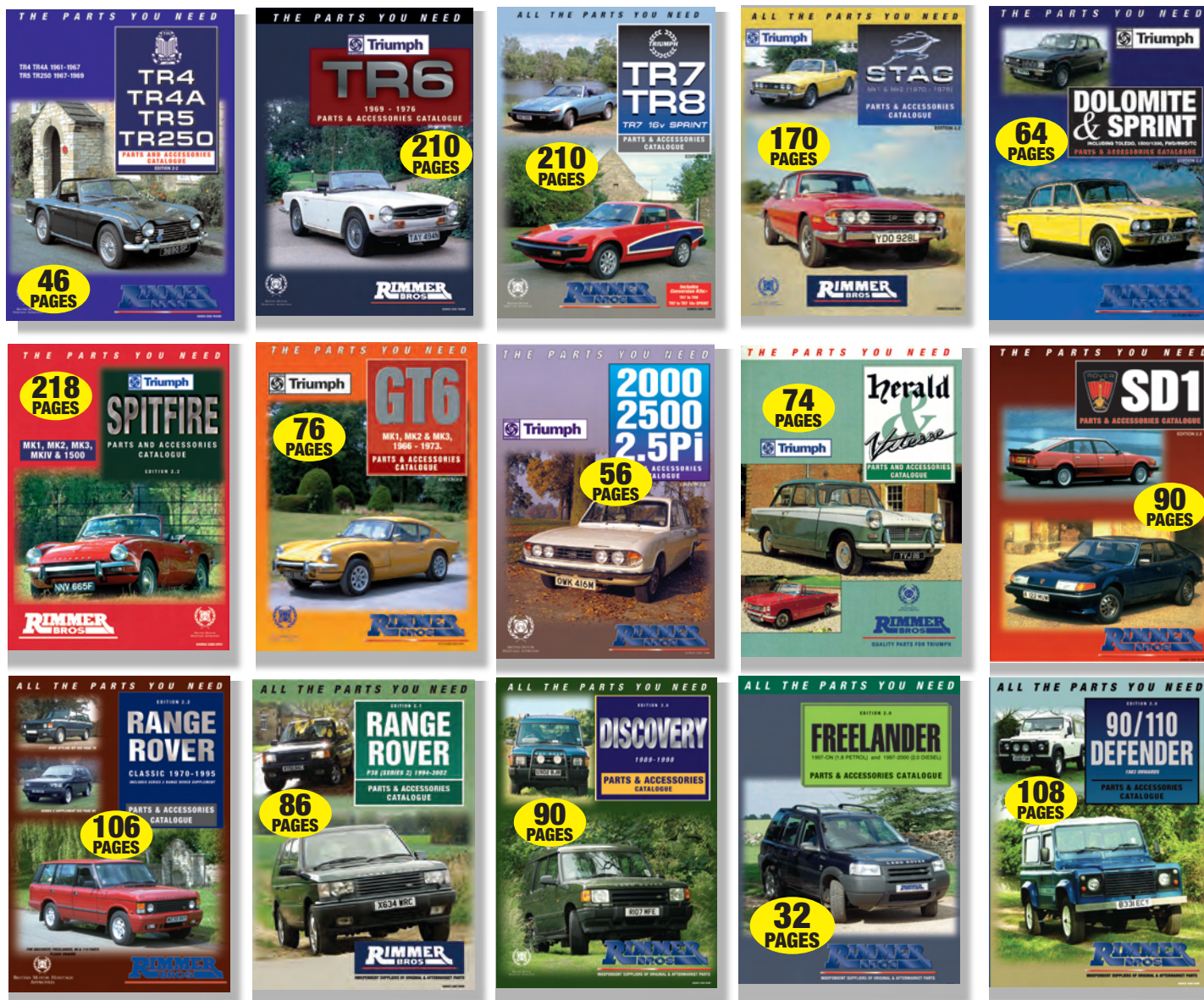
Contact Address: TSOC, Main Street, Lubenham. Market Harborough, Leics, LE16 9TF www.tsoc.uk.com

Note: If you have any difficulty contacting any of the above clubs please call us.

OVERSEAS CLUBS
 There are many clubs world-wide that actively support the Triumph Stag and the Triumph marque in general, if you would like details of clubs in your country please call us on +44 1522 568000 or do a Google search on Triumph Stag Club (your country).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
 We would firstly like to thank the many Stag owners who permitted us to photograph their cars. We must also offer our thanks to: Rowan Isaacs, the 'Quadrant Picture Library' of Surrey, the 'National Motor Museum at Beaulieu', and the 'British Motor Industry Heritage Trust' (BMIHT) at Gaydon for allowing us to reproduce photography from their vast libraries and, members of staff for their help.

Last but not least, we would like to offer our sincere thanks to MBI Publishing Co and James Taylor for allowing us to use the publication "Original Triumph Stag" as an invaluable reference guide for this catalogue. And finally we must offer our thanks and appreciation to the man who was the driving force of Triumph and, who very kindly agreed to write the foreword for this catalogue - Harry Webster CBE, FSAE, FRSA.



OUR CATALOGUES

ARE YOUR PASSPORT TO
THE FINEST MAIL-ORDER PARTS SERVICE

RIMMER BROS CATALOGUES

If you are a Triumph, SD1, MG Rover, Range Rover, Freelander,
Defender or Discovery owner -
a catalogue will be despatched FREE including post & packing.

Small postage charge made for additional catalogues.

FOR YOUR COPY, PHONE, FAX, WRITE OR E-MAIL.

FULL SET OF CATALOGUES (POSTAGE CHARGES)

£10 (UK) £15 (Europe) £35 (Rest of World)

Once registered as a customer for a specific vehicle you will be automatically updated (free of charge)
with any new catalogue or price guides as they are published.



**BROWSE OUR
CATALOGUES
ON YOUR PC!**

SEE PRICE GUIDE FOR
DETAILS





HOW TO FIND US

We're 2 miles south of Lincoln,
on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road.

BUSINESS HOURS

8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Friday.

8.30am - 1.30pm Saturday.

(Closed Sunday and Bank Holidays except
Good Friday)



DO YOU HAVE ANY OLD UNITS?

WE'RE BUYERS AS WELL AS SELLERS

Alongside our new parts, we also
offer parts which have been reconditioned
(to the very highest standards).

Because of this, we are often in the market
for engines, gearboxes and axles which
are suitable for reconditioning purposes.

Please give us a call.

ALL PARTS ARE GUARANTEED

"It's our objective to ensure the satisfaction of every one of our customers."

Please refer to our Price Guide for warranty information.



A BRITISH COMPANY SUPPORTING BRITISH CARS

Rimmer Bros Ltd. Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA, England.

Telephone: 01522 568000

Fax: 01522 567600. E-mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

